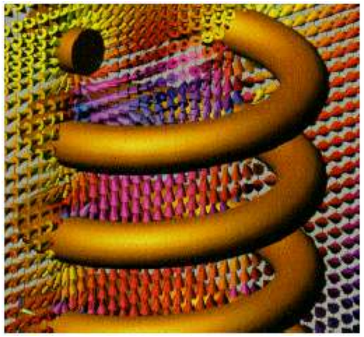
Health Effects of Electromagnetism

McGill Course OCCH-605

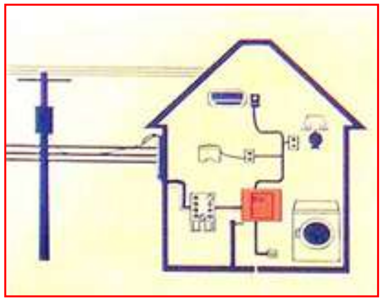


Paul Héroux, PhD
Faculty of Medicine
McGill University
January 2017
paul.heroux@mcgill.ca

http://www.invitroplus.mcgill.ca

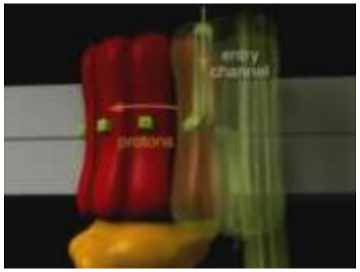
Health Effects of Electromagnetism

1. Electric Power Systems



2. Electrical Safety

3. Electromagnetism and Biology



4. Health Effects of Extra-Low Frequency Radiation

5. Health Effects of Radio-Frequencies and MicroWaves

International Units Prefixes

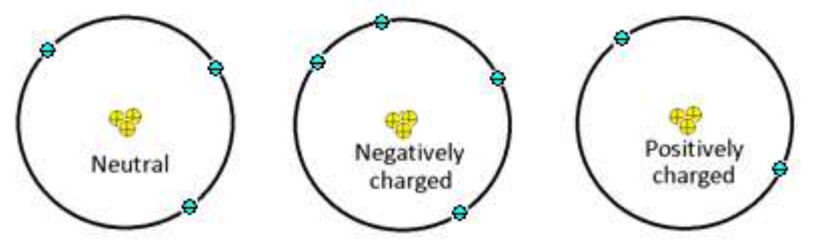
Factor	Name	Symbol
10^{24}	yotta	Y
10^{21}	zetta	Z
10^{18}	exa	E
10^{15}	peta	P
10^{12}	tera	T
10^{9}	giga	G
10^{6}	mega	M
10^{3}	kilo	k
10^{2}	hecto	h
10^{1}	deka	da
10^{-1}	deci	d
10^{-2}	centi	c
10^{-3}	milli	m
10^{-6}	micro	µ
10^{-9}	nano	n
10^{-12}	pico	p
10^{-15}	femto	f
10^{-18}	atto	a
10^{-21}	zepto	z
10^{-24}	yocto	y

Key to Assignment 1:_______ Solution:________
Key to Assignment 2:_______ Solution:________

1. ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS

1.1. Basics of Electricity

Electricity is the most flexible form of energy[1]. Consider atoms, made of a positively charged nucleus surrounded by a cloud of negative electrons. As long as the charge of the nucleus is balanced by an equal number of electrons, the atom is neutral. If an electron is extracted from the atom, it leaves behind a positive charge (right, below). Conversely, an atom can host an extra electron and become negatively charged. The motion of electrons in matter can therefore give it polarity (positive or negative).

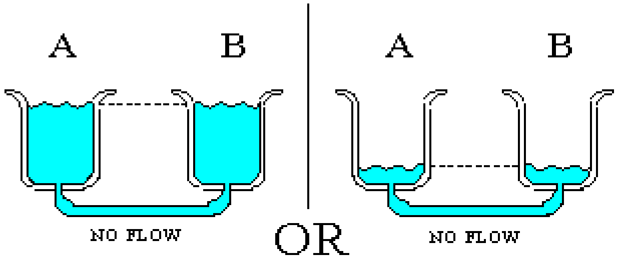


In conductive materials (metals, for example), electrons move about freely. The metal atoms form a container within which electrons diffuse as a cloud of charges, very similar to a gas (physicists call the electrons in a metal a *degenerate Fermi gas*). Electric fields apply force to the mobile electrons, which move through the metal very easily. This electronic movement can be used as a medium for the transport of energy.

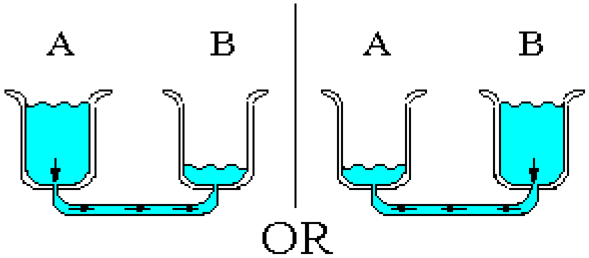
[1] Galvani, the eighteenth century Italian physicist, held that it was the "vital force", the element essential to life, for which philosophers had searched for centuries.

1.1.1. Electric Voltage, Current, Energy, Power

Electric voltage is analogous to hydrostatic pressure. Looking at the diagrams below, it should appear that there is no flow of water occurring in either of the two cases because the water level is identical in both containers. In electrical terms, we would say that electric current flow does not occur if there is no *difference* in ***voltage*** level.



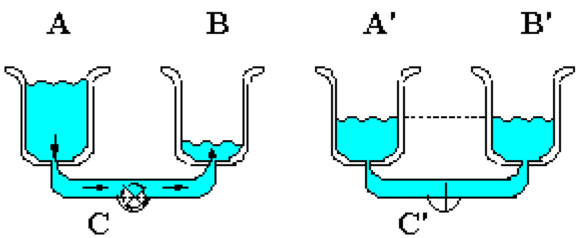
For water flow to occur, the level in tanks A and B must be different, as illustrated below. Electric current follows similar rules: it is the *difference* in voltage level between two points that allows current to flow. Voltage is therefore relative: it refers to a difference between two points (often, one reference is *ground potential*). Voltage *difference*, measured in **Volt**, produces electric current.



We count water by the liter, and water flow in liter per second. Electric charge is evaluated as a group of electrons, a group being 6,280,000,000,000,000,000 electrons, also called **1 Coulomb** (electrons are very small). When 1 Coulomb per second flows in a wire, we have a current of 1 **Ampere**.

Water flow will occur for as long as there is a difference in level between the two tanks (left below), but eventually, the level will become the same, and flow will stop (right). In this case, the system has expended its available energy. The rotating propeller illustrated in the diagrams is a recipient of the energy of the system.

It can be understood that at any moment the ability of the system to turn the propeller is dependent on the pressure difference between the two tanks, as well as on the flow of water in the pipe.

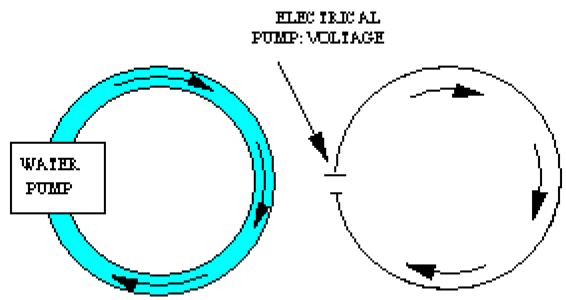


Electrical systems are analogous: **power** is equal to **voltage** (pressure) multiplied by **current** (water flow). The unit for electrical power is the Watt.

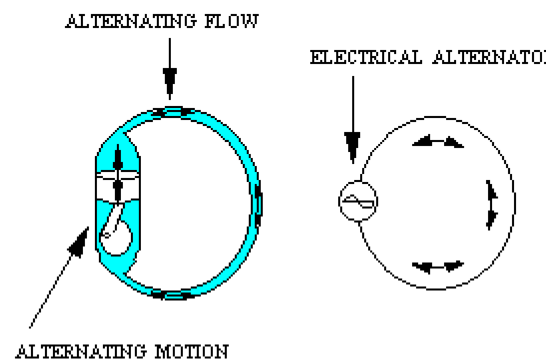
1 Watt = 1 Volt x 1 Ampere = 1 Joule/sec.

Energy and power are related by a time metric. Power refers to an instantaneous situation, whereas energy implies a process that covers a certain interval of time. For example, a truck filled with heating oil corresponds to a given energy value for heating. The power of this truckload of heating oil depends strictly on how fast the oil is burned. If all is burned in a tiny fraction of a second, the power output of the tank of oil could, for that brief instant, be equal to that of the sun. On the other hand, if the oil is used over months, the average power may be quite modest. Both scenarios use the same amount of energy, but over very different time intervals.

The analogy with water can be continued. Imagine a water pump circulating water in a circular pipe.



The flow of water will be limited by friction of the water in the pipe. An electric circuit is very similar. An electric source, for example a battery, can circulate electric current in a wire. The current is limited by the electrical **resistance** of the wire.



Another interesting case is that in which a piston circulates water in an alternating motion inside a circular water pipe (right). There would be no net flow of water in the circuit over time, but energy from the water's motion would be available anywhere along the pipe, since water flow can be used for energy (think of a water mill). In the electrical circuit, an electrical **alternator** acts to push current in one direction and then in the other, alternating very rapidly.

In commercial systems, the frequency of alternation is 50 or 60 Hz (50 or 60 cycles per second), and alternating current circuits are the predominant form of electricity distribution.

In alternating current circuits, a plot versus time shows how voltage and current vary over every successive cycle. The shape of the cycle depends upon how the power source is constructed. In power sources based on circular motion (such as the piston driven by a wheel in the water circuit above, and in electrical alternators), the wave shape is a sinewave.

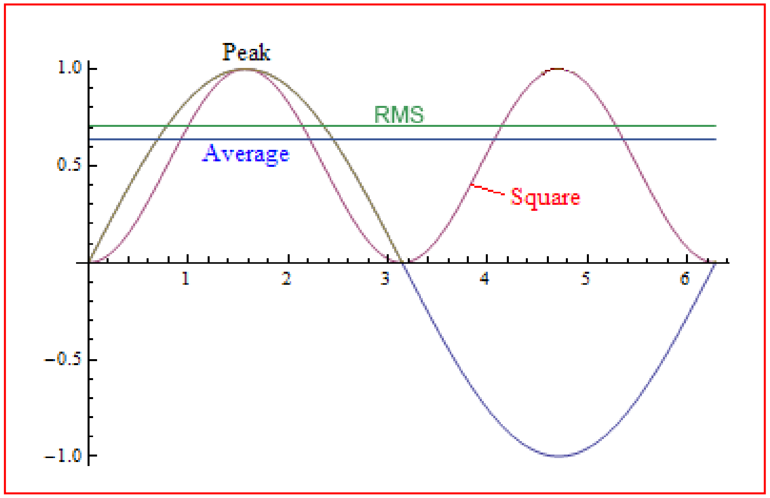
A *sinewave* is generated by the vertical motion of a marker fixed on the perimeter of a rotating wheel, as shown in the drawing at right.

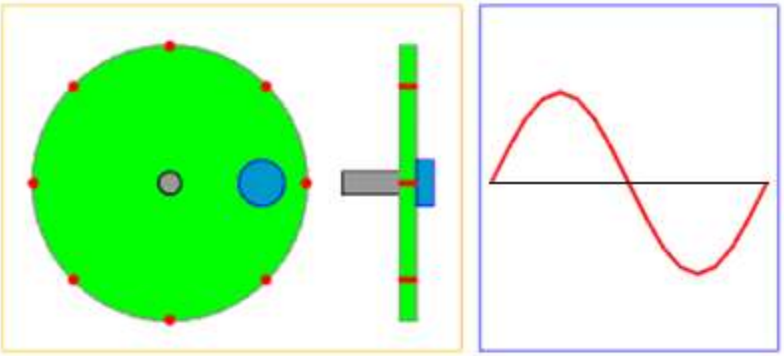
When electrical consumption exceeds supply (the driving force), the rotating alternators slow down under the strain, and the frequency drops slightly. If demand lowers, the extra energy available goes into spinning alternators more quickly, and frequency rises. So, Hydro operators have to balance supply with a changing demand continuously. This balancing act keeps clocks connected to the utility supply exactly on time.

A single cycle of a sinewave is shown below (heavy line).

Frequency Metrics

1 cycle/second = 1 Hz. 1,000 Hz = 1 kHz. 1,000,000 Hz = 1 MHz. 1,000,000,000 Hz = 1 GHz. Period (time of a complete cycle) = 1/f . At 60 Hz, 1/f = 0.01666 sec = 16.66 msec.





Because voltage or current amplitudes in a sinewave vary over time, they can be described by 4 various terms, as follows:

1. Maximum (or Peak) value = The highest positive or negative value reached in the cycle (amplitude of 1, above).

2. Instantaneous value = Specific value at any given time (any amplitude between -1 and 1 above).

3. Average value = Arithmetic mean, without sign, of all instantaneous values in a cycle (0.637, above).

4. RMS value, the Root-Mean-Square (or effective) value.

When used in electrical circuit calculations, this fourth value yields ***accurate evaluations of actual energy and power***.

This RMS value is so useful that unless otherwise noted, it is the one that is assumed in quotes, or displayed on instruments in all ac work.

The RMS value is obtained by taking first the square of the variable at every instant in the cycle (this first calculation is illustrated by the light trace in the figure). These squared values are then averaged over the cycle. And finally the square root of the resulting average is used. The following relation holds:

$$E_{\text{max or peak}} = \sqrt{2}\, E_{rms} = 1.4142\, E_{rms}$$

1.1.2. Ohm♣'s Law

Two simple equations are regularly used in the assessment of electrical problems, *Ohm's Law* and the *Power Equation*.

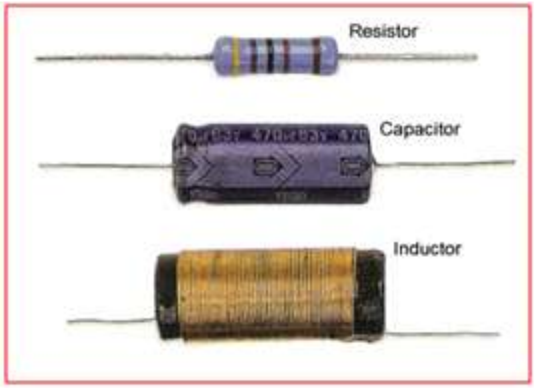
Ohm's Law allows the computation of currents passing through electrical elements, according to applied voltage.
There are 3 categories of common electrical elements (shown), and the simplest one is the resistor, directly concerned with Ohm's Law.

♣ Ironically, Georg Simon Ohm misunderstood resistance. He believed that the power of electricity derives from the resistance of the wire through which it travels.

V **(Volt) =** **I** **(Ampere) x** **R** **(Ω or Ohm)**

For example, 100 Volts are observed across a load of 10 Ω passing 10 Amperes.

Problem 1. A 220 V source passing a current of 6 A is loaded by how many Ohms ? How much current passes through a 40 W bulb, at a voltage of 120 V?



Electrical loads, such as the *human body*, can be represented in their **ability to pass electric current** by a resistance of approximately **1000 Ohm**.

Ohm's Law

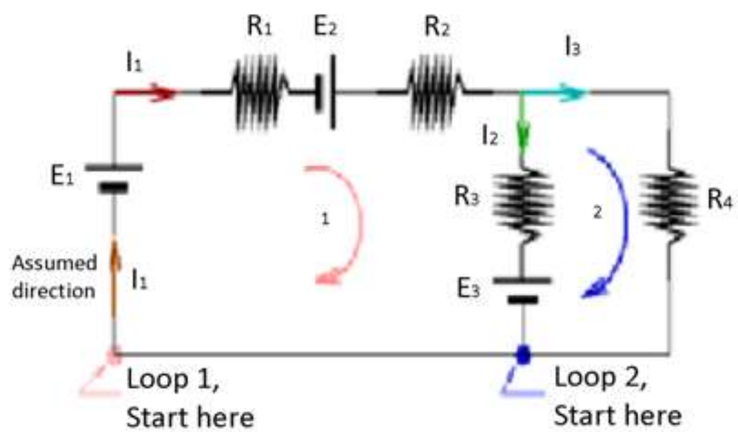
Compute the ac current flowing through a 72 Ohm bulb connected to domestic utility voltage.

V (in Volt) = I (in Ampere) x R (in Ohm)

$$I = \frac{V}{R} = \frac{120\ Volt}{72\ Ohm} = 1.67\ \ Ampere$$

1.1.3. Kirchhoff's Rules

The general conceptual framework allowing the solution of electrical circuits is stated by Kirchhoff's rules.
To properly apply Kirchhoff's rules, one must know about a circuit's *nodes* and *branches*. A node is a point in an electrical circuit connected to at least 3 electrical elements (see "Loop 2" below). A branch is a connection between nodes.
Kirchhoff's current rule conserves charge: all the charges flowing in and out of a node must add to 0. When applied to a node, this rule creates relations between currents flowing in circuit branches.
Kirchhoff's voltage rule sums to 0 all voltages along a closed circuit. If one defines a closed path made of at least two branches, then the sum of voltages along the path add to 0.
These current and voltage rules can be used to solve electrical circuits by building algebraic conditions written in terms of the values of the elements of the circuit, the currents flowing in the branches, and the voltages observed on the elements.
For circuit analysis, we first arbitrarily decide on directions for



currents in each branch of a circuit.
Since at nodes the current divide into two parts (at least), we have current equations:

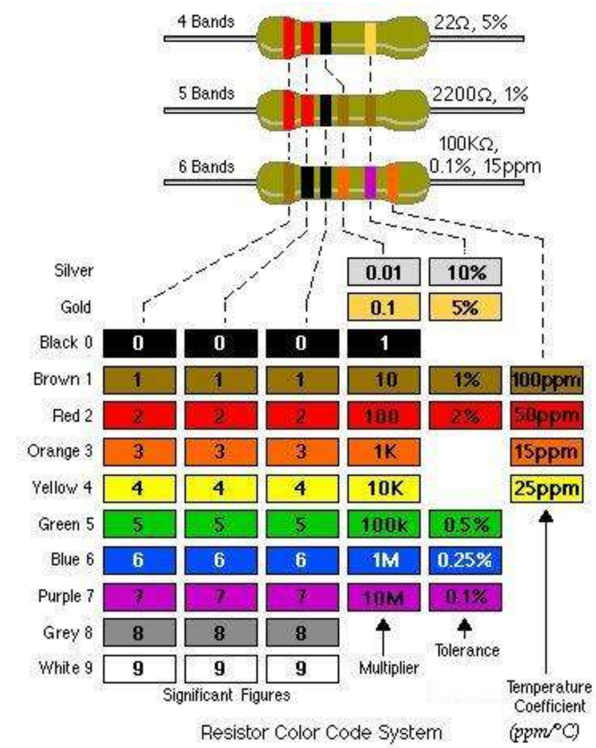
$$I_1 = I_2 + I_3 \quad \text{(charge conservation).}$$

Voltage equations are formed from a *starting point* for each loop. We incorporate to the equation positive voltage terms for elements that increase current flow and negative terms for elements that oppose it:

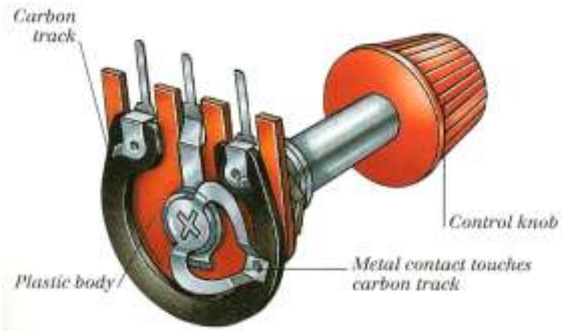
$$\varepsilon_1 - I_1 R_1 + \varepsilon_2 - I_1 R_2 - I_2 R_3 - \varepsilon_3 = 0$$

$$\varepsilon_3 + I_2 R_3 - I_3 R_4 = 0$$

The 3 equations above together define all conditions in the circuit.



Resistors are mostly of constant rating, but can also be built to adjust to a specific value. A volume control ("potentiometer") is made of a mobile metal contact pressed against a carbon track resistor, as shown below.



1.1.4. Power Equation

$$\mathbf{W}\ \textbf{(Watt)} = \mathbf{V}\ \textbf{(Volt)} \times \mathbf{I}\ \textbf{(Ampere)}$$

For example, 100 Watts is spent in a bulb passing 1 Ampere under 100 Volts.

Combining Ohm's Law and the Power Equation yields the equivalent forms:

$$\mathbf{W}\ \textbf{(Watt)} = \mathbf{R}\ \textbf{(}\boldsymbol{\Omega}\textbf{ or Ohm)} \times \mathbf{I}^2\ \textbf{(Ampere}^2\textbf{)}$$

$$= \mathbf{V}^2\ \textbf{(Volt}^2\textbf{)} / \mathbf{R}\ \textbf{(}\boldsymbol{\Omega}\textbf{ or Ohm)}$$

Power Equation

What is the power of a 72 Ohm bulb connected to sector voltage?

W (in Watt) = V (in Volt) x I (in Ampere).
120 Volt x 1.67 Ampere = 200 Watt

1.1.5. AC Circuits

Analysis of direct current (dc) electrical circuits uses mostly the concept of ***resistance (R)***, which describes the impediment to the passage of constant electrical current.
Analysis of alternating current (ac) electrical circuits adds the concept of ***reactance (X)***, which describes the impediment to the passage of the alternating component of electrical current.
The most general definition of how an electrical load impedes the passage of electrical current is lumped into a single concept for the analysis of all electrical circuits at any frequency: ***impedance (Z)***. It characterizes a given electrical load into two separate categories, R (*resistance*) and X (*reactance*) as:

Z (Ohms) = R (Ohms) + i X (Ohms).

Reactance (X) is itself divided into two components: ***capacitive reactance (C)*** and ***inductive reactance (L).***

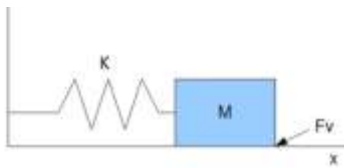
DC only	Resistance, "R" in Ohms	V = I R
AC only	Reactance, "iX" in Ohms	V = I i X
General	Impedance, "Z" in Ohms made of three sub-types: resistive, inductive and capacitive.	V= I Z = I (R + iX) = I (R + i (ωL – 1/ωC))

1.1.6. Impedance

An analogy between mechanics and electricity can be drawn to make impedance more intuitive.
Imagine applying a force to a weight coupled to a spring that experiences friction against a plane (figure below). The total force (T) on the weight is:

where M is the mass of the object (inertia), F is the friction experienced by the object against the plane while it is moving at speed v (—), and K is the restoring force applied by the spring, according to displacement (x).

Note that friction (F) is the only term that dissipates energy, while both mass (M) and the spring (K) store energy, and may counteract one another.



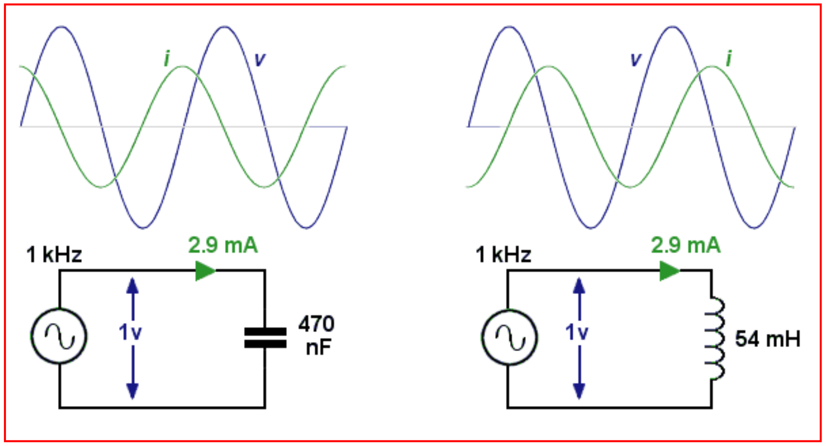
The electrical analogue of the equation above would state the total voltage (T) applied to an electrical load as:

where L is inductance, R is resistance, C is capacitance and q represents electric charge. Here again, resistance (R) is the only term which dissipates energy, while inductance (L) and capacitance (C) store it, and may oppose one another.

You could imagine that the spring absorbs energy (and returns it) like a capacitor. The inertia of the block corresponds to the energy stored in the magnetic field of an inductor. The mass, if in motion, persists in its motion until the motion energy is dissipated by friction, much as the current dissipates in a resistor. Such analogies can be drawn between other science domains (http://www.triplenine.org/articles/analogyinphysicalaction.pdf). We will study capacitance in some detail (1.1.8), but our discussion of inductance will be limited (1.1.7).

The factor "*i*" (*j* is also used) in the table above means "out of phase by a quarter-cycle in reference to voltage applied".

When an impedance is purely capacitive, current leads voltage by a quarter cycle; when an impedance is purely inductive, current lags voltage by a quarter cycle (following figure).



Capacitive loads tend to resist changes in voltage, while inductive loads tend to resist changes in current.

Reactance (X) integrates the contributions of any capacitances ($X_C = -1/(\omega C) = -1/(2\pi f\ C)$) and

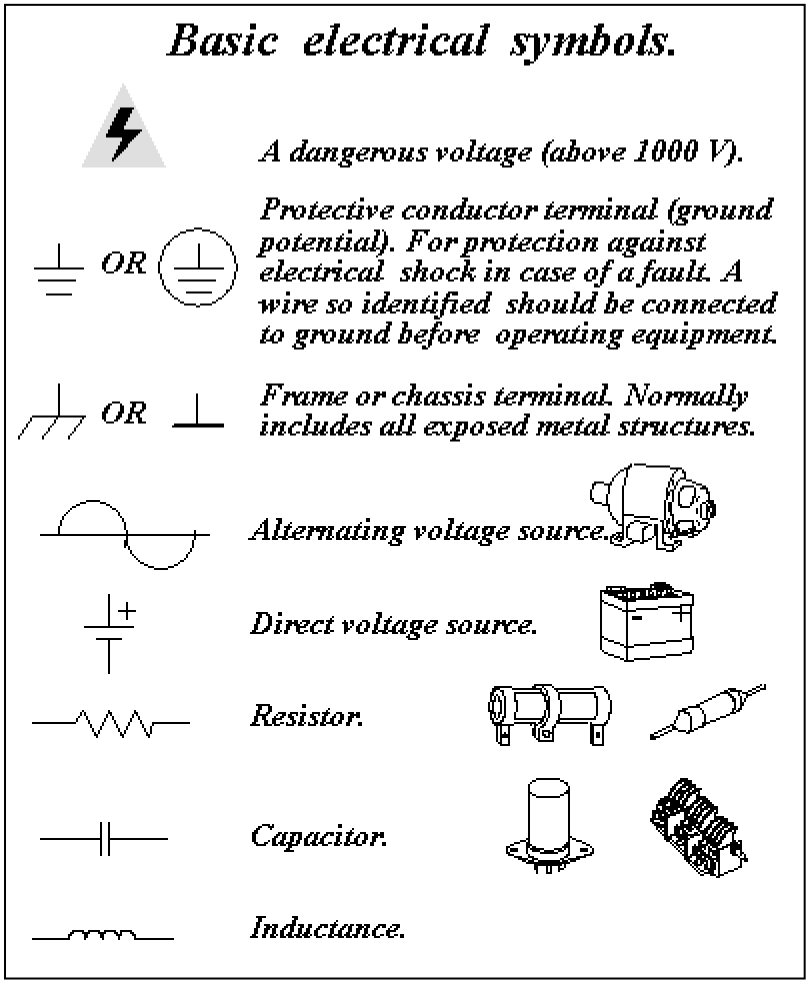
inductances ($X_L = \omega L = 2\pi f\ L$) in a circuit.

In this course, we will not study advanced concepts of impedance, but only the most elementary ones.

In the computation of electrical circuits containing more than one element, impedances in series (ex. R_1 and R_2) are added (**$R_3 = R_1 + R_2$**), while impedances in parallel (R_1 and R_2) are added as their inverse values (**$1/R_3 = 1/R_1 + 1/R_2$**). See problem 2.

One can deduce from the above that the values of capacitors in parallel can be added to find the equivalent single capacitor.

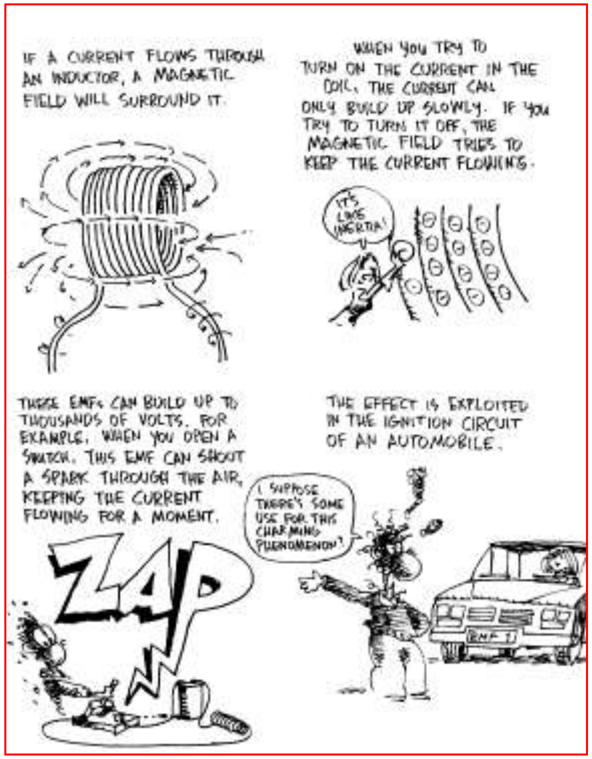
Problem 2. Calculate the single resistance equivalent to the following resistors in series: 2300 Ω, 6 MΩ, 0.1 mΩ, 16 kΩ. Which element has the most influence?
Calculate the single resistance equivalent to the following resistors in parallel: 2300 Ω, 6 MΩ, 0.1 mΩ, 16 kΩ.
Which element has the most influence?



1.1.7. Inductance

Inductance is an electrical property embodied as an "inductor". An inductor is formed by an electrical wire wound onto itself (say, on a bobbin), but carrying thin insulation (usually varnish) to avoid short-circuits between loops. A core of **magnetic material** is often placed within the coil to multiply the basic inductance supplied by the wire loops. An inductance stores energy in the form of a *magnetic field* surrounding the coil.

The inductance L (in Henry) of a coil of wire is proportional to the number of turns (N) squared, the coil area (m^2), the magnetic permeability of the medium (μ for free space = $4\pi \times 10^{-7}$ H/m), and inversely proportional to coil length (m).



[Gonick, 1990]

$$L = \frac{\mu \; N^2 A}{l}$$

Inductors can be of various constructions, as shown below.

Inductance manifests when there is an attempt to **change a current flow** within an inductor, by using its stored magnetic energy to oppose that change: an *inductive* element in an electrical circuit opposes any change to the magnitude of electrical current.

Therefore, inductors resist alternating currents, but are transparent to continuous currents.

Inductance is symbolized as L, the unit is the Henry (H). To obtain a circuit parameter in Ohm usable in the electrical circuit computation, elements of given inductance can be transformed into Ohm values using the following expression

$$\textit{Value in Ohm for an Inductance} = 2\pi \ f \ L$$

where L is the Inductance in Henry and f is the frequency in Hertz. For example, an inductance of 1 μH at 1 kHz has a value of

$$\textit{Value in Ohm} = 2\pi \times 1000 \times 0.000001 = 0.0063\ \Omega.$$

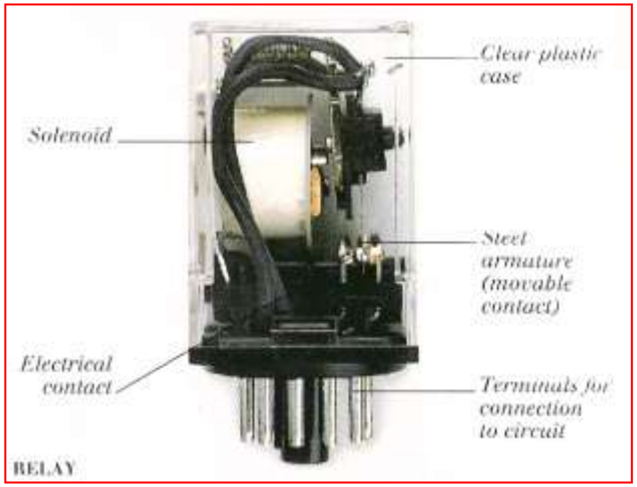
Once the Ohm value is known for an inductance, it can be analyzed within an electrical circuit exactly as a resistance *if the circuit functions at a single frequency* (which will always be the case in this course) and if we ignore phase shifts.

The energy (Joules) stored by an inductance of value L (Henry) passing a current I (Ampere) is equal to

$$E = \tfrac{1}{2} LI^2$$

Industrial devices containing large inductances are **relays**, **electric motors** and **transformers**.

Relays are electro-mechanical switches that use the magnetic field of a coil (solenoid) to move electrical contacts. They are extensively used in industrial control circuits.

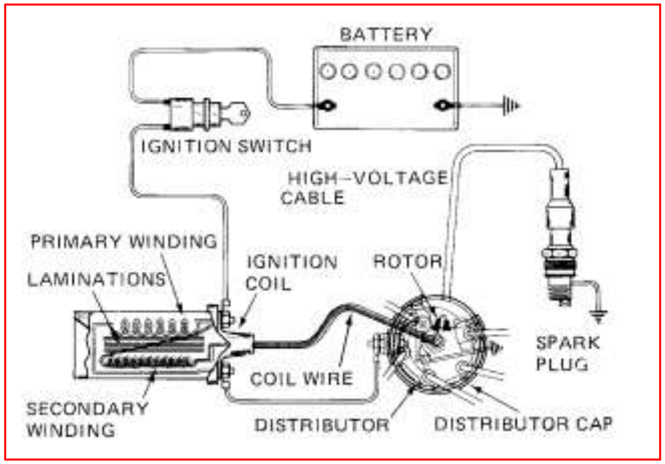


Electric **motors** rated at 746 kW (1000 HP) or more consume about 30% of all electrical power.

By virtue of the design of the electrical grid (see later in this chapter), the whole of the electrical power consumed transits through electrical **transformers**, which consist of a pair of inductors wound on a common magnetic core.

Inductor Safety

The most important notion to remember about safety associated with inductances is that ***interrupting the flow of current through an inductance generates a large reactionary voltage,*** which can result in a powerful electric arc.



[Crouse & Anglin 1987, Automotive Mechanics]

The ability of inductances ("ballast") to generate large voltages when current is interrupted is used to start the arc in fluorescent tubes, and in the ignition of a car. Surges as high as 47,000 V are produced by the car ignition's coil secondary when the primary winding of the ignition coil is opened by a mechanical or electronic switch. This surge is channeled to the spark plugs by the distributor.

Therefore, *opening of switches controlling substantial current to large motors or transformers* (such as in an industrial setting) *generates powerful sparks* which can only be handled safely by switches with the required interruption capacity.

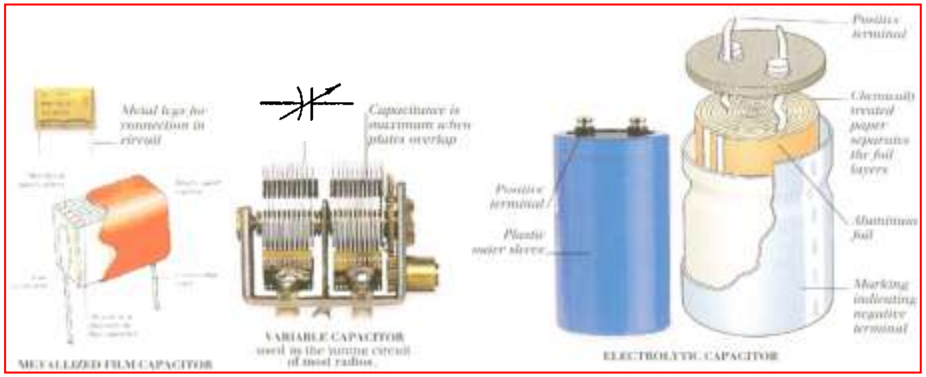
1.1.8. Capacitance

Capacitance is an electrical property embodied as a "capacitor". It consists of two electrically insulated metallic plates, one charged with negative and the other with positive electric charges. **Dielectric material** can be placed in the gap between the two electrodes to multiply the value of a capacitor. A capacitor allows storage of energy in the form of an *electric field* between two plates. The capacitance between two plates can be computed as:

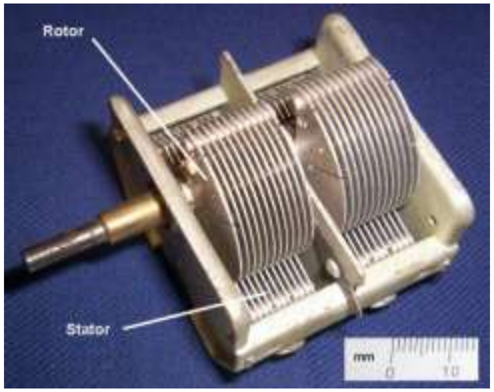
$$C = \varepsilon_0 \frac{A}{d}$$

where C is the capacitance in Farads, "A" and "d" are area and distance of the plates (m^2 and m) and $\varepsilon_0 = 8.85 \times 10^{-12}$ Farads/meter. This will be reviewed later in the sections titled *Bound Charges* and *Dielectric Constant*.

In order to obtain maximum capacitance, the two plates are kept as close together as possible (small "d") without touching one another, and are made as large in surface as possible (large "A"). Capacitors are present in every section of electronic circuits, coming second only to resistors in frequency of use. Capacitors can be of various constructions, as shown below. At low values of capacitance, capacitors may have the appearance of small ceramic objects of ~ 1 cm or less. Many are seen on any electronic circuit board. At large values, they may present as a metallic can (~ 1 cm to 10 cm) containing a pair of metallic foils rolled into a tight cylinder, and insulated from one another by metal oxide, or a thin layer of oiled paper.



A *capacitor* in an electrical circuit opposes any **change to voltage**, and this is why capacitors are often added to regulate the output voltage of power sources. When power is drawn from the source, capacitance manifests by contributing some of its stored energy to maintain the previous output voltage of the source.



Capacitors block continuous currents, but are relatively transparent to alternating currents. They can shape, filter, shunt aside or block electrical signals, according to their frequency.

Capacitors under alternating voltages can be compared to a water pump connected to a pipe that is obstructed by an elastic membrane. If we try to push water through the pipe, the membrane will stretch, storing energy until the water's pressure is counter-balanced by the membrane tension. A larger area membrane corresponds to a larger "capacitance" and larger ability to store energy. The stretched membrane is capable of storing energy, but it is not possible to pass water continuously through the system without the membrane bursting. However, *energy can be transmitted across the membrane* if the water flow is alternating, while not allowing the membrane to be over-stretched.

The unit of capacitance is the *Farad*, more commonly the *micro Farad* (μF). It represents the amount of charge stored in a capacitor per Volt of polarization. To obtain a circuit parameter in Ohm usable in the computation of electrical circuits, elements of given capacitance can be transformed into Ohm values using the following expression

$$Value\ in\ Ohm\ \ for\ a\ Capacitor = \frac{1}{2\pi f C}$$

where C is the Capacitance in Farad and f is the frequency in Hertz. For example, a capacitor of 1 μF at 100 kHz has an impedance of 1.59 Ω.

$$Value\ in\ Ohm\ = \ 1.59\ \Omega\ = \frac{1}{2\pi \times 100{,}000 \times 0.000001}$$

Once the Ohm value is known for a capacitor, it can be analyzed within an electrical circuit exactly as a resistance *if the circuit functions at a single frequency* (which will always be the case in this course) and if we ignore phase shifts. This transformation to Ohms is particularly useful to gauge the magnitude of currents in various practical situations.

Capacitive Impedance

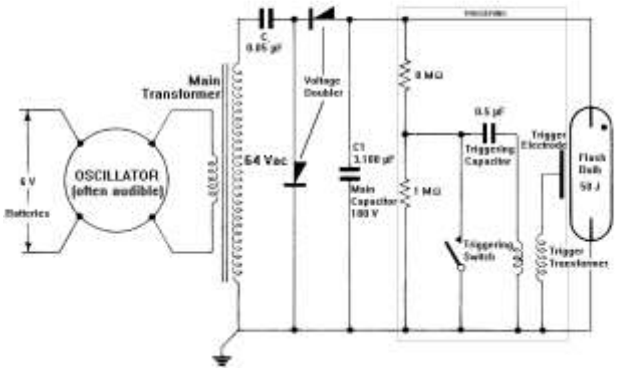
What is the capacitive impedance of a 10 μF capacitor at 60 Hz?

$$Z = \frac{1}{\omega C} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C} = \frac{1}{2 \times 3.14 \times 60Hz \times 10 \times 10^{-6}\,F} = 265 \text{ Ohms}$$

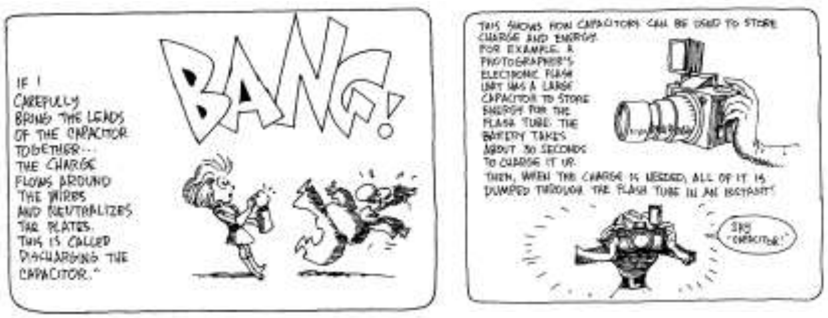
The amount of energy (Joule) stored by a capacitor of value C (Farad) charged at a voltage V (Volt) is equal to:

$$E = ½\ CV^2$$

Capacitors are commonly used to store electrical energy, and they can maintain this energy at the ready for considerable periods of time, even if an electrical circuit has been disabled.



The electrical circuit of a Flash: 6 V batteries power an oscillator that drives a transformer. The transformer increases the voltage to a high level. This high voltage is rectified and directed to a capacitor (C1). When full charge is reached, a special circuit is used to trigger the flash bulb through an ignition electrode near the bulb.



[Gonick, 1990]

We use the concept of *capacitance* extensively in this course because it is the main parameter of **electrostatic induction,** which explains the transmission of electrical power *without any apparent physical link* to a power source. This phenomenon of ***action at a distance*** is the cause of safety hazards as well as of fear of electricity among workers (specifically, of *ungrounded fears*).

The Leyden jar was the earliest type of capacitor, invented in 1745. It was used, among other things, to cure "paralysis, flatulence and arrogance".

Problem 3. In a correct application of the decimal system, how should centipedes and millipedes be named?

Problem 4. Calculate the Ohm value of a 1 μF capacitor at 60 Hz. How much current flows through this capacitor if 100 V ac is applied?
Problem 5. At what frequency is a 1 μF capacitor equivalent to 1000 Ω?

Capacitors have an enormous number of applications in electronics and computing.
To keep track of what it is doing, a computer processes, but also stores information, and retrieves it at a speed that would ideally keep pace with the processor. Computers use memories based on capacitors for this purpose, dynamic random access memory (DRAM). DRAM is used either on narrow add-on circuit boards, or embedded on the processor itself (cache) to store small amounts of information. The capacitors of DRAM, although very fast, are leaky, and must be refreshed about 15 times per second to keep maximum charge.
Longer-term memory storage can be achieved by the capacitors installed on *flash memory*, the type used in USB sticks. In this case, the tiny (20 nm) capacitors and their circuits lose so little charge over time that they retain information for 10 years without input of energy. But this is achieved at the cost of

speed, and flash memory is only marginally faster than a hard disk.

Capacitor Energy

How much energy is stored in a 10 μF capacitor at 120 V?

$$E = \frac{1}{2}CV^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times 10 \times 10^{-6} \times (120\ V)^2$$

E = 72 mJoule

1.1.9. Practical Measurements

In evaluating any electrical problem, the magnitude of voltage, current, and whether circuit parts are effectively connected (by low resistance) are important. Values of voltage, current and resistance are commonly measured with a single multi-purpose instrument called a multimeter (left). Safe use of a multimeter requires some understanding of electricity.

When used in **voltage** measurements, a multimeter offers a **high resistance** to current flow across its leads (~ 10 MΩ). When used in **current** measurements, it offers a **low resistance** to current flow (~ 1 Ω). Finally, when used in **resistance** measurements, an internal **battery** is used to circulate currents in the object being measured.

- *Voltages* should not be applied to the leads of a multimeter in the *current* measuring position ("A" as selected by the instrument's main knob), as very high currents would pass in the low resistance of the meter, resulting in its destruction, possibly also in an **electric arc**.
- It is not appropriate to use a multimeter in the *resistance* position ("Ω") on a device under power. When measuring resistance, the instrument uses an internal source (a battery) for circuit evaluation. Safe, as well as correct resistance readings can be had only if the circuit being evaluated is inactivated (disconnected from any power source).
- Any *multimeter* has maximum voltage and current limits. Therefore, the instrument should not be used in the *voltmeter or current positions* ("V" or "A") to measure *voltages or currents beyond its rating.*
- The position on the main knob of many multimeters needs to be appropriately selected for dc (—) or ac measurements (~).
- The leads connected to the points being tested have exposed metal ends. If these exposed metal lengths are longer than the distances insulating electrical components in the circuit under investigation, there is a danger of accidental short-circuits, which again result in electric arcs.

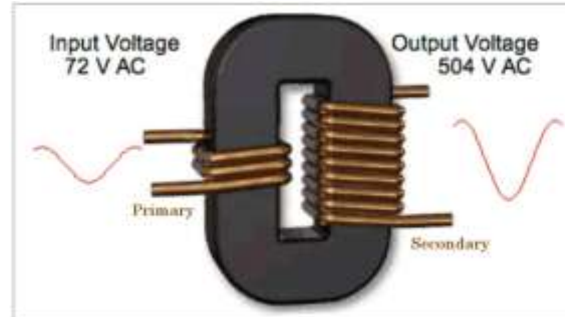
MEASUREMENTS AT HIGH VOLTAGES

A live-line stick (left, below) can be used to operate overhead switches at a distance. A special voltage detector (right, below) can be used on the end of a live-line stick in the maintenance procedures of the distribution network (to insure the line is safe to touch).

1.2. Description of Electric Power Networks

1.2.1. Generation

Electricity can be produced by the energy of falling water. The sites of the dams are remote in most cases. The power, produced by the turbines and picked-up through *electromagnetic induction* in giant alternators, is passed through large transformer



A small transformer, seen from below.

units nearby, which configure the power to a low current/high voltage form. The energy efficiency of these transformers is as much as 99%. An electrical transformer allows passage of all of the electrical power through it, but gives an opportunity to change the **ratio of voltage to current** between the primary and secondary coils. The supplementary wires (beyond 2) in the transformer photograph above are *taps* on the primary and secondary windings.

The transformer stores the energy from the primary in the form of magnetic flux, and restores it to the secondary in a different voltage-to-current ratio. The ratio of voltages between primary and secondary is dependent on the ratio of coil turns around the magnetic core between primary and secondary.

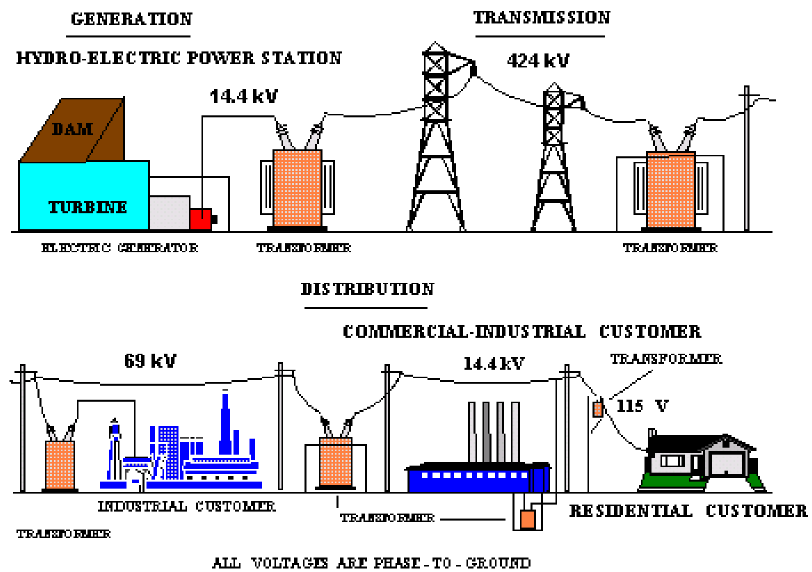
A widespread type of power transformer is the post-mounted utility unit (see 1.2.3) seen in the streets.

1.2.2. Transmission

The power equation (1.1.3) shows why a high voltage and low current form of energy is desirable to transport power over large distances. The power available from the line is the product of its output current and output voltage. Increasing the current means that it is necessary to provide a larger conductor cross-section (a conductor has a fixed current capacity related to overheating), and therefore increases both metal cost and weight.

If voltage is raised, this simply increases the *electric stress* on the insulation, which in the case of high voltage transmission lines is *air* (conductors are not covered by solid insulation).[2]

North American transmission lines above 100,000 volts.



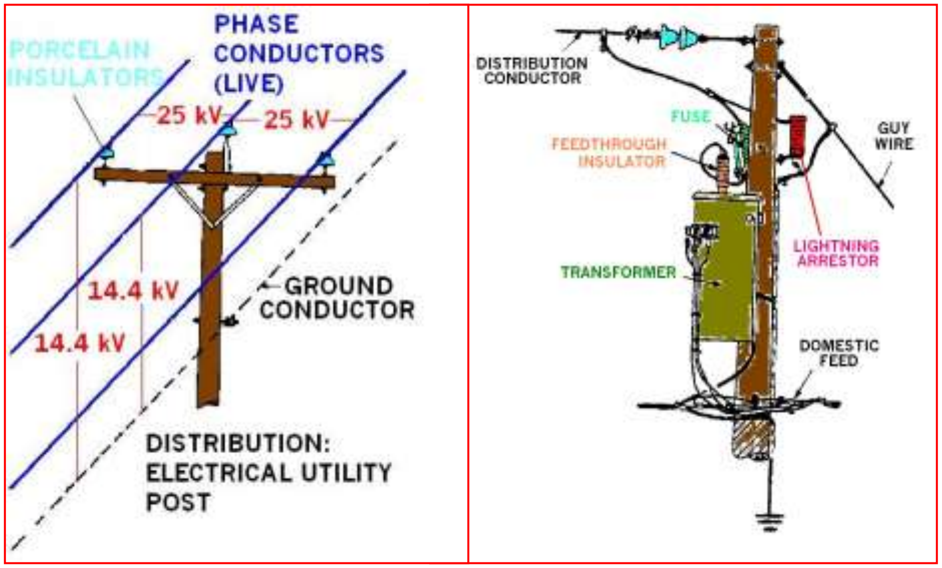
The transmission network carries electricity over the long distances separating the generating stations from the customers at voltages ranging from 44,000 V to 1,000,000 V, depending on needed power capacity.

1.2.3. Distribution

As the transmission line nears the customers, it enters a distribution station, which converts its power to a *high current and low voltage* form. The use of electric power at very high voltage would be impossible in small appliances where insulation distances are small. So, the transmission voltages are lowered, initially, to values ranging between 4,000 and 34,500 Volts.

These voltage levels occur on the utility posts in our streets.

[2] The voltage can be raised to the point of dielectric rupture of the air (~25 kV/cm), but no further. This is why high voltage transmission line conductors are often in bundles, generally four parallel conductors on a square, thereby reducing the electric field applied to the air. The transmission conductors themselves are about 4 cm in diameter and made of stranded aluminum wires. Providing for the large insulation distances necessary to avoid flashover necessitates large towers, however.



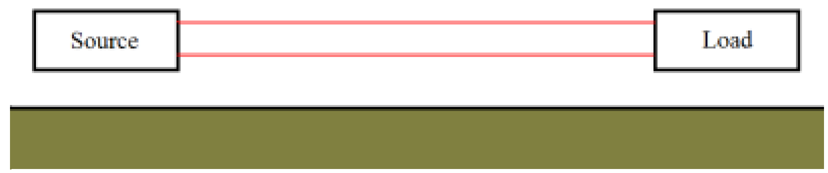
A frequent overhead configuration is a wooden post bearing a horizontal strut on its top, which supports three porcelain insulators holding each a bare conductor. Every year in Guam, snakes that bridge the bare conductors cause as many as 100 electrical outages. A *grounded wire* is installed at a slightly lower height on the post. Also, the same post frequently carries at an even lower level a telephone cable.

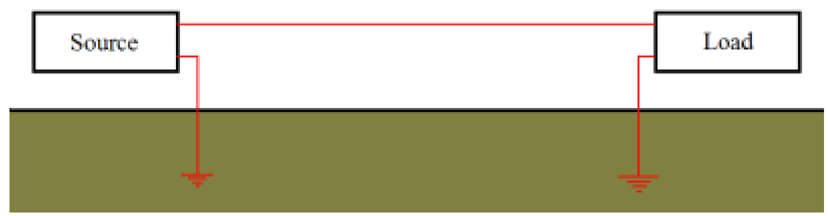
The distribution system involves a few other devices. The high voltage at the top of the wooden pole is connected to a large **fuse** (over-current protection) to a **distribution transformer** (gray or green cylinder at the top of posts). The transformer is grounded through the *ground wire* mentioned previously and sometimes also locally to a metallic spike in the earth, at the foot of the post. A **lightning arrestor** connected between the high voltage wire and the earth is also often included.

Distribution can also be achieved by an underground configuration. Where density warrants, mostly in cities, electrical lines are placed underground. Cables can be buried directly, or be passed through tubes held by poured concrete. At intervals, vaults topped by manhole covers, contain transformers and switching equipment.

1.2.4. Ground Return

Supply of power to a load needs two wires, to allow a voltage difference that will support current flow. It was realized early on that one of the two wires could be substituted by an earth connection. Although the earth is not extremely conductive, it has extremely large volume. Metal spikes planted into the



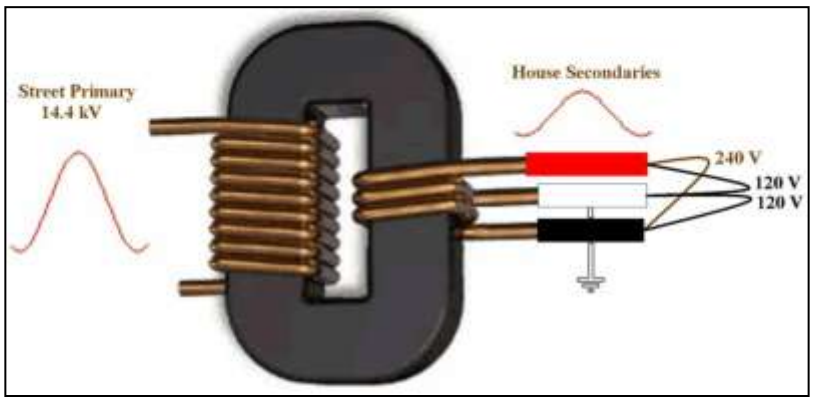


ground, particularly if they run deep within the earth, allow electric charges to return to a source that is also grounded very effectively. This method of power transmission meant that quantities of copper metal could be saved by relying on the Earth’s mass to provide a return path.

Although this method proved economical, it resulted in increases in the magnetic field exposure of populations, which were then believed to be without consequence. The reliance of utilities on grounding is an important reason why abatement of magnetic fields in power systems is a difficult problem (Chapter 4). Currents in the Earth also induce corrosion of metals.

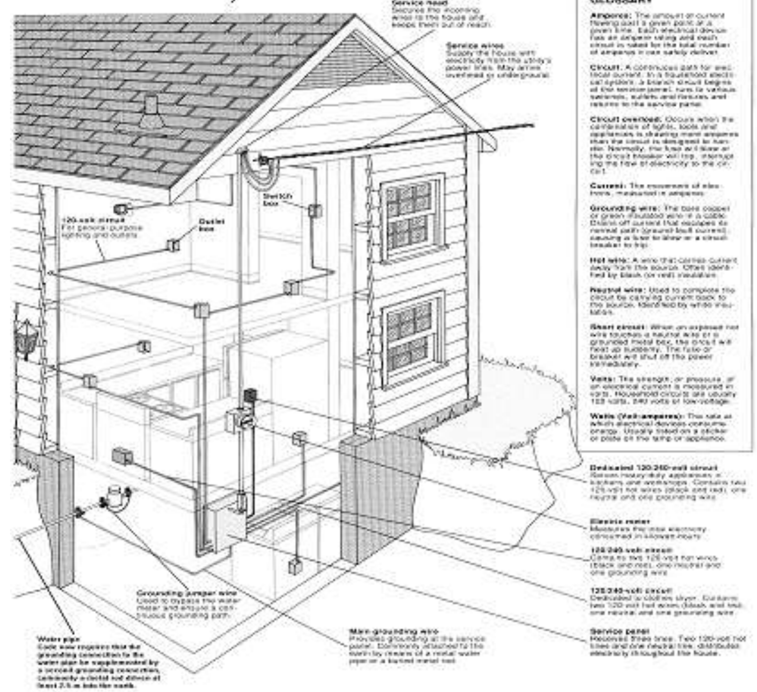
1.2.5. Domestic

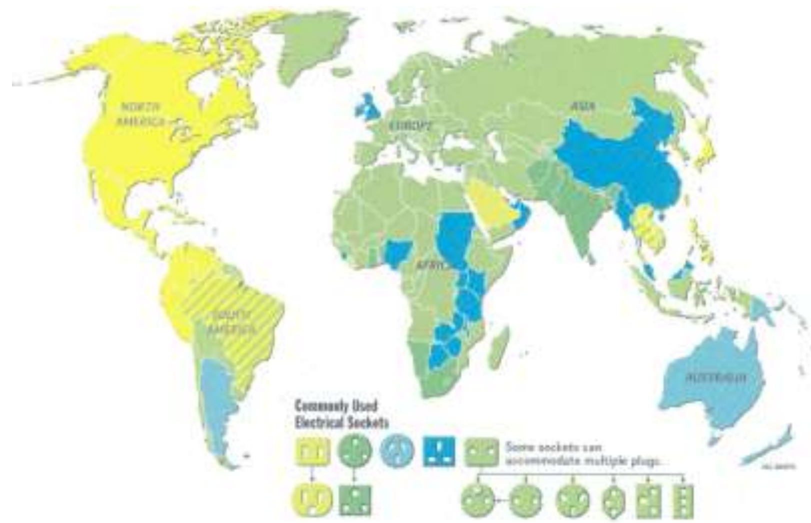
The secondary winding of a distribution transformer outputs a voltage of 240 V between its two terminals, which become the RED and BLACK wires in the house’s electrical box. At the



middle point on the secondary winding is connected a *center tap* conductor, which is brought to earth potential to become the WHITE wire. Between the RED and BLACK conductors, heavy domestic appliances requiring 240 V are connected

Time-Life Books, 1989



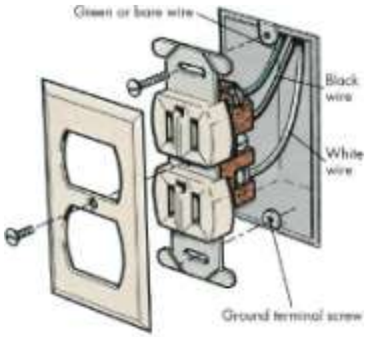


(stoves or dryers, for example). Between the BLACK (or RED) and WHITE conductors, other electrical equipment needing 120 V are connected.
Voltages of 120 and 240 V can be safely insulated using **elastomers** (polyethylene or other), and wires so insulated are connected to a domestic customer's electric box. Note that until the distribution transformer, where voltage was stepped down to 240-120 V, electric power wires were isolated by *distance through the air as the only safety*. Human contact with the naked wires traveling the streets could result in **severe injury** or **death**. Overhead line contacts account for about 60% of all electrical fatalities.
Underground distribution is more expensive to install than the aerial lines, but leaves a smaller carbon footprint, is more reliable, and is easier to maintain.[3]

The two insulated service wires (to become RED and BLACK) are usually twisted around the grounded conductor as they come to the house's service head, and each feeds through a *main* circuit breaker or fuse (cartridge shaped). Afterwards, the current of both wires is divided to many individual circuits, which are individually protected by the familiar domestic round fuses or circuit breakers to prevent damage to wiring, guard against fire, and contribute to protection against some shocks.

Pulling a fuse or opening a circuit breaker de-energizes downstream circuits, but upstream parts (the wires behind the cover panel, and leading to the fuse holder itself) are still under voltage. Circuits at 220 V are protected by double breakers, or a block of two fuses.
The home wiring system is completed by GREEN wires which are connected to ground (same as the WHITE conductor) in the main electrical box, but which are separately connected to the third contact point in the wall receptacle to serve as a metallic case grounding point for appliances.

If there is a fault of the hot wire to the housing, high current will flow through the grounding wire, and the *circuit breaker* will trip. While wiring plugs, the white wire should go to the silver screw, the green wire to the green screw and the black wire to the copper screw.



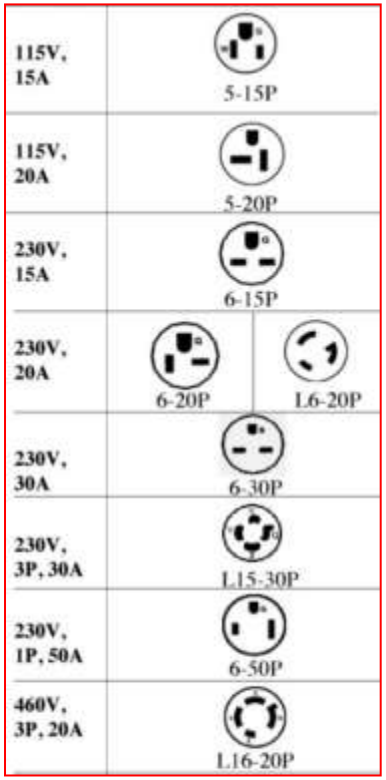
Problem 6. Give an example of what can occur upon plugging-in if the different colors in an appliance wire are not assigned to the proper positions in the 120 V plug.

Problem 7. The proper way to verify grounding in a power tool is to confirm conductivity between:
A - the front and rear areas of the case
B - either the hot or the neutral prong of the plug and the ground wire prong
C - the hot and neutral prong of the plug
D - the case and the ground wire prong

Telephone systems use 48 V dc for voice, with a ringing signal of up to 130 Vrms at about 20 Hz, but limited to 50 mA (20 Hz is less hazardous than 60 Hz). *It appears that the telephone system's electric design has never resulted in fatalities*.

[3] In that case, the power is channeled from the distribution station through an array of buried cables made of a central conductor surrounded by cross-linked polyethylene and a grounded shield enclosed within a concrete slab. The transformers may be underground, but are often left above ground for economic reasons. Investment costs are significantly compensated by lower maintenance costs.

1.2.6. Industrial



Because some industries are heavy consumers of electricity, it is often economical to bring *power near a plant at a relatively high voltage level*, to minimize the metal costs. Most industries consuming large powers have small **substations** (i.e., transformers plus associated switching hardware) adjoining to, or within their walls to transform the relatively high voltages at that point to lower ones.
Even within the plants, a distribution system at higher voltages is often used, again to keep metal costs down. 230, 460, 600 V systems are used for heavy tools and machinery. Each of these voltages levels has a set of *standardized plugs, insulations and circuit breakers*, together with specific current ratings.

1.2.6.1. Switches

Switches in industry often have to *interrupt substantial powers, and it is a potentially dangerous situation to open a switch under load.* The units are likely to be enclosed in *metallic housing* which is carefully grounded, and contains large metallic contacts, sturdy enough not to deteriorate under powerful arcs. Insulating plates are sometimes added near the contacts.

Industrial Switch Box.

A 3-phase SF6 switch used in electrical utility distribution.

1.2.6.2. Circuit Breakers

Circuit breakers throw automatically when a current level is exceeded. The most common domestic units use the magnetic force of a coil to throw a latch.

1. Actuator lever.
2. Actuator mechanism.
3. Contacts.
4. Terminals.
5. Bimetallic strip.
6. Calibration screw.
7. Solenoid.
8. Arc divider-extinguisher.

Industrial breakers are sealed units containing ***oil*** or SF_6. SF_6 is a stronger dielectric than air, and therefore allows a more compact design.

Problem 8. What property of oil makes it useful in circuit breakers?

Under substantial (industrial) power levels, the *extinction of electric arcs* may present severe problems and safety risks. As was mentioned in the section 1.1.7, interruption of high power inductive loads can be dangerous if a human operator is in the vicinity of the electric arc. However, when the power is high enough, even resistive load interruption is dangerous. This arises because there is not enough time between two voltage crests ($1/120^{th}$ of a second at 60-Hz) *to cool down the plasma* in the arc to a temperature low enough to de-ionize the air and re-establish **insulation levels**. Further, in an electrical network, an arc establishing a fault to ground at one location will monopolize energy from all sources it is connected to, thereby passing **very large currents**. The large, hot arcs are therefore difficult to extinguish (the best example of this is the high voltage network of power utilities).

1.2.6.3. Fuses

Fuses are metallic links that melt or vaporize under excessive heat. The fusible link may be surrounded by sand to help dissipate the electric arc, which is inevitably formed when the metal melts.

In order to allow operation of switches in complete safety, both remotely activated ("control circuits" consisting of a switch activated by an electrical motor) and manual switches are often provided in series on the same circuit, when large loads are involved.

The role of switches, breakers and fuses can hardly be overplayed in electrical safety. They are comparable to a car's brakes in road safety. They are the devices which allow interruption of flowing currents in emergency situations.

Ideally, however, manual switches should be able to interrupt the full **short circuit current** that a circuit is able to supply, while maintaining operator safety. But in some cases, manual switches may be designed to be operated under NO LOAD conditions, and are actually there to guard against any accidental power-up of a disabled circuit (but not to interrupt its operation). Although the manual switch may not be capable, on opening, of interrupting the flowing current, it will not allow it to start flowing if it is already open, even if the control circuit is enabled. It should also be emphasized that every switch has a rated interruption capacity, generally specified in amperes within a given voltage range.

Therefore, scenarios in which manual switches are operated on defective apparatus in short-circuit (passing very high currents) are notably dangerous, and the cause of many grave industrial accidents.

Problem 9. Before interrupting the power to a large industrial motor with a manual blade switch, the electric switch controls should be locked off and tagged to:
A - discharge any potential energy in the system
B - avoid an improbable switch failure

C - avoid operating the manual blade switch under a load condition
D - maintain safety during a shift change

Problem 10. The totally safe way to lock out a large motor if a high risk of accident exists is:
A - to tag every remote operator station in the off position
B - to lock out the local ON-OFF switch
C - to deactivate the electrical control circuit
D - to interrupt the circuit power leads at the motor

Problem 11. Why is it safest to check that there is no power on the load side of a switch after opening it?

Problem 12. The proper way to put a motor back into service is:
A - put the manual switch in the ON position before taking lock and tag off the control circuit
B - re-energize the manual switch after you take your lock or tag off the control circuit
C - re-energize all interlocked control circuits before re-energizing the manual switch
D - re-energize the control circuit exactly as the manual switch is thrown

1.2.7. Why 60 Hz?

The selection of a power network frequency is a result of several compromises.

- Alternating current is used so that transformers can be incorporated into the network. Transmission of electric power being more economical at high voltages, transformers are convenient devices **to step down or up** the **voltage levels** to values compatible with domestic or industrial use, with *little energy loss*.

- The frequency of operation should not be too low.

  - The reason for this is that *the lower the frequency, the more magnetic material is required* in a transformer to handle a given amount of power. As the frequency is lowered from 60 to 50 Hz, for example, the magnetic core must contain correspondingly more metal mass to avoid *magnetic saturation*. Therefore, as the frequency decreases, transformers cost correspondingly more.

During solar storms, when plasma from the sun hits the Earth, changes in the static magnetic field as high as -850 nT can cause transformer saturation, and province-wide power failures, such as in Québec in March of 1989.

  - In the rectification of ac power to a filtered, controlled dc level (which is required in many practical applications, such as in electronics), a very low frequency would require *excessively large capacitors* to obtain a regulated dc level.

- The frequency of operation should not be too high.

  - The *energy losses* in transformers generally increase with the *square of the frequency*[4].

  - The alternators powered by hydraulic turbines cannot be built to achieve unlimitedly *high rotational frequencies*, because of practical mechanical problems.

  - High frequencies would mean a **waste of conductor metal** because of the *skin effect (the skin effect is the tendency for*

[4] The compromise may lead to different decisions. In airplanes, for example, where the weight of the transformers is of paramount importance, while the power loss is somewhat secondary, higher frequencies are usually employed (400 Hz).

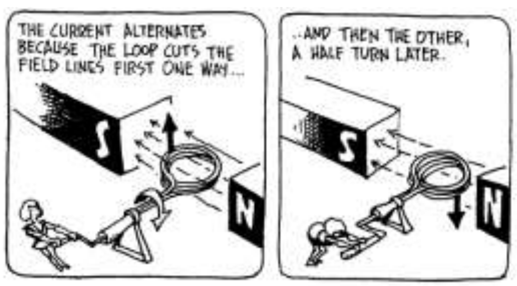
high frequency currents to circulate predominantly at the surface of solid conductors).

- High frequencies would mean more *electrostatic and electromagnetic induction* (power losses and shock hazards).

Most countries of the world outside North America use 50 rather than 60 Hz. Two countries, Japan and Saudi Arabia, are divided between the two frequencies.

1.2.8. Why 3-phase systems?

Power networks use three phases for mechanical reasons. According to the principles of *electromagnetic induction*, an **electromotive force is induced in a coil in proportion to the variation in magnetic flux** within it. In the case of a rotating machine such as a motor, the induced electromotive force varies as a *sine wave over a complete rotation*, and so does the mechanical force. In the figure below, the effort is maximal at the points of rotation illustrated.

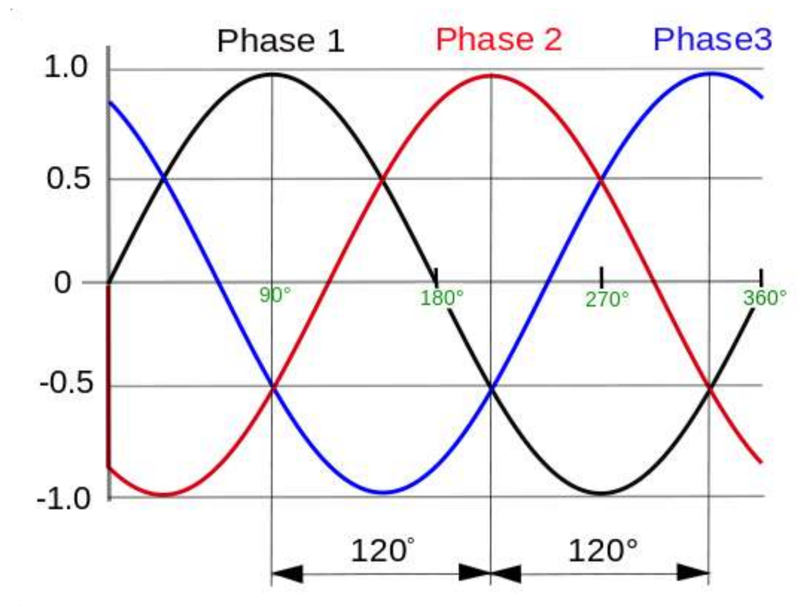


[Gonick, 1990]

This change in force tends to induce vibrations at the rotation frequency. If 2 supplementary windings, each lagging 120 degrees (that is, 1/60 sec divided by 3) from the reference coil, are introduced, the regularity of the effort over a complete rotation is perfect, because the 3 phases add up to a constant effective force over every portion of the cycle (high-power motors often use 3 phases). As these three phases are synchronized, but offset in time, they must be transported on different wires. Virtually all transmission towers present 3 live conductors, and sometimes two such sets (double circuits).

At the point of power consumption, loads can be connected *phase-to-ground* (the earth is a convenient return path for the current) or *phase-to-phase*. When power consumption on the 3 phases is equal, the return currents cancel out exactly, and no ground return occurs. In a balanced 3-phase system, the total power is three times that available from any single phase, and the voltage between two phases is related to the voltage between one phase and the ground according to:

$$V_{\phi-\phi} = \sqrt{3}\, V_{\phi-\text{ground}} = 1.732\, V_{\phi-\text{ground}}$$




A 3-phase underground cable.

1.2.9. Why not DC systems?

The war of currents in the late 1880s between Edison and Tesla-Westinghouse on the deployment of dc or ac systems was won by ac (ac electrification of Rome in 1886), based on the practicality of the transformer as a power-handling device.

However, as we shall see in later chapters, ac EMFs have health effects on living systems. Such effects could be eliminated by dc transmission, distribution and consumption of electric power. Although small networks using dc power have survived until now, the world has been mostly taken over by ac power.

But dc high power transmission lines have recently become popular for interconnections between power grids. They allow more transmission over a given right-of-way, better control of power flows in transient and emergency situations, and improve reliability.

Computer data centers, according to the Electric Power Institute, would save 7 to 8% in energy by eliminating multiple stages of conventional AC power distribution, as well as air-conditioning for heat dissipation. They would best be served by dc power with a dc split +190 and -190 V feed. 380 volts is compatible with the typical ratings of components now used in computer power supplies. The inverter output stages of UPS are presently the source of many data center failures. The 380 V dc network could be directly connected to batteries to provide uninterruptible power.

Very few electrical loads need ac power, as most applications including heating, computing and motors, are native dc applications. Transformers would be replaced by semiconductor switching components such as thyristor and field-effect transistors for changing voltage levels. For example, capacitors can be charged in series and discharged in parallel to reduce voltage and increase current.

A dc grid deployment in the future may reduce global energy consumption by 20%. As dc sources are easily paralleled, a dc network would allow easier compatibility of electrical network of all sizes: between power utilities, eliminating *stability* problems, and between utilities and small distributed suppliers of wind and solar energy. This would make the power grid more democratic, reliable and green. It would allow people with electric cars to easily use them in case of grid power failures.

The capacity of present power lines would increase without cost by 30% due to the fact that voltage is maximum 100% of the time on a dc network and to the elimination of the *skin effect*.
Corrosion of metallic structures (pipelines, steel reinforced concrete) by induced currents would be eliminated.

It would allow signal cables to double as power cables, reducing the number of wiring connections.

The clean electromagnetic environment provided by a dc power system would facilitate the development of therapeutic applications based on electro-magnetic fields.

1.3. Summary

Electricity is a flexible form of energy governed by variables known as Volt, Ampere, Watt (or Volt-Ampere), Ohm and Joule. Capacitors and inductances are special electrical elements with important technical applications, and the ability to shift the phase of alternating currents. 60-Hz power networks use transformers to transfer power from transmission voltage levels to distribution levels. The interruption of electricity is achieved by fuses and breakers, which provide a major component of electrical safety.

2. ELECTRIC CONTACT AND SAFETY PROCEDURES .. 2

2. ELECTRIC CONTACT AND SAFETY PROCEDURES

2.1. Electric Contact

2.1.1. Protection

Electric contact with the human body can result in fatal or non-fatal electric shock. Electrical accident avoidance is based on two principles.

A - Avoiding contact with conductors under voltage.

This is done using electrically insulating barriers: air, plastics.

B - Detection of faults by the electrical circuits themselves.

This is done by using engineering techniques of fault detection, such as fuses, circuit breakers and ground fault circuit interrupters.

One must remember that ***fuses*** and ***circuit breakers*** are designed to ***protect equipment, rather than people.***

Fuses have:

1. a maximum voltage rating,
2. a maximum current rating and
3. a current interruption rating.

The maximum voltage rating protects against air breakdown in or around the unit.

The maximum current is the current value at which the *fusible* element, usually a soft metal, melts.

The current *interruption* rating is the maximum arc current that the fuse, once melted, is able to interrupt by virtue of its cooling capacity.

Problem 13. Compared to the old fuse it is replacing:
A - the new fuse has equal or higher voltage and current interruption ratings
B - the new fuse has exactly the same voltage and current interruption ratings
C - the new fuse has equal or lower voltage and equal or higher current ratings
D- the new fuse has equal or higher voltage and equal or lower current ratings

Where a human is energized by a hot conductor, there *must be* a second (grounded) body contact for current to flow, and for a shock risk to develop.

It is true that the practice of grounding all metallic enclosures increases the number of such grounding points, thus increasing the likelihood of shock. But it is accepted that the practice of grounding metallic surfaces reduces risks nevertheless, because properly wired electrical enclosures will detect failures before contact with a human occurs, and interrupt power automatically [Bernstein, 1983; Squillace, 1989].

2.1.2. Electric Shock Risks

Death from electric shock results from:

1 - **ventricular fibrillation,**
2 - **respiratory inhibition**
(death by suffocation),
3 - **burns** from passage of electricity through tissues, or from contact with electric arcs,
4 - **secondary effects due to loss of control** (ex., falls),
5 - **fire** (use Class C extinguisher) or
6 - **explosions** triggered by electric sparks.

Wounds of various severities can also result.

Material losses can also occur: shocks can *ignite flammable materials*, and may destroy or induce improper working of electronic safety equipment. This last may be of more consequence as *more and more safety measures depend upon electronics*. Critical devices such as pacemakers must be specially designed to resist currents and fields applied to or around the body.

Electrical contact hazards are eliminated by **prevention of contact** and by **grounding** surfaces where contact is possible. A conductive surface is "grounded" by a metallic path (green wire, continuously metallic water pipe without plastic joints, etc) connected to the earth and providing a resistance low enough that the fuse or breaker will interrupt the power in the event of a fault, according to their electric current rating.

A grounded enclosure should not be at a potential greater than 30 V, even in the event of a fault, and should not be able to deliver a current greater than 5 mA.

Physiological effects of electric currents are dependent on the **frequency** of the voltage applied. DC and 10,000 Hz currents, for example, have thresholds of perception and paralysis about 5 times higher than 60 Hz. Fibrillation currents at 0 and 10,000 Hz are 130% of the 60 Hz value at, and below, 0.1 second of duration. With DC, letting-go of parts gripped is less difficult, and for shock durations longer than the cardiac cycle, the fibrillation thresholds are considerably higher than for AC currents. This is because the effects of currents on the body are in great part mediated by the charge delivered to cell membranes, facilitated by higher frequencies. Consequently, fatal accidents with DC occur only in very unfavorable conditions (mines).

In nature, electric shocks can be delivered by lightning associated with storms. 24,000 people are killed by lightning strikes around the world each year, and men in the US are struck 6 times more frequently than women.

Apart from the less frequent DC shocks, electric shocks delivered to humans can be of two basic types:

- transient switching surges (electrostatic shocks, etc) and
- 60-Hz waves.

The two may occur on the same occasion. Because the transient shocks are more diverse, their study is more difficult.

Transient Shock Example

Electric fences for cattle use pulses trains of 10 to 20 kV with a maximum current of 5 mA, at approximately one pulse per second. One can infer from this design that substantial and unpleasant nervous stimulation can be obtained by brief high voltages, but with small health (fibrillation) risks.

2.1.3. 60-Hz Shock Thresholds

Three threshold levels are considered: **perception**, **let-go** (maximum level at which the subject can release his grasp) and **lethal** (from fibrillation). All are defined in terms of **current** passed through the body [Dalziel, 1941, 1972; Electric Shock Safety Criteria, 1985].

Problem 14. An engineer from an industrial plant has to build a short 60 Hz electric line to bring power from one building to another but crossing above a location where there is public access as well as metallic objects insulated from ground. He consults you on the level of induction current allowed. He read that the fibrillation current is 150 mA and proposes to dimension his installation accordingly. What would you tell him?

It was discovered in 1933 that above approximately 4 A, the depolarization of heart muscle by the 60 Hz current is sufficiently powerful that upon interruption of the current, the heart will pause for a few seconds, and then start a normal beat on its own accord.

The phenomenon of fibrillation therefore occurs in a window of currents, rather than above a certain value.

This amplitude window is reflected in the figure at right, showing the probability of shocks being fatal as a function of system voltage. There is an increase up to 4 kV, reflecting a higher probability of attaining fibrillation current. After that, **de**fibrillation sets in, with the slowly rising lethality at high voltages caused by burn wounds [Hotte, 1990].

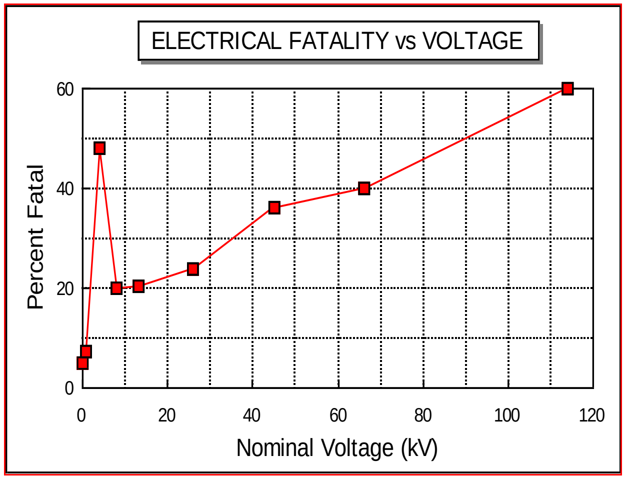
The **perception current** is ~ **1 mA**.
in a hand grip to an energized metal cylinder.

The **let go currents**
for men, women and children are
~ **15, 10 and 5 mA.**

Thoracic tetanization
is ~ **20 mA** in adults.

Fibrillation currents are
~ **150 mA** for adults and
30 mA for children.

Absolutely safe thresholds for
men, women and children are
9, 6, and 4.5 mA.



The *threshold values* above are given in units of *current*.

A resistance value of 1000 Ω is most often used as representative of the impedance of the human body, in practical situations [Bridges, 1981].

However, the current through to the human body in accident scenarios depends on the voltage applied, and on the *total circuit resistance.* This is the sum of the

(1) external circuit resistance,

(2) body resistance and

(3) *contact resistance*.

The *contact resistance* depends on

(1) the area of the skin in contact with the electrode,

(2) the moisture content of the skin, and

(3) the applied pressure.

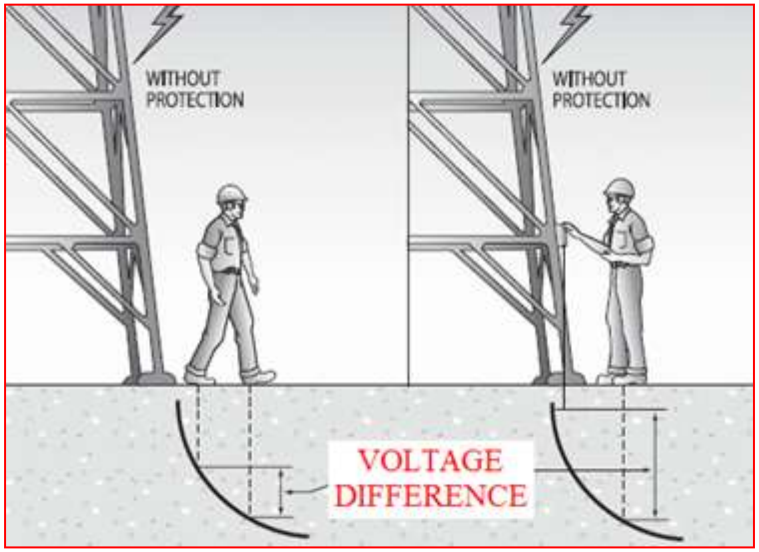
The effective values for the contact resistance are highly variable, and this is the primary reason why there is considerable dispersion in the severity of accidents in a given configuration.

2.1.4. Step and Touch Voltages

Two situations are often referred to in the literature dealing with electric shocks, the "**step**" and "**touch**" **voltages**.

In the "**step**" voltage (left, in the figure), the hypothesis is made that a standing worker is subjected to a potential applied *from one leg to the other* caused by intense circulation of current through the ground. Current of this magnitude can occur as a result of **lightning strike, or flashover fault** of an electrical network.

In the "**touch**" potential (right, in the figure), assumption is made that the *worker's hand* comes into contact with a metallic structure which delivers a shock current from the upper extremity to the subject's two grounded legs.
Such potentials can result from a wide range of scenarios including *electromagnetic induction*. "Touch" potential accidents are more frequent than "step" potential accidents.

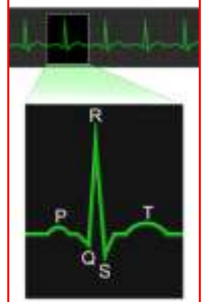


Another rather frequent configuration among workers is the **hand-to-hand shock**. Often, a metallic tool is energized, and the worker contacts a grounded conductor with the other hand, or vice-versa. This type of accident actually has a higher fibrillation threshold (by a factor of approximately 2) than most other paths (see the Heart Current Factors in the table below, which rate the proportion of the injected current effectively stimulating the heart).

CURRENT PATH		HEART CURRENT FACTOR
FROM	TO	
Chest	left hand	1.5
Chest	right hand	1.3
Left hand	left foot	1.0
	right foot	
	both feet	
Both hands	both feet	
Right hand	right foot	0.8
	left foot	
	both feet	
Back	left hand	0.7
Seat	left hand	0.7
	right hand	
	both hands	
Left hand	right hand	0.4
Back	right hand	0.3

Linesman under 230 V

A 21-year old linesman, working outdoors in hobnailed boots, was standing on wet dewy soil, and grasped a copper wire in contact with a live conductor at 230 V with the right hand. He could not let go, and felt his right arm tightening, and then his chest. He later stated that he was losing consciousness when he was rescued. His colleagues said he was going blue. They applied artificial respiration on him at once, and he was taken to a medical unit. He felt shaky for half an hour and rested for the remainder of the day. For a week after, he felt a stiffness in his neck and chest, as though he had had unaccustomed exercise.



Normal Heartbeat

2.1.5. Ventricular Fibrillation

Ventricular fibrillation is the most dramatic risk associated with passage of electrical current through the body. Once fibrillation sets in, spontaneous remission is almost unknown.

2.1.6. Heart Physiology

In nerve or skeletal muscle, each cell responds individually, so that only cells exposed to supra-threshold excitation are stimulated. Also, each muscle fiber depends on the nervous system to trigger contractions.

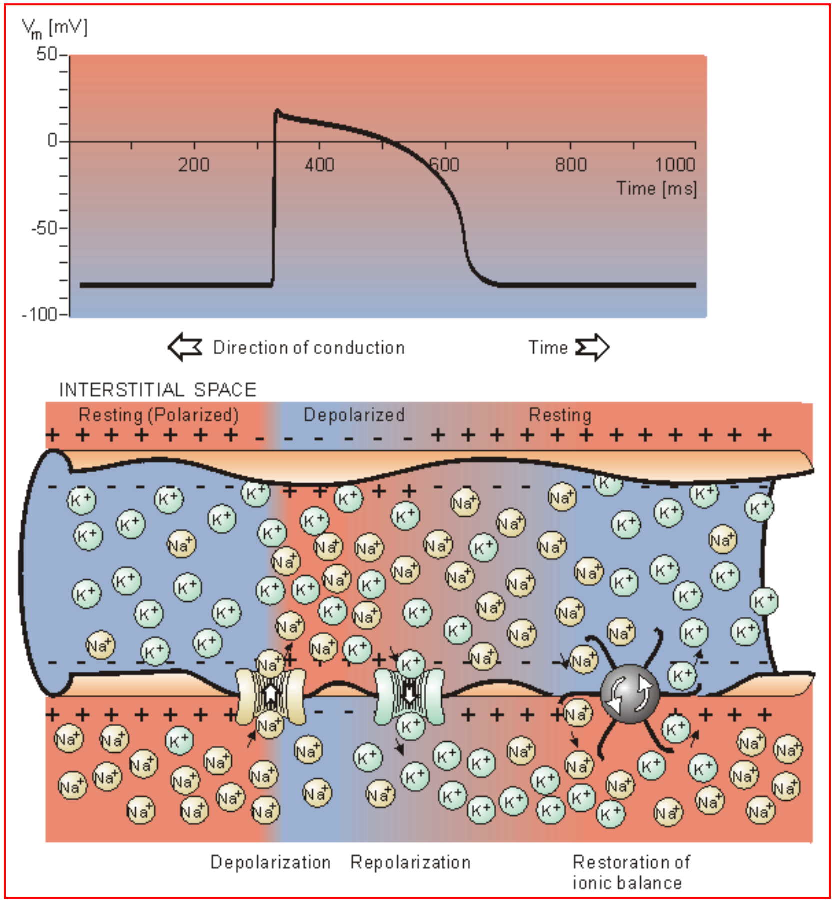
By contrast, within the heart muscle, excitation generated anywhere is propagated to all cells of the heart.

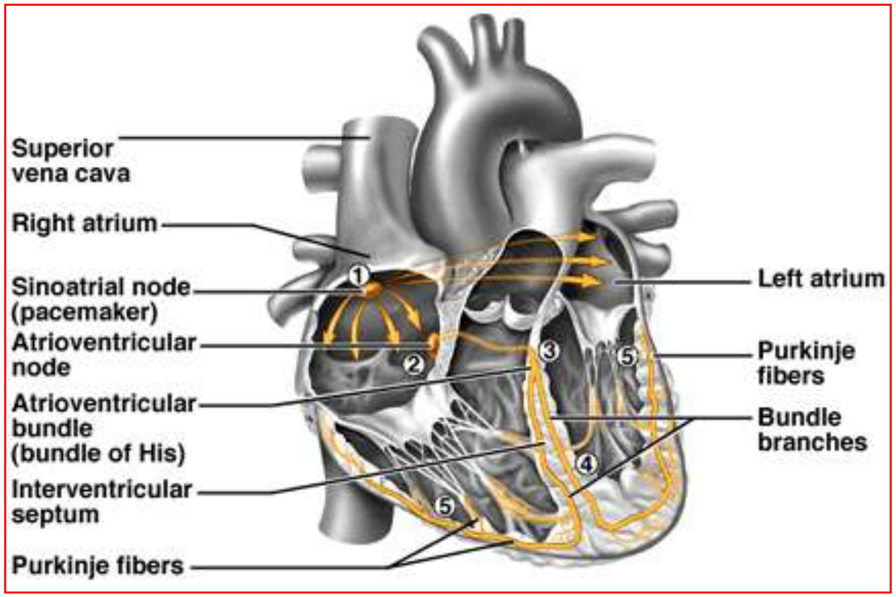
Myocardial fibers are capable of propagating the **action potentials** of the heartbeat without attenuation, due to the intercalated disks present at cell boundaries.

To trigger and supplement this spontaneous propagation of *action potentials*, the heart has a specialized, autonomous[1], electric stimulation system.

While the myocardium contracts, its cells are in a transient phase of membrane depolarization, as depicted in the following figure. The top panel shows a typical depolarization wave, as

[1] The muscle cell's capacity for spontaneous excitation is more a *primitive* than a highly specialized function of myocardial tissue. In the early embryonic stage, all cells in the *heart primordium* are spontaneously active. As *differentiation* proceeds, most of the fibers of the myocardium give up auto-rhythmicity and develop a stable, high resting potential. The stability of this resting potential can be lost in various "pathological" states associated with an increase in the membrane's Na^+ conductance.





The arrangement of the *pacemaker and conducting system* of the heart, in frontal section.

measured across the myocardium cell membrane, while the bottom panel displays the corresponding ionic events. Under suitable conditions, a heart removed from the body will continue to beat at a constant frequency, a property called ***auto-rhythmicity***.[2]

[2] This phenomenon led to very specific religious rites among the pre-Columbian civilizations of America.

The heartbeat is initiated (1 in the figure above) in the *sino-atrial node* (~70 impulses per minute). As the wave of depolarization reaches (2) the *atrio-ventricular node*, it is briefly delayed, but thereafter propagates through the bundle of His (3) and the Purkinje fibers (4-5) at **twice the speed which is normal for ventricular musculature, 1 m/s**. The *specialized system of conduction and the normal propagation properties of the myocardium therefore combine to provide the normal beat of the heart*.

Cardiac musculature shares with other excitable tissues a *reduced responsiveness to added stimuli* occurring later than the main excitatory process. The terms **absolute and relative refractory periods** are used for phases of *abolished* and *diminished* responsiveness.

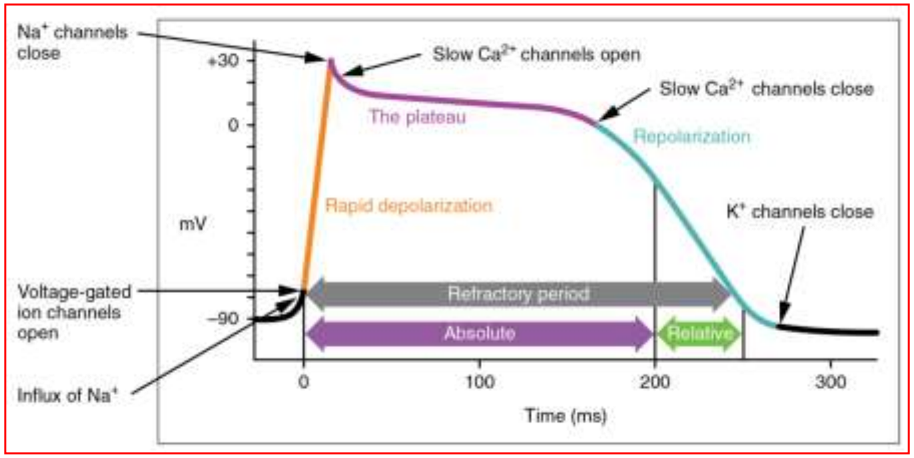
The figure at right [Antoni, 1983] shows how these periods relate to the action potential of the heartbeat. The refractory period is related to inactivation of the initial mechanism of cell excitation, opening of the Na^+ gates, which allows intracellular penetration of Na^+. Because the *refractory period of the excited myocardial cells is normally longer than the time taken for the spread of excitation over the atria and ventricles*, the wave of excitation **dies out,** since it **encounters refractory tissue everywhere**. *The refractory mechanism is responsible for eliminating the possibility of tetanic contraction of the heart, a situation which would be incompatible with the heart's function as a pump*. Tetanizability is, by contrast, a property exhibited by all skeletal muscle.[3]

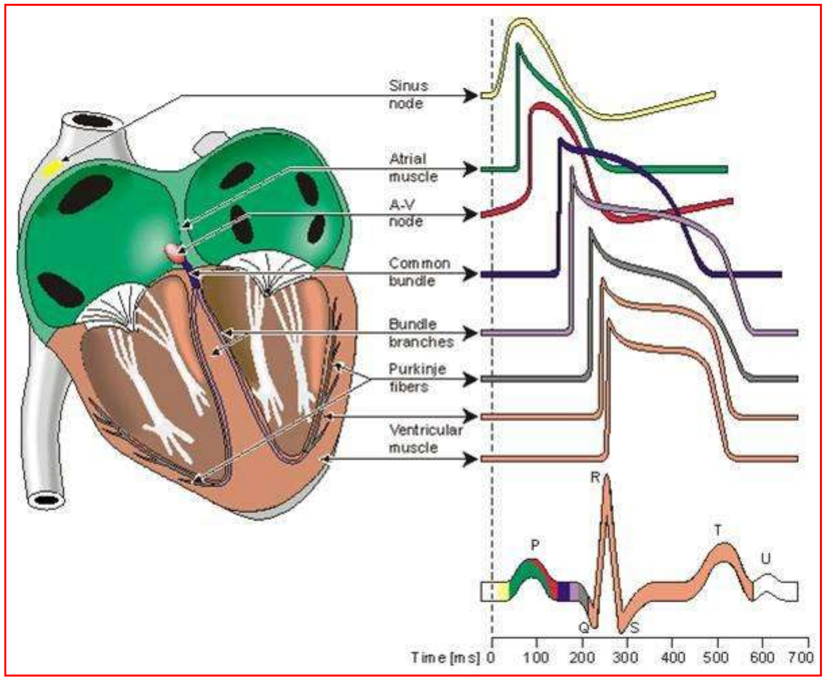
Contraction of the heart is dependent on a synchronized depolarization wave. A myocardium lesion which retards depolarization waves increases the risk of fibrillation.

An external electric current stimulus also disrupts the normal pattern of depolarization, and the risk of fibrillation is also increased, providing the **first** means of external fibrillation.

[3] Skeletal muscle cannot be repeatedly stimulated without fatigue, in part because it derives energy from a different metabolic pathway; it gets tired and needs a rest. However, if skeletal muscle is steadily stimulated for several weeks, it undergoes dramatic structural and biochemical changes that leaves it remarkably like cardiac muscle. In fact, if the pattern of electrical stimulation is adapted into a series of eight heart-like stimuli in rapid succession, a cardiac-like contraction is obtained. In a recent surgical application, people with heart problems can be aided by their own *latissimus dorsi* (muscle from under the arm to the middle lower back) wrapped around their damaged heart, and stimulated with a special pacemaker.

2.1.6.1. Electrocardiogram





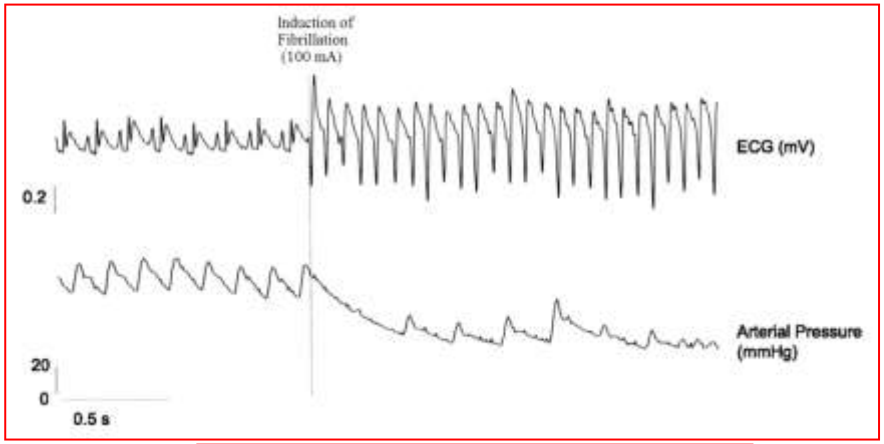
As excitation spreads over the heart, an electrical field is produced which can be sensed on the surface of the body as the ***electrocardiogram***. On the next page is illustrated the details of the *vulnerable period* [Geddes, 1985] for electrical stimulation.

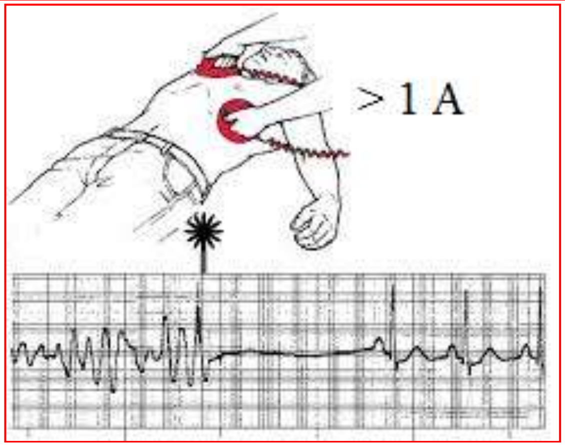
Generally, the P wave represents depolarization (contraction) of the atria (green in the figure above).
Repolarization of the atria is invisible, masked by the QRS complex.
The cycle of contraction of the ventricles (pink in the figure above) starts with the Q wave. The QRS complex represents the spread of excitation over both ventricles. The ST segment indicates total excitation.
The T wave is the repolarization of the ventricles, recovery from excitation in the ventricles, and includes the *relative refractory period*.
"U" occurs occasionally, corresponding to the dying out of excitation in the terminal branches of the conducting system.

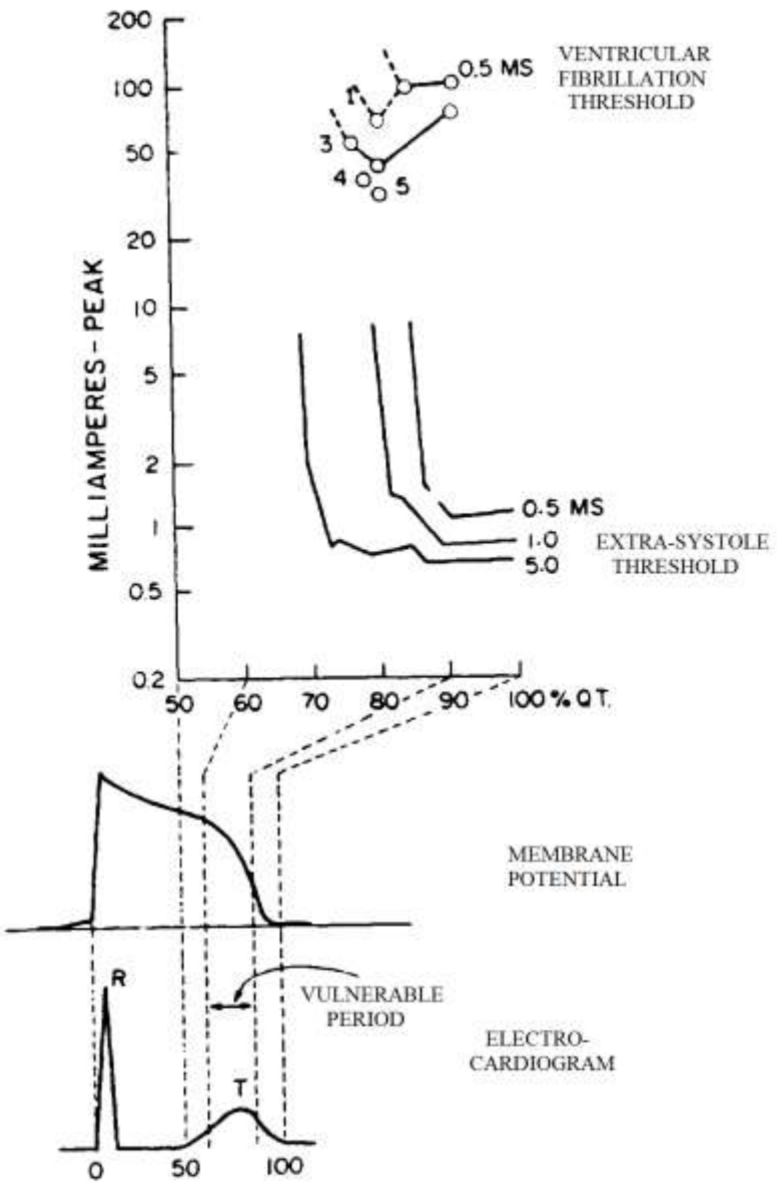
A **second** mechanism leading to electrical fibrillation is the rapidly repeated, moderate intensity electrical stimulation of the myocardium by a succession of electrical pulses.

A **third** mechanism is the fibrillation reported by Peleska [1963] where extremely strong electrical currents cause long-term damage to refractoriness and excitability of the myocardium.

It is known that the *larger* the heart, the *more* susceptible it is to fibrillation, a fact that lends support to our present understanding of the phenomenon.
The *alteration of the polarization pattern contributed by exogenous current flow* establishes a **new center** from which depolarization starts, termed the "**ectopic focus**". The **normal depolarization pattern set up by the nodes of the heart is thus defeated**. *Once this is done, the new distorted pattern becomes self-perpetuating, due to the particular pattern of* **absolute and relative refractory tissues it has itself set up**. *This stimulation pattern is not geometrically aligned with the anatomical stimulation system of the heart.*
This self-perpetuation of the imbalance is labeled "circus movement" or "reentry" of excitation.







The heart is particularly vulnerable to fibrillation during a period centered on the rising T segment of the electrocardiogram. ***A single supra-threshold current pulse during the critical recovery to excitability of the heart muscle, when parts of the heart are still absolutely refractory, and others relatively so, can be lethal.***

Because the electrical activity is uncoordinated under fibrillation, the ventricles do not fill and expel blood effectively. Circulation is arrested, unconsciousness ensues within 10 seconds, and **death results within minutes**. The ECG during ventricular flutter and fibrillation are shown in the previous figures. *Flutter and fibrillation of heart muscle can also be set off by oxygen deficiency, coronary occlusion, cardiac over-stretching, low temperature, overdose of drugs and anesthetics.*

Ventricular fibrillation is the most acute cause of death in electrical accidents.

Electrical currents can also **defibrillate** the heart. A single brief shock, applied across the intact chest wall with large surface electrodes, and a few amperes in magnitude, usually stops fibrillation instantly. It is the most effective method of abolishing ventricular fibrillation. Its effect is due to the synchronization of all parts of the myocardium under the powerful current pulse.

Leakage current to a cement mixer frame

Completing work at an outdoor construction site, a worker was sent to clean out an electrically operated (230 V) cement mixer with a water hose. When co-workers checked on the victim, he was found several feet from the mixer, pulseless and not breathing. The hose was nearby, still pouring water. When the paramedic arrived, the victim could not be resuscitated and the ECG showed coarse ventricular fibrillation. The distance of the victim from the mixer is probably related to the muscular contraction due to the shock delivered from the metal parts of the mixer. The mixer was later found to be ungrounded, with high leakage current to the mixer frame.

Medical officers within large industries where accidental exposure to electrical current is likely should be equipped and ready to apply this defibrillation procedure (see below).

2.1.6.2. Fibrillation threshold: duration and energy of shock

The threshold of fibrillation (as determined in dogs and sheep for 60-Hz current) is dependent upon the duration of current application according to a relation of the form[4]:

$$I = \frac{116}{\sqrt{t}}$$

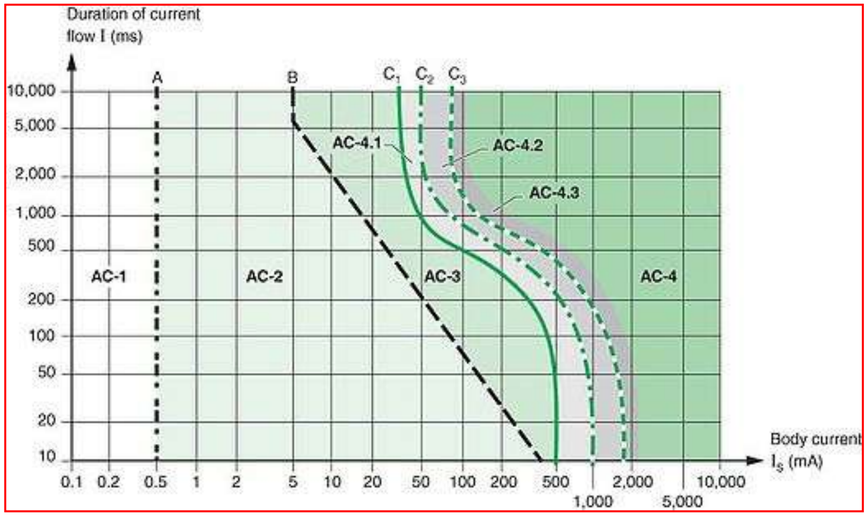
If I is in mA and t in seconds, 116 is the appropriate value for adults, using a criterion of 0.5% fibrillation probability in a 50 kg person.

Voltage is only indirectly involved in cardiac fibrillation, since current (and therefore the potential occurring in the heart muscle itself) is the important factor.

For safety considerations, the time of current application is of great practical importance: a high voltage source which would normally be able to output lethal currents *can be made safe* by limiting the *time* during which it is allowed to supply a current above the steady-state current fibrillation threshold.

In other words, a safety circuit would detect any current above 5 mA, and interrupt current flow lasting more than approximately 8 msec.

The diagram below shows the various safety zones according to Publication 479 from the International Electrotechnical Commission.



Current-time ranges for the effects of alternating currents (15-100 Hz) in man.

[4] Note that this equation is compatible with the idea that a given **threshold energy** is the metric determining fibrillation in brief electrical shocks: I^2, which is proportional to power, is inversely proportional to time in the equation above.

Range 1: In general not perceived.
Range 2. In general no hazard to health.
Range 3. In general no organic damage to be expected. Increasingly severe muscular contraction and possibly respiratory problems, reversible conduction defects and pace-setting disorders of the heart, including atrial fibrillation and transient cardiac arrest without ventricular fibrillation. The effects become more serious with increasing current strengths and exposure times.
Range 4. In addition to the effect described under Range 3, increasing probability of ventricular fibrillation up to about 5% (curve C2), up to about 50% (curve C3), and over 50% (above curve C3). Pathophysiological effects such as cardiac arrest, respiratory arrest and serious burns become more frequent with an increase in the current strength and exposure time. Notice that the bend in the curves centers on the time-span of a PQRST complex.

Under most circumstances, very short shocks are not generally believed to have long lasting effects beyond the nervous [Reilly, 1985] and transient physiological reactions that have been reported [Guderian, 1986].
Sinusoidal currents of frequencies other than 50-60 Hz also have the capacity for cell stimulation. Frequencies lower than the power frequency range are less effective at stimulating cells, and consequently pose a smaller risk. As well, above the power frequency range, the various thresholds tend to increase with frequency. A conservative threshold for cell stimulation is (35 x f) mA/cm where f is in MHz [IEEE, 1991].

2.1.6.3. Defibrillation

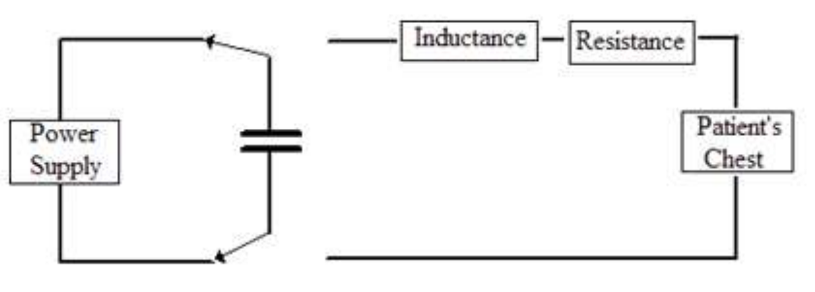
The treatment for cardiac fibrillation is correction of the abnormal electrical pattern within the heart, but a temporary measure is the administration of cardiopulmonary resuscitation [JAMA, 1992]. CPR, although only effective for a short period of time, keeps the organs alive while preparing for therapeutic electrical shocks. Defibrillation is often effective, but some conditions, such as mechanical failure of weakened myocytes, are not treatable by therapeutic electrical shocks.

The electrical shocks most effective for defibrillation are short pulses of about 6 msec at 70 A [Gold, 1979]. To be effective, defibrillation must be applied within 12 minutes, although in some cases, victims of electrical accidents can be brought back to life as late as two hours after the shock [Hauf, 1985].

Large industrial facilities where electrical risks exist should be equipped to administer defibrillation treatments. Upon arrival on the scene of an electrical accident, and after verifying cardiac arrest in a victim (absence of pulse), CPR should be started, and preparations made for defibrillation treatment. In the absence of medically trained staff, a defibrillation-competent hygienist may be a good person to administer this treatment.

Good planning, supervision and maintenance of Automated External Defibrillators in public areas insure reductions in mortality. For example, school-based automated external defibrillators programs provide a 67% survival rate (based on hospital discharge) for student athletes and older non-students who suffer sudden cardiac arrest [Drezner, 2009].

Pathology	Treatment
Ventricular Tachycardia progressing to Ventricular Fibrillation-Asystole (Adam-Stokes)	Electrical Pacing
Atrial Tachyarrhythmia, Ventricular Tachycardia	Low-Energy Synchronized shocks (cardioversion)
Ventricular Fibrillation (electrical accident)	High Energy Unsynchronized shocks



2.1.6.4. Defibrillation Devices

The instrument contains a pair of 25 μF capacitors charged to 2500 V in parallel. They are then discharged in series through a 56 mH inductance. The electrical energy (~ 440 J) stored in the capacitors is discharged through a current-limiting circuit which includes the chest of the patient (see above).
It should be kept in mind that the ~ 3500 V shock from a defibrillator has the capacity to induce fibrillation in careless users (who would not be clear of the patient at the moment of shock administration). The intensity of the shock will be substantially affected by the resistance of the chest and by the contact resistance (~50 Ω, varying between 15 and 143 Ω) [Kerber 1981].

2.1.6.5. Manual and Automatic Defibrillators

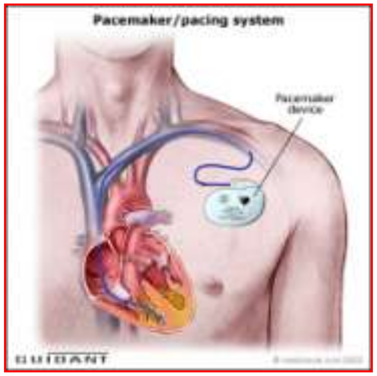
Most equipment designed to deliver therapeutic electric shocks allow the monitoring of heart signals through the paddles used to administer the shock. In the case of electrical accident and in the absence of a pulse, electric shock should be administered even in the absence of cardiac monitoring (blind defibrillation). Such an approach, although not ideal, is even appropriate for cardiac arrest victims generally [Tacker 1994].

The recommendations of the American Heart Association Emergency Cardiac Care Conference guidelines for CPR are as follows:

- three defibrillation shocks of 200, 300, and 360 Joules (excessive energy can damage pacemakers and heart tissues),
- if shocks are ineffective, intravenous epinephrine, chest compression and ventilation,
- second series of defibrillation shocks.

2.1.6.6. Pacemaker implantation

Pacemakers are implanted in about 0.25% of people to reduce cardiac risks in subjects with a damaged myocardium. Developments have also allowed these electronic devices to function as defibrillators.



Precordial thumps (chest punches) defibrillate only 2% of patients with recent onset of ventricular fibrillation. They can also convert ventricular tachycardia into ventricular fibrillation.

Advanced pacemakers regularly estimates the minimum energy needed to stimulate the heart's upper and lower chambers, and automatically adjusts the intensity of electrical impulses delivered to both chambers, without physician intervention.

Implanted defibrillators reduce the occurrence of sudden death by almost a third among people with impaired heart function [Moss, 2002].

But electronic devices regulating heart beat do not completely follow human physiology. Injections of adenovirus vectors containing the TBX18 gene into heart muscle allow the muscle to adopt the morphology and markers of pacemaker cells and, more importantly, to act like them. The reprogrammed pacemakers exhibit natural rises and falls in heart rate over day and night cycles, as well as increased heart rate during physical exercise [Hu, 2014].

Dangerous Dielectric Tests?

A worker refuses to work using a dielectric test set because he has been the victim of a shock, which resulted in strong muscular contraction and some pain. The maximum rating of the equipment, 100 mA_{rms} at 20 kV, is impressive enough to support his fear.

Expertise shows that the test set in question is fitted with a rapid switch which interrupts the current, should a low impedance be detected. Because the protection system reacts reliably under 20 msec, the condition is labeled as safe, and work is continued.

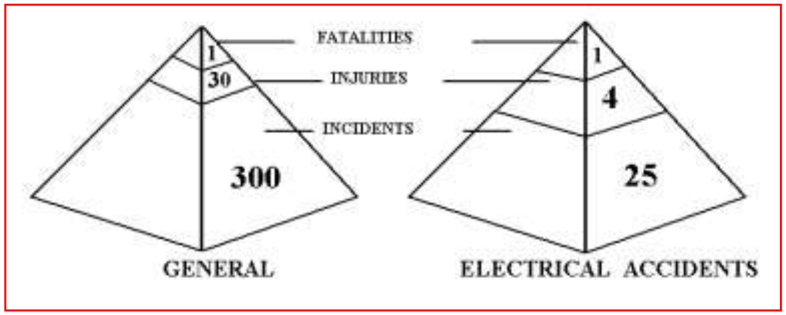
2.1.7. Epidemiology of Electrical Accidents

Although the risks associated with electricity (electrocution) do not compare with those associated with motor vehicles, they are nonetheless substantial [Chapman, 1994], carrying a 0.048% average lifetime mortality risk (and being much higher in some occupations).

In the occupational sector, electrical risks seem to favor the younger workers [Rossignol, 1994]. Most of the deaths from electrical accidents are occupational.

The public's *perception* of the health risks associated with the use of *electricity* is the second most **under evaluated**, right after the risk of drowning (as compared with the perception of the risks associated with firearms, nuclear power, polluting emissions, automobile, etc).

In fact, electrical incidents are remarkable in their lethality and consequent morbidity. The ratio of fatalities:injuries:incidents is nominally 1:30:300 in Heinrich's pyramid, but is 1:4:25 in electrical accidents.



2.1.7.1. Deaths

In 1888, in the US, 200 people died from electrical accidents. Presently, there are approximately 1350 deaths per year in the US, a relatively modest number, considering the increase in electricity use. 50 to 60 deaths per year are recorded in Canada. Domestic electrical injuries in Canada are only 130/year (fatalities are about 8%), much smaller than occupational rates. Disparities between different countries are significant. The number of deaths has a historical tendency to stabilize, not following the increase in power consumption, as *security measures have had a powerful influence*.

Presently, the majority of accidents originate in human error. The causes of deaths are contacts with overhead lines, 120 V or industrial voltage levels.

2.1.7.2. Work Injuries

"A cool head and a steady nerve, with a smattering of electrical knowledge, are the prerequisites of a first-class lineman. Unless a man be apt to judge and quick to remember, he will be liable to serious blunders in his manipulations of the wires. Where there are dozens of them attached to one pole, he should be able readily to distinguish each from the others and have no doubt as to whether it be quick or dead. Contact with the earth through means of a conductor should be shunned like death itself. So long, however, as the lineman sits astride the cross-piece of a wooden telegraph pole and confines his attention solely to a wire that has no communication with the earth, he is as safe as if he were in his mother's arms."

Scientific American, July 1889.

There are about 800 occupational electrical injuries a year in Canada [Hotte et al, 1990], with at least 50 in Québec. At Electricité de France, 25 accidents, 5 of which deadly, occur every year. At Hydro-Québec, 5 electrical accidents are recorded yearly with one casualty.

93% of electrical accidents in the industry involve **burns**, either by arc or by passage of the current through the body, or both. There are **wounds to the upper extremities** in 75% of cases. *The destructive element is heat* [Daniel 1987].

Electrical burns represent only 4% of all burns, which explains why specific expertise for their treatment has been slow in developing. It is difficult to estimate by eye the damage done to the tissue by heat which has already dissipated, sometimes leaving the tissue with a misleading appearance of health.

Electricians are the occupational group most at risk of electrical injury (0.3%/year), principally as a result of arc burns. Second are linemen (0.26%/year), but with a higher risk of fatality because accidents result from actual contact with high voltage wires. Other groups at risk are welders, laborers in certain industries, and motor vehicle and heavy equipment mechanics.

Scenarios are diverse: changing fuses under power, testing 600 V voltages with an instrument in the Ohms setting, arc burns in welders, bridging electrical terminals with a metal watch band, etc.

Problem 15. A cow is grazing in a square pasture 10 m on a side below a transmission line. The field intensity at ground level is 10 kV/m. The pasture is limited by a floating metallic wire 1m above ground. If the cow touches the wire with its mouth, will it feel a discharge knowing that the short circuit current of a fence is I (mA) =0.0025EhL,
where E is the electric field in kV/m, h is the height above ground in metres, and L is the length of the fence in m, and that its threshold of perception is 0.5 mA?

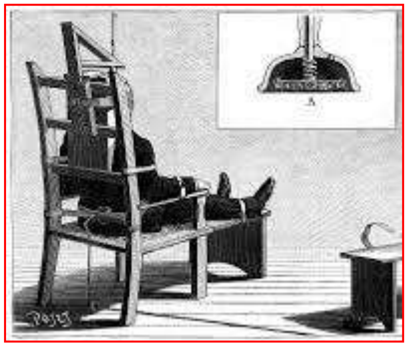
Problem 16. In the disposition shown, point A is energized, point B is coupled to A by 10 pF, and point C is grounded. The subject bridges B and C as shown with an effective resistance of 200 ohms. If A is energized at 60 Hz and at 1000 V, what current will flow through the subject? What potential difference is applied across the subject? If A is energized at 100 MHz and at 1000 V, what current will flow through the subject? What potential difference is applied across the subject?

Problem 17. 11 identical metallic plates are uniformly spaced in a stack by insulating plates of infinite resistivity. An electric potential of 100 V is applied across the top and bottom plates at 60 Hz. What is the potential across two adjacent metallic plates? The frequency is shifted to 6000 Hz. What is the potential across two adjacent metallic plates? What electrical characteristic is substantially affected by the change in frequency? If 2 plates are electrically bridged, describe the potential repartition among the plates afterward.

Problem 18. Knowing that the lethal minimum for a capacitor discharge to a human is 30 J of energy, calculate the voltage necessary to kill an electronic technician contacting a 200 µF capacitor. $E = \frac{1}{2}CV^2$.

2.1.8. Electrical Burns

Around 1890, Edison and Westinghouse were arguing about the relative practical merits and safety of DC and AC currents. The Edison interests, whose business rested on direct current electricity, arranged for Westinghouse to win the contract for the electric chair at Sing Sing, a New York State penitentiary[5]. For perspective, the voltage used in electric chairs is in the neighborhood of 2000 V.



Westinghouse's ac electric chair, as depicted in *La Nature* (Paris) in September 1890. A laconic note pointed out that three surges of current were needed to finish off the criminal Kemmler, the first person to be executed in the chair.

Since a head electrode is commonly used, it is believed that death of the condemned subject results from thermal degeneration of brain tissue.

[5] However, the demonstration that ac could kill did not save dc. In fact, dc electric chairs were also used with currents from 100 mA to 5 A for 2 minutes, head-to-leg.

Electrical burn wounds possess special clinical characteristics, particularly when involving voltages above 1000 V. Below that level, lesions are usually minor, cardiac fibrillation being the major risk. Above 1000 V, there is a risk of a pernicious wound which can lead to limb amputation.

Problem 19. Since both DC and AC can kill, how was the choice made between DC and AC technology in implementation of large electrical networks: what won the fight with Edison for Westinghouse?

2.1.8.1. Surgical Aspects of Electrical Burns Treatment

Physicians often describe "entry" and "exit" wounds on the skin of victims, in analogy with gunshot wounds, where the exit is more severe. The cutaneous wounds seen in the clinic should more appropriately be called "first" and "second" contact wounds, since the current is alternating, and there is no such thing as current entering or leaving. The actual situation is one in which one contact is more firmly established (lower resistance) than the other.

The *cutaneous aspect* of a high voltage electrical burn does not always give a **dependable indication** of severity, and *deep proximal lesions may occur in the limb*. Especially in the case of larger contact areas, *the cutaneous lesions may occasionally be very small* [Adjuvantis, 1973], *with internal damage extending beyond the contact area*.

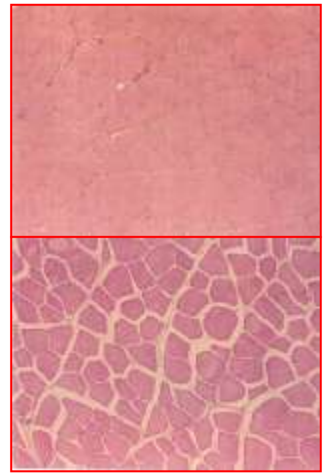
Surgical intervention is needed if myoglobin will not clear, or acidosis will not resolve. Thorough removal of grossly necrotic tissues can improve these conditions. Escharotomy and fasciotomy relieve compartment syndrome. In absence of serious symptoms, a delay of a few days can often allow definitive debridement and wound closure in a single operation.

Small electrical injuries can swell tissues within the carpal tunnel (median nerve), manifesting as paresthesias and numbness.

Particularities of electrical burns are in great part due to the ability of electricity to inject substantial currents through small electric arcs, and to the complicated patterns of current circulation within the limbs. Such currents can be measured experimentally within the limbs [Héroux, 1985, 1985a], but their pattern is difficult to predict effectively.

The electrical burn wound is characterized by:

- **Considerable muscular lysis** with release of myoglobin in the blood, saturation of the haptoglobin scavenging system and renal toxicity (the reason for the recommended use of mannitol).
- **Vascular alterations**, including at the micro circulatory level.
- **Sub-fascial edema** (compartment syndrome).
- **Relative absence of pain** (due to destruction of nervous tissue).

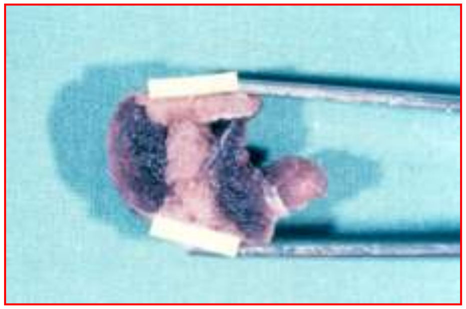


Edema swells tissues: normal muscle section at top, thermally injured muscle at bottom.

Clinically, the treatment is complicated by the apparent phenomenon of *progressive necrosis* [Zelt 1986, 1986a] and the need for multiple surgical interventions (successive debridements). The surgeon's difficulty is essentially related to the identification of viable and non-viable tissues and their management [Daniel, 1988, 1988a; Zelt, 1988]. The complicated pattern of electrical burns inside the body [Héroux, 1992, 1993c] represents a substantial problem which could be solved by using advanced diagnostic techniques, including sensing tissue state by Electrical Impedance Spectroscopy [Héroux, 1993, 1994, 1993b] and advanced imaging devices (MRI).

Damage patterns within the arm of a high energy burn victim are irregular. Dark terazolium stain indicates viable tissue.

The primary mechanism of damage in electrical burns is heat [Héroux, 1986]. In some instances, it is possible that injury related to dielectric effects as well as heat may contribute to the pathology of electric shocks [Héroux, 1991], but these cases are a small minority and would not be characterized by large scale tissue necrosis. However, the exact conditions under which dielectric effects can contribute to pathology have not been investigated in detail, and the limit between thermal wound and dielectric wounds is undefined. The basis for believing that dielectric effects are rarely of importance is the relative innocuousness of any very brief electrical shock [Héroux, 1993]. Rarely, dielectric effects may be at the root of neurological sequelae (below) in brief shocks.



Non-thermal dielectric wound delimited by tetrazolium stain. 6 shocks of 1720 V, 10 μsec, 8.6 A. 7.5 mm rat gluteus thickness. Temperature rise, 0.43 K. The rectangles are electrode positions [Héroux, 1993].

A case of arc burn

A 31-year old fitter's helper was working in a substation when a three-phase flashover occurred on the 11 kV circuit. He received burns to the back of his hands and front of the face, neck and right wrist (hospital stay of 3 weeks). The worker remembers little of what happened, having only islands of memory until about three days after the accident. Artificial respiration was administered at the time of the accident by his co-workers.

2.1.8.1. Neurological and other sequelae

A variety of *neurological and other sequelae* have been reported [Rogado, 1976; Haase, 1959], *sometimes years after the incident*, following electrical burns. These are due to the particular sensitivity of nervous tissues to electric current flow. This specific sensitivity may be explained in terms of *electroporation* (see section *Electropuncture and Electroporation* in Appendix 3 of Chapter 3.)

Cataract (5% to 10% incidence) can occur [Moriarty 1987] in the period following the accident (average, 6 months) even in the absence of contact points on the face or head.

High-voltage injury victims should receive 24-hour cardiac monitoring, and a cardiac isoenzymes determination.

In a 10 year study conducted at Electricité de France involving 1231 cases [Gourbière, 1986], delayed **cardiac pathology** was observed to occur in 0.8% of cases, with the following breakdown: 1 case of palpitations, 1 case of spontaneous hypertension, 6 cases of rhythm alterations: sinus tachycardia, ventricular tachycardia (subject deceased), ventricular extra systoles (2 cases, 1 deadly), tachy-arrhythmia from auricular fibrillation (2, 1 deadly), 1 infarct of the myocardium, 1 infarct of the posterior myocardium. The last two cases did not involve pain symptoms. Among the three dead, two were in contact with high voltages (25 and 90 kV) and one with low voltage 220-380 V.

More tissue damage surrounding the joints (here, elbow) is typical of severe electrical injuries.

2.2. Electrical Safety Procedures

All electrical safety procedures have a single goal: to eliminate situations in which the human body becomes a conductor of electricity.

Safety has increased tremendously as we have learned to handle electricity. Today, it appears that the majority of incidents involve **human error**. An effort to eliminate such errors can be made in the form of *barriers leaving no alternatives* in the course of the work procedures.

2.2.1. Legal Guidelines

2.2.1.1. Origin of Rulings

The *safety level* achieved in a given electrical system depends first on correct *installation procedures*, such as described either in the provincial electrical safety regulations (specifying procedures for domestic and industrial wiring) or in the recommendations of the Canadian Electrical Code, Part I (January 2012), which prescribes standards of design, installation, operation and maintenance of electrical equipment, mostly as described in Canadian Standards Association [CSA] documents. In practice, it is also necessary to refer to additional standards including Underwriters Laboratories, the British Standards Institution and the International Electrotechnical Commission.

The characteristics of electrical devices are recorded on metallic plaques inscribed with the ratings of particular pieces of equipment. The details of application of the rules found in the codes are not simple. The codes only supply rules without explanations. It is the job of the safety officer to interpret the rules and apply them properly.

The second aspect relates to Health and Safety procedures aimed at integrating electrical safety programs into Occupational Health and Safety management systems, best safety practices for work on and around electrical equipment, guidance on due diligence in prevention of electrical injuries, methods for identifying electrical hazards and assessing risk and targets for electrical hazard awareness and training for workers. For this, one should refer to the second edition of CSA Z462, released in early January 2012.

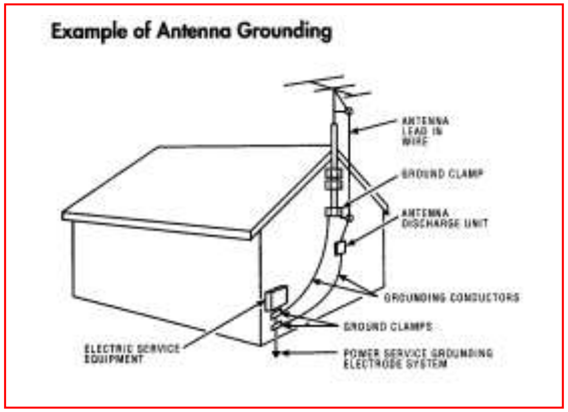
2.2.1.2. Rate of Safety Rules Violations in the Workplace

OSHA in the US periodically releases listings of the standards which are the most frequently cited for violations by its compliance officers. Certain standards consistently rank high in terms of the number of observed violations. *In first place is the National Electrical Code.*

The Safety Codes, if respected, determine an extremely high level of safety, and further include redundancy (or "double insulation"). Although real hazards are created by inadequate installations ignoring the requirements of safety codes, incidents or accidents will not necessarily occur immediately and may never occur at all unless a second breach of standards or practices happens. Often, accidents are not immediately associated with a violation, but occur during subsequent procedures.

2.2.1.3. Infractions involving Grounding Connections

Defeating or ignoring recommendations on the grounding of equipment represent **the most immediate threat to human life**. In many industrial installations, metallic housings are often left **electrically floating** (by negligence) rather than connected to a **rigid ground** (conductor of good size). When a fault occurs and is not detected, workers may get a lethal shock by contact with such equipment.



Grounding should not be left to the discretion of the workmen installing the equipment. This aspect of the electrical system is the direct responsibility of the safety officer, and should be checked with the assistance of electricians.

A home electrical system will function perfectly *even if the grounding wire connections (3rd pin) are not in place*. Polarized plugs can be defeated and inverted by altering the contact blades. Most of these infractions will not result in *immediate danger*. In the event of a fault, however, such transgressions can be of considerable consequence.

It is the duty of the safety officer to make sure that appropriate grounding is installed by competent electricians in the industrial setting.

Problem 20. What represents a grounding connection of proper capacity?

In an urban setting, there exists an ideal grounded reference which is almost universally used: the *underground water pipes*. Connection to the pipes through a wire of suitable capacity insures a ground of excellent quality. However, inspections of water pipe grounding systems often reveal them to be lacking due to a **lack of continuity of the piping** and/or to lack of a **good electrical bond** between pipe and electrical conductor (corrosion). For equipment of exceptional current capacity, it may be necessary to provide a *separate grounding conductor* because the potential along the normal grounding path in the event of a large surge may be sufficient to affect human safety or damage other delicate equipment.

In the country, or in other special situations, an extensive network of pipes is unavailable, and a **metallic spike** is often driven into the ground to provide a potential reference. The quality of such a ground will depend on the *conductivity of the soil, the length of the spike and its diameter, and, over the long run, on its corrosion properties*. Corrosion-resistant metallic spikes inserted into the ground must be long enough so that they are in contact with soil containing more than 15-20% moisture, otherwise *conductivity may be too poor* for adequate performance. In the winter, freezing decreases the soil conductivity, and spikes should be long enough to reach below the freezing zone. Portable equipment for ground resistance testing is available.

An empirical formula is available to evaluate the resistance to ground of a grounding rod of specific size inserted in soils of known conductivity.

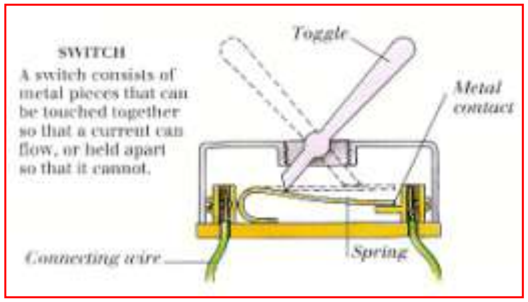
$$R = \frac{P \log_{10}(\frac{4L}{d})}{2.72L}$$

where P is the soil resistivity in Ω-cm, L is length in cm and d is diameter in cm. Clay, for example, has a resistivity range of 500 to 10,000 Ω-cm.

2.2.1.4. Infractions involving Dielectric Insulation

When the *voltage rating* of wires, switching apparatus or any other device is exceeded, **breakdown of insulation or flashover** in air can result. These faults will result in power interruption in a properly engineered electrical system, in which the first requirement is that **an interrupting device in the form of a fuse or of a circuit breaker can cut power in the event of a fault**. A fuse is rated according to its maximum applied voltage and current -at which the fusible element melts- and also, especially at high ratings, according to the maximum current it can interrupt in the event of a fault.

2.2.1.5. Infractions involving Current Capacity



Electrical contacts in switches and electrical connections have a *limited capacity to carry current* which is determined by their electrical resistance and the capacity for heat diffusion of their metallic contacting surfaces. Overloading will result in deterioration of the contact, especially upon opening of a switch.

Overloaded wires allow *elastomer insulation (rubber, polyethylene) to degrade over time from heat, and catch fire*.

Breakers are specifically designed to interrupt power under a designed-in overload condition. However, a large current overload may also result in inability of an interrupting device to cut current, thereby *eliminating the effectiveness of the safety system*. Designers often arrange electrical configurations in such a way that manually activated switches are in series with a circuit breaker (which operates automatically[6]). In the situation in which a circuit breaker fails to interrupt power, the last recourse is often to use the manually operated switch. Unless properly dimensioned, the switch may also fail in such a situation, at risk to the operator. The importance of interrupting capacity in industrial electrical applications is of importance at the highest electrical powers.

2.2.2. Safety at Home

In the home, a variety of simple techniques have been employed to insure electrical safety, and the principles used are equally applicable in any setting.

2.2.2.1. Fuses and Breakers

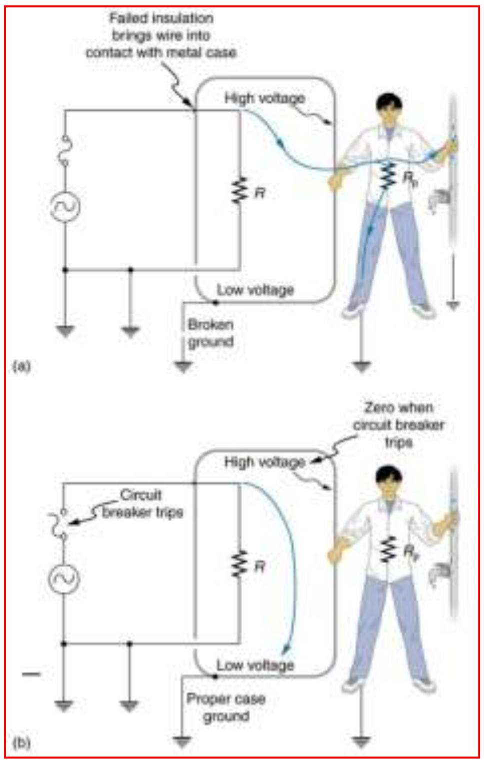
Fuses and breakers are installed in the electrical box of a house to prevent circuit overloading, which would lead to wire

[6] Some circuit breakers of medium capacity are built using a metallic blade which dilates according to its temperature, and slips off the contacting surface when the designed temperature is exceeded.

overheating and to *decay and perhaps ignition of the insulation*. Furthermore, in the event of a dielectric incident (flashover), **fuses and breakers will disable the faulty circuit, but possibly not soon enough to avoid the loss of human life**.

2.2.2.2. Casing Grounding

Contemporary electrical plugs have a 3rd (round) pin which is connected through a **grounding wire** to the *conductive case of an appliance*. This grounding wire is connected to earth potential in the electrical box, and serves for *personal safety against electric shock* and as an electric shield return. This ground wire is therefore at ground potential, just like the neutral wire, but has the role of **maintaining the exterior metallic casing or frame of an electrical appliance to ground potential**. Should the appliance be faulty, and should the energized wire touch the casing (a potential danger), return current would flow in quantity through the grounding wire, and the fuse or breaker would *operate automatically* (see figure).



2.2.2.3. Double Insulation

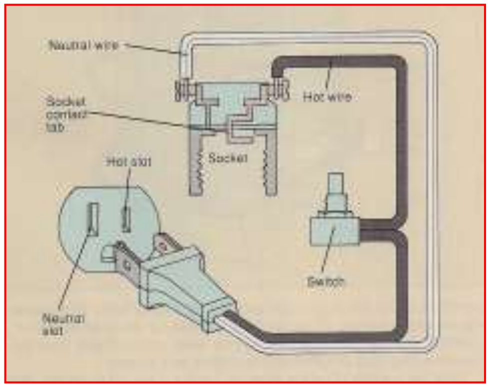
Another safety feature, frequent in many appliances, which prevents contact between energized parts and users, is **double insulation**.

Double insulation is defined as “a method of insulation by which accessible parts are separated from live parts by **both** functional and protective insulation”. *Functional insulation* would be, for example, the insulation on electrical wires going into the body of an electric drill. Protective insulation would be a plastic cover insulating the metallic case of the drill from the user’s hand.

Therefore, in double insulation, *no danger would occur to the user even if the primary insulation* (that of the power circuit, ie, the two power wires) *was to fail* (a description of “double insulation” standards can be found in Part 7 of CSA Standard C22.2 No. 71.1-M1985, Portable Electric Tools). Double insulated tools are the only ones with two-wire plugs sold today which are approved by the Underwriter’s Laboratories (UL).

Another, older, method is to use *plugs that are polarized* (one blade wider than the other) to insure that the energized conductor will always be connected to the switched contact of an appliance. In this way, the energized conductor is the one that is interrupted by the switch, rather than the ground return. As well, many appliances are **asymmetrical**, and the energized conductor is connected to the point in the appliance which is the *least likely to come in contact with the casing* (and thus a human) *in the event of failure*.

Time-Life Books, 1989



2.2.2.4. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter

A *differential breaking outlet* has now become mandatory for high risk areas such as bathrooms, garages, basements, outdoors and within 2 m of kitchen sinks. It is also highly recommended in its portable form for work on **construction sites,** where unpredictable events are particularly frequent. It is called a *Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI)*. This electrical outlet *measures the current flowing in and out of the outlet* through the energized wire and the grounded power return. If there is even a **small difference** (~6 mA) **in the value of the currents**, this indicates that current is leaking either through the 3rd wire, an *insulation fault condition*, or *through some other grounding path, such as the body of a human*. The outlet automatically deactivates itself in this condition[♦]. Such outlets are particularly *recommended for outdoor situations* when rainwater may make good human grounding more likely.[7]

This type of protection can be installed in a given outlet during construction, in the main electrical box on specific circuits, or carried around as a box to be plugged into a regular two-wire outlet. In this last case, it substitutes for a third grounded wire. According to Hotte [1990], about 60% of accident scenarios would have been avoided by the use of ***ground fault circuit interrupters*****. However, in many of these situations, none were required by the Canadian Electrical Code in the locations of the accidents. While portable units could have been used, it is unlikely that the victims would have used them, judging by the hazardous conditions many of them placed themselves in. The remaining 40% of accidents involved fixed appliances, service wires and suicides.**

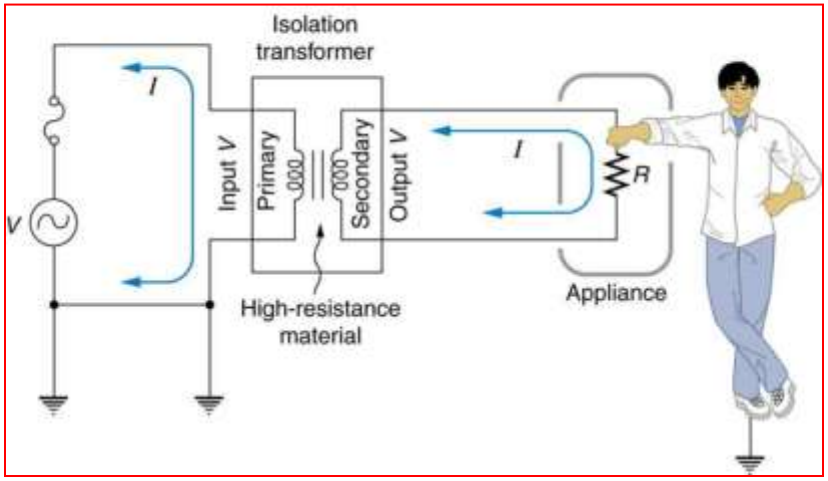
Problem 21. A GFCI can detect very low levels of current going to ground. When put in line between the power outlet and the tool you are using, the GFCI protects you because:
A -it runs on batteries
B -it can handle higher current loads than a standard breaker
C -it will trip much faster than a standard breaker
D -like a step-down transformer, it reduces the voltage to 12 V

♦ For example, at 6 mA, UL943 requires the GFCI to interrupt within 5594 msec (5.6 seconds), at 10 mA it must interrupt within 2694 msec (2.4 seconds), at 25 mA it must interrupt at 726 msec (0.73 seconds) and at 250 mA is must interrupt at 25 msec.

7 GFCIs may also include solid-state surge-absorbing devices. Often based on metal oxide semi-conductors, these surge absorbing devices can absorb up to 100 J of energy, and attenuate line surges up to 6000 V. These devices offer no protection against large surges induced by close lightning strikes, due to insufficient energy-handling ability.

2.2.2.5. Water Risks

Water, in any setting, is a threat in electrical accidents because it increases the conductivity of human skin and of other objects (mostly by increasing their surface conductivity), thereby reducing contact and circuit resistances, which allows more current to pass through the human body in case of accident.



In bathrooms, two elements are present to promote ground connections of great quality: water and metallic plumbing. To reduce risks, electrical outlets in older bathrooms were equipped with **insulation transformers** (before the introduction of ground fault circuit interrupters).

An insulation transformer is a small transformer placed within the power outlet which does not change the voltage ratio between primary and secondary, but allows the ground reference potential to be "lost" at the secondary.

Since both the sector circuit below and the subject are connected to ground (one through a permanent connection and the other through hand contact with the sink), it is only necessary for a live wire from the sector circuit to touch the subject at any point on his body for electric current to flow (an electric loop is completed).

However, the insulation transformer acts as a small independent power source, since it is not connected to the power circuit by any wire. The transformer passes **power** through its magnetic circuit, but is independent of the **voltage level** of the sector circuit. For the subject to be shocked, it would be necessary for him to be connected *across* the two wires coming from the **secondary** of the insulation transformer, an event which is less probable, and also less likely to pass current through the heart of the subject because the wire pair spans little space.

2.2.3. Safety in Industry

In industry, the use of electric power involves diverse situations. There has been considerable effort to standardize and rate the equipment, as described previously, and also to insure safety in the work procedures. *This is mainly achieved by physical barriers which prevent access to live parts when under power.*

2.2.3.1. Door Interlock

The simplest of such devices is a *door interlock*. It consists of a switch which insures that voltage is interrupted to an object under voltage unless a door is closed. In many instances, such a measure is extremely effective.

It is extensively applied to the case of *small metal cabinets* containing *circuit breakers or switches*. However, workers may circumvent interlocks by simple mechanical means. This occurs particularly when large work areas are fitted with an interlock. For example, working in pairs, one of the workers may remain inside the area to diagnose a problem while the second operates the equipment. Such situations usually do not result in accidents, as transgressing the safety rules at least momentarily increases worker awareness of the dangers.

But safety officers who place unreasonable requirements on the work procedures run a high risk that the imposed measures will be circumvented, and in the case of an interlock, it is particularly easy to do so.

2.2.3.2. Padlocking (lockout)

A second technique related primarily to the operation of switching equipment is "*padlocking*". When more than one worker is assigned to perform a maintenance job on a fixed system which extends physically to many locations (say, a motor in one room, with the controls of the motor in a remote location), the possibility of unexpected operation represents a substantial hazard. OSHA estimates that half of all fixed machine fatalities could have been avoided with proper padlocking.

The padlocking method arranges that equipment controls such as blade switches or circuit-breakers *are locked open unless a certain number of keys are inserted into padlocks or locks integrated or attached to the equipment*. The logic allowing operation of the controls can be brought to any degree of **theoretical safety** level by advanced planning. A warning tag can also be fixed to the locking device. Whenever possible, the worker should interrupt and lock the **switch itself (disabled 2nd) rather than the control circuit (disabled 1st).** An array of tags used in industry is displayed.

A few quotations from the literature…

7% of all workplace deaths and nearly 10% of serious accidents in major industrial groups are associated with failure to properly restrain or de-energize equipment during maintenance.
US Dept. Labor News release 88-223, April 29, 1988

6% of workplace deaths in 1991 in the US resulted from unexpected activation:
120 fatalities, 28,000 serious injuries, 32,000 minor injuries.
A. Carney, Lockout the chance for injury, *Safety and Health*, 143(4), 46-49, 1991

Failing to lock out is ranked third in OSHA's list of citations.
B. Knill, Lockout/Tagout makes a list of top ten OSHA citations, *Material Handling Engineering*, 49, 37-38

Just 20% of employers in the USA adequately protect their workers from injury and death due to accidental activation of machinery.
L.E. Oppriecht, Control Energy, *Occupational Health and Safety*, March 1995, p. 40

OSHA, 1990: Control of Hazardous Energy (Lockout/Tagout CFR 1910.147) requires employers to "develop and utilize a comprehensive energy control programs consisting of procedures for shutting down and isolating machines and equipment and locking or tagging out energy isolation devices."

Here again, overdoing safety degrades the original goal. If too many obstacles are involved, **workers may redistribute keys to rationalize work**.

The safety officer should keep in mind that zealous workers often tend to underplay real risks, while disinterested workers may use safety as a weapon against the employer. *In the end, there is no substitute for a thorough evaluation of the physical and operational situation, as well as of the personnel involved.*

Many simple methods can be used to increase safety in electrical work...

2.2.4. Safety in Power Networks

2.2.4.1. Transmission Network Maintenance

The maintenance of transmission towers and lines involves a group of linemen trained for this purpose. A large part of the work must be done while the system is energized, since the interruption of even a single High Voltage line would mean a substantial power deficit for the network [Elek, 1961].

One frequent maintenance situation involves the verification or replacement of ceramic and glass insulators on 735 kV lines. The insulators can occasionally lose their insulating skirt (glass insulators) or short-circuit (ceramic insulators). The technique used to detect the faulty units involves "buzzing" each insulator of a string in succession. This means that a metallic fork of the proper span is brought in contact with the bottom and top of an individual insulator. If the unit is bearing voltage, a spark is detected on contact. Its absence indicates that the unit is faulty (shorted).[8]

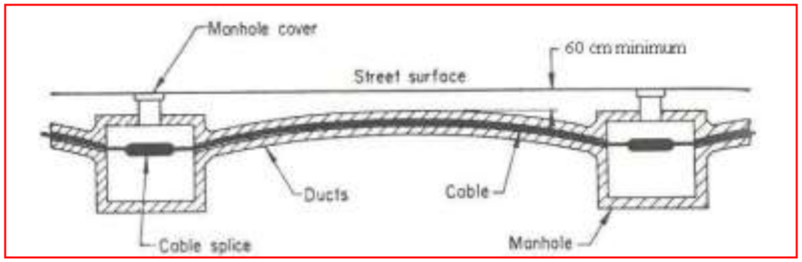
Another safety condition is that the worker not exceed a given limit of approach to the conductor, otherwise flashover may occur. The actual danger is not related to the steady-state voltage of the line, but rather to the occurrence of rare events such as switching surges or lightning strokes, which could occur while work is being performed. Such over-voltages are generally assumed to be 2-3 times the normal operating line voltage.

In special circumstances, a "bare hands" method can be used. In this method, the equipment consists of a bucket truck with an insulated boom. The bucket itself is fiberglass, but with a metal liner. The workers are lifted clear off the ground in the bucket, and as they approach the conductor, a live-line stick is used to attach a metallic bond between the metal bucket and the energized line. The worker can afterwards proceed to work on the conductor as if it were at ground potential.

[8] The worker is dressed in a conductive suit and holds the fork from the tower with a long "live-line stick". When performing such a task, the worker is subjected to a very strong electric field and would receive shocks when there is momentary interruption of the contact between worker and tower, unless protected by conductive clothing. Loose contact between tower and worker cannot be avoided if the worker is climbing the tower with insulating footwear or when the tower is touched or released by a worker standing on an insulated ladder or platform; therefore, conductive clothing is necessary. Shocks are eliminated using suits usually made of Nomex fiber mixed with stainless steel. Conductive footwear is also used. The ACGIH TLV manual recommends the use of protective clothing in all fields exceeding 15 kV/m.

2.2.4.2. Distribution Network Maintenance

The distribution network is much more extensive than the transmission network. Procedures are different according to whether the network is underground or overhead. The appearance of the overhead network is as presented in the *Distribution* section in Chapter 1. The underground network is laid out as in the following diagram.



Maintenance of distribution lines (above or below ground) is preferably done with the power off.

It is often possible to isolate the location of a fault (for example, a fallen tree, or hardware defect) from the rest of the network by opening numerous switches. Then, maintenance can be done while interrupting power to only a small number of customers.

However, in order to increase the dependability of the service, live-line work may be necessary. The performance of work on live conductors is usually reserved for specific situations, as negotiated between union and management.

In the distribution network, two techniques are used for live-line work:

- rubber glove
- live-line stick

In the first case, the worker handles the live line parts while protected by *rubber gloves* acting as insulating barriers. The rubber gloves are usually protected mechanically by an exterior layer of leather, and are tested regularly for *insulation capacity* (CSA Standard Z259.4-M1979, Rubber Insulating Gloves and Mitts).

In the second case, line hardware is handled using non-insulating gloves (leather), but on the end of *live-line sticks*, long fiberglass rods which are kept carefully clean, so as to maintain their insulation properties.

Whatever the technique used, the worker handling live wires is usually above ground in a bucket truck with an insulating boom, such that "**double insulation**" is provided. This second level of protection can be unwittingly defeated if the worker is in contact with any grounded object.

A real danger resides in the worker's blind trust in the presence of a second level of protection. In his eyes, this allows him to transgress safety rules relative to a first level of protection without harm.

Many accidents occur because a second unmonitored protection system, assumed present, was in fact absent.

2.2.5. General Safety Procedures

Hygiene procedures to avoid electrical accidents involve

1. specific equipment configuration (such as grounding of enclosures),
2. engineering design (dielectric insulation and current capacity),
3. maintenance of electrical equipment,

4. electrical work practices (padlocking, interlocks, warning signs, worker habits),
5. sensitization of workers to the presence of risk, in order to support safe work practices.

2.2.5.1. Equipment

- Voltmeters (previously checked for proper functioning on a known source) to verify whether conductors are energized. Beware of arcs created by high power circuits, should you mistakenly use the multimeter in its "Ohm" or conductivity position.
- Tools with *insulated handles*.
- *Face shield* when working on high power equipment (large current capacities) as intense arcs may occur.
- Removing metallic *jewelry*, watches, etc.
- Using insulating shoes.
- Insulated rubber gloves with protective leather gloves.

2.2.5.2. Labeling

- Identify prominently all *high voltage equipment*.
- Important electrical *interruption devices* should be clearly identified.

2.2.5.3. Awareness of Specific Dangers

- Opening of circuits feeding *large inductances* (transformers, coils, etc) generates large over voltages and arcs near the switchblades.
- Opening of *switches passing large currents* may create powerful arcs; insure that the switch is designed to cut the current safely.
- Be careful working in **wet** areas.
- *Failure scenarios of the equipment* should be considered. For example, in the event of thermostatic failure of an oven control, the size of the supply wire should be sufficient to avoid fire, and nearby materials should withstand the maximum possible temperature.
- Possibility of *capacitor explosion*, since some of these contain a liquid dielectric which may explode if overheated (due to an internal insulation fault).
- More people are killed by 120 V than by any other voltage.

Problem 22. Every year, over 1000 people are electrocuted in the US. What portion of these electrocutions result from contact with circuits at 600 V and less?
A - 1/8 B - ¼ C - ½ D - ¾

2.2.5.4. Specific Work Procedures

- Touch electrical wires **only after** measuring their voltage and grounding them.
- Ground capacitors after voltage interruptions, and guard against "dielectric return" voltages by placing a permanent ground connection.
- Tape the ends of uninsulated disconnected wires.
- At the critical moment of initial hand contact with a conductor, use only slight contact with the back of one hand, keeping the other hand without any contact, thus eliminating the possibility of one hand contracting on the conductor (is there another reason?), and discouraging the passage of current through the heart.

- Prevent operation by someone else of a circuit on which you are working.
- Do not stand in front of switch boxes while they are being operated (violent arcs are always a possibility).
- Consider damp concrete as an excellent conductor.

Work procedures are more difficult to control than equipment. There is a practice in a few industrial electricians which involves using finger contact instead of a voltmeter to discriminate between voltage levels of 110, 220, 440 and even 600 V! To be used in safety, this technique requires fingers rather well protected by callous skin, and control over the pressure applied. An accidental short-circuit during this procedure could be catastrophic on a low-impedance circuit, since a substantial arc could be formed. Also, it is possible that repeated local application of such currents could over time affect the tissues exposed, although no burn would ever be produced under a single exposure.

2.2.5.5. Arc-Flash

When there is a risk of dielectric breakdown in high power electrical systems, and consequently of powerful arcs, it becomes appropriate to protect workers approaching such equipment with special clothing designed to withstand arc-related heating (rated in calories/cm^2). 40 cal/cm^2 equipment is illustrated. The equipment itself can be inspected using portable infra-red thermographers that are able to detect abnormal hot spots on electrical equipment directly, or through openings or infra-red windows.

2.2.6. Fires due to Electricity

Note that Class C fire extinguishers should be used for energized electrical wiring, fuse boxes, circuit breakers, machinery and appliances. These extinguishers use non-conducting extinguishing agents such as CO_2, dry chemicals or halon.

A specification for electrical power circuits limits fire and shocks hazards.

Class 1 circuits: fire hazard but no shock hazard.
Maximum voltage: 30 V rms.
Maximum transferable power: 2500 W.

Class 2 circuits: neither fire nor shock hazard.
Maximum voltage: 30 Vrms or 60 V DC.
Maximum current: 5 A.
Maximum transferable power: 100 W.

Class 3 circuits: no fire hazard but shock hazard.
Maximum voltage: 150 V rms.
Maximum current: 5 A.
Maximum transferable power: 100 W.

2.2.7. Explosions due to Electricity

Electrical energy can ignite explosive materials [Cooper, 1989], specifically gases, and electric systems in hazardous areas must

1. include explosion-proof equipment and flame arresters if the explosion is to be *permitted*, or
2. eliminate sources of ignition or isolate them if explosions are to be *prevented*.

2.2.7.1. Area and Material Classification

When talking about explosion-hazardous materials in industry, the following vocabulary is used.

- ***Class*** defines the generic kinds of hazardous materials that may be present: flammable gases and vapors (I), combustible dusts (II), flyings or materials not normally in suspension in air (III).

- ***Group*** lists materials of similar hazard.

Group A: acetylene is in this class because of its propensity to form copper *acetylides*.
Group B: hydrogen, manufactured gas.
Group C: ethyl-ether, ethylene, cyclo-propane.
Group D: gasoline, hexane, naphta, benzine, butane, propane, alcohol, acetone, benzol, lacquer, natural gas.
Group E: metal dusts.
Group F: carbon black, coal, coke.
Group G, flour, starch, grain dusts.

Groups A, B, and C are lighter than air.

- ***Division*** is an indication of the probability that a combustible or flammable concentration of the material will be present: materials present in normal operation (1), materials present in the event of equipment failure (2).

For example, a gasoline pump is rated as a Class I, Group D, Division 1 within a specific volume surrounding it. The interior of spray paint booths and the exhaust ducts for painting and finishing are Class I, Division 1. Any area in which flammable anesthetics (cyclopropane, divinyl ether, ethyl chloride, ethyl ether, ethylene) are administered is Class I, Division 1.

Problem 23. Only one gas is in Group A, which one?

Problem 24. Why are copper acetylides dangerous?

Metallic dusts, Group E, because they are presumed to be conductive, provide a means of striking an arc as well as a combustible material.

Note that the penalty for over-classification of an area is severe, not only in equipment investment but also in permissible operating practices.

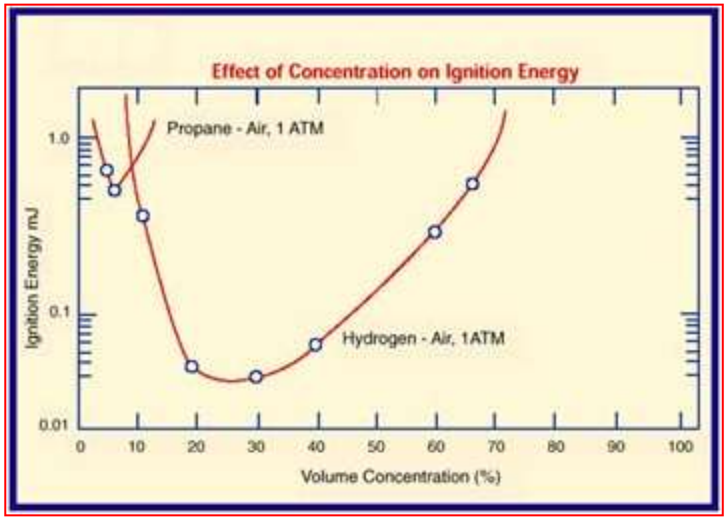
If an area respects standards for human health exposure, the limits for explosion dangers are satisfied by a large margin [Abbey, 1964]. Consequently, there should ***not*** be impressive banks of explosion-proof enclosures in control rooms or process areas where personnel are routinely present. Workers **should not** be routinely in Division 1 locations.

Solvent	Fire Limit	Fire Limit	Health Limit	Ratio
	% vol	PPM	PPM	Fire/Health
Acetone	3.0	30,000	1,000	30
Amyl acetate	1.1	11,000	200	55
Carbon disulfide	1.25	12,500	20	625
Ethyl acetate	2.5	25,000	400	62.5
Ethyl alcohol	4.3	43,000	1,000	43
Hexane	1.2	12,000	500	24
VM&P naphta	0.92	9,000	500	18
Toluene	1.4	14,000	200	70

2.2.7.2. Electrical Triggering of Explosions

Just because an arc is visible does not make it ignition capable. There must be enough energy in the spark to propagate ignition. For mixtures of a given explosive gas with air, a certain concentration of the gas can be found at which the mixture is most easily ignited by the *minimum ignition energy*. The minimum ignition energy as a function of fuel-to-oxygen ratio for hydrogen and propane is depicted below.

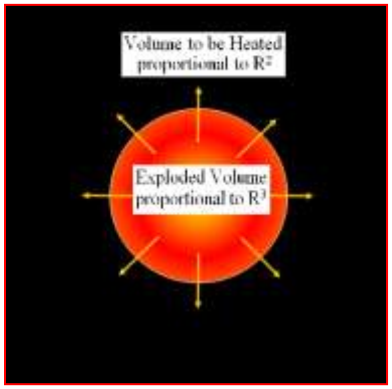
Ignition is influenced by pressure, temperature, concentration of gases and other factors [Calder, 1983]. In practice, energy 60 to 100 times greater than the minimum ignition energy is



required for danger in a discharge to a human operator, for example (fibrillation).

Dielectric strength of air actually increases rapidly as gaps get to be smaller than 1 mm. At normal atmospheric pressure, the minimum breakdown voltage between electrodes in air occurs at 300 V. This implies that the electrodes are only 0.075 mm apart when the arc is struck. Because easily ignited substances like hydrogen-air mixtures have quenching distances of the order of 0.75 mm, at 300 V, the electrodes protrude substantially into the incipient flame sphere and conduct heat away from the ignition process. Because an arc will not jump the gap in a circuit below 300 V, it is necessary that the electrodes touch for the arc to develop and ignition to occur. Thermal losses are especially high in this case.

Any spark will cause combustion of a gas mixture. However, for the event to continue into an explosion, enough energy must be available to heat the layer surrounding the exploded



volume to explosion temperature. Since the amount of material exploding increases as the cube of the radius, and the amount of material to be heated as the square of the radius, once a minimum amount of the gas is ignited, combustion will be self-propagating (see figure). The energy required to ignite the minimum initial volume is the *Critical Ignition Energy*.

In some cases, the Critical Ignition Energy can be reached even by static electricity. For example, the simple act of removing a wool shirt without first properly grounding a subject can generate energies of several milliJoules. By going from 30% to 80% atmospheric humidity, surface conductivity of a material can increase by a factor of 1 million, which will discharge static electricity to ground.

The physics of arcs is complex, and the thresholds of ignition often refer to the mechanism of the ignition process, for example the closing of contacts in a capacitive circuit, or the opening of contacts in inductive circuits.

Problem 25. A capacitor has a value of 6600 Ω at 60 Hz. What is the static voltage to which it should be charged if its energy is to equal the minimum energy of ignition of hydrogen (0.02 mJ)?

A table of Minimum Ignition Energies for various turbulent dusts is given below. If an object of a given electrical capacitance is charged electrostatically to a given voltage, an equation ($E=\frac{1}{2}CV^2$) can be used to compute the energy content of a full discharge to ground.

Dust	Minimum Ignition Energy (Joules)	Relative Explosion Hazard
Alfalfa	.320	Weak
Cocoa	.1	Moderate
Corn	.040	Strong
Corn cob	.040	Severe
Corn starch	.020	Severe
Cotton linters	1920	Weak
Cotton Seed	.060	Strong
Grain, mixed	.030	Strong
Rice	.040	Strong
Sugar	.030	Severe
Wheat	.060	Strong
Wheat Flour	.050	Strong

Kennedy, Patrick M., and John Kennedy, Explosion Investigation and Analysis, 1990.

2.2.7.3. Prevention: Intrinsically Safe Wiring

Almost all intrinsically safe circuits require both current (metal film or wire wound resistors) and voltage (redundant Zeners and silicon-controlled rectifiers) limiting.[9] The energy contained in a circuit will not only depend on voltage and current levels, but also on the inductance and capacitance of the supply circuits. The energy contained in these electrical component is expressed as $\frac{1}{2}LI^2$ for inductances and $\frac{1}{2}CV^2$ for capacitors.

[9] Safety can be designed through analysis of circuit parameters, but may have to be complemented by testing in some cases.

Intrinsically safe wiring and hardware is incapable of releasing sufficient electrical or thermal energy under normal or abnormal conditions to cause ignition of a specific atmospheric mixture (CSA Standard C22.2-157).

Many of the methods insuring intrinsically safe circuits will depend on components such as transformers, current-limiting resistors, blocking capacitors and others. These elements must be tested for reliability.[10]

Intrinsically-safe circuits are *gas-group dependent*, that is, the design of a particular system depends on the particular energy of ignition allowable.

Intrinsically-safe circuits are supported in equipment by specific electrical operating limits, such as 4 to 20 mA at 24 V.

Problem 26. What are the two parameters which must be matched in the design of an intrinsically-safe circuit for a given combustible gas-air atmosphere?

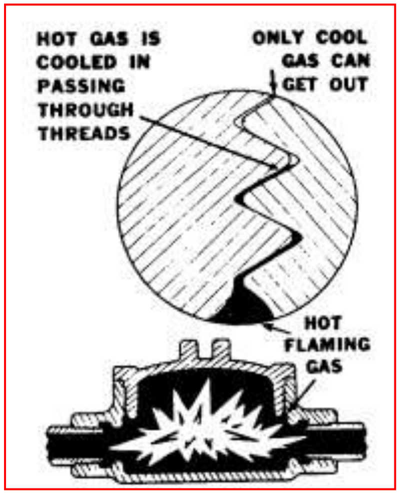
2.2.7.4. Limiting Explosions using Special Housings

There are two main techniques used involving special housings: explosion-proof housings and pressurization.

2.2.7.5. Explosion-Proofing

If combustion is initiated in a gas, it propagates within the gas, but it may meet surfaces, such as metallic electrodes, which will draw heat from the flame rapidly, and quench propagation. If the propagation is to be independent from such quenching, the burning volume must be larger than the so-called *quenching distance*. The basic mechanism of thermal quenching, by which explosion-proof housings prevent explosions, is illustrated in the following figure.

Explosion-proof housings are sealed to contain a possible ignition, prevent the transmission of flammable material, and prevent pressure piling between two enclosures connected by a conduit. The housings are of robust construction, with heavy walls, wide flanges or threaded covers with more threads (5+) than required for the closure function alone.



Whatever gas would be allowed to escape would be cooled by passage through narrow straits. Finally, external surfaces of the system must not become hot enough to ignite the explosive mixture (below *auto-ignition temperature*). Of course, this technique is *gas-group dependent.* It has wide application for motors and process control equipment which operate at inherently high power levels.

2.2.7.6. Pressurization

In the case of a pressurized system (also known as *purging*), the objective is to exclude entrance into the enclosure of flammable materials that may surround the enclosure. The system is sealed to prevent loss of protective inert gas or air.

Type Z protection is capable of reducing classification within an enclosure from Division 2 to non-hazardous. Type Y protection reduces from Division 1 to Division 2. Type X

[10] For example, the transformers in such circuits must have insulation levels of basically twice the working voltage, plus 1 kV between primary and secondary, and between windings and magnetic core.

reduces the area within an enclosure from Division 1 to non-hazardous. In a Type X system, failure of the purging system should automatically be accompanied by de-energization of electrical circuits, to avoid disaster. Standards describe the requirements for each type of protection system in detail. Unlike an explosion-proof housing, the pressurization technique is NOT *gas-group dependent*.

Problem 27. What are the principles of explosion-proof housing and pressurized enclosures against explosions ?

2.2.7.7. Anti-Static Coatings

The generation of static electricity from the contact between two solid surfaces is not entirely understood, but it has been observed that free-radical scavengers appear to contribute to charge release and neutralization. As a consequence, anti-oxidants, such as vitamin E, can be integrated in small amounts in polymers to help dissipate electrostatic charges much faster than would happen otherwise [Baytekin, 2013], protecting electronic circuitry.

2.2.8. Safety in Special Environments

2.2.8.1. Mines

In specific environments such as *mines,* where **explosions and fires** can be quite catastrophic, stringent standards apply.[11]

Briefly, use of electricity is prohibited in parts of a mine subject to sudden outbursts of **methane** (concentrations above 1.25% are considered dangerous). Methane gas is naturally produced during coal mining, and will explode when ignition is applied to any mixture containing 5-15% of it. The shock wave of such an explosion (as high as 688 kP at a speed of up to 1 km/s) will raise a coal dust cloud. Fine coal dust is explosive when mixed with air at as little as 50 gm per cubic metre. Safety devices include transducers sensitive to methane, carbon monoxide, oxygen, and air flow, connected to computer systems.

Almost all materials which can be oxidized are potentially explosive when in fine powder form. The large surface per gram available to the action of oxygen allows these powders to behave similarly to volatile compounds.[12]

In a mine subject to explosive gas contamination, the trolley systems used for mineral transport must be interlocked with the *ventilation system*, such that in the event of a ventilation failure, operation of the trolley system is impossible. Work on live electrical circuits is strongly discouraged in mines. Hand-held equipment should not be supplied by voltages higher than 125 V, and mobile equipment should not be supplied by voltages higher than 1,100 V. Electric fans operating the ventilation should not be supplied from the same power source as electrical equipment within the mine (in case of service interruption due to a fault).

Grounding connections must under certain conditions be monitored for continuity. The grounding circuits must be included in special power cables with a current capacity not less than 60% of the largest power conductor.

There are special constraints on the electrical wiring in storage areas for explosive and blasting agents.

[11] The details of these requirements can be found in CSA Standard C22.5-1977.

[12] In the second world war, some torpedoes were powered by aluminum powder. Aluminum powder is also used in fireworks: the flares that finish in a very loud “bang” and come from a very small, intense white source.

Transformers filled with a liquid that will burn in air cannot be installed underground. The units must be at least 60 m from explosive materials storage, and below 15 kV in voltage. Substitutes for normal mineral transformer oil used to be askarel (PCBs), but now silicone oil is favored.

PCBs are toxic[13] but further, the children of the exposed show unusual dark pigmentation of parts of their bodies, bronze colored nails, recurrent conjunctivitis, teeth that fall out easily, global cognitive delay, and unusually high concentration of estrogen in boys [Rogan, 1995]. Swedish researchers have also uncovered a mechanism by which PCBs can cause serious damage to the lungs [Härd, 1995]. Uteroglobin uses disulphide bonds to lock PCB metabolites inside itself, 1,000 times more tightly than the normal binder, progesterone, and collects in the lungs.

Other safety rules apply to motors, capacitors, switch gear, grounding conductors and configurations, lightning protection, electrical dynamite triggering circuits, etc.

Problem 28. In spite of the fact that the standards require that the grounding system of a mine should not have a resistance higher than 6 Ω, the owner of a mine inappropriately instructs an electrical engineer to ground the mine's electrical system at a single point using a 1 m metallic rod inserted into rock known to have a resistivity of 1000 Ω-m. What diameter of metal rod will the engineer have to use to satisfy this requirement ?

[13] In the Yu Cheng incident, a machine that clarified rice oil accidentally leaked PCBs into the edible product, producing a range of debilitating and disfiguring symptoms including stomach pain, chemically induced acne and nerve inflammation.

2.2.8.2. Grain Elevators

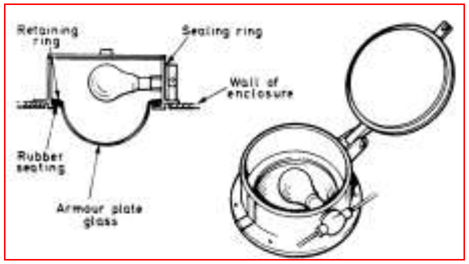
The table below shows that coal dust and grain dust have a similar explosion propensity [Rogers].

Ignition comparison of coal and wheat flour dusts

	Ignition Temperature		Minima for Cloud		Max. Blast
	of Cloud	of Layer	[ ]	Energy	Pressure
	°C	°C	g/m^3	Joule	kPa
Coal	610	170	50	0.06	620
Wheat Flour	440	440	55	0.06	688

Over the years, there have been many explosions in grain elevators due to electrical discharges igniting both layers and clouds of grain dust. There have been 5 secondary explosions which resulted in 33 deaths, 69 injuries and 18 M$ in damage between 1945 and 1979 in Canada.

The material handling system must produce the minimum of dust, and remove it as fast as possible.



Dust-tight illumination system for silos and bins.
Equipment should be maintained from *outside* the enclosure [Cooper, 1989].

Electrical equipment is contained in dust tight enclosures, and uses intrinsically safe circuits (see figure above).

Conveyors and silos are sources of static electrical discharges, and dedicated grounding circuits connected to a common ground are used to overcome these problems.

Sensitive earth leakage detectors limit the energy involved in faults to ground.

2.2.8.3. Offshore Rigs

Offshore gas and oil exploration is subject simultaneously to

the Canadian Labour Code and CSA, Canada Coast Guard and IEC Standards. Flammable gases such as gasoline, butane, and natural gas are present in specific areas of the rig. Such areas are equipped with flameproof enclosures and intrinsically safe equipment. Visual and audible alarms are provided for environmental monitoring. The requirements in various safety documents from diverse sources do not agree in many instances. These difference must be resolved in a rational way.

2.2.8.4. Welding

Electric arc welding uses a small voltage (the maximum open circuit voltage of the welding machine may not exceed 80 V) because the arc is initiated by actual contact between the welding rod and the grounded piece to be welded. The electric arc is stable because the AC current provided by the welding machine is so large that the arc cannot cool quickly enough between cycles to lose its electrical conductivity.
One must be prudent on construction or industrial sites where more than one machine can be in operation at a given moment. Some welding machines use DC. AC and DC should not be used on a common conductor. If more than one AC machine is used on a single piece, care should be taken that the two machines are connected on the same electrical phase, and in the same instantaneous polarity. Failure to do so would drive very large currents through the machines, and could produce electrocution risks (160 V).

Electric arc radiation can be dangerous up to approximately 15 m. Welders should wear dark clothing to avoid reflections, and use darker rather than lighter filter shades.

Problem 29. It is normally safe to:
A - wear light clothing when welding with the tungsten arc and an argon shield
B - cool an overheated electrode holder in a bucket of water
C - dampen your gloves slightly to help dissipate heat
D - use a ground cable that is larger than necessary

Problem 30. You should use a dry insulating material underneath you when welding:
A - over a metallic structure
B - in a sitting or prone position
C - both of the above
D - neither of the above

2.3. Summary

Electrical circuit breakers, switches and fuses provide major components of electrical safety. The body's contact with live conductors can result in shock sensation, respiratory paralysis, ventricular fibrillation and electrical burns.
Important modules of electrical safety procedures are grounding, dielectric insulation, over-current protection, and double insulation. Door interlocks, padlocking, ground fault circuit interrupters, and special tooling are important aspects of electrical safety.

Electrical discharges stronger than the critical ignition energy may trigger explosions, therefore special circuits and systems are implemented to reduce the power of the circuits or to insulate sparks sources from flammable materials.

2.4. Bibliography

Abbey 1964 D, Electrical Codes vs. Process Hazards, *Chemical Engineering*, August.
Adjuvantis 1973 G, Dritsas C, Iordanidis P. An unusual occurrence of electric burns in a case of fatal electrocution. *Forensic Science* 2, 255-257.
Antoni 1983 H. Function of the Heart, in "Human Physiology", Schmidt and Thews editors, Springer-Verlag, p. 358-396.
Antoni 1970 H, Töppler J, Krause H. Polarization effects of sinusoidal 50-cycle alternating current on membrane potential of mammalian cardiac fibers. *Pflügers Arch*. 314 274-291.
Baytekin 2013 H.T. et al. Control of surface charges by radicals as a principle of antistatic polymers protecting electronic circuitry. Science. Vol. 341, September 20, p. 1368. doi:10.1126/science.1241326.
Bernstein 1983 T. Electrocution and Fires involving 120/240 V Appliances. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications*, Vol. 1A-19, no 2, March-April.
Bridges 1981 JE. An investigation of low-impedance low-voltage shocks. *IEEE Transactions on Power Apparatus and Systems*, vol PAS-100, no 4, 1529-1537.
Calder 1983 W, Magison EC. Electrical Safety in Hazardous Locations, Instrument Society of America.
Chapman 1994 CR, Morrison D. Impacts on the earth by asteriods and comets: assessing the hazard. *Nature* 94/01/06 367:33-39
Cooper 1989 WF. Electrical Safety Engineering. Butterworths.
Dalziel, 1941 CF, Lagen JB. Effects of electric current on man. *Electrical Engineering*, 63-66, February.
Dalziel, 1972 CF. Electric shock hazard. IEEE Spectrum, vol 9, no 2, 41-50, February.
Daniel 1988 RK. Pathophysiology of Surgical Treatment of High Voltage Electrical Injury, Canadian Electrical Association Report 165 D 286, September 1988.
Daniel 1988a RK, Ballard PA, Héroux P, Zelt RG, Howard CR. High voltage electrical injury: Acute pathophysiology. *J. Hand Surg.* vol 13A, No 1, pp 44-49.
Daniel 1987 RK, Zelt RG, Kerrigan CL, Ballard PA, Héroux P. High voltage electrical injury of the upper extremity. American Society for Surgery of the Hand, 42nd Annual Meeting, San Antonio, Texas.
Drezner 2009 JA, Rao AL, Heistand J, et al. Effectiveness of emergency response planning for sudden cardiac arrest in United States high schools with automated external defibrillators. Circulation 2009; DOI: 0.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.855890. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org.
Electric Shock Safety Criteria, 1985. Bridges, ed. Pergamon Press.
Elek, 1961 A, Simpson JW. Safe clearances and protection against shocks during live-line work. *Electrical Engineering*, 866-872, November.
Geddes 1985 LA. The conditions necessary for the electrical induction of ventricular fibrillation, in Electrical Shock Safety Criteria, Pergamon Press, p.51
Gold 1979 JH, Schuder JC, Stoeckle H. Contour graph for relating percent success in achieving ventricular defibrillation to duration, current and energy content of shock, *Am Heart J* 98:207
Gonick 1990 L, Huffman A, The cartoon guide to physics, Harper Perennial
Gourbiere 1986 E, Etudes des Brûlures Electriques à EDF sur une période de 10 ans, doctoral thesis of Université de Paris.
Guderian 1986 R. *Lancet*, July 26.
Haase 1959 E, Luvhan JA. Protracted coma from delayed thrombosis of basilar artery following electrical injury. *Arch. Neurol*. 1:195-202, August.
Hard 1995 T, Lund J. Nature Structural Biology, November.
Hauf 1985 R. Les accidents dûs à l'électricité. Premiers secours et démarches thérapeutiques immédiates. *Revue générale de l'électricité*, 11:854-67.
Héroux 1985 P, Ballard PA, Daniel RK, Howard CR. Studies on Electrical Burns, Seventh Annual Meeting of the BioElectroMagnetics Society, 5 p, San Francisco.
Héroux 1985a P. Intra-Body Current Probes, in "Electrical Shock Safety Criteria", Bridges, Ford, Sherman, Vainberg, Editors, Pergamon Press, p. 215-221.
Héroux 1986 P, Ballard PA, Daniel RK, Howard CR, Zelt RG. Experimental Investigation of Electrical Burns: Analysis of recorded Temperatures. 10th Scientific Conference on Electropathology, in "Beiträge zur Ersten Hilfe und Behandlung von Unfällen durch elektrischen Strom", Professor Rudolf Hauf, editor, pp. 147-180, Freiburg, W. Germany.
Héroux 1991 P, Bourdages M, Dumas J, Huang F, Evans D. Electric Impedance Spectroscopy separates Thermal from Dielectric Damage in Electrical Burns. Transactions of the Bioelectrical Repair and Growth Society, Vol. 11, p. 46, Scottsdale, Arizona, September 29th-October 2nd.
Héroux 1992 P. Thermal Damage: Mechanisms, Patterns and Detection in Electrical Burns. in "Electrical Trauma, the Pathophysiology, Manifestations and Clinical Management", Lee, Cravalho, Burke, Cambridge University Press, pp 189-215.
Héroux 1993 P. Studies on the Pathophysiology of Electrical Burns and the Assessment of Tissue Vitality and Viability by means of Electrical Impedance, Canadian Electrical Association Report 165 D 286A, August 1993.
Héroux 1994 P, Bourdages M. Monitoring living tissues by Electrical Impedance Spectroscopy, *Annals of Biomedical Engineering*, Vol. 22, Issue 3, pp. 333-342.
Héroux 1993b P, Bourdages M. Electrical Measurement of Edema, in "Electricity and Magnetism in Biology and Medicine", Martin Blank, ed., San Francisco Press,
Héroux 1993c P. Studies on the Pathophysiology of Electrical Burns and the Assessment of tissue Vitality and Viability by means of Electrical Impedance, Report 165-D-286A, Canadian Electrical Association Research & Development Dept., One Westmount Square, Suite 500, Montréal, Québec, H3Z 2P9.
Hotte 1990 PW, Hotte VE. An Epidemiological Study of Electrical Accidents, Canadian Electrical Association Report 293 T 592, August 1990.
Hu 2014 Y-F et al. Biological pacemaker created by minimally invasive somatic reprogramming in pigs with complete heart block. Science Translational Medicine, 6:245ra94.
ieee 1991. Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. IEEE Standards Coordinating Committees 28, document C95.1-1991.
JAMA 1992. Guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency cardiac care, 268:2171.
Kerber 1981 RE et al. Transthoracic resistance in human defibrillation, *Circulation* 63:676
Lee 1992 RC, Cravalho EG, Burke JF. Electrical Trauma: the Physiology, Manifestations and Clinical Management. Cambridge University Press, pp. 440.
Lewis 1961 B and von Elbe G. Combustion flames and explosions of gases, Academic Press, New York
Moriarty 1987 BJ, Char JN. Electrical injury and cataracts. An unusual case. *W I Med J* 36:114-6.
Moss 2002 AJ. New England Journal of Medicine, March 21.

Peleska 1963 C. Cardiac arrhythmias following condenser discharges andtheir dependence upon strength of current and phase of cardiac cycle, *Circ Res* 13:21.
Reilly 1985 JP, Larkin WD. Réactions de l'être humain au courants électriques transtoires. Report 116-T-260, Canadian Electrical Association Research & Development Dept., One Westmount Square, Suite 500, Montréal, Québec, H3Z 2P9.
Riso 1975 DR. The incredible illustrated electricity book, Pathfinder publications, Boston, 1975
Rogan 1995 WJ. PCB's legacy. International Neurotoxicology Conference, Hot Springs, Ark. November.
Rogado 1976 AZ. Electrocution. *Headache* 16, 139-144.
Rogers JW. Electrical Safety in Hazardous Locations. Canadian Federal Enterprises.
Rossignol 1994 M. A comparison of mortality and case fatality rates of occupational injuries related to eelectricity and falls, *Chronic diseases in Canada*, vol 15, 1:12-16.
Squillace, 1989 SS. Exploring Electric Shock Hazards, LD&A, 21-24, July.
Tacker 1994 WA ed. Defibrillation of the Heart, Mosby.
Zelt 1986 RG, Ballard PA, Common AA, Héroux P, Daniel RK. Experimental High Voltage Electical Burns: Role of Progressive Necrosis, *Surgical Forum of the American College of Surgeons*, vol XXXVII, 37:624-626 (October).
Zelt 1986a RG, Ballard PA, Héroux P, Daniel RK.Experimental high voltage electrical burns: the role of progressive necrosis. *Plast. Surg. Forum* 9:220-222.
Zelt 1988 RG, Daniel RK, Ballard PA, Brissette Y, Héroux P. High voltage electrical injury: chronic wound evolution. *Plast. Reconstr. Surg.* 82(6):1027-1041.

3. ELECTROMAGNETISM AND BIOLOGY

The importance of electromagnetism to living systems can be inferred, for example, from the importance of *electrophoresis*, a powerful analytical tool used by biochemists, which is based on the mobility of biomolecules under electric fields.

The emergence of *therapeutic measures* (see Appendix 3: Electro-Therapy) based on electromagnetic induction has convinced many of the bio-activity of electromagnetic fields. There is hope that intelligent design of electromagnetic signals can act selectively on living tissues. Scientists are looking for an *electrical martingale* tied to living phenomena, which would widen therapeutic possibilities beyond pharmacology or surgery.

3.1. Classical Electrodynamics

3.1.1. Coulomb Force

The interaction between electric charges at rest is described by Coulomb's law: two stationary electric charges repel or attract each other with a force proportional to the product of the magnitude of the charges, and inversely proportional to the square of the distance between them. Thus

$$F = \frac{1}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\frac{q_1 q_2}{r^2}$$

where F is in Newton, charge in Coulomb and distance in meter. ε_0 in the international system of units is equal to 8.85 x 10^{-12} Coulomb^2/ Newton.m^2.

The equation describes the relation between *two* charges. When many are present, we can handle the problem using the ***principle of superposition***. The *principle of superposition* states that the force with which two charges interact is not changed by the presence of a third charge. The principle allows us to transform complex problems into a number of simple *two body* problems, and then to sum *vectorially* the forces computed to obtain the total force.

3.1.2. Electric Field

It is often desirable to know the force exerted locally on an individual electric charge resulting from interactions with all other distant charges. This can be done through the concept of the **electric field,** which conveniently integrates the effect of all "distant" charges into a single vector quantity which defines the actual force on the charge of interest.
The electric field at a particular location is defined as the vectorial equation below, another form of Coulomb's law, but describing the sum (Σ) of all Coulomb interactions with *n* "distant" charges:

$$\vec{E} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\frac{q_i \vec{r_i}}{\left|\vec{r_i}\right|^3}$$

The various units are similar to those employed in the Coulomb force equation. The field is in Newtons per Coulomb. Electric field units therefore simply represent a force per unit charge. An exactly equivalent engineering unit is the Volt per meter.

Once the electric field at a particular location is known, it is only needed to multiply the electric field by the value of the electric charge of interest to obtain the force exerted on it:

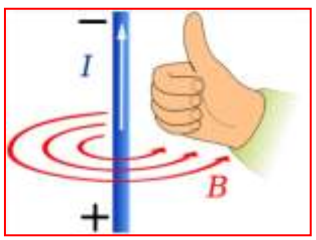
$$\vec{F} = \vec{E}\, q$$

E is in Volts per meter and q in Coulombs to obtain a force in Newtons.

Problem 31. A 100 V battery has, connected across its two terminals, a uniform resistive wire, 100 m in length. Which of the statements below applies?
A: The electric field in the wire is 1 V/m, along the wire.
B: There is no electric field in the wire since fields do not penetrate conductors.
C: The field in the wire is enhanced by charge movement much above the value of 1 V/m.

The most modern explanation of the interactions of electrical charges, called Quantum Electro-Dynamics (QED), does away with the concept of *fields*. Instead of fields, QED explains electrical forces by the emission and absorption of photons (grains of light) by these charges. QED is capable of describing all electromagnetic phenomena in nature, including the characteristics of the electron, to a precision of a few parts per trillion, and is consequently one of the most accurate physical theories ever built.

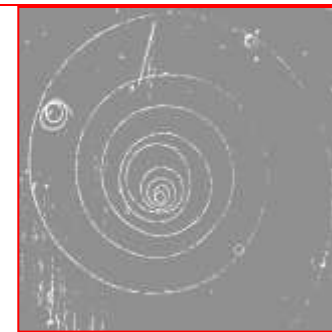
3.1.3. Magnetic Field



The magnetic field is sometimes clad with an undeserved aura of mystery (*personal magnetism*, etc).

First, there is absolutely nothing mysterious about the magnetic field: it just acts on electric charges to produce forces on them, only in a way slightly different from that of the electric field.

Second, in a strict sense, the magnetic field *does not really exist at all*: the magnetic field is actually only a calculation convenience, "Coulomb's force in disguise". In a discussion of the basic forces in nature, the magnetic force is always lumped with the electric force as the ***electromagnetic force***.[1]



Hydrogen bubble chamber photograph of the path of a fast electron in a magnetic field. The electron enters at the bottom right. It slows by losing energy by ionization of hydrogen molecules. As it does so, its radius of curvature in the magnetic field decreases, hence the spiral orbit.

Magnetic fields are in practice established by *any flow of electric current*, such as the current flowing through an electrical wire. The magnetic lines of force form loops around the wire according to the *right hand rule*: if the thumb on your right hand indicates the flow of current, positive or negative, the direction of magnetic field lines is given by the curved remaining fingers (above). The *magnetic field density* at a distance r from a straight wire carrying a current I is $B = \frac{m_0}{2\pi}\frac{I}{r}$

The unit for the magnetic field density (B) is the *Weber/m², or* ***Tesla.***[2] m_0, the *magnetic permeability of free space* = $4\pi \times 10^{-7}$ Weber/Amp.m.
Because the permeability of air and of biological materials is so close to 1, there is little motive in hygiene to distinguish between *magnetic induction, magnetic field* and *magnetic field density*. The differences are of interest to physicists.

The origin of Earth's natural magnetic field is not completely understood. The Earth's outer core is at roughly 4800°C, fluid, and conductive. As Earth loses heat to space, the material goes

[1] One can demonstrate that the magnetic force is only *a way of looking* at the Coulomb force using Einstein's theory of Special Relativity (see Appendix 4: Special Relativity and Magnetic Fields.
[2] The Tesla is quite a large unit. The world record is 91 Tesla.

in convection because of density changes, and because of the Earth's rotation. The electrical currents maintained within the molten metal, produce a surface *static* field of about 0.00005 Tesla (50 μT).

Magnetic Field from a Wire

What is the magnetic field produced by a long straight wire carrying 100 Amperes at a distance of 1 m?

$$B(\mu T) = \frac{0.2 \times I(Ampere)}{r(meter)} = \frac{0.2 \times 100A}{1\ \ m} = 20\mu T$$

There are other units for the magnetic field:

1 μT = 0.796 A/m = 10 mG = 1000 γ = 0.01 Oersted

Magnetic forces act in a peculiar way. The force **F** acting on charge **q** moving at velocity **v** in a magnetic field **B** is perpendicular to both magnetic field and speed **v** (diagram)[3]:

$$\vec{F} = q\ \vec{v} \otimes \vec{B} = q\, v\, B \sin\phi,$$

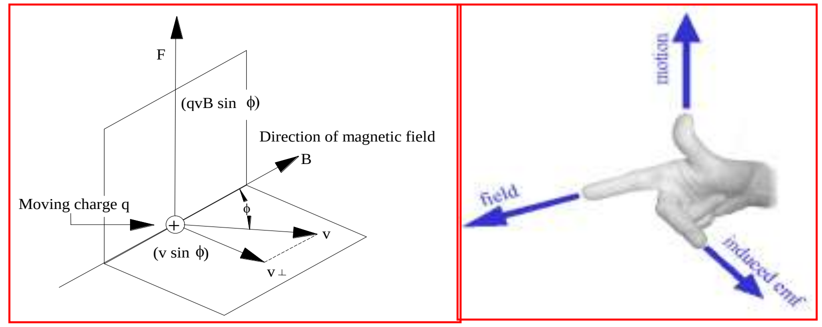
(⊗ represents a vectorial product).

B is the magnetic field in Tesla, v the speed in m/s,
q the charge in Coulombs, F the force in Newtons,
ϕ is the angle between field and speed.
The following relation can be used to compute the magnitude of the magnetic field from a straight wire carrying current:

[3] This is where the curious path followed by a charged particle traveling at a given speed and entering a constant magnetic field originates. Since the force acting on it is at right angles to its initial direction of motion, the path followed will be curved, according to the ratio of the particle's charge to its mass.

$$B(\mu T) = \frac{0.2 \times I(A)}{r(m)} = \frac{20 \times I(A)}{r(cm)}$$

Problem 32. Calculate the magnetic field at a position centered between 2 parallel wires 1 m from one another, passing electrical currents of 1000 and 20 A in the same direction.



3.1.4. Lorentz Force

The forces acting on a charge subjected to **combined electric and magnetic fields, such as in electromagnetic fields,** can be summed into a single force, the Lorentz force, and expressed as:

$$\vec{F} = q\vec{E} + q\ \vec{v} \otimes \vec{B}$$

As the equation suggests, electromagnetic fields in general can interact with materials through separate effects due to electric and magnetic fields. When the field is applied to materials, however, the ratio between the two fields can be altered, due to the particular material's properties.

So, if electromagnetic fields simply act to apply electric and magnetic forces to electric charges (such as ions in solution), why is the domain of electromagnetic fields bio-effects so controversial?

The answer lies in the fact that simple forces acting on systems as intricate as living organisms do not yield simple effects. The forces applied can vary in frequency over an extremely large range, 0 to 10^{24} Hz.

At various frequencies, electromagnetic waves present with diverse personalities in the way they are propagated and attenuated in materials, and in their ability to ionize them. One should be careful to apply the appropriate principles, according to the electromagnetic frequency domain under consideration (ie, ELF, RF, MW).

3.1.5. Mobility of Electric Charges

3.1.5.1. Free charges

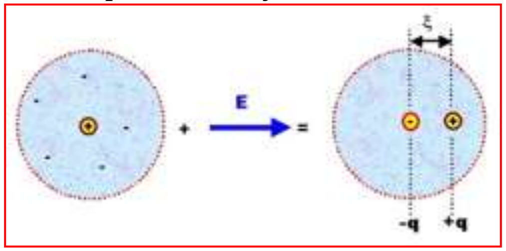
When salts are put in solution, a large proportion of their molecules dissociate into positive and negative ions that can be drawn and separated at electrically polarized electrodes (*electrolysis*). Such charges are said to be **free,** and the movement of the ions in solution is the cause for the direct current **conductivity** of the solution.

Species	Mobility (m^2/V.sec)	Speed in 1000 V/m
Electron in metal	0.14	444 cm/sec
Ion in air	1.5 x 10^{-4}	15 cm/sec
Na^+ in liquid	5.2 x 10^{-8}	52 μm/sec
Protein in liquid	10^{-8} to 10^{-10}	10 to 0.1 μm/sec

The motion of protein in liquids, the basis of *electrophoresis*, is dependent on such quantities as the pH of the solutions (*isoelectric point*).
The most mobile charges of all are electrons in metals. They circulate so easily that they behave collectively as a gas within the metal.

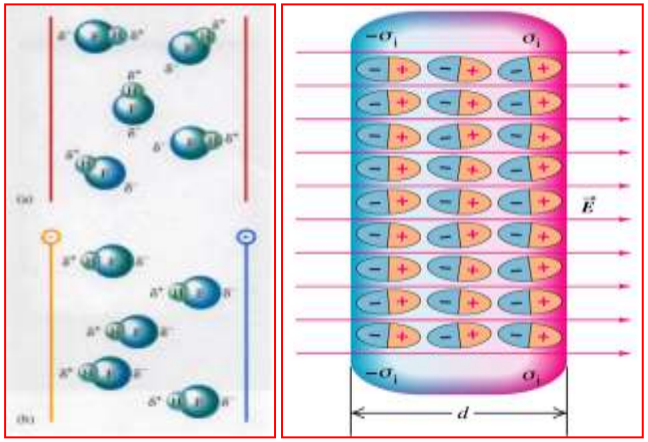
3.1.5.2. Bound charges

The application of electrical fields to non-polar atoms or molecules displaces their positive and negative centers of charge with respect to one another. The phenomenon is called *atomic polarizability*.



Furthermore, most molecules are polar even without an applied field, that is, have *permanent* displacements of their positive and negative centers of charge, "**permanent dipole moments**", which are caused by the inherent quantum mechanical characteristics of the atomic species (*electronegativity and electropositivity*).

Such permanent dipoles respond to external electric fields.



Hydrogen Fluoride molecules are initially randomly oriented (a), and then polarized (b) by an applied Electric Field. Right: a surface charge results.

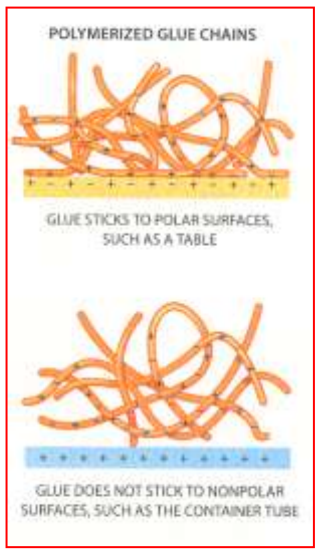
Many common substances, among them **water** and HF above, have strong permanent dipolar moments: a single water molecule can be seen as a miniature capacitor. Alternating Coulomb forces can induce movement of the molecular dipoles inside these materials.

Microwave-frequency electric fields rotate polar molecules into a fast oscillation, and molecular friction inside the material converts this oscillation into heat, also called *dielectric loss*. In the same way that the mobility of free ions in solution dissipates energy (an electrolyte is heated as a current circulates through it), the oscillation of dipoles dissipates energy.

This is the basis of heating by microwaves.

Ice does not absorb microwaves because its water molecules are locked into crystals, and unable to rotate. Thus, one can boil water inside an ice block !

If electric fields can interact with dipoles, it is also true that dipoles (which are surrounded by their own electric field) can interact with each other. Polar molecules are attracted to a watery environment. Non-polars prefer a hydrocarbon surrounding. Soaps, detergents and mayonnaise provide both polar and non-polar segments.

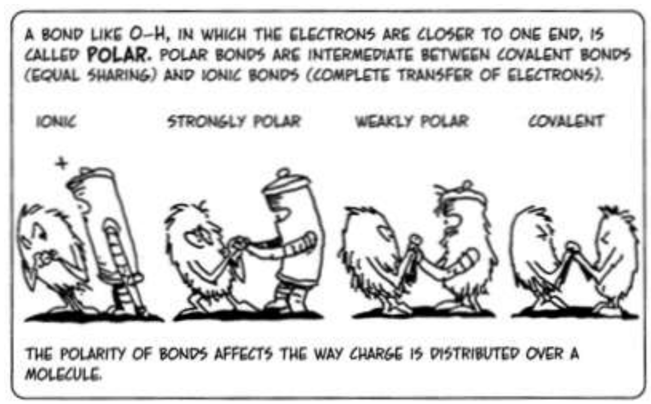


ADHESION-----------------------------------

Molecules can stick to one another because of their shape ("key and lock"). Atoms stick to one another through ionic bonds (electrostatic) or covalent bonds (instantaneous electrostatic) to form molecules.
But how do atoms which have already completed their last electron layer to a quantum mechanical "magic number" (2, 10, 18, 36, 54, 86) and are of nearly spherical shape to clump into small particles, as opposed to collapsing like sand castles?
Another **adhesion** forces in materials result solely from the *instantaneous interaction of dipoles*. In the same way that water can stabilize sand castles, the instantaneous interaction of dipoles allows adhesion. That force is designated as the *London interaction* in surface science. It is a major obstacle to the implementation of nanotechnology, making small parts stick irreversibly to one another. Familiar examples of the London interaction:

- The unexpectedly strong bond experienced between two highly polished, flat, parallel, metallic surfaces used as thickness standards, called Johannsen gauge blocks.
- The gecko foot. The animal walks on a type of Velcro made of very flat surfaces at the end of hairs on its feet. The adhesion is good as long as the flats are less than one atom away from the walking surface.

- Adhesion is strongest when surfaces are polar: having localized positive and negative electrical charge. Krazy Glue forms a polar plastic, and polar materials attract one another by bringing their oppositely charged regions as close together as possible. Since most ordinary surfaces are polar, Krazy Glue binds tightly to them. Its container, however, is made of polyethylene, a waxlike plastic that is almost completely nonpolar. Without localized charges to hold it in place, Krazy Glue barely sticks to the tube, and pulls away cleanly when you open the lid.



- Teflon: the *lack* of such dipolar interaction makes Teflon so hard to stick to. The substance presents to other molecules only a very small superficial density of dipoles (the material itself is cohesive because its molecules are very long chains of polymerized CF_2 units).
- In gases, the instantaneous interaction of dipoles is called the *Wan der Walls* interaction.
- If we look at the genetic code in detail, we find that whenever a single codon change does not yield the same amino acid, it still has a good chance of coding for one with similar hydrophobicity. All the codons with a middle U correspond to hydrophobic amino acids, which is critical in determining how the protein folds. Nature "knows" from evolution that level of hydrophobicity is critical to life, even at the most basic level. At least 2/3 of the time, point mutations will either leave the amino acid unchanged, or substitute another similarly hydrophobic amino acid. The genetic code itself is designed to protect hydrophobicity information, which really corresponds to a level of polarization. The genetic code is therefore optimized to conserve polarization specification, well ahead of other variables, such as electric charge.
- Enzyme action is dependent on extremely close proximity of atoms to one another, such as occurs in the strongly dipolar molecule of water (*hydrogen bond*). As atoms are squeezed together, proton (think pH) and electron transfers occur through tunneling, a physical process by which charged particles can overwhelm potential barriers that would normally prevent chemical reactions from occurring. Proton-coupled electron transfer underpins many biological reactions, and may occur as unidirectional or bidirectional, and synchronous or asynchronous, transfer of protons and electrons [Reece, 2009].

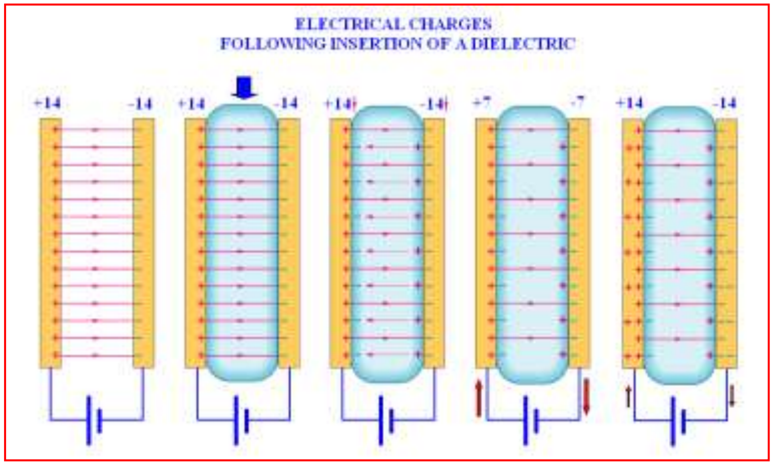
3.1.5.1. Dielectric Constant

A **dielectric** designates a polarizable non-ionic (non-mobile charges) material. When a dielectric is polarized by an electric field, this gives rise to a thin layer of bound charges on its surfaces, as shown in the diagram below. These charges are commonly exploited in many electrical devices.

If we polarize a flat plate capacitor with a voltage V, a charge Q will be transferred from one plate to the other according to the physical dimensions of the capacitor (in the diagram below, 14 charges). $C = \frac{Q}{V} = \varepsilon_0 \frac{A}{d}$

C is in Farads, **Q** in Coulombs and **V** in Volt.
$\boldsymbol{\varepsilon_0}$ = 8.85 x 10^{-12} Coulomb/Volt (or Farad).

A is the surface of the polarized plates (m^2) and **d** the distance between the plates (m).



When a dielectric is inserted within a capacitor, the increased dielectric constant allows extra charge to be loaded onto the capacitor plates. The apparent capacitance value of the plates is increased.

If a *polarizable material* with dielectric constant of 1.5 is then added between the plates (middle), the charges on the plates will be **half neutralized** by the charges of the polarizable material (diagram at right, middle, only 7 non-neutralized charges are left). The voltage source will then pump in more charges (bottom) to compensate (increasing the total charge from 14 to 14 + 7).

The more charges the dielectric can contribute, the more apparent *capacity* the system of plates will have. A material which contributes a large number of charges is said to have a high dielectric constant K, which is calculated as

$$C_1 = \frac{Q_1}{V} = K\varepsilon_0 \frac{A}{d}$$

Dielectrics do not behave ideally under all circumstances. Once a dielectric has been polarized, it may retain some of its

Problem 33. A capacitor has a capacitance of 10 µFarads. How much charge must be removed to cause a decrease of 20 V across the capacitor?

polarization for a while, even if the electrodes of the capacitor have been short-circuited. Therefore, capacitors may sometimes spontaneously partially recharge after being earthed with a grounding rod.

Material	°C	K	Material	°C	K
Vacuum	-	1	Mica	25	3-6
Air (1 atm)	20	1.00059	Glass	25	5-10
Air (100 atm)	20	1.0548	Bakelite	27	5.5
Teflon	22	2.1		57	1.8
Polyethylene	23	2.25		88	18.2
Benzene	20	2.284	Neoprene	24	6.7
Hevea rubber	27	2.94	Germanium	20	16
Vinylite	20	3.18	Liq. ammonia	-78	25
Plexiglas	27	3.4	Glycerin	25	42.5
	47	3.6	Water	25	78.54
	76	3.92	Titanium dioxide (rutile)	20	173 ^ 86 ||
	96	6.6	Strontium titanate	20	310
	110	9.9	$\varepsilon_0 = 8.85 \times 10^{-12}$ coul^2/Nm^2 (vacuum)		

The table lists the values of the dielectric constant of various materials. Note that when a material is exposed to an alternating electric field, its molecules can dissipate heat through having a net charge (electrophoretic movement), as well as through rotation related to their permanent dipolar moment.

Problem 34. Benzene and water are placed in a microwave oven. Benzene has a dielectric constant of 2.28, while water has a dielectric constant of 78.54. If benzene had a heat capacity half as large as water, which of the two substances would heat up the fastest?

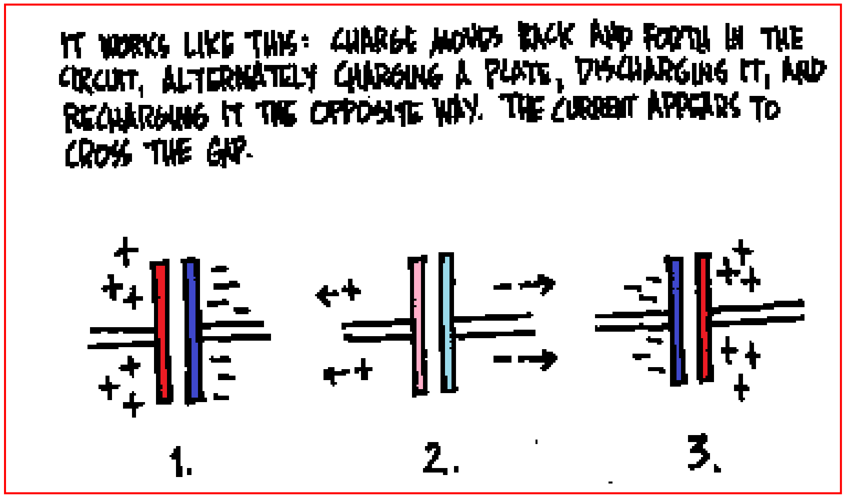
3.1.6. Electrostatic Induction (E field)

Alternating electric and magnetic fields each have their own way of transferring energy *without apparent contact*...

Alternating electric fields transmit energy to free charges, charged atoms or molecules that have permanent electric dipoles. Electric fields can **circulate currents at a distance** (without contact) within any electrical conductor or dielectric.

In metals, free electrons will obey the applied field because of Coulomb's force. This is the basis of **electrostatic induction**. Electrostatic induction tends to surprise people unfamiliar with electromagnetism, since electrical energy can be drawn from a conductor **without any apparent physical contact** with it [Glasgow, 1981]. The strength of this transfer of energy through electrostatic coupling is quantified in engineering by the concept of ***capacitance***. Since the Coulomb force is inversely proportional to the square of distance, the nearer objects are to each other, the stronger they interact, i.e. the more *capacitance* they have to one another. If the concept of capacitance seems difficult to grasp, think of it as a numerical evaluation of "closeness" between objects. A capacitor of high value contains two large sheets of metal foil tightly rolled up and separated by only the thinnest dielectric.

Since any object in the vicinity of an alternating current line is capacitively coupled to it, it is raised to a specific electric potential, although no physical conductive (resistive) link may exist with the energized conductor.



Capacitance of Parallel Plates

What is the capacitance between two 1 m^2 plates spaced 10 cm apart?

$$C = \varepsilon_0 \frac{A}{d} = \varepsilon_0 \frac{1 \ m^2}{0.1 \ m} = 10 \ \ \varepsilon_0 = 88.5 \ \ pF$$

What if the gap between the plates is filled with completely de-ionized water?

C = 88.5 pF x 78.54 = 6.95 nF

In many practical situations, farmers raising livestock near high-voltage lines will experience productivity difficulties because such structures as insulated metallic fences can deliver **shocks** to animals. The animals themselves are coupled to ground potential by their conductive hooves, while the fence's wire is at a different electric potential because of electrostatic induction (also called *capacitive coupling*). The practical solution to this is to *ground carefully all metallic fences.*

Short circuit currents (mA) for objects in a vertical electric field E (V/m) at frequency f in MHz (ELF to 25 kHz) (Guy 1982)

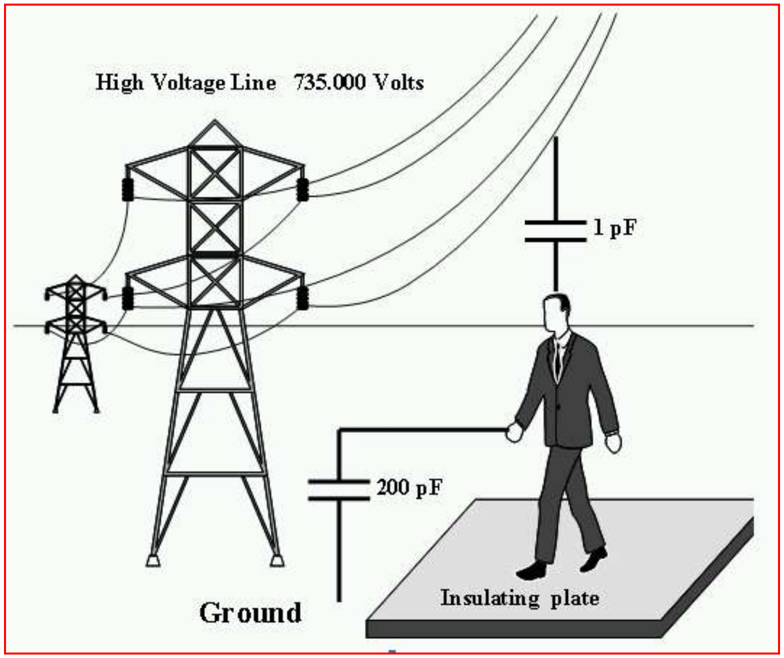
Tractor	**1.0 f E**	**Truck**	**9.6 f E**
Car	**1.47 f E**	**Man**	**0.26 f E**
Bus	**6.5 f E**	**100 m Wire**	**3.8 f E**

This phenomenon has been a limiting factor in setting the level of allowable electric field intensity under high voltage lines. For instance, a large metallic truck placed below a high voltage line has a fairly high capacity to deliver current to a grounded human, or to other grounded objects such as a metallic gasoline canister. Energy can be delivered by a large object of given capacity-to-ground, taking into account as well the voltage to which it is charged.

There have been occasional instances in which ignition of gasoline occurred, shocks involving loss of control were delivered, and **pacemakers** were thrown into "reversion", a fixed-rate pacing mode, because of electrostatic induction.

From a safety point of view, it is therefore important to understand how the interfering potentials are produced. The example that follows illustrates the parameters that influence such situations...

The man in the figure is standing on a perfectly insulating plate. Since the air and the plate are excellent insulators, the only electrical coupling is through capacitance. From field calculations that depend purely on geometry, the capacitance to ground of the man is **200 pF,** while his capacitance to the line is **1 pF**.



Q: At what electric voltage is our subject?
The calculation is straightforward:
ω = 2πf (angular frequency equation),
f = 60 Hz, and
Z = 1/ωC (capacitive impedance equation).

Since impedances (Z) in series are added, the impedance of the circuit, illustrated on the next page, is:

$$Z = \frac{1}{\omega C_1} + \frac{1}{\omega C_2} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2\pi f \times 1 pF} + \frac{1}{2\pi f \times 200\ pF} =$$

$$2{,}653 \times 10^6 + 13.3 \times 10^6 = 2{,}666 \times 10^6 \text{ Ohms.}$$

The man's potential can be computed by applying Ohm's Law to the circuit, resulting in:

$$V_{man} = \frac{V_{line}}{Z_{total}} \times Z_{man-to-ground} =$$

$$735{,}000 \text{ V} \times 13.3 \times 10^6 / 2{,}666 \times 10^6 = 3{,}666 \text{ V.}$$

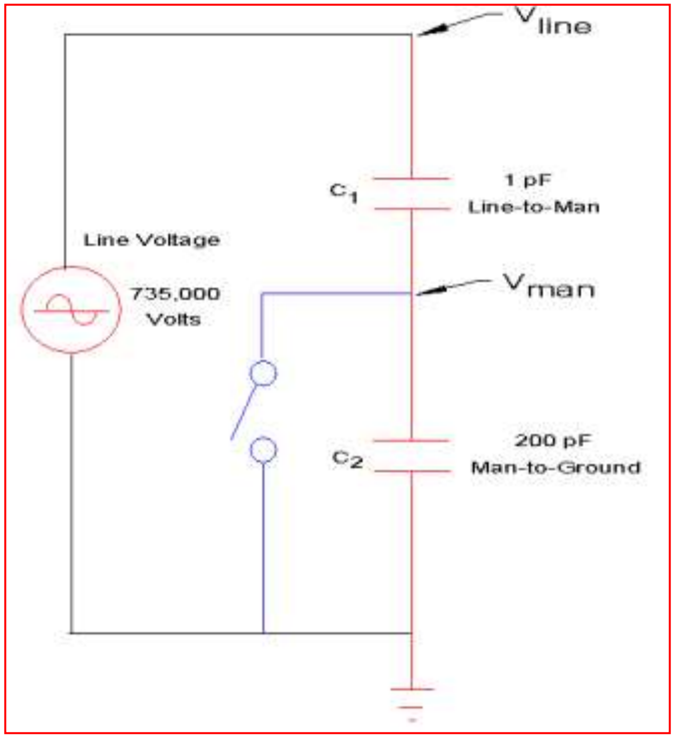
Since this is a relatively high voltage, we may think that the man is in danger of being electrocuted, should he touch ground. This electrocution condition is illustrated in the figure below by closing of the switch (blue). However, the 60-Hz current that can be fed through the capacitive coupling from the line (C_1) is actually quite small:

$$I = \frac{V_{line}}{Z_{line-to-man}} = \frac{735{,}000\ \ V}{2{,}653\ \ x\ 10^6\ \ \Omega} = 0.27\ \ mA$$

Our subject is in no danger from the 60-Hz current, this current being below perception level for almost all subjects.[4]
A second danger could exist if the subject was holding a gasoline canister and approached a grounded vehicle for refilling. A 200 pF man (C_2) charged to 3.66 kVrms may be at an instantaneous voltage (this is ac voltage) as high as 5.2 kV (= 3.66 kV x √2). If the canister made contact with the grounded vehicle just at the moment of maximum voltage, the energy discharged would be above 2.5 mJ, beyond the safe limit for hydrocarbon vapor/air mixtures.

An even more critical situation may arise if the human subject with the gasoline canister is grounded while a truck is insulated from ground potential (a truck's capacity is larger).

[4] In Japan, the criterion used for limiting electric field levels under high voltage lines is the perception of a woman walking under the line while carrying an umbrella.

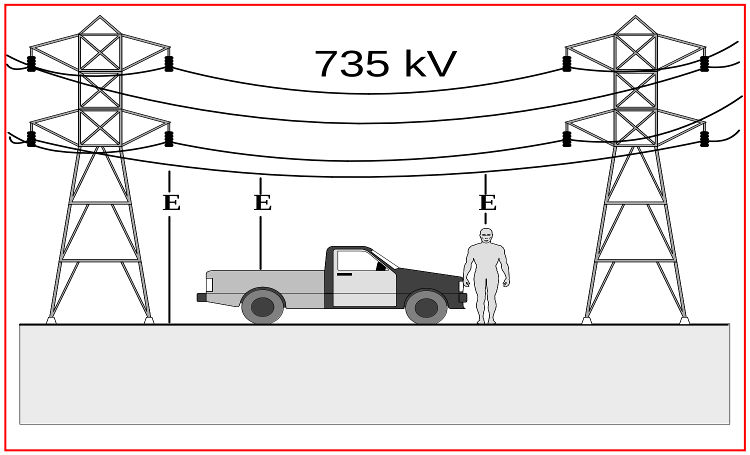


In conclusion, it is safe to walk under a 735 kV line from the standpoint of fibrillation thresholds, but it is not safe to refuel vehicles under them.
In practical situations, atmospheric humidity is often a consideration in the establishment of the electric potentials because even a small amount of surface water can contribute resistance values comparable (in Ohms) to the capacitive impedances.

For example, if the man is wearing very dry leather boots, he may be insulated from ground; if the soles are wet, he is grounded.

Similarly, car tires are somewhat semi-conductive, and their resistivity can be influenced by humidity.

Problem 35. A worker wearing insulated boots is traveling in a truck when he hears a rattle. He stops the truck directly under a 735 kV line and circles the vehicle for inspection.
The capacity of the man to the line is 1 pF, that of the man to the ground 200 pF. The capacity of the truck to the line is 12 pF and of the truck to the ground 2400 pF. The man suddenly touches the truck.
1. Calculate the current circulating between man and truck.
2. The worker sees that he will have to perform some work on the truck. He takes off his new boots because there is mud around the truck. Having done this, he touches the truck again Calculate the 60 Hz current circulating between truck and ground after this action.
3. Can this current be felt?



4. The worker actually moonlights in a part-time job in a circus as “Electric Man” and therefore has a very high threshold of fibrillation, 290 mA.
Knowing that the tonnage of the truck is equal to the capacitance of the truck in pF x 0.05, what is the heaviest truck (in tons) that the worker could touch, in the preceding situation, without cardiac fibrillation?

Problem 36. A truck is parked directly below a transmission line. The voltage of the line is 315 kV. The capacitance of the truck to the line is 20 pF and 2000 pF to the ground. You happen to know that the energy stored in a capacitor in Joules is ½ CV^2. If the effective ignition energy is 60 mJ, is there a risk of refilling the truck by a grounded person holding a metallic container?

Problem 37. A worker has his left hand closed on conductor A and his right hand closed on conductor B. The resistance of the worker in this situation is 1000 Ohms, including contact resistance. Calculate the currents passing through the worker in the four situations described below. After obtaining a current figure, answer the specific questions associated with each situation.

Case	Conductor A	Conductor B	Question
A	110 V, 60 Hz	Grounded	What is the Risk?
B	1000 V, 60 Hz	995 V, 60 Hz	Any risk here?
C	Coupled by 10 pF to a line at 1 MV, 60 Hz	Grounded	Any risk here?
D	Coupled by 1 pF to a line at 1 kV, 600 kHz	Grounded	Can it be felt?

3.1.7. Electromagnetic Induction (B field)

Quantitatively, electromagnetic induction is governed by *Faraday's law*, which states that the voltage induced in a turn of conductive wire of area A through which magnetic flux is passing is expressed as:

$$V_{induced} = \frac{d\Phi}{dt}$$

$$V_{induced} = A\frac{dB}{dt}$$

Where Φ is the magnetic flux (Weber), B is the magnetic flux density (Weber/m^2 or Tesla) and A is the area of interception. If, for example, the area A remains constant, it is the change in magnetic flux density dB/dt which determines the induction. **The voltage induced is sensitive to both the *magnitude* of the change and the *speed* of the change.** If the magnetic flux density B was a sine-wave (as occurs at 60-Hz in the electrical power circuit),

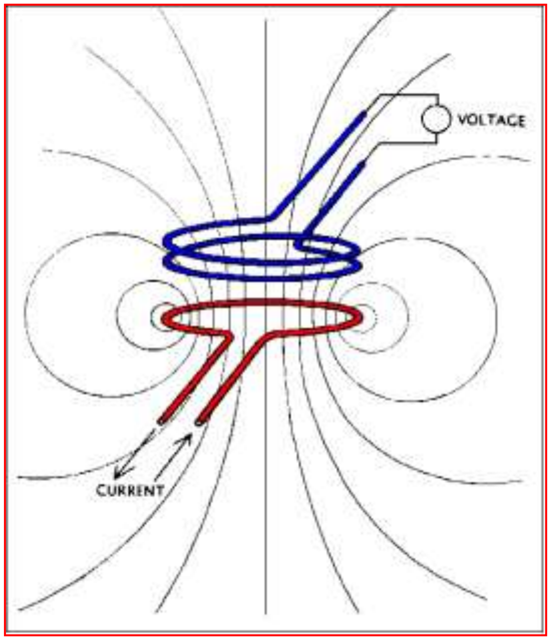
$$\frac{dB}{dt} = 2\pi\ f\ k\cos(2\pi\, ft)\text{, and}$$

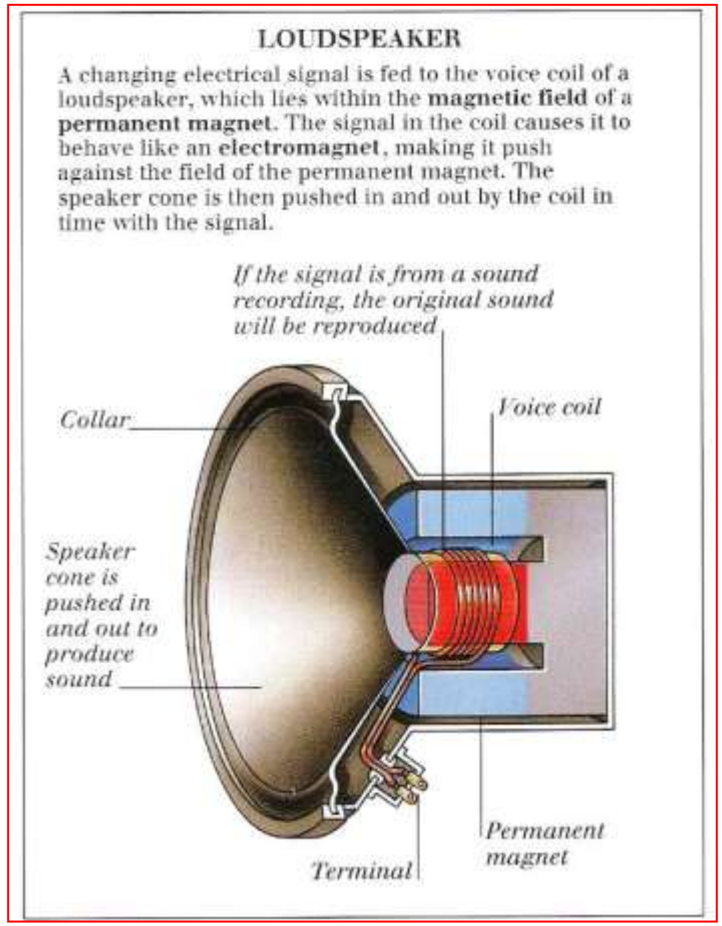
$$V_{induced} = \frac{d\Phi}{dt} = 2\pi\ f\ Ak\cos(2\pi\, ft)$$

Since $V_{induced}$ is proportional to f, **higher frequencies tend to induce electromagnetically more strongly**.

Electromagnetic welders, for example, sometimes operate at higher frequencies in order to increase the strength of the *electromagnetic coupling* and so the amount of energy delivered to the piece being heated.

The *primary* coil (red) carries a current. Its magnetic lines of force intercept a second coil, the *secondary* (blue). If the number of lines of force in the *secondary* changes, either from a change in *primary* current or from a rotation of the *secondary*, a voltage is induced in the *secondary*. This phenomenon is the foundation of transformer and electric alternator action [Coltman, 1988].





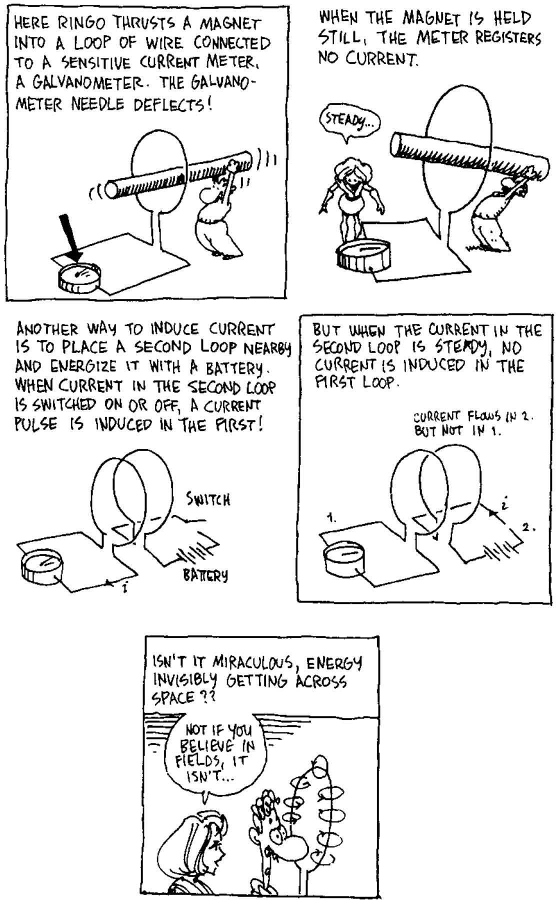
A consequence of the induction equation above is that if a magnetic field pick-up coil is moved in the earth's static magnetic field in such a way that its enclosed area includes fewer or more magnetic field lines, an electromotive force will be induced in the coil, and a signal detected.

A critically important application of electromagnetic induction is the large utility generators coupled to water-driven turbines supplying electricity to our cities.

Problem 38. A low-frequency (60 Hz) field meter can be used with a doughnut-shaped transducer to measure the power magnetic fields in the environment. Is it possible with such a device to find the orientation of the geomagnetic field from numerous measurements performed with the doughnut in various fixed positions? Why?

The sun's coronal ejections strike the Earth and cause rapid fluctuations in our planet's magnetic field. This was first noted in the 1840s when equipment connected to long-distance telegraph lines sometimes sprang to life, even though they were not connected to batteries.

Modern technology has installed many types of long conductors on the planet: power lines, communications lines, pipelines, etc. In the case of a major geomagnetic storm caused by a solar flare, utilities must quickly disconnect their equipment, otherwise damage could occur to the high voltage network's transformers. Some of the units are so large and complex that delivery delays are as long as year, and so it could take a long time to restore a damaged grid.



[Gonick, 1990]

3.1.8. Maxwell's Equations

Faraday's Law

$$\oint \vec{E} \bullet d\vec{l} = -\int_s \frac{\partial \vec{B}}{\partial t} \bullet d\vec{s}$$

Faraday's law is already familiar to us (section 1.1.6). Electric field lines curl around *changing* magnetic fields.

Ampere- Maxwell's Law

$$\oint \vec{H} \bullet d\vec{l} = \int_s (\vec{J} + \frac{\partial \vec{D}}{\partial t}) \bullet ds$$

Ampere-Maxwell's law states that magnetic field lines curl around electric currents, and changing electric fields.

Gauss's Electric Law

$$\oint \vec{D} \bullet d\vec{s} = \int_v \rho \; dv$$

Gauss's electric law states that electric field lines spread out from positive electric charges, and converge on negative electric charges.

Gauss's Magnetic law

$$\oint \vec{B} \bullet d\vec{s} = 0$$

Gauss's magnetic law states that there are no magnetic charges: magnetic field lines always form closed, continuous loops.

$\vec{E}$ = Electric field (V/m) $\vec{H}$ = Magnetic field strength (Ampere/m)
$\vec{D}$ =Electric flux density (Coulomb/m^2) $\vec{B}$=Magnetic flux density (Weber/m^2)
J = Conduction Current density (Amp/m^2) ρ = Charge density (Coulomb/m^3)

Note that B = µH (µ ~ 1 in non-magnetic materials) and D = εE in very weak dielectrics. Therefore B and D represent field quantities taking into account the contributions of materials to the local field values, such as magnetic permeability and dielectric constant. Light's index of refraction (n) is related to the relative (to vacuum) values of permeability and dielectric constant, as n = √εµ.

From the experimental observations of early investigators of electricity like Faraday, James Clerk Maxwell deduced 4 compact equations describing the behavior of electromagnetic quantities.

Maxwell's equations are remarkable in the scope of their applications: they seem true under all circumstances, everywhere, from the scale of elementary particles (quantum electrodynamics) to that of astronomy.

3.1.9. Electromagnetic Transmission of Energy

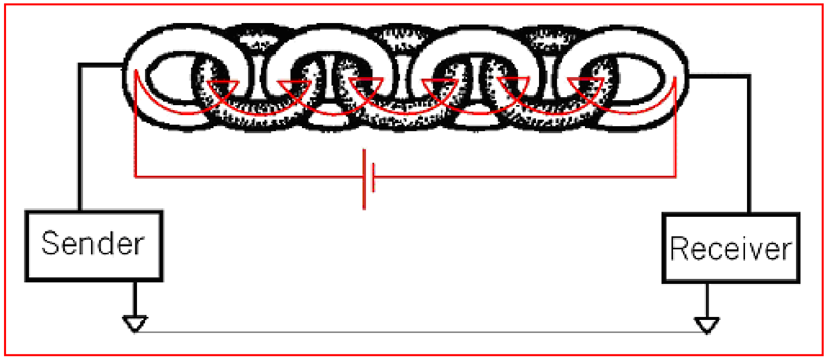
The most important property of electromagnetic fields is their exceptional ability to carry energy, either in small amounts (for the purposes of telecommunications) or in large amounts (alternators, motors, heaters).

EMFs are of extraordinary practical use because the transport of energy using electromagnetism - at close to the speed of light - is easy. Compare power being supplied at household appliances to the laborious process of distributing heating fuel. It is work intensive to transport chemicals, and even more so at the speed of light !

From the point of view of hygiene, transmission of EM energy is important, because it determines how EMFs propagate into human tissues.

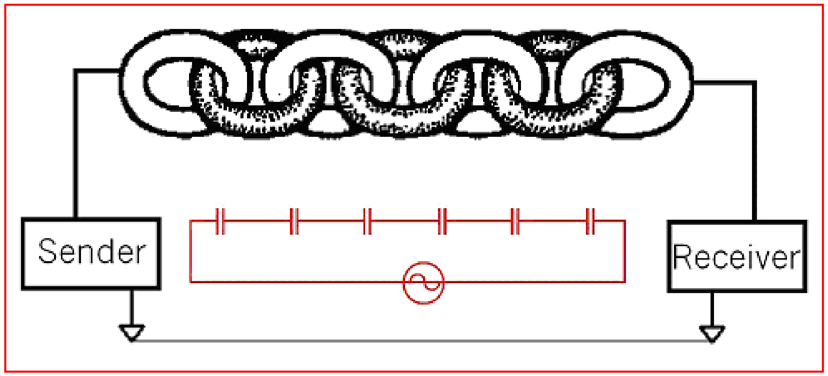
There are four mechanisms by which EM energy can be transported…

3.1.9.1. Continuous Current



This first technique is similar to the one used for dc or ac (60-Hz) power transmission. A Sender (battery or alternator) propels electrons along a conductive circuit towards a Receiver (load). In this example, the circuit happens to be made of metallic links in contact. Electrons can travel from one link to the other, and the circuit is closed through ground connections at both the Sender and Receiver, allowing electrons to travel in a loop. This method is dependent on Gauss's Electric Law.

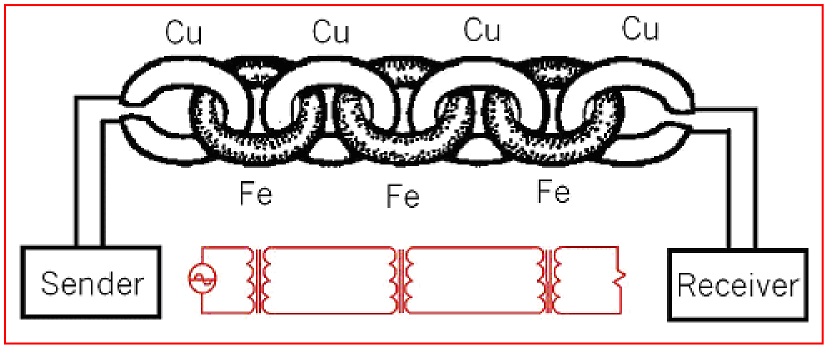
3.1.9.2. Oscillating Electric Field



What would happen if the chain links were not touching one another, as shown above? Would energy still be able to flow through the circuit? That depends on whether the sender is a dc source or an ac source. In the case of an ac source, energy will be able to cross the circuit through the capacitive couplings between adjacent links in the chain, as symbolized in red. We designated this mechanism “Electrostatic Induction” in 3.1.6.

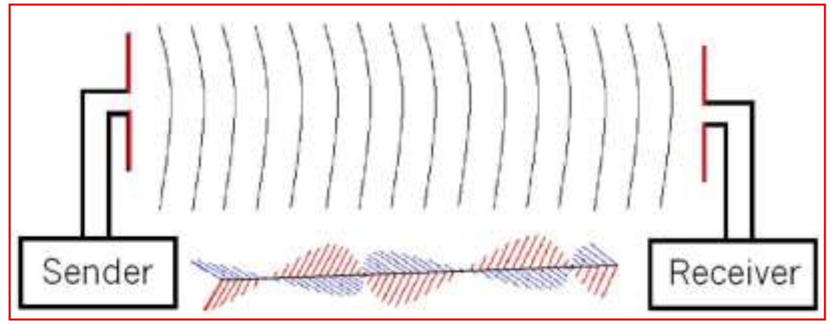
Because propagation of energy is here dependent on a variable electric field, one must invoke Ampere-Maxwell’s law to explain the phenomenon.

3.1.9.3. Oscillating Magnetic Field



Still another method exists for energy propagation along the link, this time based on Faraday’s and Gauss’s Magnetic Laws, which we previously called “Electromagnetic Induction”. Imagine that the links in the chain are alternately made of copper (Cu) and iron (Fe), as shown below. The oscillating source of the Sender passes current through a single loop of copper (the first link). This produces a magnetic field which is picked-up by the second link made of magnetizable iron. The iron link is in turn capable of inducing a current in the copper link to the right of it, and so on. Each of the iron links acts as a transformer core, allowing power to flow through the chain.

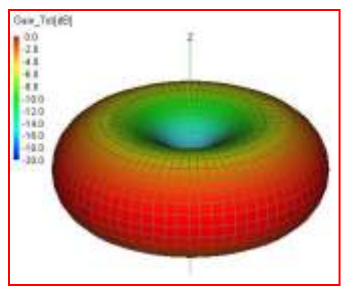
3.1.9.4. Electromagnetic Waves



The previous cases of transmission of oscillating electric and magnetic energy depend on the fields near capacitors or magnetic materials to support propagation. This next method depends on no physical support, allowing energy to propagate like waves on a water pond. It was the last discovered, and led to radio (“wireless”) technology.

In the diagram, a dipole (red) is used to radiate EM waves, and another dipole to receive them.

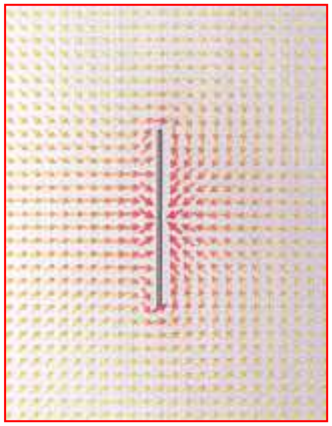
Without focusing, EM radiation from a dipole matched to its broadcast wavelength is simple, like a doughnut (below, and as shown on page 5-18), and propagates in most directions.



The efficiency of transmission can be focused using parabolic reflectors or waveguides to confine the EM radiation.

When the frequency is not matched to its length, the emission pattern becomes quite complex.

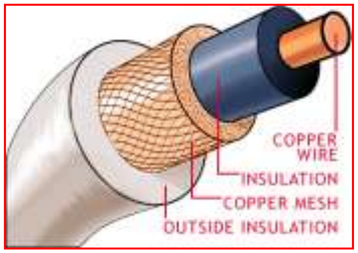
A receiving dipole locally distorts an otherwise uniform EM field, as illustrated at right, extracting energy (ie, radio signal) from the field.



Higher frequencies have better propagation properties than frequencies below the "radio" or RF range. Indeed, the transmission of electromagnetic energy across free space was initially discovered as a phenomenon related to switching, because the action of switching currents on or off generates relatively high frequencies.

3.1.9.5. Confining Fields

The electric and magnetic fields generated around a single conductor interact readily with other objects, so it is sometimes wise to confine two opposing fields in a restricted region of space. This allows the fields of each conductor to neutralize each other, and, as a bonus, also excludes outside electromagnetic influences.



Coaxial cables achieve this by using a central conductor surrounded by a cylindrical shield, restricting the field to the cable itself, rather than letting it escape into space. This allows the coaxial cable to be efficient in energy transmission from dc up to hundreds of MHz.

3.1.10. Electromagnetic Waves

From Faraday's and Ampere-Maxwell's laws in differential form (below), if the general field variables B and D are explicited as harmonic functions (sin ωt) which have simple time-derivatives, one obtains:

$$\vec{\nabla} \times \vec{\mathrm{E}} = -\frac{\overrightarrow{\partial B}}{\partial t} \rightarrow \vec{\nabla} \times \vec{\mathrm{E}} = -j\omega\vec{B}$$

$$\vec{\nabla} \times \vec{\mathrm{H}} = \vec{J} + \frac{\overrightarrow{\partial D}}{\partial t} \rightarrow \vec{\nabla} \times \vec{\mathrm{H}} = \vec{J} + j\omega\vec{D}$$

In free space, the current density J is zero. The two equations above can be combined to give two second order differential equations:

$$\nabla^2 \vec{E} + \omega^2 \mu\varepsilon \vec{E} = 0$$

$$\nabla^2 \vec{H} + \omega^2 \mu\varepsilon \vec{H} = 0$$

If then one sets $c = 1/(\mu\varepsilon)^{½} = 3 \times 10^8$ m/sec, the equations take the shape of wave equations describing propagation through space with speed c.

$$\nabla^2 \vec{E} + (\frac{\omega^2}{c^2}) \vec{E} = 0$$

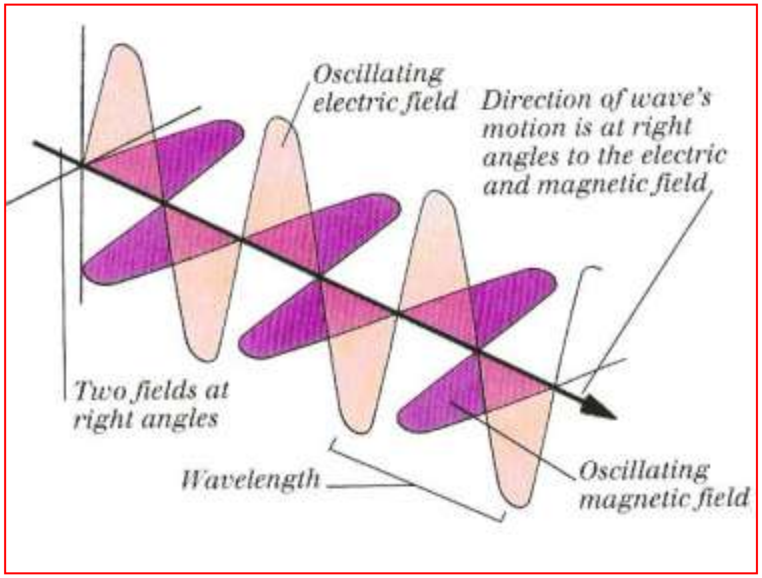
$$\nabla^2 \vec{H} + (\frac{\omega^2}{c^2}) \vec{H} = 0$$

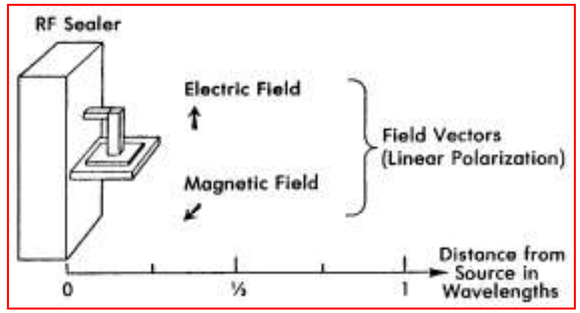
Maxwell's equations also allow us to deduce that the ratio of amplitude between E and H is

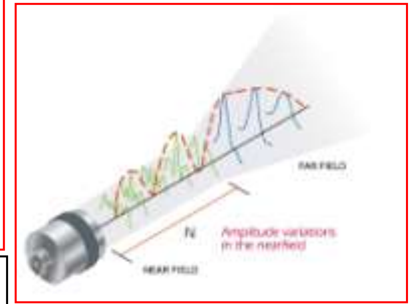
$$\frac{E}{H} = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\varepsilon_0}} = 377\ Ohm$$

The two fields are at right angles to each other, and to their direction of propagation, and the magnetic and electric field vectors are in phase with one another for the case of a plane wave (illustration below).

In the near field of a source, however, neither the amplitude ratio nor the phase between fields are in a fixed relation. These situations are illustrated below for the cases of a RF sealer (left) and transducer (right).







Near Field Region	Far Field Region
E/H not constant	E/H constant
Partial Body Exposures	Whole Body Exposures
Spatially Varying Fields	Spatially Uniform Fields

Electric and magnetic fields calculations are performed using *Maxwell's equations* or their equivalents. In practical situations involving the electric field, one is usually presented with a number of conductive objects or boundaries which are at set electric potentials and/or are passing known current intensities. These limiting surfaces represent the *boundary conditions* of the problem.[5]

In the case of the magnetic field, boundary conditions are usually less important, because most materials allow magnetic field penetration.

Based on relatively simple physical principles, and with heavy help from computers, even relatively difficult field computations problems can be solved.[6]

---

[5] At *conductive surfaces* the condition always exists that the *electric field* is ***perpendicular*** to the surface, as any electric field component parallel to the surface would be **counter-balanced** by a *charge distribution induced by the field* in the material.

[6] The methods used can be fairly complex, however. For example, the method used to assess exposures from radio-telephones is called the Finite

3.2. Electro Magnetic Field types

3.2.1. DC Fields

Fields capable of current induction in biological materials are of most concern, so the biological effects of static electric or magnetic fields *in isolation* will only be briefly mentioned below.

Substantial static fields are present in the natural environment: the geomagnetic field (50 μT), and the fair-weather electric field (130 V/m). Because life evolved in the presence of substantial natural fields, artificial dc fields in isolation are only a small concern from the health and environmental points of view because they are often small compared to natural fields.

DC transmission lines are becoming more common in the world. Such large lines have static magnetic fields (20-30 μT) comparable to Earth's magnetic field. The static electric fields near large DC lines are higher than natural (20 kV/m), but do not seem to pose health problems [Haupt, 1984]. They are also relatively easy to shield against. Perhaps of some mild concern is the air ion concentrations large DC power lines generate [Hendrickson, 1986].

Some modern applications such as magnetic levitation passenger cars where riders are exposed to ~ 50 mT [Dietrich, 1992] and Tokamak fusion reactors, where operators are exposed to ~ 45 mT [Tenforde, 1983] generate exposures much larger than the natural ones. One diagnostic application using large static magnetic fields is becoming widespread: nuclear magnetic resonance imaging (2 T+, see section 4.6.8.5).

Difference Time Domain method. This method requires a hefty workstation for a practical performance.

Although static magnetic fields are unable in induce currents in a strict sense, movements of the exposed subject or some physiological mechanisms implicating charge transfers within the subject may be susceptible to large static magnetic fields[7].

Static magnetic fields are most commonly measured using the *Hall effect*. This involves the transverse difference of potential measured across a piece of material passing electric current. The difference of potential is induced by the presence of a magnetic field, in accordance with Maxwell's equations. The shielding of static and lower frequency magnetic fields can be achieved with ferrous or special magnetic metals.

3.2.2. Spectrum of Electromagnetic Waves

Conventional Names of Electromagnetic Domains		
Extremely Low Frequencies	ELF	3-300 Hz
Voice Frequency	VF	300-3000 Hz
Very Low Frequencies	VLF	3000-30,000 Hz
Low Frequencies	LF	30,000-300,000 Hz
Medium Frequencies	MF (RF)	300,000 Hz-3 MHz
High Frequencies	HF (RF)	3-30 MHz
Very High Frequencies	VHF (RF)	30-300 MHz
Ultra High Frequencies	UHF (MW)	300 MHz-3 GHz
Super High Frequencies	SHF (MW)	3-30 GHz
Extra High Frequencies	EHF (MW)	30-300 GHz

[7] Sensitivity to static magnetic fields is present in the orientation behavior of a diverse group of animals, which includes whales and pigeons (Appendix 2). The mechanisms of interaction can be electromagnetic induction as the animal moves through the field (sharks), interaction of the field with magnetic material (magnetotactic bacteria and mammalian brain, see Appendix 2) or free radicals in the organism. There are reports of large static magnetic fields affecting the growth of bacteria, and enzyme activity.

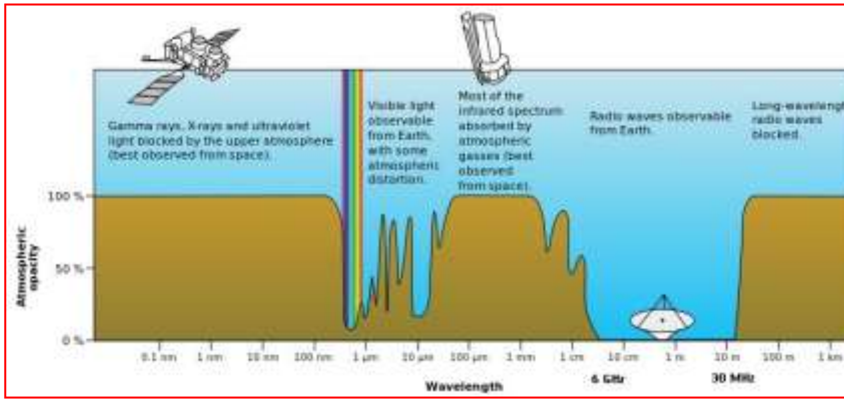
Electric and magnetic fields propagate through space as electromagnetic waves, spreading out energy as they radiate. Electromagnetic waves are characterized by their frequency, and classified according to conventional domains, as shown above. Individual domains have specific names, but more general designations, ***Radio Frequencies*** (RF), and ***Microwaves*** (MW) are frequently used**. Infrared** extends from 1000 to 400,000 GHz, ***Visible light*** from 400,000 to 800,000 GHz, followed by Ultraviolet, X-rays and γ–rays. Over this range, they acquire a variety of personalities, and the interactions of these waves with inert material and living systems vary tremendously.

Electrical power is transmitted at a frequency of **50-60 Hz**. Many technical applications use the band between 100 kHz and 1 THz:

- navigation signals,
- **AM** radio (0.5 to 1.6 MHz),
- industrial heating,
- amateur short-wave radio / medical diathermy (~10 MHz),
- Citizens Band channel 9 is 27.065 MHz,
- **FM** (88 to 108 MHz),
- **TV** (VHF, 54 to 216 MHz; UHF, 470 to 890 MHz),
- microwave ovens (915 MHz, 2.45 GHz),
- satellite communications,
- weather radar/microwave relay stations (1 GHz-100 GHz).

3.2.3. Electromagnetic Environments

Use of the electromagnetic spectrum has expanded with technology. In the 1920's frequencies above 1.2 MHz were considered inaccessible. By the late 1930's, the frontier of the spectrum had moved to 100 MHz, when Edwin Armstrong broadcast the first FM transmission from the Empire State Building in New York. In the 1970's, a few pioneers were constructing experimental apparatus that created energy at 20 GHz, followed by the first K_u band satellite tests in the 1980's. K_a band (26-40 GHz) as well as the 71-76, 81-86 and 92–95 GHz bands are used for high-speed microwave data links. The upcoming Wi-Fi standard IEEE 802.11ad will run on the 60 GHz (V band) spectrum with data transfer rates of up to 7 Gb/s. Normally, air allows propagation of essentially all radio-frequencies.[8]



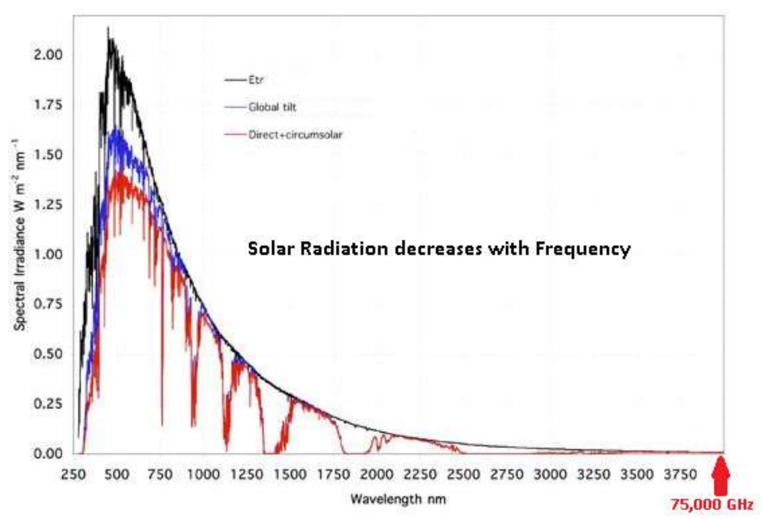
Between 30 MHz and 6 GHz, there is very little absorption of waves by the atmosphere, making long-range transmission very practical. A second consideration is that within the RF-MW range, natural sources are almost entirely absent.

The sun emits tiny amounts of MW radiation, and what little there is, is absorbed by the atmosphere. At telecommunications frequencies, natural levels are miniscule.

[8] Rain effects are generally undetectable until about 11 GHz, and even at 18-23 GHz (where many short-haul microwave systems operate) it is rarely a problem, except during severe rainstorms. Smoke particles are too small to have refractive effects, and smoke attenuation might only occur through the plume of a major fire.

The implication is that life has evolved entirely in absence of the radiations we use for broadcasting and telecommunications.

The electromagnetic fields known to the human body are the endogenous ones, from the heartbeat, from the nervous system and other cells. These signals are presently at least hundreds of times lower than common environmental levels.



Use of broadcasting and microwave communications is increasing continuously with industrial expansion, and the industry deploys these applications under the assumption of zero risk to human populations, either short-term or chronic, with the exception of heating effects.

3.2.4. Ionization Limit

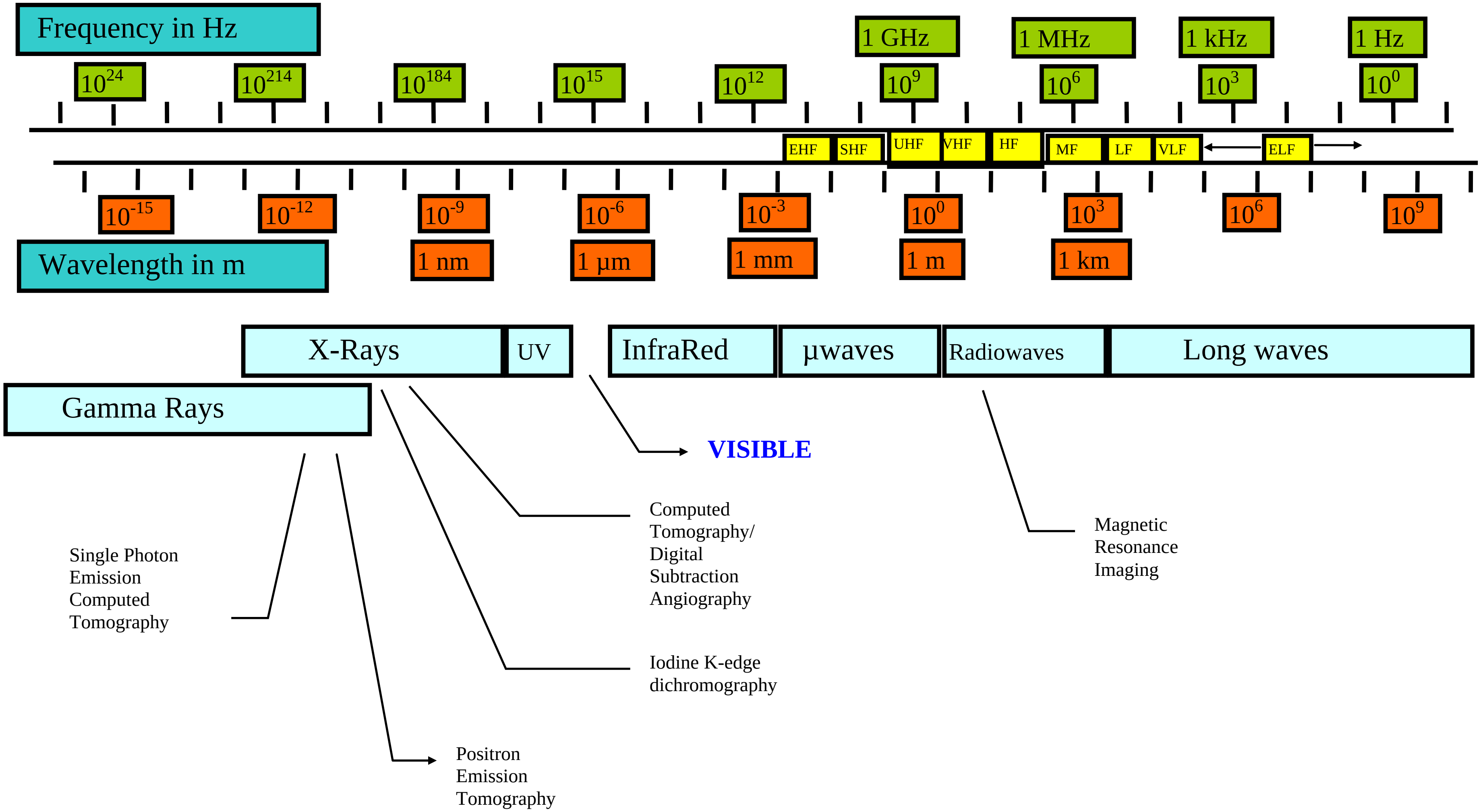
An important limit in the electromagnetic spectrum is the ionization threshold. Few atoms have ionization energies lower than 5 eV. This energy corresponds to a wavelength of 0.16 µm, in the near ultraviolet. This limit has been used to claim that biological effects from radiation below that energy (non-ionizing) can only be attributed to thermal effects. This view is incorrect because free electrons and protons exist transiently in living system, and the fields do influence enzymes, and perhaps other parts of living systems. This is confirmed by many observations. The lifespan of Drosophila is substantially reduced by exposure to intense non-ionizing light, and the same effect was observed in mice [Massie, 1993].

3.2.1. Electromagnetic Compatibility

	RADAR-MICROWAVE		INDUSTRIAL-SCIENTIFIC-MEDICAL	
Band	GHz	λ, cm	MHz	λ, m
L	1.1-1.4	27.3-21.4	13.56	22.12
S	2.6-3.95	11.5-7.6	27.12	11.06
C	3.95-5.85	7.6-5.13	40.68	7.37
X	8.2-12.4	3.66-2.42	915 (ovens)	0.328
K_u	12.4-18	2.42-1.67	2,450 (ovens)	0.122
K	18-26	1.67-1.16	5,800	0.052
K_a	26-40	1.16-0.75	22,125	0.014

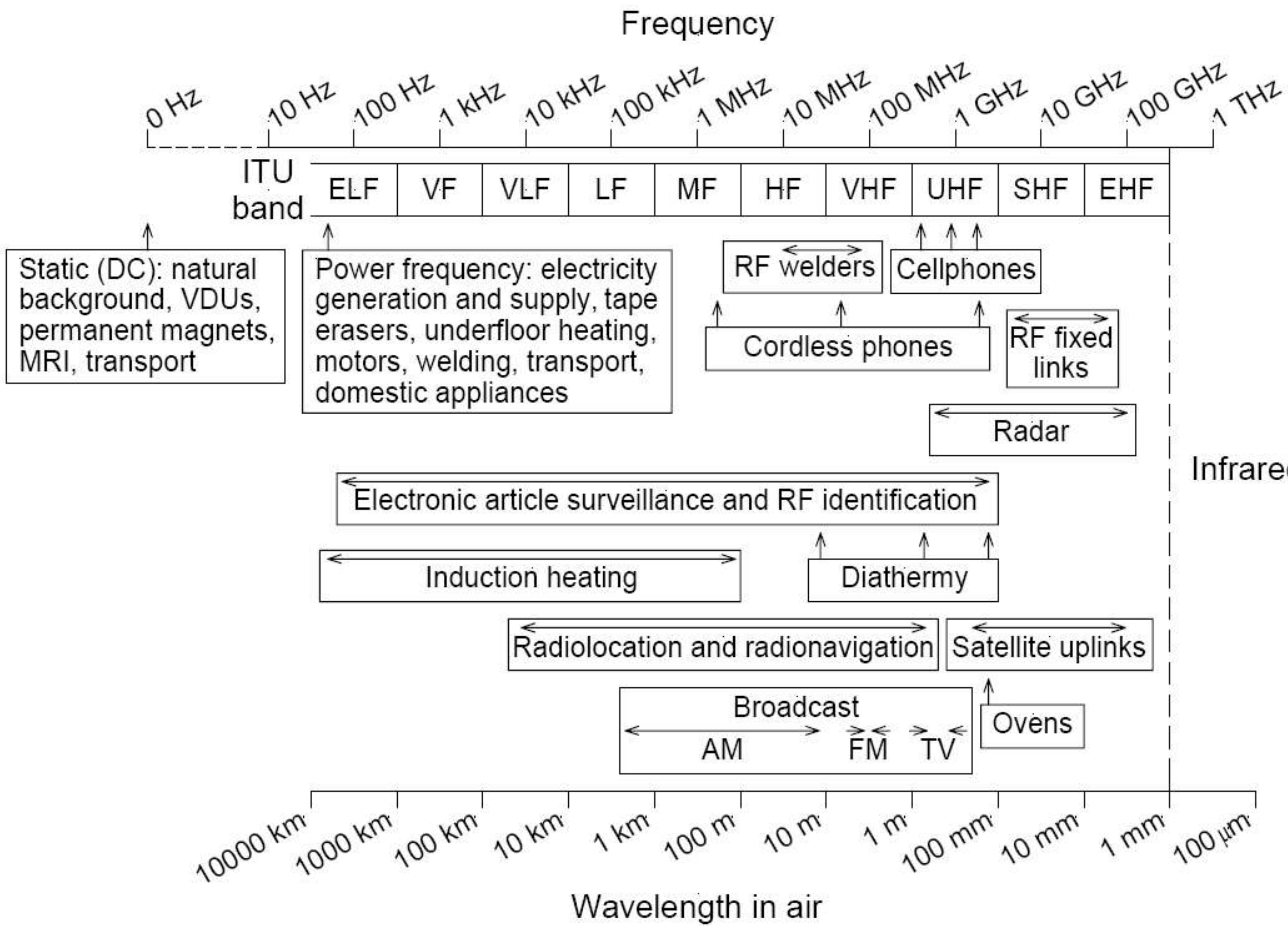
Frequency bands assigned to Radar systems and the Industrial-Scientific-Medical frequencies.

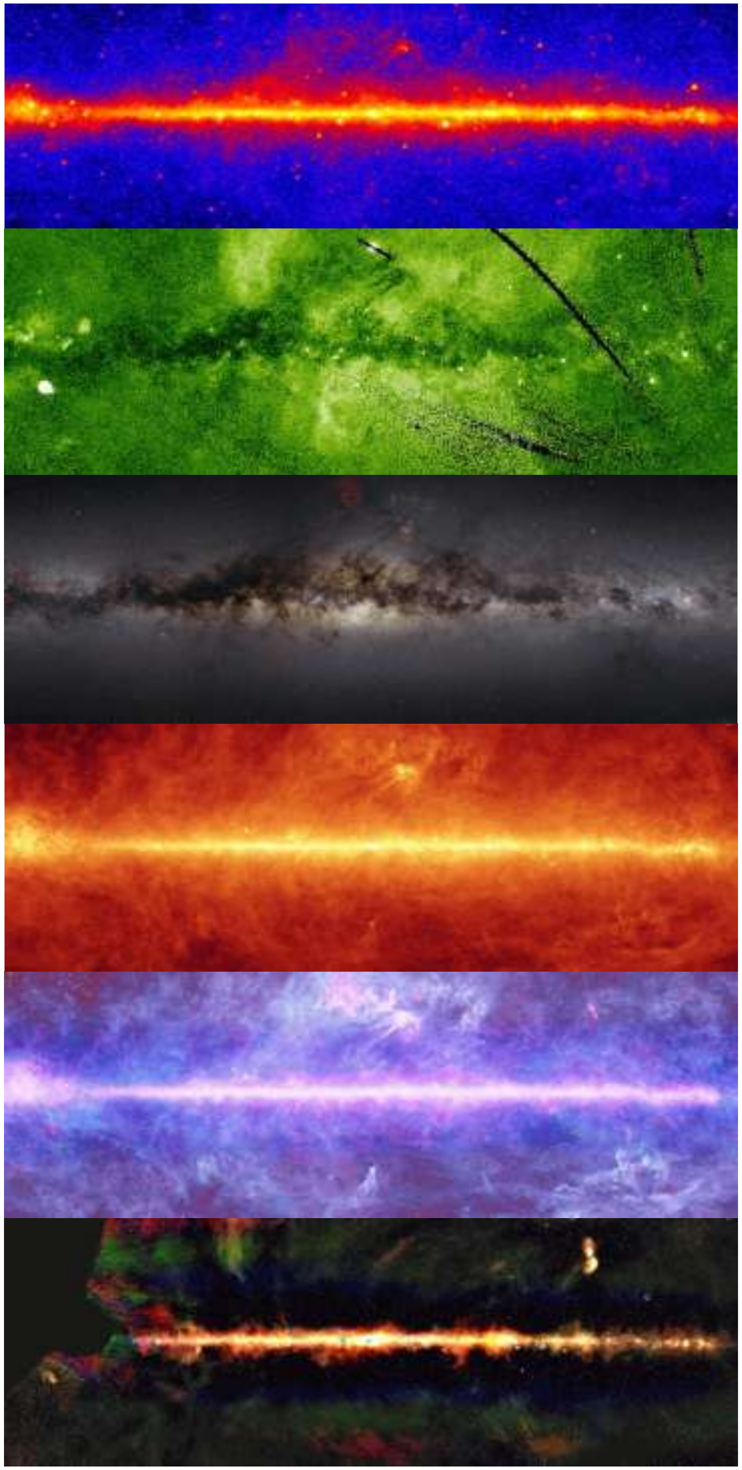
The small wavelength of microwave radiation allows its transmission in relatively tightly **focused beams,** similar to a beam of light, using reflective parabolic antennas. On the other hand, the long wavelengths of radio-frequencies are ideal for **broadcasting** [Rubenstein, 1988]. The electromagnetic spectrum is an extremely busy place. In the absence of assigned carrier frequencies (ie, 550 kHz, 92.5 MHz), all radio station audio signals would occupy the same bandwidth, and so would interfere with one another. This is similar to many people talking within a room, making it difficult to tell voices apart. But if people talk at very different pitches, as determined by their carrier frequency, it is easy to separate the signals.



Many technical applications attempt to reserve segments of the spectrum for their specific purposes, as shown below. National organizations such as the FCC in the US and the CRTC in Canada rent segments of the electromagnetic spectrum to specific purposes.[9]

[9] In a majority of cases, international coordination is not important for interference purposes, but is relevant to standard setting or marketing purposes.


Frequency
0 Hz
10 Hz
100 Hz
1 kHz
10 kHz
100 kHz
1 MHz
10 MHz
100 MHz
1 GHz
10 GHz
100 GHz
1 THz
ITU band
ELF
VF
VLF
LF
MF
HF
VHF
UHF
SHF
EHF
Static (DC): natural background, VDUs, permanent magnets, MRI, transport
Power frequency: electricity generation and supply, tape erasers, underfloor heating, motors, welding, transport, domestic appliances
RF welders
Cellphones
Cordless phones
RF fixed links
Radar
Infrared
Electronic article surveillance and RF identification
Induction heating
Diathermy
Radiolocation and radionavigation
Satellite uplinks
Broadcast
AM
FM
TV
Ovens
10000 km
1000 km
100 km
10 km
1 km
100 m
10 m
1 m
100 mm
10 mm
1 mm
100 µm
Wavelength in air



One of the largest objects in the night sky is the Milky Way.

Using Chromoscope (http://gleamoscope.icrar.org/gleamoscope/trunk/src/), you see a succession of different images in false color, depending on whether you are using (from the top down)

- Gamma Rays,
- X-Rays (hot shot gas),
- Visible Light (hydrogen α, 656.28 nm),
- Infra-Red (warm dust),
- Micro-Waves (including cosmic background radiation from the Big Bang in the periphery) or
- Radio Waves (electrons spiraling around magnetic fields).

This illustrates how frequencies of the same radiation interact differently with matter.

- Modulation: AM, FM, PM

Radio stations need to broadcast audio signals. Very large antennas would be needed to broadcast low frequencies such as audio signals, since antennas must be comparable in size to the wavelength to be effective.

But if a high frequency, the *carrier*, is added to the voice signal, more reasonable antenna sizes are achievable. Furthermore, since a different *carrier* frequency can be added to voice signals, multiple voice signals can easily be separated from one another at the receiving end by a simple electronic process called tuning (selection of the *carrier*) and signal demodulation (restoring the audio signal by filtering out the *carrier*).

Transmission of audio and video signals can be achieved by three basic methods:

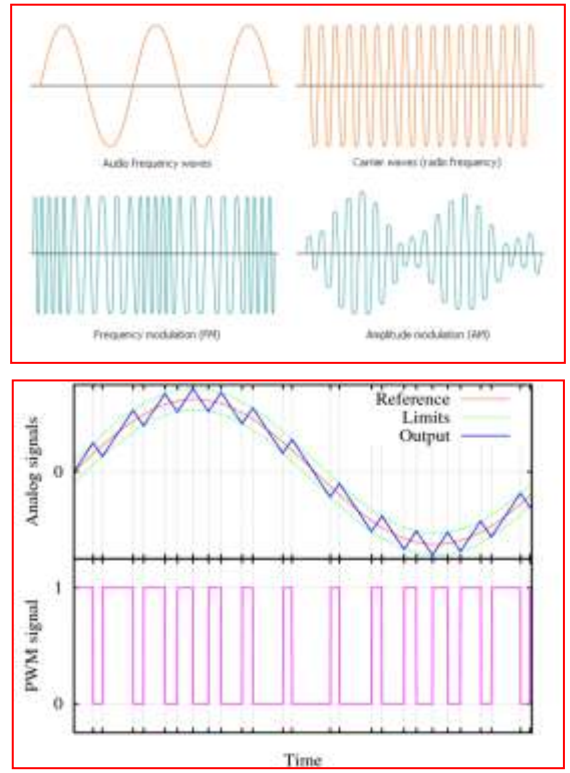
- amplitude modulation (AM),
- frequency modulation (FM) and
- pulse modulation (PM).

In all modes, an electromagnetic wave of specific frequency, the carrier wave, is irradiated by an antenna.

In the AM system, the frequencies are in the MHz range, and the amplitude of the audio signal, with a bandwidth of ~20 kHz, is simply added to the constant carrier.

In the FM system, the frequencies are in the 100 MHz range, and the amplitude of the audio or video signal, with a bandwidth of 20 kHz or more, is used to change the carrier frequency around its central value.

In the PM system, the frequencies are usually in the GHz range, and the sine-wave is present or absent, or transiently increased, depending on digital data flow. Other complex, advanced schemes of modulation are widely used. Phase modulation proceeds by skipping a time-segment of a regular sine-wave, producing slight discontinuities which are conserved as data.



Methods of modulating a carrier wave with an audio signal.

- **Frequency Modulation or FM changes the carrier frequency slightly according to the audio signal amplitude.**
- **Amplitude Modulation or AM changes the carrier amplitude according to audio signal amplitude.**
- **Pulse Modulation or PM is a form of AM where the carrier is present at full amplitude, attenuated (shown) or completely eliminated.**

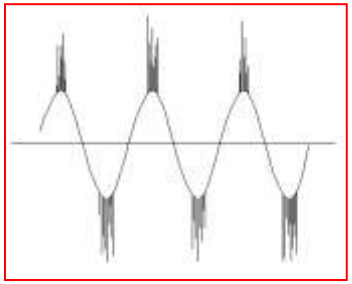
Modulation can become extremely complex, especially when many coding systems are used concurrently.[10] Suffice it to say that the signal coming from a digital telephone can change in intensity and frequency in an adaptive way about 1000 times per second. An incredible amount of automated work is going on to achieve effective cellular voice transmissions.

3.2.2. Pulsed Electro-Magnetic Fields

Pulsed Electro-Magnetic Fields (**PEMFs**) are transient, wideband electrical events (see oscillogram at right). PEMFs are phase-coordinated, frequency-rich packets of energy with potential for addressing many cellular sub-systems. They result from dielectric breakdowns produced accidentally by the electrical contacts of tools/appliances and power networks, and are broadcast deliberately by communications devices to send data, or by therapeutic devices for tissue regeneration.

Exposure to the agent should be fairly common in industry, particularly in workers handling power tools, but an inventory of occupational settings with high concentrations of the agent has not been performed, although it is known that some groups of electrical utility workers are exposed [Deadman, 1988]. The prevalence of PEMFs is presently largely unknown, because until the advent of the IREQ-Positron dosimeter [Héroux, 1991c], there was no practical instrument available. The pulses originate at a point on an electrical circuit, and propagate for some distance along electrical wires.

Theoretical calculations [Schwann, 1983; Drago, 1984] indicate that higher frequencies would be more effective in affecting the cell nucleus. The literature on PEMF fields has shown an influence on many *in vitro* systems [Ohashi, 1982; Akamine, 1985; Takahashi, 1986; Mikolajczyk, 1991; Khalil, 1991], including human lymphocytes [Nordenson 1984; Nordenson 1988; Franceschi, 1991; Skyberg 1993], and high-frequency pulses are used for therapeutic growth stimulation [Bassett, 1982]. Since pulsed fields appear to stimulate growth, some physiologists believe that the proliferative effect may be quite generalized.



Superposed on this 60-Hz waveform are transient discharges resulting from the dielectric breakdown of air in the small gaps of a motor rotor. The discharges occur at the maxima because this is when the field is highest.

Because knowledge in the complex area of biological effects of PEMFs is so limited, no standards exist for worker protection, although "electromagnetic pulses are under investigation for establishment of TLVs" (ACGIH). In spite of the absence of standards, in an out-of-court agreement reached in September 1990, Boeing has paid more than half a million dollars to a worker who claimed to have developed leukemia from exposure to electromagnetic pulse radiation while at his job (1983-85) developing missile components [Muhm, 1992]. Boeing will also provide a comprehensive medical program for 700 employees who have worked in similar occupations since the 1960s.

PEMFs have also been related to reproductive hazards [Delgado, 1982; Ubeda, 1983; Juutilainen, 1986; Martin, 1988; Berman, 1990; Zusman, 1990], and may act as a non-specific stressor [Oroza, 1987]. PEMFs have also been identified as

[10] In the case of modern digital systems, such as cellular telephones, the modulation methods have gone beyond frequency-shift keying and into time-domain multiple access techniques, using quadrature amplitude modulation.

acting in magneto-suppression of melatonin production by the pineal gland [Lerchl 1991; Yaga 1993]. An epidemiological correlation was found between exposure to PEMFs and lung cancer [Armstrong, 1994].

Many laboratory studies indicate that the energy of a signal may not be the only factor determining its biological action. Modulation type has an influence, but the present standards of exposure do not take modulation of EMFs into account.

3.3. Establishing known Electric and Magnetic Fields

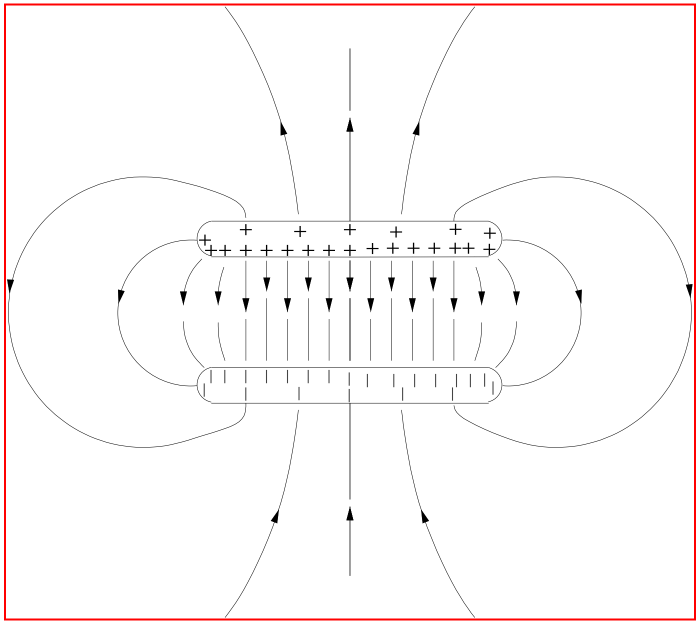
3.3.1. Electric Field

Electric fields are most conveniently established in a parallel plate configuration similar to a capacitor, because the field is uniform**,** and simply computed as the *voltage applied divided by the inter-plate distance.* Because of the edge effect, the field will only be perfectly uniform at the center of the plates.[11]

Electric Field of Parallel Plates

What is the electric field between two parallel plates 1 m^2 in surface, distanced by 10 cm and with a voltage of 120 Vrms between them?

$$E = \frac{V}{d} = \frac{120\ Vrms}{10\ \ cm} = 12\ \frac{Vrms}{cm}\ or\ 1,200\frac{Vrms}{m}$$



[11] For very precise work, this edge disturbance can be minimized by using an array of horizontal closed wires at the perimeter of the plates, and placed at regular intervals between the two of them. The potential distribution on the wires is then regulated by resistive dividers. This arrangement increases the volume within which a very accurate field is generated. When placing an object between the plates, some disturbance will be experienced in the field configuration because of the presence of the object itself (unless it has no conductivity and a dielectric constant equal to that of the vacuum). This disturbance is the same that the object would produce when subjected to any electric field, however, and does not need to be taken into account in the calibration. However, it is preferable to place the object to be calibrated midway between the plates so that the charge density on the plates is not disturbed by the object's presence. A corollary of this principle is that the plate spacing should be substantially larger than the vertical dimension of the object to be calibrated (~twice as large).

3.3.2. Magnetic Field

A known magnetic field is conveniently established using a 1 m^2 square flat support around which a wire is wound. The magnetic field at the center of the square is expressed as

$$B = 0.90\ \mu_0\ I\ N$$

B is in Tesla, μ_0 is 12.57 x 10^{-7} Weber/A.m, I in Ampere, N is the number of turns. The value of the field remains within 1% of the central value in a 6 cm radius.

Generally, the higher the frequency, the harder it is to establish electric and magnetic fields with reliability. As frequency increases, electromagnetic propagation takes on more importance, and electrical parasites make calibration more difficult. At radio and microwave frequencies, waves must be controlled using confining structures such as Transverse ElectroMagnetic (TEM) cells and waveguides.

The design of antennas for high frequency emissions is a complex science, and substantial efforts are needed to optimize the design of a quarter-wave dipole helical coil used in a telephone handset, for example.

Magnetic Field Calibration

After winding 50 turns of wire on a square support 1 m on a side, I apply 1 A of ac current to the wire. What magnetic field is expected at the center of the support?

$$B = 0.90\ \mu_0\ I\ N = 0.9\ \mu_0 \times 1\ A \times 50 = 56.6\ \mu T_{ac}$$

This is comparable to the Earth's static magnetic field.

3.4. Electrical Properties of Biological Materials

3.4.1. Characteristics of Tissues

3.4.1.1. Electrolyte Content

The electric properties of biological tissues are considerably affected by their water content, since water is the medium that allows ion movement. Of the total body water, 62% is in the intracellular space and about 38% in the extracellular space. Tissues with high water content (more than 90%) are blood, vitreous humor, lymphatic and cerebrospinal fluids. Moderate water content tissues (less than 80%) are skin, muscle, brain and internal organs. Low water content tissues (about 40%) are bone, fat and tendon. Inter-species differences are small, except for fatty tissue, since its water content can range from a few percent to more than 40%, depending on the animal.[12] An extensive table of the specific resistance of biological materials has been compiled by Geddes [1967].

3.4.1.2. Resistive Structures and Membranes

The body contains relatively resistive tissues (bone) and membranes (fascia). The division of the body into large cavities, as well as the presence of strong dielectrics (air in lungs, stomach) influences the patterns of body currents. From work on electrical burns, it is expected that actual current circulation patterns are complex [Héroux, 1993], but experimental or theoretical work have barely scratched the surface of this problem.

[12] An interesting fact is that the water content of tumors is different from that of normal tissues. Tumor tissues have, on the average, 83% water content versus 75% for normal tissue. Their conductivity is 67% and their dielectric constant 25% higher than normal tissue.

3.4.2. Interaction of E and B fields with Biological Materials

Since humans and animals are electrically highly conductive, their presence disturbs the electric field. Reference is often made to the *unperturbed field*. This field is the one that would be present in a given location in the absence of any human or animal. Diagrams in Chapter 4 illustrate the type of distortions created by their presence.

The electric field lines around a living organism tend to converge on it, entering at 90° to its surface. The ratio between the real electric field on the top of a man's head to the *unperturbed field* is labeled the *enhancement factor* (it is equal to 18, at 60-Hz). *Enhancement factors* can be determined for various locations on the surface of the body, or for a point on any physical object.

As it penetrates into the body, the electric field is strongly attenuated (for example, at 60 Hz, by a factor of approximately 1 million). Because of this attenuation, many early investigators thought that electric fields could not be bio-active (an engineering view). However, the electrical shielding provided by the body comes from the circulation of induced currents, and the presence of these **induced currents** cannot be viewed as necessarily innocuous.

The magnetic permeability of biological materials is so close to that of free space (to one part in a million) that lower frequency *magnetic fields* traverse living tissues *unperturbed*. This property is an incredible opportunity, yielding a practical method of acting inside the body with a uniformly that cannot be approached by any therapeutic (chemical) agent.

In spite of its weak ability to induce significant currents at normal environmental intensities below the MW frequency range, the magnetic field is therefore of practical value in providing good penetration into living tissues when applied as high intensity transients. It is used as a means of driving therapeutic osteogenesis (Appendix 3).

Many mammalian tissues [Kirschvink, 1992], including the brain of man, contain minute amounts, 4 ppb, of magnetite.[13] Although we now know that magnetite is uniformly dispersed in the human brain, its function and importance are unknown.

Another important property of tissues is their ability to demodulate high frequency modulated signals into their lower frequency components. This is a function that is achieved by any radio receiver, and it is thought that biological tissues can achieve a similar type of demodulation by using the non-linear (rectifying) properties of biological membranes, which have been documented experimentally.

3.4.2.1. Interaction of Magnetic Fields with Water

Russian physicists have reported, through measurements of dielectric constant, and of optical changes in dilute rhodamine 6G water solutions [Semikhina 1981; Semikhina 1988], that very low levels of ELF magnetic fields (25 nT) can alter the structure of water, and that the effects of the altered water structure would be particularly important under high concentrations of protons and water molecules. An interesting aspect of these changes in water structure is that the complete transition between states of bulk water takes several hours. Such changes could be connected to the fact that water molecu1es can be of the *para* or *ortho* type, with lifetimes of the order of one hour, according to anti-parallel or parallel proton spins of the hydrogens [Tikhonov and Volkov, 2002].

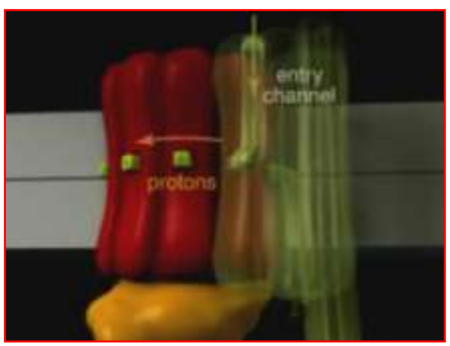
[13] Magnetite was previously known to exist in living pigeons, fish and magnetotactic bacteria (Appendix 2).

This is important because adiabatic tunneling of protons is only allowed to the same spin state, and so water spin composition could affect water proton transparency. The transitions between *para* and *ortho* forms are forbidden by quantum mechanics. They rarely occur during random thermodynamic fluctuations, as a proton drifts away from its OH radical, releases Pauli Exclusion Principle constraints, and allows spin flipping according to an external magnetic field. The *ortho* state is sensitive to the magnetic field. This dependence of the transitions on thermodynamic instability is convenient to explain the slow rate of saturation of magnetic fields on water.

3.4.2.1. Enzymatic Reactions

Some enzymes operate faster than predicted by classical thermodynamics, and their increased speed can be explained by tunneling of protons or electrons through activation barriers [Garcia-Viloca, 2004; Olsson, 2004]. Quantum tunneling for protons over 6 nm through bridging by water molecules has been observed in tryptamine oxidation by aromatic amine dehydrogenase, for example, and tunneling in enzymatic reactions is now widely accepted in biological models [Masgrau, 2006].

It is of interest to examine how protons flow through the ATP Synthase Fo *water channels*. The protons trickle through a thin pipe of water molecules, propelled by a static electric field of about 180 kV/cm.



Protons move through water channels in ATP Synthase.

Adiabatic proton tunneling through ATPS should be more efficient than non-adiabatic coupling, implying that disturbances along the channel could result in loss of channel transparency. Both electrons and protons tunnel through the channel, making theoretical analysis more complex, especially as electrons meet with different protons along a chain. Since protons are much heavier than electrons (x1836), their wavelength is 43 times shorter (inverse square root), and electrons may tunnel over longer distances [Moser, 1992; Gray, 1996]. Thus, electron tunnelling is observed to span large fractions of nano-meters, while proton tunnelling occurs mostly within a hydrogen bond (less than 0.197 nm). The hydrogen bond strength (23.3 kJ/mol) is just 5 times the average thermal fluctuation energy. Quantum chemical calculations show that this strength can vary as much as 90%, depending on the level of cooperativity or anti-cooperativity within water molecule chains, which corresponds to a bond length change of 9%, or 0.018 nm [Hus, 2012]. This limited reach of proton tunneling and its delicate dependence on water cluster structure may be major factors underlying the sensitivity of ATPS performance to magnetic field exposure.

3.4.2.2. DNA Conductance

Electron transfer along a DNA strand may happen using molecular π-orbitals of base pairs [Henderson, 1999]. Methyltransferase, normally involved in DNA repair, can interrupt electron transfer by inserting an insulating chemical group into the π-stack. Thymidine dimer mutations can be fixed by electron transfer [Rajski, 1999].

These electrical properties of DNA have inspired the notion that EMF could act on the fractal structure of DNA directly [Blank, 2009; Blank, 2011].

3.5. Principles of Electro-Biology

Electromagnetism can interact with living systems through a variety of known mechanisms, but some mechanisms undoubtedly remain to be discovered. A brief explanation would state that EM magnetic fields interact:

- at low intensities by alterations in the movement of free protons (H^+) and electrons that in turn change cellular metabolic rate (at levels of 20 nT) and other enzymatic reactions,
- at medium intensities through the charging of membranes, and effects on cryptochromes and magnetite (detection of Earth's 50 µT magnetic field by numerous animals),
- at high intensities through heat (~500 µT).

Whether electric or magnetic fields are involved is dependant on the physiological system, and on the frequency of the radiation. In any case, there are a wide variety of reported EM influences on biological systems.
Avoidance of the undesirable environmental effects of such fields would require adapted engineering in present power and telecommunications technology, but industry has turned a blind eye to the evidence, preferring to deny the science that supports all but the thermal effects. This avoidance is characterized as the *Procrustean Approach* [Maisch, 2009].

3.5.1. Interaction with Free Charges

3.5.1.1. The "kT" problem

The biological effects of weak extremely-low frequency (ELF) magnetic fields have long been a subject of controversy, with

The Story of Procrustes

Procrustes, whose name means "he who stretches", kept a house by the side of the road where he offered hospitality to passing strangers, who were invited in for a pleasant meal and a night's rest in his very special bed. Procrustes described it as having the unique property that its length exactly matched whomsoever lay down upon it. What Procrustes didn't volunteer was the method by which this "one-size-fits-all" was achieved. As soon as the guest lay down, Procrustes went to work upon him, stretching him on the rack if he was too short for the bed, and chopping off his legs if he was too long.

A *Procrustean Approach* forces science into a belief when it doesn't fit, just as Procrustes violently adjusted his guests to fit the bed.

some expressing skepticism as to their very existence. A prominent objection has been the "kT problem" [Binhi, 2007]. This "problem" can be summarized by the very large ratio between the energy available from a quantum of ELF radiation, (2.47×10^{-13} eV) and the thresholds for ionization of atoms (4.34 eV for potassium), chemical activation (~ 0.7 eV), or even the 0.156 eV able to transfer protons across gA channels [Chernyshev, 2002]. What these numbers show is that ELF magnetic fields cannot have effects through these particular mechanisms, but a detailed theoretical analysis [Binhi, 2007] does not preclude that ELF-magnetic field effects could occur in other ways. Magnetic fields can alter the shape of the orbitals of particles without substantially altering their energies, possibly leading to very low thresholds for magnetic field biological effects. Free radicals are extremely susceptible to magnetic fields, because they involve free electrons.
Rather than a pure energy problem, as stated above, the true "problem" is to identify the sensitive biological structures that can be disturbed by very low-amplitude ELF magnetic fields.

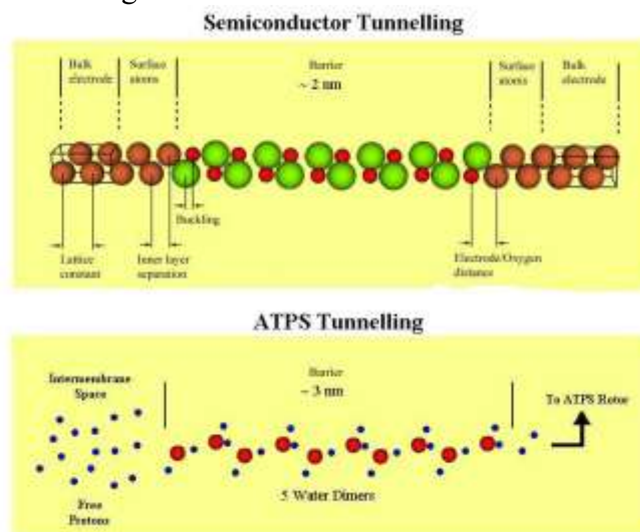
3.5.1.2. Magnetic Sensors

Modern electronics provides interesting examples, such as the MOSFET, where tiny signals can control large energies: a voltage applied to a gate with nominally zero current allows control of substantial drain currents. Biological systems have their own sources of energy, and the magnetic field need only contribute a perturbing influence. In the context of ELF magnetic field effects, it is useful to examine the transducers of magnetic field-measuring instruments.

Induction coils have long been the item of choice for many such instruments, but they suffer from a lack of analogy with possible biological equivalents, in that they gather signal from substantial surfaces (the coil core), and then concentrate the action of the magnetic flux variations gathered over that considerable area at a single point, the contact of the winding. Hall-effect probes are closer to the mark, in that they detect the potential difference created by a magnetic field on a current flowing in a semi-conductor. Here, the magnetic field acts to deflect a current flow that is powered by an extraneous source. This device dissociates the energy available from the magnetic field itself from the energy it controls.

Another electronic device even closer to the biological transducer we seek is the Spin Tunnel Junction (Micromagnetics, 2012). Such a junction is made of two ferromagnetic metal layers separated by an insulating barrier of a few nanometers. If a small voltage is applied across the junction, electrons will tunnel through the barrier, according to the ambient magnetic field.

The device's magnetic field sensitivity is based on spin-coherent tunneling: the probability of an electron tunneling across the barrier is dependent on its spin, because an electron of a given spin must tunnel to an unfilled state of the same spin. Even the simplest free-electron descriptions of Spin Polarization and Tunneling MagnetoResistance confirm that junction characteristics are determined not only by the ferromagnetic layers, but depend as well on the properties of the barrier [Tsymbal, 2003]. Solid-state Spin Tunnel Junctions can detect magnetic fields as low as 0.26 nT at 60-Hz. What these semiconductor devices demonstrate is that very small magnetic fields can have effects within the bulk of materials, and that changes in the properties of insulating materials such as the water channel of ATP Synthase can affect electron tunneling.



There are similarities as well as differences between semi-conductor tunneling and ATPS tunneling. Both involve oxygen (small red spheres); tunneling distances (above), as well as the voltages applied are similar. But in semiconductor tunneling (top of figure), only electrons are mobile, while protons also move within ATPS. In the semiconductor, spin is determined by ferromagnetic electrodes, while in ATPS (bottom of figure), spin is determined by interaction with water molecules (red sphere with two small blue protons). The transparency of the channel is determined in both cases by the external magnetic field. Sensitivity is 0.26 nT for the semiconductor, and about 20 nT for ATPS. Green spheres are magnesium.

3.5.1.1. Electronic Spin

Electrons normally whirl around their atomic nuclei in even numbers and in set orbits, with pairs of electrons with spins in opposite directions. Light can disrupt this routine by causing electrons to jump to different regions within the same molecule or to neighboring molecules, resulting in pairs of molecules with unpaired electrons. In this transient state, the unpaired electrons can spin in the same direction (parallel), or in opposite directions (antiparallel), and the amount of time they spend in each state can be influenced by magnetic fields. Some chemical reactions only occur when unpaired electron spins are parallel, and others only when they are antiparallel. Magnetic fields can influence the outcome or speed of chemical reactions involving radical pairs by causing flips between the two spin states, and by controlling the relative amount of time the molecular players spend in each.

The molecular basis for this magnetic sensing has been demonstrated in *Drosophila melanogaster*, but only in the presence UV-A/blue light, <420 nm [Gegear, 2008]. Geomagnetic fields are perceived by chemical reactions involving a specialized photoreceptor, the UV-A/blue light photoreceptor *cryptochrome*. Cryptochrome has been identified in the retinal tissue of several migratory birds and of other animals, including humans. Pigeons appear to use both celestial rotation and magnetic cues for navigation, with possible species-specific differences [Walcott 1988; Benvenuti 1988; Wiltschko 1991].
In birds' eyes, the cryptochromes may mediate this light-dependent magnetic sensing [Zapka 2009]. Signals from the free radicals may then move to nerve cells in "cluster N", ultimately telling the birds where north is. Earth's field lines act as magnetic "signposts", positional information created by combinations of field inclination (angle) and intensity at specific geographic locations.

High-frequency radio waves, known to disrupt the spin behavior of radical pairs *in vitro*, stopped robins from navigating [Ritz, 2004]. A cryptochrome isolated from the garden warbler produces long-lived radical pairs [Liedvogel, 2007]. One of the four known bird cryptochromes is found in all ultraviolet/violet cone cells in the retinas of both European robins and chickens, specifically in the stacked membrane discs of the photosensitive outer segment of the cone cell, which also contains the visual pigments [Wiltschkos, 2011].

Genetic deletion and replacement experiments showed that the cryptochrome is an essential feature of the light-dependent magnetic sensing system in *Drosophila*.

3.5.2. Trans-Membrane Potentials

It is well known that the cytoplasm and the extracellular fluid do not contain the same concentration of important ions, such as Na^+ and K^+. These differences in concentration lead naturally to a membrane potential [McLaughlin, 1989]. The potential produced by differences in concentration between the two sides of a membrane can be calculated using the Nernst equation:

$$E = RT \frac{\ln\left[\frac{C_{ext}}{C_{int}}\right]}{ZF}$$

where E is the potential, R the gas constant, T temperature, C the ionic concentrations, Z the valence of the ion, and F

Faraday's constant. Therefore, the maintenance of homeostasis in the cell is tied to the membrane potential.

The inside of mammalian cells is negative with respect to the outside by about 80 mV. When one considers the number of cells in the human body, it can be calculated that each one of us is kept alive by an integrated potential of approximately 6,000 millions of kV.

The application of a potential of 80 mV to a structure as thin as a cell membrane implies an electric field in the neighborhood of 100 kV/cm, or about 4 times the value that leads to flashover in air.

Loss of membrane polarization in living cells is intimately associated with cell death, except for the case of the momentary depolarization involved in neuron firing. Some measurements suggest that anesthesia by barbiturates is mediated by a loss of membrane potential in nerves [Iazzo, 1990] through enhancement of the conductivity of some membrane proteins.

Repeated artificial depolarization of cells in the *central nervous system* have been shown to result in mitosis [Cone, 1976].

Other research has shown that the application of ac electric fields to cartilaginous cells resulted in fluxes of Na^+ and Ca^{++} which triggered synthesis of DNA.

The membrane potential of cells can determine their developmental fate, possibly indicating the way to the process of regeneration, as mentioned in section 3.7.1.

Membrane potential controls how big the primary brain grows in frogs, and any bioelectric abnormalities could be connected with degenerative brain diseases [Pail, 2015].

3.5.3. Equivalence between E and B fields

According to the Lorentz equation, both electric and magnetic fields can apply forces to electric charges in the body, and consequently induce currents. Whether the source of electromagnetic energy is electric or magnetic may not matter in some cases: an induced current density or effect on electron tunneling in tissues may have a given physiological effect independent of whether its origin is electric or magnetic. This notion is supported by the ability of both electric and magnetic fields to induce regeneration in bone (see 3.8.1), although penetration of the fields in living tissues is different.

In a special category are the purely magnetic effects operating by changes in the orientation of the spin of electrons or protons. If these charges are free, even momentarily, the energy required for the effect is vanishingly small.

3.5.4. Window Effects

In bio-electromagnetics, it is frequently observed that biological end-points do not follow a simple dose-effect response with respect to field intensity or frequency [Postow, 1986]. Because many effects have been shown to have a threshold field, and then a higher field at which the effect disappears, the term “window effect” has been used.

These observations run somewhat contrary to strong traditions in toxicology and hygiene. However, activation at low levels coupled to inhibition at high levels is a common pathway interaction in gene expression. This suggests that the effects of fields might be physiologically based, as opposed to some type of non-specific aggression (such as free radicals).

This occurrence of electromagnetic fields effects over narrow ranges of frequency and field strength does not simplify the task of investigators. It makes the reproduction of observations more difficult. Furthermore, the actual electromagnetic environment of humans is invariably more complex than what is provided in laboratory settings.

For example, the electrical power network radiates harmonics and transients (high frequency perturbations) even more effectively than the 60-Hz power it is designed to distribute. When one adds the further influence of duty factors, repetition rates and field combinations (heterodyne effect) to the experimental picture, the design of environmentally-relevant experimental protocols even within the restricted ELF bandwidth appears overwhelming.

It should be kept in mind that a dose-response found in an epidemiological survey may not actually correspond to a dose-response at a physiological level. The actual epidemiological observation of a dose-response may simply correspond to a larger volume of space (therefore, higher probability of effect) within which bioactive exposure conditions (intra-window) can be found. Electrically hypersensitive people are impacted heavily by the duration of exposures.

Window effects have been observed both in ELF work [Wei, 1990 and a large number of others] and in the RF-MW frequency range [Sheppard, 1979; Blackman, 1977, 1980, 1989; Chang, 1982; Dutta, 1982, 1990; Postow, 1981] and with pulses [Rein, 1985; Rubin, 1989; Cadossi, 1991].[14]

The existence of window effects implies that conditions for magnetic field effects can be destroyed in the tissue by field overdose. This would tend to confirm the idea that EMF effects act by affecting normal, but labile physiological mechanisms (for example, the interaction of an enzyme with a substrate).

[14] Windows are found elsewhere in biology. For example, a carcinogenic effect of ionizing radiation can occur in a group of cells with a normal dose dependence yielding cell transformation, followed by a gradual decrease of effect at high doses, because the cells are lethally injured by the radiation [Upton, 1961].

Some window effects of this type have been documented in the hepatic P-450 enzymes.

3.5.5. Field Coherence

An electromagnetic field is said to be *coherent* if it behaves like a simple harmonic oscillator (for example, the undisturbed rhythmicity in the pendulum of a clock). An ***incoherent*** field can have such rhythmicity, but only for short periods of time, because it is disturbed in its regularity by an external (random) phenomenon. At any point in time, it is not possible to predict the phase or amplitude of an incoherent source, whereas it is easy to predict the phase or amplitude of a coherent oscillator. Therefore, an incoherent field has a very short coherence time as compared to a coherent field which has, in principle, an infinite coherence time.

Enhancement of ornithine decarboxylase (an enzyme intimately associated with the proliferation of normal and tumor cells) activity following exposure of L929 cells to an ELF field of 10 µT was found to depend on the coherence time of the applied field. When the coherence time was made less than 1 second by disturbing the 60-Hz oscillator (by rapidly shifting between 55 and 65 Hz), no enhancement of the enzyme activity was detected. Only coherence times greater than 10 seconds showed enhancement of activity [Litovitz, 1991, 1993].

A similar enhancement of ornithine decarboxylase could be caused by 915 MHz microwaves modulated at 60 Hz, but the effect could be abolished if the modulating field was made incoherent in the manner described above.

This work supports the notion that coherence of fields is important in determining biological activity and that electromagnetic signals certainly cannot be weighed simply in terms of their energy (heat) content; more subtle aspects of the field must be taken into account.

These theoretical considerations have major impact on **public policy dealing with telecommunications**, for example, where industry (which uses complex signals, due to its data content) may be submitted to regulations based on results evolved in laboratories which mostly use simple *coherent* signals.

3.6. Appendix 1: Classical Electrophysiology

3.6.1. Polarization of Biological Membranes

Proteinoid microspheres, synthetic cells assembled from thermal proteins (synthetic copolyamino acids), glycerol and synthetic lecithin are used as simple synthetic systems for studying biological membranes. Spontaneous oscillatory and action potentials, as well as the tendency to form junctions are observed [Ishima, 1981]. In totally synthetic models, individual cell polarizations are as high as 20 mV. These facts indicate that electrical polarization is a basic property of synthetic and biological membranes and that, most likely, the whole of the evolution of life has proceeded in its presence.

The thin membranes of mammalian cells are polarized at -80 mV, and mitochondrial membranes are even more highly stressed at 150-200 mV (as much as 30 MV/m across 7 nm).

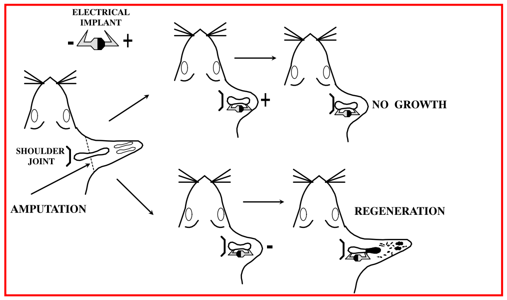
Polarization of biological membranes has important consequences. When exposed to oscillating electro-magnetic fields, such polarized membranes interact non-linearly (asymmetrically). A consequence of this is that amplitude-modulated broadcast waves can be demodulated by biological systems. The basic structure of an AM demodulator is a diode followed by a low-pass circuit: inexpensive crystal radio receivers use a small diode followed by a slowly-responding earphone to directly use AM broadcasts. By a similar mechanism, biological material could decode high-frequency electromagnetic radiation, thus compounding the biological effect of the carrier wave with the effect of the modulating signal.

3.7. Appendix 2: Bio-Electricity

Bio-Electricity consists essentially of natural uses of electricity, as opposed to Electro-Biology which is concerned with the consequences of application of electricity to living systems.

3.7.1. Bioelectric fields in Development

The application of dc potentials to tissues can have a profound impact on their development. It has been known for a long time that embryos generate electrical currents which are driving some aspects of fetal development. A distortion of these electric fields can result in malformation [Hotary, 1992]. In 1972, Smith obtained the first successful stimulation of the regeneration of a complex extremity by artificial means in a mammal, obtained by electrical stimulation [Smith, 1967, 1974]. The concept of this experiment is illustrated below.



Implanting a small electrical device in the amputation stump of the rat foreleg results in a major amount of limb regeneration if the device is oriented so that the end of the stump is made negative, similar to the salamander current of injury. When the device is reversed, there is no regeneration.

Cells can be instructed in their development by purely electrical means. By altering the membrane potential of intestinal cells of tadpoles (*Xenopus laevis*) by 20 mV, researchers were able to grow eyes in this (red circle), and other locations in the tadpole body [Pai, 2012].

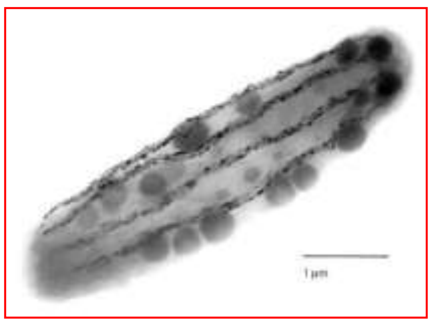
3.7.2. Magnetic Sensing

Many animals use the Earth's magnetic field for orientation and navigation. There are three entirely different mechanisms of action used by living systems.

1. microscopic *magnets* within the structure of organisms,
2. free-radical chemistry, based on *electronic spin*,
3. a transducer based on magnetite in birds [Winklhofer, 2012].

3.7.2.1. Magnets for Positioning

Some bacteria use strings of particles mechanically interacting with the earth's field. *Magnetobacterium bavaricum* with



tooth-shaped magnetite crystals (each 100 nm long), in chains. A consistent magnetic polarity, allow swimming along magnetic field lines. Bees use magnetic fields for navigation [Schiff, 1991]. The blind mole rat, which lives underground, navigates by combining dead reckoning with a sense of the Earth's magnetic field [Kimchi, 2001].

3.7.2.2. Spin, Cyptochrome and Magnetite

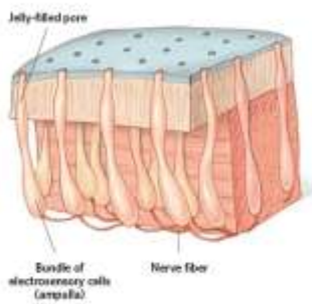
The cryptochrome molecule, when exposed to blue light, forms a pair of two radicals (molecules with a single unpaired electron) with the spins of the two unpaired electrons correlated. The surrounding magnetic field affects this correlation (parallel or anti-parallel), and this in turn affects the length of time cryptochrome stays in its activated state. This cryptochrome activation would allow birds to "see" the magnetic field [Rodgers 2009]. Cryptochromes are therefore thought to be essential for the light-dependent ability of the fruit fly *Drosophila melanogaster* to sense magnetic fields [Gegear, 2008].
Another similar cryptochrome mechanism dependant on ultraviolet light has also been found in the monarch butterfly [Guerra, 2014].
The magnetic compass of robins [Engels, 2014] is disrupted by a wide range of environmental electromagnetic fields up to 5 MHz, but is restored when shielded.

A second magnetoreception model relies on Fe_3O_4, a natural oxide with strong magnetism. The Earth's magnetic field leads to a transducible signal via a physical effect on this magnetically sensitive oxide [Cadiou, 2009].
Micrometer sized intracellular structure of iron-rich crystals, most likely single-domain magnetite, detected in trout, are capable of rapidly detecting small changes in the external magnetic field. Such sensors could explain interference of ac power-line magnetic fields with magnetoreception, as reported in cattle [Eder, 2012].
UK scientists discovered nanoparticles of an artificial form of magnetite in brain tissue of 37 people living in the UK and Mexico. The particles differ from naturally occurring magnetite found in human and animals brains. It seems that magnetite

nanoparticles in the atmosphere can enter the human brain through the olfactory system, where they might pose a risk to human health [Maher, 2016].

3.7.3. Electric Sensing

The shark and platypus locate their prey by detecting the pulsed electromyographic signals emitted by muscle (hiding is ineffective if the victim makes electrical noise by moving). The regular attacks of sharks on trans-oceanic telephone cables had long been a mystery. Apparently, the EM signals they carry induce sharks to attack (cable shielding is therefore indicated). Sharks have a specialized organ allowing the detection of electric currents in the range of fA, or 6000 ions/second [Kalmijn 1992; Johnson 1983]. When a shark is ready to bite, it closes its eyes, and relies entirely on its electrical sense for prey localization (if this ever happens to you, please remember that you read it here first).



Sharks and other cartilaginous fish have ampullae of Lorenzini to detect electric fields in water for prey localization. The small pits (not the bubbles) in this silky shark's snout read electromagnetic signals. *(Ntl Geographic, Feb 2002)***.**

Dolphins can detect 4.6 microvolts per centimeter [Czech-Damal, 2014] using vibrissal crypts on their snout. Actually, all

primitive animals with backbones could sense electricity. Many mammals, reptiles, fish and birds lost the sense over time. The detection mechanism is thought to be based on electromagnetic induction ($d\Phi/dt$).

To keep predators away, a device, the *Electronic Shark Defense System*, has become popular in Hawaii. Users strap devices, the size of an oversized watch or wallet to their ankles, wetsuits or surfboards, sending electric pulses through the water.

3.8. Appendix 3: Electro-Therapy

It has been confirmed over the last decade that electromagnetic fields are capable of **beneficial** effects such as the **stimulation of repair,** specifically in **bone,** and perhaps of the **regeneration of body tissues in general** [Becker, 1985]. This evidence has provided support for the notion of **bio-activity** of electric and magnetic fields among academics, and much interest has been directed towards the development of **electro-therapeutic methods**. The FDA has approved EMF generators to treat **bone fractures** that have stopped healing, and to **fuse spinal vertebrae** in people with intractable back pain.

3.8.1. Bone Fracture and other Repairs

Since the beginning of the 19th century, several investigators have reported success in treating pseudoarthroses and non-union with electrical stimulation [Boyer, 1816; Geddes, 1984]. Interest was revived starting in the 1950s, as a result of the demonstration of the piezoelectric properties of bone [Brighton, 1977, 1977a; Bassett, 1982, 1982a]. Initially, dc currents were used, which were soon replaced by pulsed electric, and then magnetic fields.

Pulse repetition rates of 60 to 75 Hz are thought optimal. Two magnetic coils placed about the limb induce field intensities of 0.2 to 2 V/m within the bone tissue (ie ~ 2 to 20 mA/m²). In 1982, the Journal of the AMA labeled the method of electromagnetic stimulation “a major improvement in traumatic orthopedic surgery”. Studies have shown that the pulses induce a number of significant biological effects [Chang, 2004].

The induction of cell potentials may be found to be a sustaining force for many tissues. Cartilage is said to benefit from exercise because the mechanical compression it creates pushes fluids through microscopic holes. This fluid movement generates so-called “streaming potentials” [El-Messiery, 1992], which apparently have a role in maintaining cartilage structure.

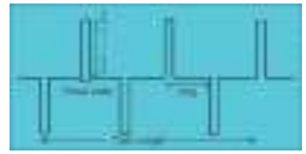
These potentials are generated during high impact aerobics or more violent exercise, explaining the beneficial effect of such activities on bone density [Liang, 2005].

Electromagnetic stimulation facilitates ligament healing in rabbits [Frank, 1983] and could perhaps promote the regeneration of peripheral nerves and the spinal cord following injury.

Pulsed fields increase a joint’s production of natural anti-inflammatory agents, such as transforming growth factor β, and companies are developing applicators for arthritis sufferers [Aaron, 1999].

Binding of calcium to calmodulin is enhanced by PEMF [Pilla, 1999], production of insulin-like growth factor II is increased in bone [Ryaby, 1998], and some genes are controlled by PEMFs.

3.8.2. Electroconvulsive Therapy



Although the treatment is somewhat controversial, primarily because it lacks the *elegance* of simple drug administration, electroconvulsive therapy, **ECT** is the treatment of choice for severely depressed patients who are suicidal, or who fail to respond to antidepressant drugs. Currents of up to 5 A, temple to temple, are administered for a few seconds. The technique may also be of use in relieving Parkinson’s disease. A side effect is memory loss. There is no good explanation for its effectiveness.

Kinder *Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation* (TMS, section 5.6.11.6) may soon replace ECT [Grunhaua, 2000] for depression and for the control of epilepsy [Berenyi, 2012]. It has the ability to focus stimulation, avoiding the seat of memory, the hippocampus. Until recently, pulses of magnetic fields focused on the brain were not powerful enough to elicit more than the perception of flashes of light (magnetophosphenes). But in the Tesla range, a magnetically stimulated region of the brain becomes temporarily unresponsive after stimulation (in *shock*). Both stimulation and inhibition can be used in studies.

3.8.3. Electropuncture and Electroporation

The motion of ions in solution under the influence of electric fields is limited by cell membranes. Therefore, as a result of the resulting charge concentration accumulating on the membranes, a difference of potential is produced [Weaver, 1990]. If the applied voltage exceeds even for a very brief time a value of approximately 1 V, the membrane punctures. This puncture is reversible, under most circumstances. Red blood cells, for example, can be resealed [Kinosita, 1977] by simple incubation after having been loaded with medication (a practical application allowing chronic drug delivery).

A softer electric solicitation will simply increase (reversibly) the porosity of the membrane, and molecules of selected molecular weight, for example therapeutic genes, can be introduced into cells (*electroporation*).

3.8.4. Treatment of Cancer

Magnetic fields at high intensities have been used successfully to treat mammary tumors in the rat.
Nordenström, a professor of diagnostic radiology at the Karolinska Institute in Stockholm, has gathered data to support the existence of an electrochemical biological system of closed circuit transport among tissues involving selective channels. Physiological events would result in tissue polarizations which induce structural and functional modifications [Nordenström, 1985]. Healing is one such event. Using this principle, he has obtained regression (such results have been obtained in many other laboratories) and even complete healing of metastatic cancers in the lung. From other sources, it is indeed known that cancer of the cervix, for example, can be detected by purely electrical means [Langman, 1947].

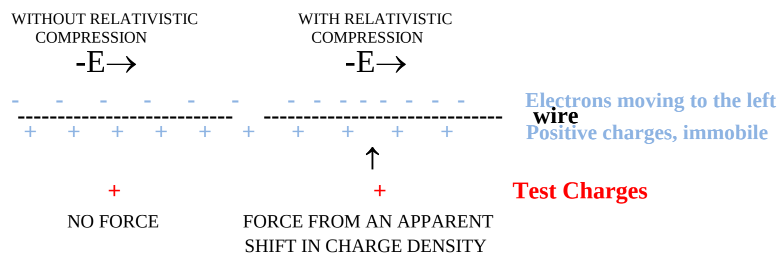
3.9. Appendix 4: Special Relativity and Magnetic Fields

Although the demonstration that follows is not strictly valid, it does show the principle involved in the production of magnetic forces from Coulomb forces “perverted” by the *motion* of electric charges. Special Relativity states that objects moving in a given direction appear compressed in a frame of reference at rest by a factor (for proof of the equation, see http://www.exploratorium.edu/relativity/time_math.html)

$$\boxed{\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-\frac{v^2}{c^2}}}}$$

where v is the speed of motion and c is the speed of light. The faster the movement, the more compression there is. If we imagine an experiment in which a positive test charge is some distance away from an electric wire carrying current, the situation is as follows.

The positive ions in the wire are at rest with respect to the test charges at the bottom, and these exert a given repulsive force on the test charges. The electrons carrying the current are however moving; according to special relativity, the distances between them are decreased by the factor given above. Therefore, their apparent density is correspondingly increased by the same factor. The test charge therefore sees a net negative charge on the wire and experiences a force towards it.



Note that this force is at right angles to the electric field which is inducing the electrons to move along the wire.

In conclusion, the motion of charges induces forces which are at right angles to their movement. Such a force is in fact attributed to the “magnetic field”. Since it is the motion of charges which causes the compression of distances to obtain an apparent imbalance in charge density, charge motion and therefore *electric current is a pre-requisite* to the existence of magnetic forces.

From the previous thoughts, one can understand that the strength of the magnetic field in fact depends directly on the value of the speed of light, as the amount of distance compression, according to Special Relativity, also depends on it. If the speed of light was infinite, there would be no magnetic field. If the speed of light was comparable to the speeds attained by electrons in wires, the magnetic force would be extremely strong...

3.10. Appendix 5: Dielectric Relaxation

When biological materials are submitted to a step function (rapid rise) electric field, they require a certain time to react and polarize, in a process called *relaxation*. The finite velocity of ions traveling and rotating through water and the action of membranes slowing the ions' progress indicate that the medium cannot respond instantaneously to the applied field. In fact, at extremely high frequencies, it becomes less and less possible for the material to do so, and this is why dielectric constants generally fall in value with frequency. This frequency-dependent behavior gives rise to changes in dielectric constant with frequency, also called *dispersion* by physicists.

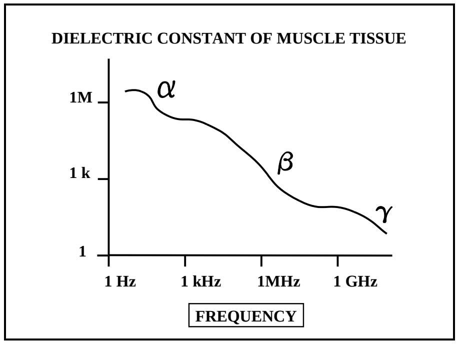
Since the *relaxation* of biological materials involves ion movements, and since energy inputs into a system tend to degrade to heat, it should be no surprise that the phenomenon of electrical relaxation involves some energy loss. In all body tissues, as the dielectric constant falls with frequency, the dielectric loss increases.

The dielectric constant and the energy loss incurred in the process of polarization are combined in the concept of the complex dielectric constant of biological materials, which consists of *a real and an imaginary part*.

The designation is exactly analogous to the classical nomenclature used in electrical impedance, where reactance (capacitive or inductive) is said to be *imaginary* with respect to resistance, because it contributes an out-of-phase current (by 90°) which does not involve power loss. For the dielectric constant, which manifests as capacitance *from the start* and is therefore imaginary itself, the statement that it includes an imaginary part means that the dielectric constant includes a "dispersive" property that *does* contribute to energy loss. The imaginary part of an already imaginary variable is real: therefore, the imaginary part of the dielectric constant is a real energy loss !

This dielectric loss adds to the classical ohmic (resistive) loss. This is the mechanism of heating by microwaves.

If one were to measure the dielectric constant of living tissues over frequency, one would obtain results similar to those in the figure below. The values are much higher than that of water because of the presence of insulating membranes and macromolecules. Further, the dielectric constant shows irregularities in its decay with frequency, and those irregularities are named the α, β and γ dispersions.



The *alpha dispersion* is thought to result from the presence of cell membranes (including also the Golgi apparatus, endoplasmic reticulum and nuclear membrane).

The *beta dispersion* results from equilibration at the boundaries of membranes. Specific periods are required before the boundaries can reach neutrality, giving rise to the relaxation phenomenon.

The *gamma dispersion* is related to the rotational properties of polar molecules in water. It is characterized by a single relaxation frequency slightly lower than that of pure water, because of the presence of macromolecules.

As the dielectric constant goes down with frequency, the conductivity of biological materials increases because a higher frequency diminishes the influence of any polarization or bond, and all ions can “participate” in conduction.

It should be clear that relaxation phenomena contribute considerable complexity to the electrical properties of biological materials. Detailed analysis of these problems can be found elsewhere [Pethig, 1979].

3.11. Summary

Electric and magnetic fields apply forces to electrical charges on dissolved ions and larger biological molecules, influencing their motion or position. Bound charges can be polarized by fields to a degree measured in terms of the dielectric constant. Electrical energy can be transmitted across space by electrostatic induction (capacitive coupling) or electromagnetic induction. Maxwell’s equations govern electromagnetism and explain the transmission of electromagnetic energy as waves traveling through free space. The electromagnetic spectrum is a diverse and rich territory, filled with important technical applications. EM fields can be amplitude, frequency or pulse modulated. Biological materials have special enzymatic structures and traces of magnetic particles in minute quantities throughout the body which interact with EM fields. Magnetic fields at very low levels alter the structure of water in such a way that the performances of biological enzymes are affected. Window effects and field coherence have been surprising observations in the laboratory. Bioelectromagnetics is rich with elements of electro-physiology, bio-electricity and electro-therapy.

3.12. Bibliography

Aaron 1999 RK, Ciombor DM et al. Power frequency fields promote cell differentiation coincident with an increase in transforming growth factor-b 1 expression. Bioelectromagnetics 20(August):453.

Akamine 1985 T, Muramatsu H, Hamada H, Sakou T. Effects of pulsed electromagnetic field on growth and differentiation of embryonal carcinoma cells. J Cell Physiol 124(2):247-254.

Armstrong 1994 B, Thériault G, Guénel P, Deadman J, Goldberg M, Héroux P. The association between exposure to pulsed electro-magnetic fields and cancer in electrical utility company workers from Québec and France. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, Vol. 140, No. 9, pp 805-820.

Bassett 1982 CAL, Valdes MG, Hernandez E. Modification Of Fracture Repair With Selected Pulsing Electromagnetic Fields. J Bone Joint Surg (Am) 64(6):888-895

Bassett 1982a CAL, Mitchell SN, Gaston SR. Pulsing Electromagnetic Field Treatment In Ununited Fractures And Failed Arthrodeses. JAMA 247(5):623-628

Becker 1985 RO, Selden G. The Body Electric. William Morrow & Co, New York.

Benvenuti 1988 S, Ioale P. Initial Orientation Of Homing Pigeons: Different Sensitivity To Altered Magnetic Fields In Birds Of Different Countries. Experientia 44(4):358-359

Berényi et al 2012 Closed-Loop Control of Epilepsy by Transcranial Electrical Stimulation. Science, Vol 337, 10 August 2012.

Berman 1990 E. The developmental effects of pulsed magnetic fields on animal embryos. Special Section: NICHD Workshop on the Reproductive Effects of VideoDisplay Terminal Use, 4 November, National Institutes of Health,Bethesda, MD.

Binhi 2007 VN, Rubin AB. Magnetobiology: The kT paradox and possible solutions. Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine; 26: 45-62.

Blackman 1977 CF, Elder JA, Weil CM, Benane SG, Eichinger UC. Two Parameters Affecting Radiation-Induced Calcium Efflux From Brain Tissue (meeting abstract). International Symposium on the Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Waves, 1977. 30 October - 4 November 1977, Airlie, VA.

Blackman 1980 CF, Benane SG, Elder JA, House DE, Lampe JA, Faulk JM. Induction Of Calcium-Ion Efflux From Brain Tissue By Radiofrequency Radiation: Effect Of Sample Number And Modulation Frequency On The Power Density Window. Bioelectromagnetics 1(1):35-43

Blackman 1989 CF, Kinney LS, House DE, Joines WT. Multiple Power-Density Windows And Their Possible Origin. Bioelectromagnetics 10(2):115-128

Blank 2009 M and Goodman R. EMFs stress living cells. *Pathophysiology* 16 pp. 71-78.

Blank 2011 M and Goodman R. DNA is a fractal antenna in electromagnetic fields. Int. J. Radiat. Biol. Vol 87, no 4, pp 409-415.
Boyer 1816 A. A Treatise on Surgical Diseases and the Operations Suited to Them. (Translation by Stevens AH), New York, T and J Sword, 395 pp.
Brighton 1977 CT, Friedenberg ZB, Mitchell EI, Booth RE. Treatment Of Nonunion With Constant Direct Current. Clin Orthop (124):106-123
Brighton, **1977a** CT. Editorial Comment: Bioelectrical Effects On Bone And Cartilage. Clin Orthop (124):2-4
Cadiou 2010 H and McNaughton PA. Avian magnetite-based magnetoreception: a physiologist's perspective" Journal of the Royal Society Interface (The Royal Society) 7 (Suppl 2): S193–205. doi:10.1098/rsif.2009.0423.focus
Cadossi 1991 R. Lymphocytes And Pulsed Electromagnetic Fields. J Bioelectr 10(1&2):205-212
Chang 2004 K. Pulsed Electromagnetic Field Stimulation of Bone Marrow Cells Derived from Ovariectomized Rats affects Osteoclast Formation and Local Factor Production. Bioelectromagnetics 25:134–141.
Chernyshev 2002 A, Cukierman S. Thermodynamic view of activation energies of proton transfer in various gramicidin a channels. Biophysical Journal 2002;82;182-192.
Coltman 1988 JW. The Transformer. Scientific American.
Cone 1976 C, Cone C. Induction of mitosis in mature neurons in central nervous system by sustained depolarization. *Science*, 9 April 1976, p. 155-158.
Czech-Damal 2011 NU et al. Electroreception in the Guiana dolphin (Sotalia guianensis). Proceedings of the Royal Society B. Published online July 27, 2011. doi: 10.1098/rspb.2011.1127.
Deadman 1988 JE, Camus M, Armstrong BG, Heroux P, Cyr D, Plante M, Theriault G. Occupational and Residential 60-Hz Electromagnetic Fields and High-Frequency Electric Transient: exposure assessment using a new dosimeter. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 49(8):409-419.
Delgado 1982 JMR, Leal J, Monteagudo JL, Gracia MG. Embryological changes induced by weak extremely low frequency electromagnetic fields. Journal of Anatomy 134: 533-51.
Dietrich 1992 F, Feero WE, Dietrich F, Robertson D, Steiner G. Safety Of High Speed Magnetic Levitation Transportation Systems: Final Report On Magnetic Field Testing Of The TR07 Maglev System. Report No. DOT/FRA/ORD-92/09.I, Report No. DOT/FRA/ORD-92/09.II
Drago 1984 GP, Marchesi M, Ridella S. The Frequency Dependence Of An Analytical Model Of An Electrically Stimulated Biological Structure. Bioelectromagnetics 5(1):47-62
Dutta 1990 SK, Das K, Blackman CF. Further Studies On Intensity Dependence Of The Induction Of Acetylcholine Esterase Activity By Modulated Radiofrequency Radiation (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 12th Annual Meeting, 10-14 June, San Antonio, TX, p. 93
Dutta 1992 SK, Das K, Ghosh B, Blackman CF. Dose Dependence Of Acetylcholinesterase Activity In Neuroblastoma Cells Exposed To Modulated Radio-Frequency Electromagnetic Radiation. Bioelectromagnetics 13(4):317-322
Eder 2012 Magnetic characterization of isolated candidate vertebrate magnetoreceptor cells. www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.1205653109
El-Messiery 1992 MA. Magnetic Field Interaction With Streaming Potentials In Cancellous Bone. Biomaterials 13(3):168-171
Engels 2014 S et al. Anthropogenic electromagnetic noise disrupts magnetic compass orientation in a migratory bird. Nature. Published May 7, 2014. doi:10.1038/nature13290.
Franceschi 1991 C, Cossarizza A, Monti D, Salvioli S, Nuzzo C, Capri M, Scarfi MR, Bersani F. 50 Hz A.C. Electric Fields Affect Human Lymphocyte Proliferation Without Inducing Genotoxic Effects (meeting abstract). Annual Review of Research on Biological Effects of 50 and 60 Hz Electric and Magnetic Fields, 3-7 November 1991, Milwaukee, WI, U.S. Dept. of Energy, p. A-4
Frank 1983 C, Schachar N, Dittrich D, Shrive N, de Haas W, Edwards G. Electromagnetic Stimulation Of Ligament Healing In Rabbits. Clin Orthop 175:263-272
Frölich 1968 *H. Int. J. Quant. Chem. 2:641*.
Garcia-Viloca 2004 M, Gao J, Karplus M, Truhlar DG. How enzymes work: analysis by modern rate theory and computer simulations. Science 2004;303 (5655):186-95.
Geddes 1967 LA, Baker LE. The specific resistance of biological material-a compendium of data for the biomedical engineer and physiologist. Medical and Biological Eng. 5, 271-293.
Geddes 1984 LA. The Beginnings of Electromedicine. IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine, December, pp. 8-23
Gegear 2008 RJ et al. Cryptochrome mediates light-dependent magnetosensitivity in Drosophila. Nature. August 21; 454(7207): 1014–1018. doi:10.1038/nature07183.
Glasgow 1981 AR, Carstensen EL. The shock record for 500 and 750 kV transmission lines in North America. IEEE Transsactions on Power Appartus and Systems, vol PAS-100, no 2, p. 559, February.
Gray 1996 HB, Winkler JR. Electron transfer in proteins. Annu. Rev. Biochem. 65 :537-61.
Grunhaua 2000 L et al. Repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation is as effective as electroconvulsive therapy in the treatment of nondelusional major depressive disorder: An open study. *Biological Psychiatry* 47:314.
Guerra 2014 PA, Gegear RJ & Reppert SM, A magnetic compass aids monarch butterfly migration. Nature Communications 2014 DOI: 10.1038/ncomms516
Guy 1982 W, Chou CK. Hazard analysis: VLF through MF range, USAF School of Aerospace Medicine, Brooks Air Force Base.
Hart 1993 FX, Cole WH. The dielectric properties of apples in the range 0.1 to 100 kHz. To be published in *Journal of Materials Science*.
Haupt 1984 RC, Nolfi JR. The Effects Of High Voltage Transmission Lines On The Health Of Adjacent Resident Populations. Am J Public Health 74(1):76-78.
Henderson 1999 PT, Schuster GB. Long-distance charge transport in duplex DNA: The phonon-assisted polaron-like hopping mechanism. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 96(July 20):8353.
Hendrickson 1986 RC. Space Charge Drift From A +/- 400-kV Direct Current Transmission Line. Bioelectromagnetics 7(4):369-379
Héroux 1991 P, Brissette Y, Dumas J, Bourdages M, Huang F. Assessment of Trauma in Tissues From Electrical Impedance Measurements, in Electromagnetics in Medicine and Biology, Brighton and Pollack, Eds., pp 215-221, San Francisco Press.
Héroux 1991b P**,** Bourdages M, Dumas J, Huang F, Evans, D. Electric Impedance Spectroscopy separates Thermal from Dielectric Damage in Electrical Burns, Transactions of the Bioelectrical Repair and Growth Society, Vol. 11, p. 46, Scottsdale, Arizona.
Héroux 1991c P. A dosimeter for assessment of exposures to ELF fields. Bioelectromagnetics 12(4):241-257.
Héroux 1992 P, M. Bourdages. Monitoring living tissues by Electrical Impedance Spectroscopy. Accepted in *Annals of Biomedical Engineering*.
Héroux 1993 P. Studies on the Pathophysiology of Electrical Burns and the Assessment of tissue Vitality and Viability by means of Electrical Impedance, Report 165-D-286A, Canadian Electrical Association Research & Development Dept., One Westmount Square, Suite 500, Montréal, Québec, H3Z 2P9.
Héroux 1993b P, Bourdages M. Electrical Measurement of Edema, in Electricity and Magnetism in Biology and Medicine, First World Congress for Electricity and Magnetism in Biology and Medicine, Martin Blank, Editor, San Francisco Press, p. 819-821.

Hotary 1992 K. B.; Robinson, K. R. Evidence Of A Role For Endogenous Electrical Fields In Chick Embryo Development. Development 114(4):985-996.
Huš 2012 M, Urbic T. Strength of hydrogen bonds of water depends on local environment, J. Chem. Phys. 2012;136 (2012) 14, 144305-311.
Iazzo 1990 PA, Olsen RA, Seewald MJ, Powis G, Stier A, Van Dyke RA. *Cell Calcium* 11 (8), 515-24.
Ishima 1981 Y, Przybylski T, Fox SW. Electrical membrane phenomena in spherules from proteinoid and lecithin. BioSystems, 13 243-251.
Jason 1971 AC, Lees A. Estimation of fish freshness by dielectric measurement. British Department of Trade and Industry, Torry Research Station report T71/7.
Johnson 1983 CS, Scronce BL, McManus MW. Detection Of Dc Electric Dipole Fields By Nurse Sharks (Ginglymostoma Cirratum) (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 5th Annual Meeting, 12-17 June, Boulder, CO, p. 112
Juutilainen 1986 J, Harri M, Saali K, Lahtinen T. Effect of 100-Hz magnetic fields with various waveforms on the development of chick embryos. Radiation & Environmental Biophysics 25:65-74.
Kalmijn 1982 AJ. Sharks, Skates, and Rays Detect Nanovolt per Centimeter Fields. Annual Review of Research on Biological Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields from the Generation, Delivery and Use of Electricity Meeting, 8-12 November, San Diego, CA, U.S. Dept. of Energy, p. A-37.
Khalil 1991 AM, Qassem W. Cytogenetic effects of pulsing electromagnetic field on human lymphocytes in vitro: chromosome aberrations, sister-chromatid exchanges and cell kinetics. Mutat Res 247(1):141-146.
Kimchi 2001 T, Terkel J. Magnetic compass orientation in the blind mole rat Spalax ehrenbergi. Journal of Experimental Biology 204 (February):751–758.
Kinosita 1977 K, Tsong TY. Formation And Resealing Of Pores Of Controlled Sizes In Human Erythrocyte Membrane. Nature 268(5619):438-441
Kirschvink 1992 JL, Kobayashi-Kirschvink A, Woodford BJ. Magnetite Biomineralization In The Human Brain. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 89(16):7683-7687
Langman 1947 L, Burr HS. Electrometric studies in women with malignancy of cervix uteri. *Science* 105:209-210.
Lerchl 1991 A, Honaka KO, Reiter RJ. Pineal Gland 'Magnetosensitivity' To Static Magnetic Fields Is A Consequence Of Induced Electric Currents (Eddy Currents). J Pineal Res 10(3):109-116
Pai1 2015 VP, J M Lemire, JF Paré, G Lin, Y Chen, and Michael Levin. Endogenous Gradients of Resting Potential Instructively Pattern Embryonic Neural Tissue via Notch Signaling and Regulation of Proliferation. The Journal of Neuroscience, 11 March 2015, 35(10): 4366-4385; doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1877-14.
Liang 2005 MTC et al. Effects of six-month high-frequency impact-loaded aerobic versus strength training on bone health in premenopausal women. Experimental Biology 2005. April 3. San Diego. Abstract available at http://www.eb2005-online.com/pdfs/004790.PDF**.**
Litovitz 1991 T, Krause D, Mullins JM. Effect of coherence time of the applied magnetic field on ornithine decarboxylase activity. Biochem Biophys Res Comun 178:862-865.
Litovitz 1993 T, Krause D, Penafield M, Elson EC, Mullins JM. The role of coherence time in the effect of microwaves on ornithine decarboxylase activity. Bioelectromagnetics 14:395-403
Maisch 2009 DR. The procrustean approach: setting exposure standards for telecommunications frequency electromagnetic radiation, Doctor of Philosophy thesis, Science, Technology and Society Program - Faculty of Arts, University of Wollongong. http://ro.uow.edu.au/ theses 3148.
Martin 1988 AH. Magnetic fields and time dependant effects on development. Bioelectromagnetics 9:393-96.
Masgrau 2006 L, Roujeinikova A, Johannissen LO, Hothi P, Basran J, Ranaghan KE, et al. Atomic description of an enzyme reaction dominated by proton tunneling. Science 312 (5771): 237–41.
Massie 1993 H, Aiello V. Reducing exposure to visible light increases the life span of mice. American Aging Association, 23rd Annual Meeting, October, Abstract 71, p. 21.
McLaughlin 1989 S. The Electrostatic Properties Of Membranes. Annu Rev Biophys Biophys Chem 18:113-136.
Mikolajczyk 1991 H, Kamedula M. Ponderable Indices In The Offspring And Nucleic Acids Quantity In Endocrine Glands Of Rats Exposed To Real And Sham VDU Screens. Pol J Occup Med 4(1):85-92
Moser 1992 CC, Keske JK, Warncke K, Farid RS, Dutton PL. Nature of biological electron transfer. Nature. 355(6363):796-802.
Muhm 1992 JM. Mortality investigation of workers in an electromagnetic pulse test program, Journal of Occupational Medicine, vol 34, number 3, p. 287-292
Nordenson 1984 I, Mild HK, Nordström S et al. Clastogenic effects in human lymphocytes of power frequency electric fields: in vivo and in vitro studies. Radiat Environ Biophys 23:191-201
Nordenson 1988 I, Hansson Mild K, Ostman U, Ljungberg H. Chromosomal Effects In Lymphocytes Of 400 kV-Substation Workers. Radiat Environ Biophys 27(1):39-47
Nordenstrom 1985 BEW. Biokinetic Impacts On Structure And Imaging Of The Lung: The Concept Of Biologically Closed Electric Circuits. AJR Am J Roentgenol 145(3):447-467.
Ohashi 1982 T, Inoue S, Sasaki H, Ashihara T. The side effects to the internal organs of pulsing electromagnetic fields (meeting abstract).Bioelectrical Repair and Growth Society, Second Annual Meeting, 20-22 September 1982, Oxford, UK, p.17.
Olsson 2004 MH, Siegbahn PE, Warshel A. Simulations of the large kinetic isotope effect and the temperature dependence of the hydrogen atom transfer in lipoxygenase. Journal of the American Chemical Society 126 (9): 2820=2828.
Oroza 1987 MA, Calcicedo L, Sanchez-Franco F, Rivas L. Hormonal, Hematological And Serum Chemistry Effects Of Weak Pulsed Electromagnetic Fields On Rats. J Bioelectr 6(2):139-151
Pai 2012 VP et al. Transmembrane voltage potential controls embryonic eye patterning in Xenopus laevis. Development, Vol. 139, January 15, 2012. doi:10.1242/dev.073759
Pethig 1979 R. Dielectric and electronic properties of biologiocal materials, John Wiley and Sons.
Pilla 1999 AA and al. EMF signals and ion/ligand binding kinetics: Prediction of bioeffective waveform parameters. *Bioelectrochemistry and Bioenergetics* 48(February):27.
Postow 1981 E. Non-Linear Biological Responses To Complex Modulations. Aeromedical Review 3-81:236-245
Postow 1986 E, Swicord ML. Modulated Fields And "Window" Effects, Handbook of Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Fields, Polk, C.; Postow, E., eds. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Inc.; 425-460
Rajski 1999 SR, Barton JK. Protein-modulated DNA electron transfer. Journal of the American Chemical Society 121(June 16):5615.
Raloff 1987 J. Tumor promoters halt cell-cell 'talk'. *Science News*, vol 131, April 11th.
Reece 2009 SY, Nocera DG. Proton-coupled electron transfer in biology: results from synergistic studies in natural and model systems. Annual Review of Biochemistry 2009;78: 673-699).
Rein 1985 G, Pilla, A. Cell Adhesion: A New Model System For Studying The Effects Of Induced Current Waveform Parameters (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 7th Annual Meeting, 16-20 June, San Francisco, CA, J-20

Ritz 2004 T. Resonance effects indicate a radical pair mechanism for avian magnetic compass. *Nature*, 429:177-80.
Rodgers 2009 CT and Hore PJ. Chemical magnetoreception in birds: the radical pair mechanism. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 106 (2): 353–60. Bibcode:2009PNAS..106..353R. doi:10.1073/pnas.0711968106. PMC 2626707. PMID 19129499.
Rubenstein 1988 E. Imaging with photons. Scientific American Medicine, CTM-III, p.2
Rubin 1989 CT, McLeod KJ, Lanyon LE. Prevention Of Osteoporosis By Pulsed Electromagnetic Fields. J Bone Joint Surg (Am) 71(3):411-417
Ryaby 1998 JT. Clinical effects of electromagnetic and electric fields on fracture healing. *Clinical Orthopaedics* 355(October):S205.
Schiff 1991 H. Modulation of Spike Frequencies by Varying the Ambient Magnetic Field and Magnetite Candidates in Bees (Apis Mellifera). Comp Biochem Physiol A 100(4):975-985
Schwan 1966 HP. Alternating current electrode polarization. Biophysik 3, 181-201.
Schwan 1983 HP. Biophysics Of The Interaction Of Electromagnetic Energy With Cells And Membranes. Biological Effects and Dosimetry of Nonionizing Radiation. M. Grandolfo, S. M. Michaelson, A. Rindi, eds., New York: Plenum Press, p. 213-231
Semikhina 1981 LP, Kiselev VF. Effect of weak magnetic fields on the properties of water and ice. Russ. Phys. 1. 31:5351-5354.
Semikhina 1988 LP, Kiselev VE, Levshin, LV, Saletskii, AM. Effect of weak magnetic fields on the luminescence-spectral properties of a dye in an aqueous solution. J. Appl. Spectros. 48:556-559.
Sheppard 1979 AR, Bawin SM, Adey WR. Models Of Long-Range Order In Cerebral Macromolecules: Effects Of Sub-ELF And Of Modulated VHF And UHF Fields. Radio Sci 14(6S):141-145
Skyberg 1993 K, Hansteen IL, Vistnes AI, Chromosome aberrations in lymphocytes of high-voltage laboratory cable splicers exposed to electromagnetic fields, *Scan J Work Environ Health* 19:29-34
Smith 1967 SD. Induction Of Partial Limb Regeneration In Rana Pipiens By Galvanic Stimulation. Anat. Rec., 158, 89-98.
Smith 1974 SD. Effects Of Electrode Placement On Stimulation Of Adult Frog Limb Regeneration. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. vol 238, 500-507.
Takahashi 1986 K, Kaneko I, Date M, Fukada E. Effect of pulsing electromagnetic fields on DNA synthesis in mammalian cells in culture. Experientia 42(2):185-186.
Tenforde 1983 T S, Geyer AB, Fujita TY, Bristol KS, Goulding FS, Budinger TF. Magnetic Field Monitoring With A Portable Dosimeter (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 5th Annual Meeting, 12-17 June, Boulder, CO, p. 36
Tikhonov 2002 VI, Volkov, AA. Separation of water into its ortho and para isomers. *Science* 296:2363.
Trosko 1980 JE, Dawson B, Yotti LP, Chang CC. Saccharin may act as a tumour promoter by inhibiting metabolic cooperation between cells. Nature, 285:109
Trosko 1982 JE, Chang CC, Netzloff M. The role of inhibited cell-cell communication in teratogenesis. Teratogenesis, Carcinogenesis and Mutagenesis 2:31-45.
Trosko 1983 JE, Chang CC, Medcalf A. Mechanism of tumor promotion: potential role of intracellular communication. Cancer Investigation 1(6) 511-526.
Trosko 1983a JE, Jone C, Chang CC. Oncogenes, Inhibited Intercellular Communication and Tumor Promotion, Int. Symp. Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res. Und (US) 14:101-113
Trosko 1984 JE, Chang CC. Adaptive and nonadaptive consequences of chemical inhibition of intercellular communication. Pharmacological Reviews, 36(2)137S-144S
Trosko 1985 JE, Chang CC. Role of tumor promotion an affecting the multi-hit nature of carcinogenesis. Basic Life Sciences (US) 33:261-284
Tsymbal 2003 EY, Mryasov ON, LeClair PR. Spin-dependent tunneling in magnetic tunnel junctions. Evgeny Tsymbal Publications. Paper 19. Available at: http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/physicstsymbal/19
Ubeda 1983 A, Leal J, Trillo MA, Jimenez MA, Delgado JMR. Pulse shape of magnetic fields influences chick embryogenesis. Journal of Anatomy 137:513-36.
Upton 1961 AC, Cancer Res 21:717-729.
Walcott 1988 C, Gould JL, Lednor AJ. Homing Of Magnetized And Demagnetized Pigeons. J Exp Biol 134:27-41
Weaver 1990 JC. Electroporation: A New Phenomenon To Consider In Medical Technology, in "Emerging Electromagnetic Medicine". Monahan JC, Bentall RHC, O'Connor ME,eds., New York: Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., p. 81-101
Wei 1990 L-X, Goodman R, Henderson A. Changes In Levels Of C-MYC And Histone H2B Following Exposure Of Cells To Low-Frequency Sinusoidal Electromagnetic Fields: Evidence For A Window Effect. Bioelectromagnetics 11(4):269-272
Wiltschko 1991 W, Wiltschko R. Orientation In Birds. Magnetic Orientation And Celestial Cues In Migratory Orientation. Experientia Suppl 60:16-37
Winklhofer 2012 M. An avian magnetometer. Science 05/2012; 336(6084):991-2. DOI: 10.1126/science.1223786
Yaga 1993 K, Reiter RJ, Manchester LC, et al. Pineal sensitivity to pulsed static magnetic fields changes during the photoperiod. *Brain Res Bull* 30:153-6
Zapka 2009 M. et al. Visual but not trigeminal mediation of magnetic compass information in a migratory bird. Nature 461(Oct. 29):1274-1278. doi:10.1038/nature08528
Zusman 1990 I, Yaffe P, Pinus H, Ornoy, A. Effects of pulsing electromagnetic fields on the prenatal and postnatal development in mice and rats: in vivo and in vitro studies. Teratology 42(2):157-170.

4. HEALTH EFFECTS OF EXTRA-LOW-FREQUENCY RADIATION

Studies of the effects of electric and magnetic fields on human beings exposed to 50 or 60-Hz radiation are providing intriguing data for environmental health scientists.

In July 2001, the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a body of the World Health Organization, classified power frequency magnetic fields as *possibly carcinogenic to humans* (Group 2B), based on the statistical association between higher level of residential magnetic fields and increased risk for childhood leukemia [IARC, 2001]. The agency also endorses the principle of *prudent avoidance* in relation to ELF magnetic field exposures.

4.1. Origins

In **1972** concern arose, based on reports originating from the *Soviet Union*, that exposure to high intensities of **electric** fields might have detectable *health consequences*. Loss of sex drive, disturbed digestion, headache and cardiovascular abnormalities were the symptoms described among *high voltage workers* [Asanova, 1966]. These reports prompted the Ministries of Energy and Electrification and of Health of the USSR to develop rules for the protection of workers.

This event marked the start of a change in emphasis from the traditional power grid impacts of shock, electromagnetic interference, ozone and audible noise to the area of chronic health effects. It was followed in **1979** by indications [Wertheimer, 1979; Milham, 1982] that relatively weak levels of 60-Hz ***magnetic*** fields were associated with an **increased risk of cancer**. The relation rests on numerous epidemiological studies and on *in vitro* experiments which show altered behavior of normal and cancer cells.

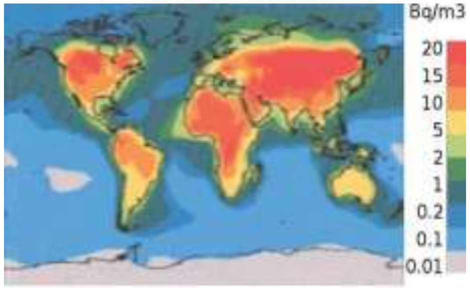
Another concern relating to **teratology** (malformation of newborns) was materialized at about the same period, partly based on the Electric Power Research Institute's (USA) *miniature swine study* [Sikov, 1984, 1987] and reports from Sweden [Nordstrom, 1983] on incidence of malformations in the children of H.V. switchyard workers.

4.2. ELF Fields and Measurement

4.2.1. Earth's Fields

4.2.1.1. Electric Field

The natural **dc** electric fields to which the atmosphere exposes us originate in planetary-scale *thunderstorm activity*, particularly intense in tropical regions such as the Amazon. The falling of water drops through the atmosphere charges the *earth negatively* with respect to the *ionosphere*. This activity maintains a ***static* fair weather field** of approximately **130 V/m** which is considerably affected or even reversed by local storms. Weather activity contributes fields at frequencies as high as a few Hz. At 60-Hz, however, the field level contributed is minuscule: 0.001 V/m.



The air is also mildly ionized by natural radiation, primarily from heavy elements in the ground. Radon diffuses into the atmosphere, and as a result, air ionization is higher above the continents than above the sea.

4.2.1.2. Magnetic Field

The static magnetic field of the earth is 67 µT at the poles, 50 µT at middle latitudes and 33 µT at the equator. There are very small changes around this value, called micro-fluctuations, which would range in frequency to as much as 25 Hz. Intense solar activity and thunderstorms produce static fields from 0.03 to 0.5 µT.

4.2.2. Physiological Fields

4.2.2.1. Electric Field

The most spectacular electrical events in the body are *nerve cell firings*, which have their strongest spectral components in the *2 kHz* range. The integrated result of neural activity can be detected in the *electroencephalogram*, which typically has frequency components *below 50-Hz* and intensities of as much as **1 mV/m,** as measured on the scalp. Estimates of fields adjoining to firing nerve fibers range as high as **50 mV/m**. Another sustained internal signal source is muscle tissue depolarization of the heartbeat. This has a spectral composition which is below 50-Hz, but a somewhat higher detectable intensity than the EEG, about **10 mV/m** at the surface of the chest.

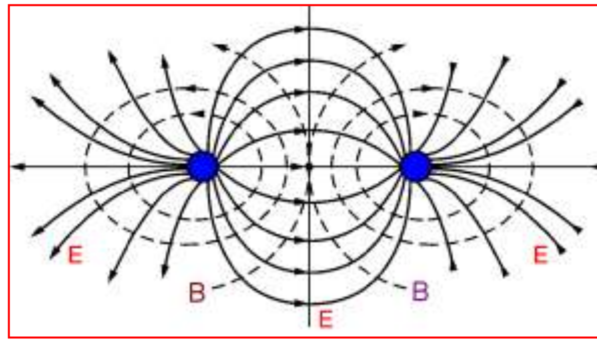
4.2.2.2. Magnetic Field

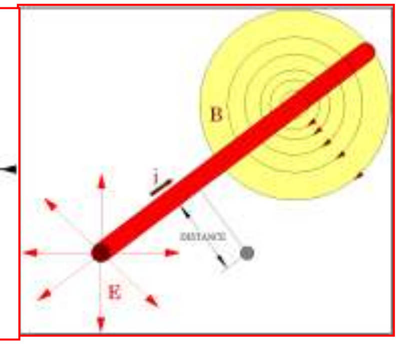
A Superconducting Quantum Interference Device magnetometer is capable of detecting the tiny biomagnetic fields associated with physiological activities in the body, such as the human heart beat, and encephalogram. Such fields are 100 times or more smaller than those generated by electrical power systems.

4.2.3. Man-Made Fields

4.2.3.1. Field Estimations in the Environment

Using basic principles, it is possible to *calculate* the electric field due to an array of charges and the magnetic field due to an array of currents. At ELF frequencies, the electric and magnetic fields must always be calculated separately. To help

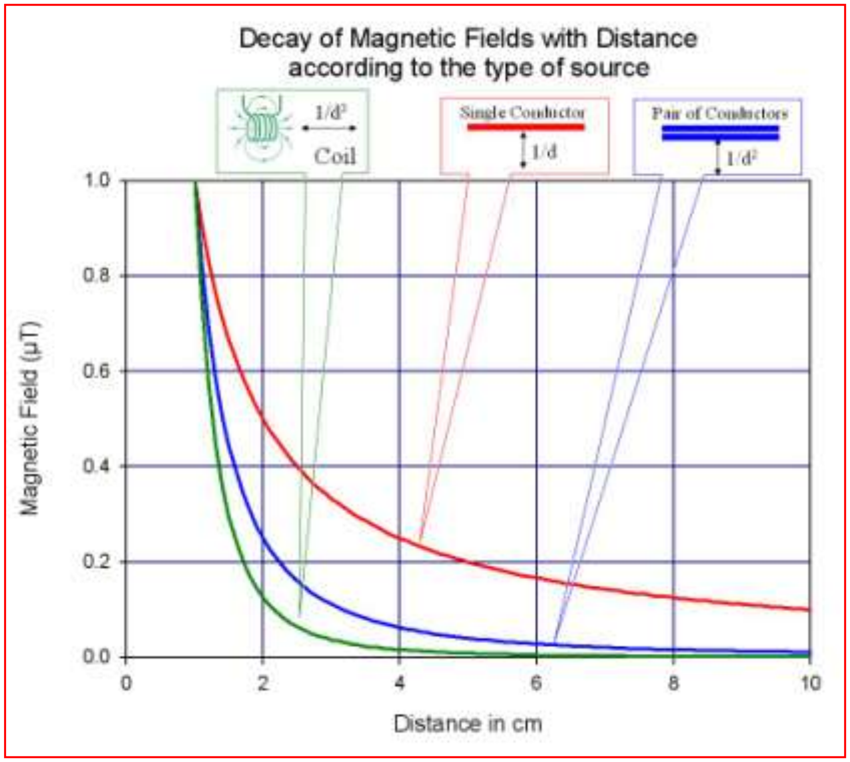




in calculations, there are ingenious methods that are commonly used[1]. In practice, advanced software is available for the calculation of ELF electric and magnetic fields in various configurations, particularly those relevant to the electrical industry.

---

[1] Some problems of electric field computation can be considerably simplified by using the *method of images*. This technique consists in replacing the continuous surfaces defined as boundaries by a number of electric point charges which approximate the field distributions of the shapes they replace. The larger the number of such charges, the longer the computation time, but the more accurate the results.



We are exposed to the 50-60-Hz man-made fields on a continuous basis. The fields comes from a grid of conductors and from a myriad of powered devices.
The majority of our exposure comes from the fields associated with the electrical distribution system, with strong occasional fields supplied by the electrical appliances that we use [Héroux, 1988].

4.2.3.1.1. Decay with Distance

Beyond the intensity of the sources, their decay with distance is a principal determinant of exposures. Since the sources of electric and magnetic fields are often *electrical wires*, one should know that:

1. the electric and magnetic fields from a **single line source** (or infinitely long single conductor) decay with distance as **1/d** (illustrated below),
2. if the source is a **pair of wires** carrying opposite currents, the decay with distance is as $\mathbf{1/d^2}$,
3. when the source of the field is a **coiled wire** or winding, the decay is as $\mathbf{1/d^3}$.

4.2.3.1.2. E and B Fields in the Streets

A survey of electric and magnetic fields contributed by Hydro-Québec's distribution system [Héroux, 1987] was carried out. Such measurements are of interest not only because people walk the streets, but also because they quantify the relative importance of the utility distribution system, which turns out to be a major determinant of our overall exposure.

The average residential ELF field is determined primarily by outside sources, such as distribution lines and unbalanced ground return currents.

Problem 40. An ELF electric field meter is often held on the end of a perch. This is done:
A: so that the instrument can be brought in safety near objects at very high voltages.
B: so that the hygienist's body does not disturb the field being measured.
C: so that the instrument can be swept over large distances rapidly in order that quasi-simultaneous measurements can be obtained.

Statistical distributions of magnetic fields (μT) were determined for a variety of locations near Montreal in the following table.

Threshold of measurement are indicated by dashes.
The mode is the most probable value in the distribution.

µT	L90%	L50%	L10%	L1%	Mode
Mtl, Hochelaga 1	0.067	0.157	0.524	1.327	0.131
Mtl, Hochelaga 2	0.029	0.141	0.300	0.612	0.096
Mtl, Ferrier-Lebeau	0.052	0.163	0.699	1.506	0.082
Anjou	0.014	0.162	0.689	1.405	---
Boucherville	---	0.117	0.376	0.857	0.135
St-Bruno	0.058	0.156	0.722	1.429	0.085
Calixa-Lavallée	---	0.145	0.339	1.025	0.153
La Présentation	---	0.266	0.539	0.765	0.135
Ste-Madeleine	0.025	0.172	0.375	0.809	0.216
Average	**0.041**	**0.164**	**0.507**	**1.082**	**0.129**
Std Deviation (%)	**51.5**	**25.2**	**33.0**	**31.3**	**34.0**

From these measurements, the 60-Hz magnetic environment can be represented as a relatively weak milieu due to the distribution lines (regular crests of 1 µT), punctuated by hot points of electrotechnical or domestic origin (1 to 50 µT). Humans are subjected to the weak field virtually all the time, whereas exposure to the stronger sources is generally of a brief nature, unless the subject is occupationally exposed.

Electric fields are always less than 1 kV/m, with 160 V/m being typical under distribution line primaries, and are subject to spatial variations resulting from shielding by conductive objects, rather than temporal variations, as is the case with magnetic fields (which depend on current consumption).

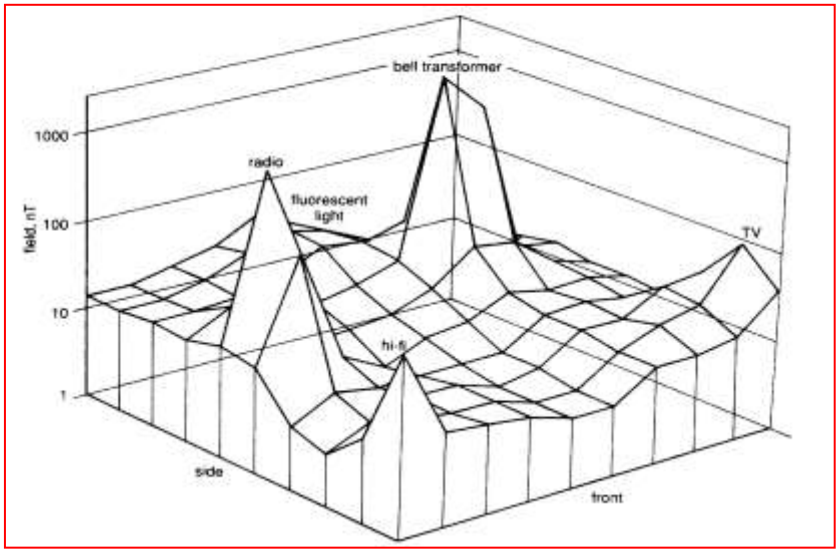
There is potential for cell reactions to magnetic field exposures even at low intensities [Delgado, 1982; Cameron, 1985; Ramirez, 1983]. Liboff [1984], using sine-wave excitation, has measured an intensity threshold for an 80% increase in DNA synthesis in human fibroblasts that would lie between 80 and 420 nT. According to the data above, a person walking the streets would be above the threshold determined by Liboff between 77% and 20% of the time. Li and Héroux [2013] detected robust changes in cancer cells at levels as low as 10-25 nT.

The fields used in most laboratory experiments are in many ways different from the ones in real exposures, which vary over time and in direction, and may combine many fields.

4.2.3.1.3. Field Values in the Home

US utilities (Zaffanella, 1993) performed a survey of magnetic field levels in the home, prompted by concerns about magnetic fields health effects. Summary results of the survey, in which spot measurements were taken in the middle of rooms, are shown below.

Magnetic Field in Homes:
Median = **0.06 µT**, L5% = **0.29 µT**
Largest part from the distribution system: **0.02 to 0.05 µT**
2nd largest part from ground returns:
0.002 to 0.04 µT



In the province of Québec, it has been estimated that 18% of dwellings would exceed 200 nT.
Data obtained in homes by Kaune [1987] indicates that there are predictors (correlation coefficient of 0.72) of the 24-hour average magnetic field in a home. The predictors involve three characteristics of the transmission and distribution wiring within 43 m of a home: *presence of transmission lines, number of primary phase conductors, and number of service drops originating within the area*.

An example of mapping of the magnetic field of the ground floor of a British house [Swanson, 1994] is shown above.

4.2.3.1.4. Appliance and Tool Sources

Strong magnetic field point sources are *vacuum cleaners, microwave ovens, small hand-held appliances, and tools*. These use light-weight, high-torque motors with small magnetic cores and little magnetic shielding, or large power transformers.

Fluorescent lights and their *ballasts* generate moderate field levels over large surfaces.[2] Quoted figures below [EPRI, 1993] are approximations since the fields vary very rapidly with distance and consequently, the exact figure will vary according to construction details.

Electric fields in the home in locations remote from any appliance range from 0.5 to 10 V/m. Near appliances, especially those without a metallic casing, values can easily reach 100 V/m.

µT	B at 3 cm	B at 30 cm	B at 1 m
Color TV	2.5-50	0.04-2	0.01-0.2
Range	6-200	0.4-4	0.01-0.1
MW Oven	75-200	4-8	0.3-0.8
Hair dryer	6-2000	0.1-7	0.01-0.3
Clothes Washer	0.8-40	0.2-3	0.01-0.2
Fluorescent Lamp	40-400	0.5-2	0.01-0.3
Electric Razor	15-15,000	0.1-9	0.04-0.3
	B at 1 cm	**Body Avg.**	**B at 1 m**
Old Electric blanket	10	1.5	<0.1
New Electric blanket	1	0.15	<0.01

[2] The conventional ballasts can be replaced by electronic ballasts, which attenuate magnetic fields substantially.

Electric field from	(V/m)
Electric blanket	250
Electric train	60
Food mixer	50
Hair dryer	40

4.2.3.1.5. Field Values in the Workplace

Exposed populations are **electrical utility workers** maintaining the electrical networks, as well as all activities that bring people close to transmission lines (farming operations), distribution lines (telephone utility employees), and powerful electrical equipment. Mean values as obtained in the Los Angeles area by London [1994] are as follows.

Job Type	Electric Field	Magnetic Field
Electrical	19 V/m	960 nT
Non-Electrical	5.5 V/m	170 nT

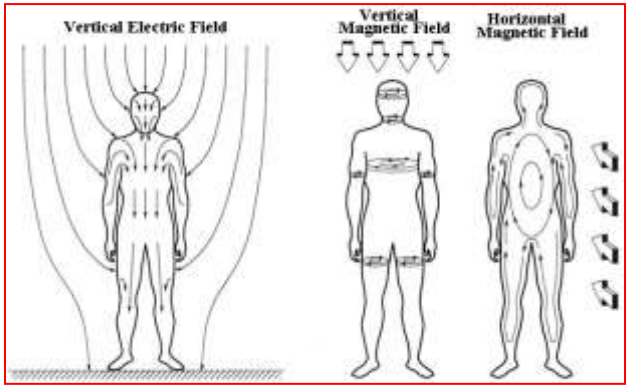
Dosimetric information relating to electric utility workers is available, as are electric field values associated with high voltage lines. Doses delivered during farming operations and welders are discussed later in this chapter.

In an office tower, employees were awakened to high ELF magnetic field intensities by the flickering of their VDUs. The fields are coming from an Uninterruptible Power Source in the basement, designed to protect large computers from power failures. The measurements are as follows.

L 50% Levels in nT	
Basement	102,000
1st Floor	1600
2nd Floor	200
3rd Floor	100
4th Floor	950
5th Floor	100

The basement source is very strong, the high levels on the 4th floor due to a photocopier room.
A managerial decision assigns the first floor to storage functions, thereby eliminating exposures.

4.2.3.2. Field Estimations Inside the Body



Meaningful calculations of exposures inside the body are difficult, because there is uncertainty as to the bio-active element: the induced currents, or the fields themselves?
Calculations of electric fields inside the human body are also complicated by the properties of living tissues, which have complex shapes and electrical conductivities [Geddes, 1967].

At 60-Hz, current densities from electric fields are slightly higher in the core of the human body, while magnetic field current densities peak in the periphery. The 60-Hz electric field intensities found inside the body of a man are typically between 100,000 and 1 million times smaller than the field on the outside, since the body circulates currents to compensate the external fields. It is difficult to assess the physiological effects of these circulated currents.

4.2.4. Electromagnetic Measurements

4.2.4.1. Dosimeters

A dosimeter [Héroux, 1987a, 1987b, 1991] was developed which measures *electric, magnetic and electrical transient fields simultaneously*. This unit was used by McGill's Department of Occupational Health to conduct an investigation into the connection between electromagnetic exposure and cancer occurrence in the population of Hydro-Québec employees. The DOH study also included in its analysis Ontario Hydro and Electricité de France workers. The unit was commercially produced by the firm Positron. EPRI in the US has supported the development of two dosimeters, named the AMEX and EMDEX [Bracken, 1989].

4.2.4.2. Field Instruments

The measurement of electric and magnetic fields in occupational settings can be made using light, battery-operated instruments. In the ELF band (3-300 Hz), a number of small, practical instruments are available. Inexpensive tri-axial instruments are manufactured by F. W. Bell (below).

A sophisticated instrument is the electric and magnetic field Narda EFA-300: 5 Hz to 32 kHz, ranges 5 nT-32,000 μT and 0.7 V/m-100 kV/m, with spectral analysis (~25,000$)

Problem 41. A worker has been reading about Extra-Low-Frequency electric field exposure. He claims that fields higher than 10 kV/m are dangerous. He has also read that the "enhancement factor" for the top of his head is 18. Therefore, he refuses to work in fields higher than 555 V/m. Is he right? What would you tell him?

Problem 42. Explain the general nature of "window effects" in the context of electromagnetic biological interactions.

4.3. ELF Bioelectromagnetics

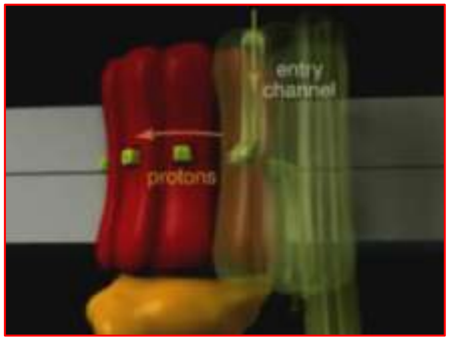
The recognition of biological effects of ELF radiation has been a difficult and controversial road. Investigation of various frequencies, unexpected dose-responses, as well as vast range of field configurations to be tested complicate the situation. Dosimetric questions, among which the determination of the biologically active field metric, have hindered lab and epidemiological efforts. There is a possibility that magnetic field effects may have extremely low thresholds, with a mostly flat but uneven dose-response. It is also possible that in view of the extremely low magnetic thresholds, some observations attributed to electric field effects are in fact magnetically-based.

Consistent evidence has coupled ELF fields to specific physiological mechanisms, in contrast to other agents such as ionizing radiation, which alter molecules in a more mechanistic fashion (ionization). This situation has enhanced the variability of responses according to biological species and strains, making results more difficult to interpret.

Interactions of EM fields with living systems form a considerable literature, both in ELF [Anderson, 1982; 1989] and in RF-MW. At ELF alone, there are hundreds of reports of alterations of cell behavior under excitation by EM fields of various frequencies and non-thermal intensities [Goodman, 1995]. It appears that genetic and hormonal processes can be altered, with possible influences on growth, maturation and cancer. Consequently, much of what follows is an assembly of research results, as opposed to an advanced summary.

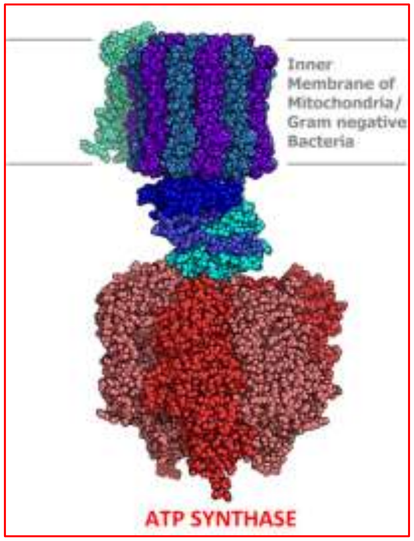
EFFECT	FIELD	CELLS	REFERENCE
Lengthened mitotic cycle, depressed respiration	70,76-Hz E, B	Myxomycete	Goodman, 1979
Mean generation time	16, 50-Hz B	E. coli	Aarholt, 1981
Inhibition of growth rate	60, 600-Hz B	E. coli	Ramon, 1981
Induction of bacteriophage lambda	60-Hz E	E. coli	Williams, 1982
Plating efficiency	60-Hz E	CHO-K1	Frazier, 1982
Smaller partition coefficient	60-Hz E, B	Amoebae	Marron, 1983
Increased DNA synthesis	60-Hz B	Human fibroblasts	Liboff, 1984
Increased cell growth	60-Hz E, B	Human colon cancer	Winters, 1984
Small transient Ion transport reduction	60-Hz B	CHO	Stevenson, 1985
Increased division rate	PEMF	Paramecium	Dihel, 1985
Activation of RNA transcription, mic oncogene	72-Hz, B	Human HL60, IB4, Drosophila S-2	Goodman, 1986
Rise in transferrin binding (surrogate of proliferation)	60-Hz E, B	Colo 205 and 320	Phillips, 1986
Increased colony formation	60-Hz E, B	Colo 205 and 320	Phillips, 1986ab
Twenty percent increase in growth rate	60-Hz E	Osteosarcoma ROS17/2.8	Noda, 1987
Rise in ornithine decarboxylase (cell div.)	60-Hz E	Fibroblasts C3H10T1/2	Cain, 1987
Increase in proliferation rate	50-Hz B	Human epithelial amnion cells	Kwee, 1995

4.3.1. Alterations to Water Structure



Magnetic fields as low as 25 nT have been shown to induce karyotype contraction [Li and Héroux, 2013] in cancer cell lines *in vitro*. This phenomenon has been linked to an alteration in the structure of water [Semikhina and Kiselev, 1981, 1988] that impairs the flux of protons through the mitochondrial enzyme ATP synthase. ATP synthase is a critical enzyme that powers oxidative metabolism, and is structured like an electric motor powered by a flux of protons and counter-hopping electrons. The charges circulate through a small channel filled with water.

This disturbance of metabolism may be the cause behind the ability of environmental power-frequency magnetic fields to increase the rate of leukemia in children (see 4.4.2 below), and to interact with other cancers, as well as general metabolism [Li, 2012]. This would give ELF MFs the role of a metabolic disruptor.



Because the threshold of 25 nT is so low, the electrical power system would need to be substantially re-designed to avoid this effect. This could be done using dc instead of ac for transmission, distribution and consumption of electrical power. Ac transformers at the entry of many devices would be replaced with lighter solid-state units, and segments in need of ac signals would be updated using co-axial cables and twisted pairs, which both radiate very little magnetic field.

The alteration in proton and electron transfer rates related to water structure changes could impact the many enzymes in human physiology that depend on such transfers.

4.3.2. DNA Folding changes

Most DNA exists in the classic Watson-Crick double helix. But throughout the genome, researchers have found knot-like structures made of hydrogen-bonded guanine tetrads known as quadruplexes. These structures are particularly prevalent near the oncogenes BRCA1, BRCA2, and MAP3K8, suggesting they may play a role in the development of cancer [Shivalingam 2015]. A group found more than 500,000 quadruplexes in human B lymphocytes [Chambers, 2015]. Since magnetic fields can alter hydrogen bond dynamics, this provides another possible mechanism linking magnetism with cancer.

4.3.3. Initiator (DNA damage)

Enzymes such as catalase, superoxide dismutase and acetylcholinesterase [Glaves, 2004] depend on proton transfers. Inhibition of catalase and superoxide dismutase would explain the experimentally observed increases in free radicals, and would give ELF MFs an initiator function.

Using the Comet test, many experiments [Ahuja 1997, 1999; Phillips 1997; Svedenstal, 1999a,b; Zmyslony 2000] have confirmed DNA damage. Exposure to a 60-Hz magnetic field at 10 µT for 24 hr causes a significant increase in DNA single- and double-strand breaks in rat brain cells. The effect further cumulates to 48 hr. Treatment with Trolox (a vitamin E analog) or 7-nitroindazole (a nitric oxide synthase inhibitor) blocks the effect, supporting an involvement of free radicals with magnetic fields. Treatment with the iron chelator deferiprone also blocked the effects of magnetic fields on brain cell DNA, suggesting iron involvement. Acute magnetic field exposure increased apoptosis and necrosis of brain cells in the rat, which may initiate an iron-mediated process (e.g., the Fenton reaction) that increases free radical formation in brain cells, leading to DNA strand breaks and cell death [Lai, 2004].

4.3.4. Promoter or Co-Promoter Role

In the mid-80s, J. Phillips showed that EMFs can increase the proliferation of tumor cell colonies in soft agar. Evidence to support this line of thought has been accumulating even since, from various laboratories working on a diversity of cell lines (JB-6, HL-60, CHO-K1, CHO, Colo 205, Colo 320, ROS 17/2.8, C3H10T1/2). The promoter role of magnetic fields has been illustrated as inhibition of differentiation (4 µT) or stimulation of cell proliferation (100 µT) in a Friend erythroleukemia cell line, according to the intensity of application [Chen, 2000]. This line of thought is compatible with the results of Li and Héroux [2013], since karyotype contraction, triggered by metabolic restriction, is believed to be an indicator of tumor promotion [Li and Héroux, 2012].

4.3.5. Enzymatic Changes

Section 4.3.1 documented the effect of ATPS through alterations in proton traffic, which would also be reflected in calcium efflux, to compensate for ATP losses. Alterations in proton transfer could also affect many other enzymes.

There is experimental evidence that EM fields can cause profound changes in intracellular enzymes [Byus, 1984]. A case in point is *acetylcholinesterase*, a mostly membrane-bound enzyme which catalyzes the hydrolysis of the neuro-transmitter acetylcholine into choline and acetic acid. It plays an essential role in preventing the neurotransmitter acetylcholine from acting longer than necessary on a cell, and it provides for enough reactants to be available for synthesis of acetylcholine, when it is needed. Alterations of *acetylcholinesterase* activity have also been detected as a result of 50-Hz electric field exposures [Anderson, 1992]. Specific enzymes have been under intense investigation at ELF frequencies: N-acetyl-transferase and ornithine decarboxylase. N-acetyl-transferase is the enzyme that catalyzes the transformation of serotonin into melatonin, and altered concentrations of melatonin in exposed subjects could be explained in terms of ELF magnetic field alteration of the efficiency of this enzyme.

4.3.6. Heat Stress Protein

Biological and chemical agents can often be quantified both in the environment and in the organism *after* exposure. In contrast, physical agents such as sound, ionizing radiation, heat, and EM fields are not detectable post exposure. But it was discovered in the 1970s that all organisms respond to mild elevations of temperature by synthesizing a set of moderately specific heat-shock proteins, and that these molecules are conserved through billions of years of evolution [Madreperla, 1985].[3]

EM fields can, as well, activate protein synthesis, including HSP70 [Goodman, 1988], the most evolutionarily preserved heat-shock protein. Heat-shock protein play a role in cellular maintenance, may be assigned to the defense of cells against toxic chemicals [Goff, 1985], infection, antigen processing, ischemic injury and may have a role in cellular differentiation [Kurtz, 1986], auto-immune diseases and apoptosis. It is also known that human heat shock transcription factor (HSF1) activates an abundant DNA-bound protein kinase [Dynan, 1994]. Heat-shock proteins bind in the nucleus of cells, specifically in the nucleolus [Munro, 1984, 1985].[4] Field strengths similar to those in the home and workplace increase production of a protein that regulates proliferation and development of cells destined to become bone, and stimulate the maturation of cells [Aaron, 1999].

4.3.7. Nervous System

ELF field exposures may have a subtle effect on neurotransmitters [Dixey, 1982] and on the pineal gland, influencing diurnal rhythmicity. Primate measurements indicate long term changes in response to exposure. Changes in nervous activity and behavior are likely.

It is known that animals perceive and avoid high intensity electric fields, and that the nervous system at the cellular and tissue level is responsive to the electric field, indicating increased excitability. Altered cell structure was found in rabbit or rat cerebellar Purkinje neurons, and changes in concentration of specific proteins [Hansson, 1983; Albert, 1984] were detected.

Dose-dependent spontaneous release of neurotransmitters with magnetic field exposure [Gundersen, 1985] was demonstrated. Magnetic field exposure affects the incidence of neurological seizure within an intensity window in rats [Ossenkopp, 1988].

---

[3] The heat-shock-type response is a truly universal biological phenomenon intertwined with many mechanisms of signal transduction.

[4] Heat-shock protein assist other protein through the membranes by grabbing them and unfolding them, thus presenting a less globular, straightened protein [Frydman 1994]. Without such heat-shock proteins, organelles such as mitochondria, which do not synthesize all of their protein indigenously may starve and die, the needed protein accumulated outside their membrane. HSP70 reversibly binds to heat-unraveled protein, thus avoiding denaturation. The HSP70 response of hepatocytes declines markedly with age at the transcriptional level. Caloric restriction, which retards aging, reverses the age-related decline in HSP70 expression [Heydari, 1993].

Neurite outgrowth was suppressed by 50-Hz fields lower than 10 μT [Blackman, 1993].

Decreases in cerebral fluid homovanilic acid (a metabolite of dopamine) and 5-HIAA (a metabolite of serotonin) in the primate with electric and magnetic fields exposure [Seegal, 1989] were detected.

4.3.7.1. Pineal Bio-Rhythm and Endocrine System

Early studies on the pineal neuro-hormones focused on electric field effects, but magnetic fields and particularly magnetic field transients were also investigated. The alteration of pineal melatonin rhythm, and perhaps of serotonin rhythm, have been observed in some animals; other hormones may be involved. There is likelihood of EM field sensitivity for the nervous system. Electric utility workers exposed to long-term, very strong electro-magnetic fields apparently are affected by a type of jet-lag syndrome, due to an alteration of the circadian rhythm of the pineal gland (in practice, few electric utility occupations have such strong exposures).

After 3 weeks of exposure to electric fields, the pineal gland of rodents showed a suppression or shift in the transformation of serotonin to melatonin [Wilson, 1986, 1980; Anderson, 1982; 1989]. No dose-response was obtained in a range of twenty-fold of field strength.

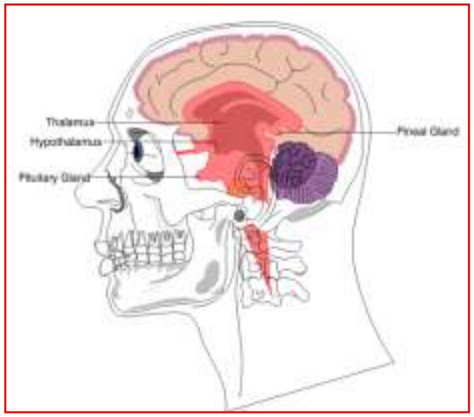
Electric fields distorted the circadian rhythms in mice [Ehret, 1980; Russell, 1982; Duffy, 1982]. The rhythms of serotonin and dopamine were altered in the hypothalamus and striatum of the rat with exposure to the electric field [Vasquez, 1988]. Adrenal gland tissue showed increased corticosterone release in response to adrenocorticotropic hormone with electric field exposure [Lymangrover, 1983]. Slight elevations in adrenocorticotropic hormone and thyroid stimulating hormone levels in rats exposed to strong electric fields over long periods were found. The animals' epithelium appeared to be more active histologically.

Testosterone was partly suppressed in rats exposed to electric fields [Free, 1981]. Electric and magnetic fields increased the length of circadian rhythm in the primate [Sulzman, 1986].

4.3.7.2. Melatonin

The discovery and study of the suppression of melatonin secretion from the pineal gland by ELF electro-magnetic fields [Welker, 1983] has provided many possible couplings between magnetic field exposure and cancer [Reiter, 1992; Liburdy, 1992]. Possible mechanisms of cancer induction are (1) stimulation of cell proliferation either directly, or by elimination of melatonin's suppression of estrogens, and (2) stimulation of oxidative damage, possibly mediated by iron.

Melatonin, suppressed by magnetic fields, has the ability to inhibit the body's production of estrogen [Kato, 1993; Stevens, 1987, 1992]. Blask and Hill, found that melatonin could directly inhibit the proliferation of human breast cancer cells in culture. When exposed to a chemical carcinogen, rats subjected to magnetic fields developed more mammary tumors than did unexposed controls [Beniashvili, 1991], a finding repeated in Germany [Mevissen, 1993].



Melatonin suppresses the transformation of linoleic acid into 13-HODE [Sauer, 1999], which stimulates cell proliferation. The growth of multiple

tumor types can be suppressed by the presence of melatonin at certain times of the day [Blask, 1999].
Melatonin is also widely known as a potent anti-oxidant and anti-aging drug [Tan, 1993, 1993a; Hardeland, 1993; Reiter, 1993; Peoggeler, 1993; Rozencwaig, 1993]. Therefore, its chronic suppression may make subjects more susceptible to many cancers, including breast cancer. This mechanism could have substantial public health impacts.

Xenoestrogenic Chemicals

- DDT, heptachlor, atrazine
- petroleum by-products
- PCBs, diethylstilbestrol
- PAHs

Melatonin Suppressors

- **magnetic fields**
- beta-blocker drugs
- bright lights at night
- combustion by-products

A repeatable result has been blocking by 1.2 µT magnetic fields of melatonin's ability to check the growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells [Ishido, 2001].

4.3.7.3. Pituitary

Polish researchers, among others, uncovered suppression of hypothalamo-hypophyseal function of rats using signals as diverse as VDT-like signals, and MW exposures [Mikolajczyk, 1987, 1991]. Generally, there is a rich eastern literature describing effects on the hypothalamus and pituitary of low-levels of EM radiation.

The hormonal system is adaptive, and characterized by central control in the hypothalamus. Neuro-secretory cells in the hypothalamus discharge into the portal circulation, inducing the corresponding tropic hormones in the pituitary, which in turn activates peripheral endocrine glands. Hormones of the peripheral glands exercise a feedback inhibition of neurohormones in the hypothalamus and tropic hormones in the pituitary. Hypothalamic stimuli and secretion of LH-RH and gonadotropic hormones LH and FSH in the pituitary have the same pulsed pattern. The Hormonal system is responsible for growth, reproduction, metabolism, and the water-mineral balance. Experimental studies primarily in the East confirmed the hypothesis that the hypothalamus and pituitary are the primary elements in the endocrine system responses to EMF.

Experiments in rats showed that exposure to EMF resulted in: changes in the growth rate, LH, FSH and GH levels in the hypothalamus; and Na, K, Ca, and water levels in the brain, submandibular salivary glands and kidneys.

50-Hz EMF at an intensity of 50 V/m increased the growth rate of rats, EMF at an intensity of 500 V/m had no effect on the growth rate, while EMF at an intensity of 1000 V/m inhibited the growth rate.

EMF at a frequency of 1-10 kHz and intensity of 200-300 V/m induced changes in Na and K levels in the submandibular salivary gland and in various brain structures, while EMF at the same frequency but with an intensity of 3000 V/m failed to induce similar changes. These results indicate that biological effects of EMF depend on intensity windows.

4.3.7.4. Calcium Efflux from Nervous Tissue

Adey and Blackmann [Bawin, 1975; Blackman, 1979] used weak electro-magnetic fields to study *calcium efflux*. After nerves containing radioactively labeled calcium have been stimulated by EM fields, the calcium is released in increased amounts, indicative of calcium leakage, with critical consequences for cellular growth and function.

Experimental results showed that 6 to 12 Hz fields at intensities of 0.1 to 0.5 V/m caused a *decrease* by 12 to 15% of Ca efflux from the perfused animal brain. These field intensities are <u>external fields</u>, and the fields at the cell locations are expected to be approximately 10 µV/m. Furthermore, 6 to 20 Hz modulation of electromagnetic carrier waves in the range 147-450 MHz with power densities between 0.1 and 1 mW/cm² induced a 15% *increase* of Ca efflux from the peripheral animal brain. Other modulation frequencies and intensities have no effect: it occurs within a **frequency-amplitude window**.

The practical implications of this sensitivity of the brain have been illustrated in some experiments in which monkeys and humans trained to estimate the passage of a time interval of 5 seconds showed that exposure to 7 Hz fields at a level of approximately 10 V/m caused them to underestimate the delay [Gavalas-Medici, 1977; Kercher, 1980]. At levels as low as 2.5 V/m, 10 Hz signals have been reported to reduce the circadian rhythm in man by more than 0.6 hours in a shielded environment. Although these tests confirm biological sensitivity to fields, they contribute little to the question of health effects. For this reason, these results have had little impact in terms of exposure policies.

4.3.8. Immune System

Immune alterations have been observed, although the practical implications of these observations remain unclear. Human volunteers exposed to combined electric and magnetic fields showed slight increases in lymphocyte counts and reductions in T-helper cells, reductions in levels of lactate dehydrogenase, cortisol, growth hormone and testosterone [Graham, 1985].

Reduced ability of white blood cells (lymphocytes) to destroy invaders after 48 hours of exposure to an electric field [Lyle et al., 1986, 1983] was observed.

Significantly delayed occurrence of leukosis in AKR rats (who spontaneously develop leukemia) exposed to electric fields for 8 hours per day [Le Bars, 1983] was observed.

Blood changes in rodents and dogs exposed to strong electric fields (10 to 100 kV/m): increased neutrophils, reticulocytes and reduced lymphocytes.

Some interesting favorable effects are reported. Decreased viral infection of cultured cells, and release of viral inhibitor with magnetic field exposure [Winters, 1986].

4.3.1. Inter-Field Interactions

In many instances, biological effects of electromagnetic waves have been shown to interact with or be activated by other electromagnetic variables. Among the modifiers of the ELF magnetic field, one will find the geomagnetic field and the electric field, oriented either parallel or perpendicular to one another. Lednev [1991] has suggested that the effects are explainable by parametric resonance. Parametric resonance shows resonance frequency characteristics very similar to cyclotron resonance, but is applied to an ion in the Ca^{++}

binding site of a Ca^{++} binding protein. The response of the biological system is explained by a change in the binding interaction of Ca^{++} with substrate, somewhat similar to what occurs in an atom in the well-known Zeeman effect.

4.4. Epidemiological Evidence

4.4.1. Chromosomal Aberrations

Nordenson [1984, 1988] found an increased incidence of *chromosomal aberrations and micronuclei in the blood of electrical utility workers*. These results correlate with *in vitro* studies of lymphocytes exposed to transient electrical discharges.
Some have reported chromosomal aberrations and sister-chromatid exchange in vitro following EMF exposures. Skyberg [1993] provides a review.

4.4.2. Cancer

Epidemiology contributed 40 residential and 96 occupational studies of carcinogenicity related to electromagnetic fields between 1979 (year of the report of cancer in children by Wertheimer) and 1996 [for example, Fulton, 1980; Tomenius, 1986; Spitz, 1985; Wertheimer, 1982; Milham, 1982; Wright, 1982; McDowall, 1983; Coleman, 1983; Pearce, 1985; Calle, 1985; Swerdlow, 1983; Gallagher, 1989; Varego, 1983; Lin, 1985; Milham, 1985; Olin, 1985]. The dossier shows that the majority of studies find a weak association between EM fields and cancer [Coleman, 1990]. Most of the studies suffer from a weakness, that of having *estimations of electric and magnetic exposure based on surrogates* (wire code, employment title).

4.4.2.1. Childhood Leukemia

Leukemia is the most common childhood malignancy, it peaks in the age group of 2 to about 5 years, accounting for about one third of childhood cancers.

The first report linking magnetic fields with cancer was issued in 1979 by **Wertheimer and Leeper**, who found that cancer deaths (primarily leukemia) in children less than 19 years of age in the Denver Colorado area were correlated with the presence of **high magnetic field *wire configurations* in the vicinity of the residences**. The retrospective study was based on 344 fatal cases (1950-1973) and an equal number of controls. In a subsequent publication [1982], these authors reported a similar association for the incidence of adult cancer (1179 cases). In a 1988 follow-up study, **Savitz** et al essentially confirmed the findings of **Wertheimer**.

Feychting [1992, 1993] of the Swedish Karolinska Institute found in a case-control study that children exposed to higher magnetic fields in their homes had close to four times the expected rate of leukemia. Their exposure assessment (see results below) was the most detailed ever attempted, reconstructing long-term magnetic field exposures for those living next to high voltage power lines.

Child Leukemia	Relative Risk	Relative Risk
Control	> 0.2 µT	> 0.3 µT
1	2.7*	3.8*
Trend Test	p = 0.02	p = 0.005

In June 2001, following two pooled analyses of childhood leukemia studies, the International Agency for Research on Cancer classified ELF magnetic fields as 2B (*possibly carcinogenic to humans*), based on consistent statistical associations of high level residential magnetic fields with a doubling of risk of childhood leukemia. **Increased risk for childhood leukemia starts at levels almost one thousand times below the safety standards favored by industry.**

Leukemia risks for young boys are reported to double at only 140 nT and above (Green, 1999). Most other studies combine older children with younger children (0 to 16 years), so that risk levels do not reach statistical significance until exposure levels reach 200 or 300 nT.
Epidemiologic studies have consistently shown increased risk for childhood leukemia associated with ELF magnetic fields (Feychting, 2005).
Children who have leukemia and are in recovery have poorer survival rates if their ELF exposure is between 100 and 200 nT in one study; over 300 nT in another study (Foliart, 2006; Svendsen, 2007).

4.4.2.2. Adult Leukemia

Leukemia in adults is rare (1/10,000 per year) and often fatal. Little is known about the actual causes of the various forms, acute myeloid, chronic myeloid, acute lymphocytic and chronic lymphocytic. Large exposures to ionizing radiation and benzene are known risk factors. About half of studies dealing with EMF exposure have found higher rates of leukemia in the exposed [Kheifets, 1995]. The association appears stronger for acute leukemia, but chronic forms are sometimes found.

In an occupational mortality study performed using 1950-1982 data from Washington state, **Milham** [1982] indicated an increase in deaths (proportional mortality ratio) due to leukemia in 486,000 men whose **occupations were associated with electric or magnetic fields**. The groups considered to have electromagnetic field exposure were: *electrical and electronics technicians, radio and telegraph operators, radio and television repairmen, telephone and power linemen, power station operators, welders, aluminum reduction workers, motion picture projectionists and electricians*. The highest PMR (1.62) increases were found for leukemia for 8 of the 9 exposed occupations, and for the "other lymphoma" category in seven (1.64).

Wright [1982] used *proportional mortality ratios* derived from the Cancer Surveillance Program registry for Los Angeles County (1972-1979). He found a significantly higher incidence of acute leukemia among power linemen and of acute myelogenous leukemia among power linemen and telephone linemen.

McDowall [1983] found a slight trend for acute myelogenous leukemia incidence in electrical occupations in England and Wales. Comparable findings were reported by Coleman [1983].

A number of other studies will only be referenced here: Flodin [1986], Stern [1986], Cartwright [1988], Bastuji-Garin [1990], Juutilainen [1990], Tönqvist [1991] and Guénel [1993].

An excess of leukemia among 546 male electrical workers was noted in a case-control study (1979-1983) conducted in New Zealand [Pearce, 1985]. There were 2184 controls. An odds ratio of 1.7 was found in occupational groups involving potential exposure to electric and magnetic fields.

A study (below) by Floderus [1992] of the Swedish National Institute of Occupational Health showed that men exposed to magnetic fields had increased incidence of chronic lymphocytic leukemia and leukemias.

Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia

<0.15 µT	0.16 - 0.19 µT	0.20 - 0.28 µT	> 0.29 µT
1	1.18	2.46*	3.08*

Leukemias

< 0.15 µT	0.16 - 0.19 µT	0.20 - 0.28 µT	> 0.29 µT
1	0.94	1.23	1.63*

McGill's Department of Occupational Health has conducted a survey of cancer incidence among electric utility personnel [Thériault, 1994], a pool of 223,000 men observed over the period 1970-1989. Using a case-control design, the results were produced from 4,151 new cases of cancer. This study was followed by another performed on U.S. utility workers by Savitz [1995]. In a cohort of 138,000 men who had worked for utilities between 1950 and 1986, a compilation was made of the causes of death, and individual cases were assigned to 28 exposure groups using about 3,000 workshift magnetic field measurements. The study controlled for solvents and polychlorinated biphenyls, which are associated with leukemia and brain cancer.

>3.1 µT-yrs (median)	Low 95% CI Limit	Odds Ratio	High 95% CI Limit
Acute Non-Lymphoid Leukemia	1.07	**2.41**	5.44
Acute Myeloid Leukemia	1.20	**3.15**	8.27

>0.2 µT mean exposure	Low 95% CI Limit	Odds Ratio	High 95% CI Limit
Acute Non-Lymphoid Leukemia	1.00	**2.36**	5.58
Acute Myeloid Leukemia	0.79	**2.25**	6.46

Higher exposures to magnetic fields were not related to a higher risk of total leukemia or to any subtype of leukemia in this study, although chronic lymphocytic leukemia was associated with work in an exposed job. In contrast, brain cancer mortality was increased for exposed men and specifically for linemen and electricians (relative risks around 1.5 for five or more years in those jobs).

When magnetic field exposure level was assessed, a stronger association was found. Compared to the lowest exposure group, the middle exposure groups had relative risks around 1.5 and the highest group had relative risks of 2.3 to 2.5, somewhat more than double the risk in the lowest category.

Electric fields between 10 and 40 V/m have also been implicated in leukemia increases, particularly among workers with more than 20 years exposure [Villeneuve, 2000].

4.4.2.3. Brain Cancer

Brain cancer has an incidence of about 6 per 100,000 per year. It results from transformation of cells within the brain or spinal cord. Few causes are known.

Lin [1985] found, in a case-control study of men in electricity-related occupations, a significantly higher incidence of **primary brain tumors** (gliomas and astrocytomas).

A case-control investigation of the association between childhood **neuroblastoma** and paternal occupation was conducted by Spitz [1985]. A **significant odds ratio** was found (2.13) for fathers in occupations exposing them to **electromagnetic fields**. For **electronics workers** specifically, the odds ratio was **11.75**.

A case-control study conducted by Tomenius [1986] in the county of Stockholm (716 matched cases) investigated the fields in the homes of tumor patients. Tumor dwellings showed a significant excess of visible electrical constructions. A significant relationship was found for the **nervous system tumor group**. The tumor rate for dwellings with visible 200 kV wires increased **2** fold for birth dwellings and **2.3** fold for diagnosis dwellings.

Thériault [1994] found that workers with the highest cumulative exposure to magnetic fields had an elevated risk of brain cancer (1.95).

Savitz [1995] reported a consistent association between magnetic fields and brain cancer (2.3), with evidence of a dose-response relationship.

More recent investigations into the epidemiology of ELF magnetic fields have linked them to Alzheimer's disease [Sobel, 1995] and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis [Davanipour, 1995].

Finnish and US researchers have discovered that seamstresses and tailors run a three-fold risk of Alzheimer's disease, possibly from decades of exposure to the magnetic fields from sewing machines [Sulkava, 1996].

Li reported results suggestive of an association between maternal occupational ELF-MF exposure and certain brain tumors in their offspring [Li, 2009].

Turner reported [Turner, 2014] positive associations between cumulative ELF 1 to 4 years before the diagnosis/reference date and glioma [odds ratio (OR) > 90th percentile vs. < 25th percentile, 1.67; 95% confidence interval (CI), 1.36–2.07 and, somewhat weaker associations with meningioma (OR > 90th percentile vs. < 25th percentile, 1.23; 95% CI, 0.97–1.57. This suggest that occupational ELF exposure may play a role in the later stages (promotion and progression) of brain tumorigenesis.

4.4.2.4. Breast Cancer

Incidence of breast cancer in women is 1 in 1000 annually, and increasing. The etiology of the majority of cases is unknown.

The reduction of melatonin levels caused by electromagnetic fields suggests a link with female breast cancer, due to estradiol over-exposure.
Positive associations have been observed in rats between exposure to magnetic fields, reduced melatonin levels and increased incidence of mammary tumors [Löscher, 1995], thereby confirming the physiologic pathway [Mevissen, 1995]. Tynes and Andersen [1990] found a significant 2.1 RR of breast cancer in Norwegian men potentially exposed to EMF, while Demers [1991] found a RR of 1.8.

A case-control study was conducted among women older than 19 in electrical occupations, who died of breast cancer between 1985 and 1989 in 24 US states. After adjustment for age, race and social class, the women in electrical occupations showed a higher risk from breast cancer, in the table below [Loomis, 1993].

Women's Breast Cancer	Odds Ratio	Confidence Interval
Electrical Workers	1.38	1.04-1.82
Electrical Workers, 45-54 yrs old	2.15	1.17-3.98
Electrical Workers, managers & professionals	1.84	0.98-3.46
Engineers	1.73	0.92-3.25
Technicians	1.28	0.79-2.07
Telephone line installers	2.17	1.17-4.02

A massive long-term study in Sweden found no support for a connection between ELF magnetic fields and breast cancer [Forssen 2005]. However, there may be a connection to electric lighting [Blask, 2005].

4.4.2.5. Other Cancers

The table below summarizes some epidemiological associations between magnetic fields and other cancers.

Author	Tumor
Tynes, 2003	Melanoma.
Weiderpass, 2003	Stomach, pancreatic cancers.
Villeneuve, 2002	Glioblastoma multiforme.
Hakansson, 2002	Kidney, pituitary gland, biliary passages, liver cancers, astrocytomas.

The connection between ELF and multiple cancers has been strengthened by a recent study [Soffritti, 2016].

Rats, which received a single low-dose of gamma radiation early in life and were exposed to magnetic fields for their entire lifetime, developed higher than expected rates of three different types of cancer: breast cancer and leukemia/lymphoma, as well as an extremely rare and obscure tumor, called malignant schwannoma of the heart. This study confirms the old epidemiological observations of Milham, Wertheimer, Matanoski and Cardis.

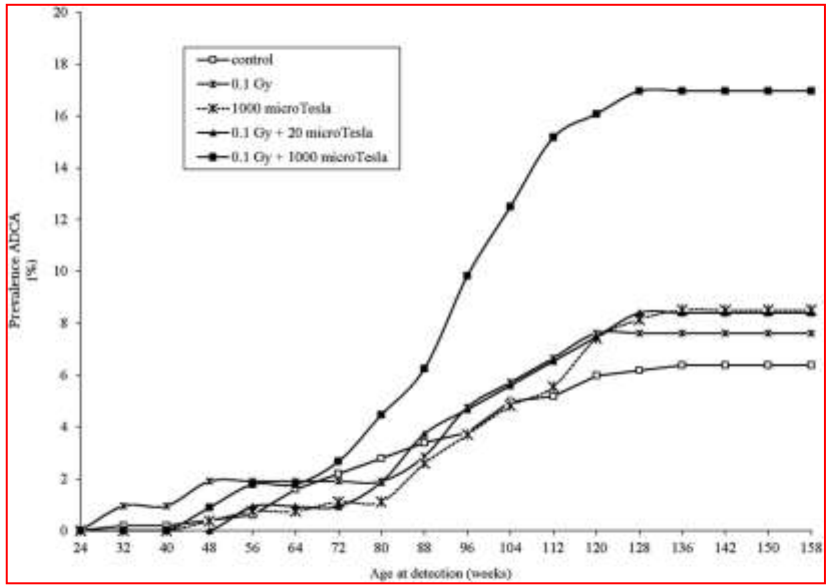
The study used an initiation-promotion protocol. Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were exposed for all their lives to 50 Hz magnetic fields at an intensity of either 20μT or 1,000μT. At the age of six weeks, they each received a single moderate 0.1Gy dose of gamma radiation, a known cancer agent.

The researchers observed

(a) a significant dose-related increased incidence of mammary adenocarcinomas [breast cancer] in males and females in particular in males exposed to 20 μT plus 0.1Gy and in females exposed to 1,000 μT plus 0.1 Gy;

(b) in males a significant dose-related increased incidence of heart malignant schwannomas with a significant increase among males exposed to 20 μT plus 0.1Gy [statisticallly significant] and to 1,000 μT plus 0.1 Gy; and

(c) a significant increased incidence of hematopoietic neoplasias [leukemia and lymphoma] in males treated at 1,000 μT plus 0.1 Gy.



4.4.3. Nervous System Function

There has been a long string of investigations into increased reaction time in human subjects exposed to electromagnetic radiation.

Medvedev [1976] documented an increased latency of sensorimotor reactions in humans exposed to 10-13 μT 50-Hz fields.

Shestakov [1982] reports increases in the latent and motor periods associated with auditory and visual motor reactions, temperature increases, and reduction in the electrical resistance of the skin in industrial frequency spot-welder operators. The changes did not exceed the bounds of physiological norms.

Differences were found in resting pulse rate, visual acuity and auditory and visual evoked responses of human volunteers exposed to combined electric and magnetic fields [Graham, 1985, 1987].

A group of English psychologists found an effect of small current (0.5 mA) injection on the scores of a test of syntactic reasoning (determining the truth of statements) [Bonnell, 1986].

Effects of exposure to magnetic fields from power substations on the memory status of male students in the age group of 10 to 12 years were found at four elementary schools in Tehran. The students from two schools near high voltage substations (distances of 30 and 50 m) were the exposed group (0.245 µT), and the students of two other schools at 1390 and 610 m were the control group (0.164 µT). A questionnaire was adapted from the Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children (WISC-IV). The difference in working memory was significant at the level of 5 %. The students in the control group had better working memory compared to students in case group [Ghadamgahi, 2016].

4.4.4. Reproductive and Developmental Effects

EMF have been associated with alterations of the reproductive system: male germ cell death, the estrous cycle, reproductive endocrine hormones, reproductive organ weights, sperm motility, early embryonic development, and pregnancy success [Gye, 2012].

There have also been a number of animal studies which have suggested a link between electromagnetic fields and development. Slight developmental alterations are documented; birth defects were observed in specific experiments, while others showed no effects.

Malformations were increased in miniature swine continuously exposed to electric fields [Sikov, 1987]. Rats did not show an effect [Sikov, 1984; Seto, 1984; Jaffe, 1983]. Decreased coordination 3 months following *in utero* exposure of rodents to electric and magnetic fields was observed [Salzinger, 1985].

Experiments in the rat, mouse and chick have shown slight decreases in body weight, both in the animals themselves and in their offspring after 1 to 22 hours per day exposure to strong electric fields (10 to 100 kV/m) [Bonnell, 1986].

100-Hz pulsed magnetic fields are known to influence the development of chick embryos. Project Henhouse [Handcock, 1992] was conducted in 6 different laboratories, and concluded that low-level, low-frequency pulsed magnetic fields contribute significantly to increase the rate of abnormalities in embryos.

Wertheimer [1986] investigated the effect of electric blankets and heated waterbeds, using a retrospective study correlating *fetal growth* and *abortion rate* with month of conception. *Low birth weight infants were born more frequently in the exposed group (46%) than in control groups (21%).* Congenital defects appeared at a rate of 1 in 335 (0.3%) in the unexposed and at a rate of 5 in 193 (2.6%) in the exposed. Magnetic fields from electric blankets are about 400 nT. Water beds rate about 1,500 nT.

A study carried out in Sweden by Nordstrom [1983] documented **abnormal pregnancies** among the wives of 542 workers at power substations. The wives of workers exposed to high voltages had more problem pregnancies than those of office workers, and the wives of the workers exposed to the higher voltages had significantly more problem pregnancies than the wives of workers exposed to lower voltages.

Lindbohm [1992] from the Finnish Institute of Occupational Health studied the effects of VDU use on spontaneous abortion in women 20 to 35 years old from 1975 to 1985, working as bank clerks or clerical workers in three companies. Estimation of exposure included field measurements. Each case (191) was matched with three controls (394). Odds ratio climbs were found with estimated ELF and VLF exposures, the time during which the worker used the VDU, as well as with the rate of change of the magnetic field (assumed proportional to the current induced in the body).

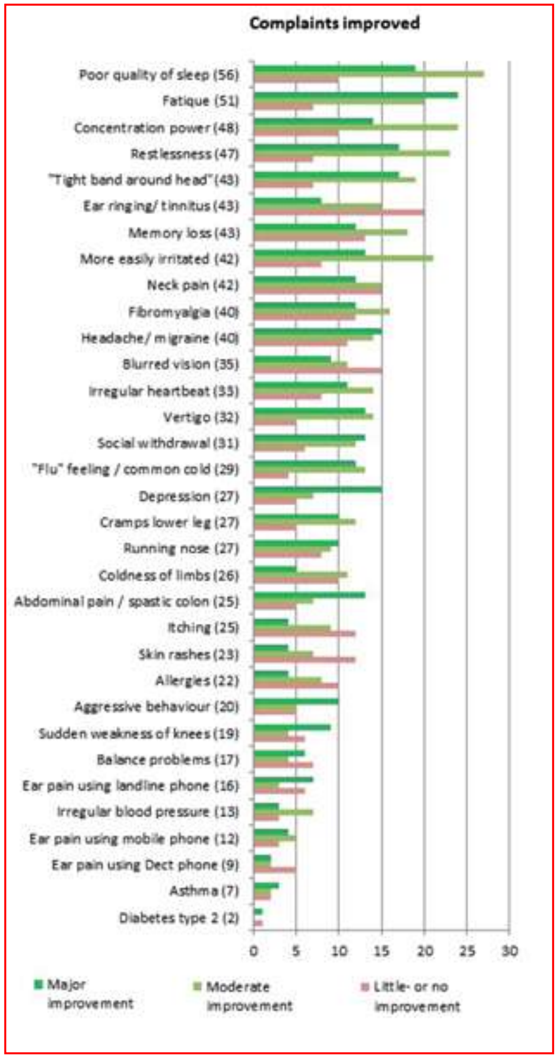
Spontaneous Abortion Odds Ratios with Various EMF Risk Factors (Lindbohm)

ELF	<0.4 μT	0.4-0.9 μT	>0.9 μT
Odds Ratio	1	1.9	3.4*
VLF	**Low**	**Moderate**	**High**
Odds Ratio	1	1.2	2.7*
Time VDU Used	**Low**	**Moderate**	**High**
Odds Ratio	1	1.9	3.4*
VLF dB/dt	**< 5000 μT/s**	**5000-30,000 μT/s**	**>30,000 μT/s**
Odds Ratio	1	0.8	1.6

Using the maximum magnetic field as an index of exposure, researchers in California have established a link between EMF and miscarriage risk in a prospective study at fields of 1.6 μT or more [Li, 2002].

4.4.1. Electromagnetic Hypersensitivity

Electromagnetically sensitized people (about 4% of the population) may develop symptoms and health problems when exposed to ELF or RF-MW fields. This syndrome is known as electrical hypersensitivity (EHS) and is often coupled with *chemical* hypersensitivity, suggesting that chemicals and fields may share biological targets. Victims usually report more than one symptom, and may be sensitive to specific field types. Attempts are made to reduce exposures, but there are no EMF reduction measures which satisfied every individual. The reduction methods that proved most effective included replacement of DECT phones by corded phones, reducing use of mobile phones, disconnecting WiFi routers, and reducing PC and TV time. Other protection methods included removal of energy saving lamps, earthing electrical devices, reducing personal computer radiation, use of shielded electrical cables, conductive wall paint, shielded clothing, EMF reflecting glass panes, replacing thermostats and disabling electrical beds and chairs. Some sufferers get relief from installation of demand switches which turn off all electrical power except for specific times, filtering



“dirty electricity”, earthing of electrical outlets and wiring [Schooneveld, 2015].

Is everyone mostly equally sensitive and susceptible to the actions of EM fields? Electromagnetic sensibility, the ability to *perceive* electric and electromagnetic exposure, and electromagnetic hypersensitivity, developing *health symptoms* due to exposure to environmental electromagnetic fields, need to be distinguished. From a 708 adult sample of the general population, it seems that a subgroup of the population is different from the whole, as characterized by its perception threshold of 50-Hz electric currents [Leitgeb, 2003]. Some individuals appear physiologically disturbed by 60-Hz electric fields [McCarty, 2011].

Electrosmog modulation has also been reported in 64 patients to improve the symptoms of chronic inflammatory and autoimmune diseases: a silver-threaded cap designed to protect the brain and brain stem from microwave Electrosmog resulted in 90% reporting “definite” or “strong” changes in their disease symptoms [Marshall, 2016].

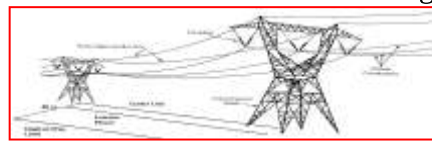
4.5. Occupational Situations

Very high exposures are rare, and some specific such cases will be mentioned below. Magnetic fields around induction furnaces and heavy motors may be as high as 100 μT, but rarely exceed 1,000 μT.

4.5.1. Schools

Because Wertheimer’s first publication singled out cancer in children (children have high metabolic rates, and are perceived as more vulnerable), a substantial emphasis has been placed on abatement of EM fields in schools. If the primary concern is leukemia, however, it must be realized that the public health impact is in fact relatively modest (in contrast with the potential impact of even modest breast cancer rate increases in women).

Graduating students of the Occupational Health program at McGill conducted a magnetic field control study at the Carleton Board of Education in Ottawa in 1995. Magnetic fields were monitored with the aim of comparing magnetic fields in schools to those in the general environment,



determining what aspects of school construction influence fields in schools, the ability of buildings to shield magnetic field applied from the outside (H.V. power lines), and in the management of strong magnetic field sources within the schools [Sun, 1995]. In the construction of new schools, a target TLV for magnetic fields should be 100 nT, a value which should involve only very modest supplementary costs in construction, if any.

4.5.2. Electric Power Workers

The ratio between occupational and domestic exposures for *electric and magnetic fields* was approximately **10**. The same ratio for *electrical transients* (5-20 MHz) was **180** [Héroux, 1991]. A table (below) summarizing the measured magnetic field exposures of various electrical utility occupations was obtained by Deadman [1988].

Occupation	μT
Distribution Lineman	1.45
Transmission Lineman	1.31
Apparatus Electrician	3.44
Splicer	2.08
Apparatus Mechanic	1.18
Generating Station Operator	1.14

4.5.3. Electric Field Dose to Farmers under Power Lines

Estimations of the electric field exposure of **farmers** working under **transmission lines** has been compiled by Silva [1985] using known ground level unperturbed field measurement values and "*activity factors*", corrective numbers thought to represent *effective* exposure tied to a specific work situation performed in the electric field. The "*activity factors*" ranged from 0.4% for operating a grain combine with an enclosed cab to 90% for walking in work boots. Silva's assessment concludes that 92 to 99% of a farmer's outdoor time would be spent in fields of 0 to 60 V/m, comparable to household levels. Cumulative exposure estimates indicate that farm operators would accumulate an average of 60 (kV/m)hr yearly. With a 345 kV line nearby, the dose delivered would rise to 126 (kV/m)hr. The operator would spend about 80 hours per year in fields higher than at home, assuming a 60 V/m limit, and 2 hours per year in fields above 3 kV/m. For a 765 kV line, the two previous figures rise to 160 hours per year and 20 hours per year.

Problem 43. Why do Electromagnetic Dosimeters contain 3 magnetic coils but only 1 electric field transducer?

4.5.4. Electrolysis

Large currents in aluminum plants and other electrolytic processes produce static or pulsed magnetic fields. Aluminum plant workers' exposures range from 10,000 to 50,000 μT, other electrolytic processes range from 500 to 4000 μT.

4.5.5. Fusion Reactors and Maglev Trains

Super-conducting generators and thermonuclear fusion reactors [Mahlum, 1977] produce high-strength dc magnetic fields up to 12 T. In such fusion reactors, worker exposures normally range between 5 and 10,000 μT, and go up to 140,000 μT. Particle accelerators and bubble chambers are sources of strong dc magnetic fields, ranging from 0.5 T at foot level to 0.05 T at head level. There is therefore a small community of physicists that were exposed to substantial doses of dc fields in the recent past.

Maglev trains [Dietrich, 1992], specifically the German TR07, expose passengers to strong magnetic fields between dc and 2.5 kHz). The magnetic fields have a complex spectrum that is highly variable in time. In the passenger compartment, the dc magnetic field is dominated by the geomagnetic field (50 μT) at head level of a standing person, with higher fields (83.5 μT) at floor level, reflecting contributions from the vehicle. In the band between 2.5 Hz and 2 kHz, magnetic flux density ranged from approximately 10 μT near floor level to 2 μT at standing head level. The magnetic fields produced by the TR07 specifically in the power frequency range are a small part of the overall fields. Those at higher frequencies have a frequency range comparable to that of the distorted harmonics of power transformers.

4.5.6. Interference with Cardiac Pacemakers

Some early models of pacemakers showed unacceptable susceptibility to electromagnetic interference at ELF or higher frequencies. This susceptibility was dependent on the models used. The problems arose mostly with the advent of the more complex *demand pacemakers.* With electric sensing obtained from implanted unipolar electrodes, those units synchronize themselves with spontaneous heartbeat, in order to achieve *synchronous pacing.*

Refinements in technology have reduced the susceptibility of these pacemakers to extraneous influences, although newly designed units are occasionally showing susceptibility. When exposed to continuous interference, the units safely switch to a preset, fixed pacing stimulation (revert to the "*asynchronous*" mode). This occurs when potentials as high as 1 mV reach the unit's amplifiers, but such events are rare because the body mostly shields the unit from high potentials. Rate of pacemaker wearer sensitivity to EM interference is about 0.5% [Ohm, 1976].

Some models of weapon detection gates used at airports have recently been found to use fields capable of impairing the function of pacemakers. There is therefore a need for insuring the ***electromagnetic compatibility*** of such detection equipment with pacemakers. The ACGIH TLVs for workers wearing cardiac pacemakers should be reduced by a factor of 10 from that of normal workers. For example, the 60-Hz limit would be 100 µT for pacemaker wearers (ACGIH, 2009).

Pacemakers have reportedly been affected by the following equipment:

- pulsed fields from domestic or industrial arc welding equipment,
- radio frequencies from high power broadcasting towers and antennas,
- radio frequencies from industrial dielectric and induction heaters,
- short-wave or radio frequency diathermy devices,
- electric fields from high voltage power lines,
- NMR devices, and
- fields from some theft or weapon detectors.

What the hygienist should do:

1. identify the possible sources of interference (type of field, frequency, power, duty cycle),
2. take measurements at the worker's position if possible,
3. reduce the fields, and
4. consult the pacemaker's manufacturer.

4.6. Standards

The International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) has promoted for a long time very high limits[5] that are compatible with the desires of the power industry, and ignore more recent health impact observations. ICNIRP has never accepted the possibility that there may be any type of cancer risk —to the breast, brain or blood— from EMFs or RF radiation.
But many countries ignore the ICNIRP limits [Stam, 2011].

Countries with binding national legislation: **Czech Republic**, **Estonia**, **Greece**, **Hungary**, **Luxembourg**, **Portugal** and **Romania**. **Luxembourg** also has a ministerial recommendation not to create any new living spaces in the immediate vicinity of overhead power lines (within 20 metres for 65 kilovolt lines and 30 metres for 100 to 220 kilovolt lines). In **France** the limits only apply to new or modified installations.

Countries with non-binding recommendations: **Austria, Cyprus, Denmark, Finland, Ireland, Latvia, Malta,**

[5] The International Radiation Protection Association has contributed a very strange standardization proposal to this debate by evolving safety limits applicable for ***chronic*** EM fields exposures which are essentially based on levels at which ***acute*** physiological reactions to body currents occur (for example, fibrillation currents of Chapter 1) [IRPA, 1990]. IRPA's maximum occupational exposure limit for power frequency magnetic fields is 500 µT, the corresponding population exposure being 100 µT. Short term occupational exposures lasting less than 2 hours per day should not exceed 5,000 µT.

Netherlands and **United Kingdom**. In some of these countries, a precautionary policy has been advised, to which electricity companies and government can voluntarily conform. **Spain** has no federal legislation for exposure of the general public to EMF of 50 hertz, but some regional governments prohibit construction of new power lines near homes, schools and public spaces.

Countries with limits lower than ICNIRP, based on the precautionary principle or due to public pressure: in Flanders, **Belgium**, since 2004, indoor environments cannot exceed 10% of the ICNIRP magnetic fields in homes and buildings accessible to the public.
Bulgaria: minimal distances between homes and power lines or substations are in force depending on voltage. Emission by video screens: at a distance of 50 centimetres from video screens, the limit for the magnetic field is 0.25% of the ICNIRP limit.
Denmark: the Danish National Board of Health recommended in 1993 not to build new homes or children's institutions close to power lines or new power lines close to homes or children's institutions. The Danish electricity sector have agreed that measures at reasonable cost to reduce the magnetic field must be investigated if the average exposure per year is higher than 400 nT (0.4% of ICNIRP).
Italy: a 'quality goal' of 3% of the ICNIRP level applies to new construction of homes, playgrounds or schools near power lines, substations or transformers (or vice versa). An even stricter limit for magnetic fields (0.2% of ICNIRP) was adopted in three regions before the federal law came into force.
Lithuania: for electric fields of 50 hertz a limit of 10% of the ICNIRP applies to homes and a limit of 20% of the IRNIRP level outside the home.
Netherlands: the Ministry of Infrastructure and the Environment has recommended avoiding situations with long-term stay of children in areas close to overhead high-voltage power lines with annually averaged magnetic flux density greater than 400 nT (0.4% of ICNIRP).
Poland: a limit of 20% (electric field) or 75% (magnetic field) of the ICNIRP level applies to homes, hospitals, schools and kindergartens.
Slovenia: a limit of 10% of the ICNIRP level applies for new or modified sources near homes, schools, kindergartens, hospitals, sanatoria, playgrounds, parks, recreational areas, public buildings and buildings with a tourist destination.
Sweden: for existing situations, exposure to a magnetic flux density that differs strongly from natural background (0.1% of the ICNIRP level) must be reduced when possible at reasonable cost and with reasonable consequences.
In **Russia**, the exposure limit for electric and magnetic fields of 50 hertz is 10% of the ICNIRP level.
In **Switzerland**, a limit on magnetic fields of 1% of the ICNIRP level applies to new installations, unless the owner can prove that the phase order has been optimized and all technically possible and economically viable measures to reduce exposure have been taken.
In the **United States**, no federal legislation is in force. In some states (Colorado, Connecticut, Hawaii, Maryland, Ohio), variations on the 'prudent avoidance' principle have been adopted. This means that exposure of the public to EMF of 60-Hertz must be limited at reasonable cost. In other states, fixed limits for the electric or magnetic field of power lines are set, varying from 20% to 240% of the ICNIRP (Florida, Minnesota, Montana, New Jersey, New York, Oregon).
In **Canada**, there are currently no governmental health standards for ELF fields.

As the evidence for ELF-EMF effects is accumulating, there is an attitude in many circles of ignoring the evidence in the hope that epidemiology will come up with a confounder responsible for the results, and re-establish the "comfortable" situation of the past. In the long term, the only sensible decision is that of supporting a long-term transformation to dc systems, which would emit fields barely noticeable in the environment, under most circumstances.

4.6.1. 60-Hz Electric fields

4.6.1.1. Public Exposures

Although many sources of electric fields exist in our everyday environment, by far the most intense fields can be found near high voltage transmission lines. Canada does not have a standard for 60-Hz electric field exposure although a *de facto* technical limit is already in place under high voltage lines (10 kV/m) and at the limit of the right-of-way (1 kV/m). The groups subjected to these particularly intense fields are relatively small: the utility's maintenance personnel, and workers farming the land beneath the lines. For the rest of the population, high intensity exposures should be of short duration.

There are standard established practices for *within the right-of-way* and *at the right-of-way limits*.[6] This last value would be the electric field to which a person can be exposed for unlimited periods of time. Engineering considerations define the standards, in absence of accepted health effects: the highest field values at the edge of the rights-of-way in present-day installations are generally near 1 kV/m.

1 kV/m is therefore a commonly quoted allowable limit for continuous exposure to ac electric fields... In practice, if a limit of 1 kV/m is supported, it is likely that some utilities in the world would have to acquire right-of-way agreements for wider bands.[7]

4.6.1.2. Occupational Exposure

Hydro-Québec's network only exceeds a value of 10 kV/m within the perimeter of its own substations. Fields bordering on 10 kV/m can in fact only be found directly under the highest voltage (735 kV) transmission lines. This is the case for most electrical transmission networks worldwide. Since exposure of

Power-Frequency Electric Field Limits Standards for Public Exposures in kV/m

Jurisdiction	Within Right-of-Way	Edge of Right-of-Way	Elsewhere
Australia (Victoria)	10	2	
Czechoslovakia	15	1	10 (road crossings)
Germany	20		
Japan	3		3 (pop areas)
Poland	10		1 (houses, schools)
UK	12		
USSR	15		20 to 0.5
Florida (500 kV)	10	2	
Florida (230 kV & less)	8	2	
Minnesota	8		
Montana		1	7 (road crossings)
New Jersey		3	
New York	11.8	1.6	11,7 (roads)
North Dakota	9		
Oregon	9		
Canada (utilities std)	10		
Denmark (utilities std)	10		5 (traffic areas)
South Africa (utilities std)	10		
Spain (utilities std)	20		
USA (6 utilities std)	7-12	1-3	

[6] A transmission line is built on a "right-of-way", a ribbon of land within which some normal activities are still conducted by the former owners (typically, farming). The utilities pay for the use of the right-of-way, but have no claims beyond its limit. A typical corridor width for a 735 kV line is 80 m (40 on both sides of the center line). At the edge of the right-of-way starts private land.

[7] A shift in perspective has occurred in countries that have traditionally allowed building and *housing into the rights-of-way of transmission lines, as in Japan and some European countries.*

the utility's workforce can be controlled by conductive clothing (especially during live-line maintenance), or by proper design of work assignments, a limit in the allowed time of exposure beyond 10 kV/m fields is not unacceptable to the utilities. The most critical case would be that of the farmers, but the time they spend directly under the lines is generally very short.

The limits being set in various countries of the world tend essentially to confirm the legality of present electrical transmission installations, as the cost of modifying the electric power network is high.

The most likely overall scenario in dealing with health effects is that field values higher than the current ones will be disallowed, while personnel will be protected from effects in the present environment by conductive clothing and by a restriction in the allowed hours of exposure. This philosophy has already been in use in the USSR since 1974:

"The time of presence of workers in the zone of effects of the 750 kV line should be limited to a total duration of 1.5 hours per day, independently of whether the work is performed continuously or in segments [DSIH, 1974]."

The ACGIH TLV for electric field exposure between frequencies of 0 to 100 Hz is 25 kV/m. Between 100 Hz and 30 kHz, a TLV formula is given as

$$E_{TLV} = \frac{2500}{f} \quad kV/m$$

where f is in Hz. At 4 kHz, the limit is 625 V/m (ACGIH, 1990-1991). The logic of this formula is simple: it attempts to limit induced currents to a specific value. Since coupling to the field source will be capacitive (that is, current varies as $1/2\pi fC$), dividing the TLV by f establishes a current limit independent of frequency.

The ACGIH document claims that the recommendation is based on adverse health effects. This is certainly not true. The standard is based on a conglomerate of considerations which include engineering limits. In the case of electric fields, technological limits are much more accurately defined that health limits, which tend to include a large number of effects with poorly defined thresholds and consequences.

Problem 44. Describe in a few words the syndrome associated with long hours of exposure under high electric field conditions described in the early 70s by the Soviets? What countermeasures were adopted in the USSR?

Standards for Occupational Exposures in kV/m

Jurisdiction	Electric Field (kV/m)	Duration (min/day)
Czechoslovakia	15	
Germany	30	
Hungary	10	180
Poland	15	
UK	30	
USSR	25	0
	20-25	10
	5-20	(50/E - 2) x 60

4.6.2. 60-Hz Magnetic fields

4.6.2.1. Public Exposures

MRI operators have a dc field strength limit, 10,000 µT for whole body exposure, working day.

But Canada has no 60-Hz magnetic field exposure regulation.

ICNIRP adopted limits for magnetic fields as determined by **acute** physiological effects thresholds (magnetophosphenes), mainly because they produced the desired high values, and ignored other biological effects.

The political struggle over standards is fierce: some epidemiologists would like very conservative values adopted, while utilities want the present situation legalized.

Contrary to the case of the electric field, where high intensities are almost only found near high voltage lines, powerful magnetic field sources in the environment are not associated with a very specific class of objects: the high voltage lines are not exceptionally intense sources, and their magnetic fields are comparable to those of distribution lines. The protests of the public relating specifically to high voltage line magnetic fields therefore reveal underlying motives connected to the visual impact of the structures, and by a desire to exclude them from residential areas, for fear of reduced property values.

But power installations near schools (child leukemia) have been under considerable scrutiny. In Boca Raton, Florida, for example, a judge ruled that an elementary school could not use a schoolyard adjacent to a transmission line.

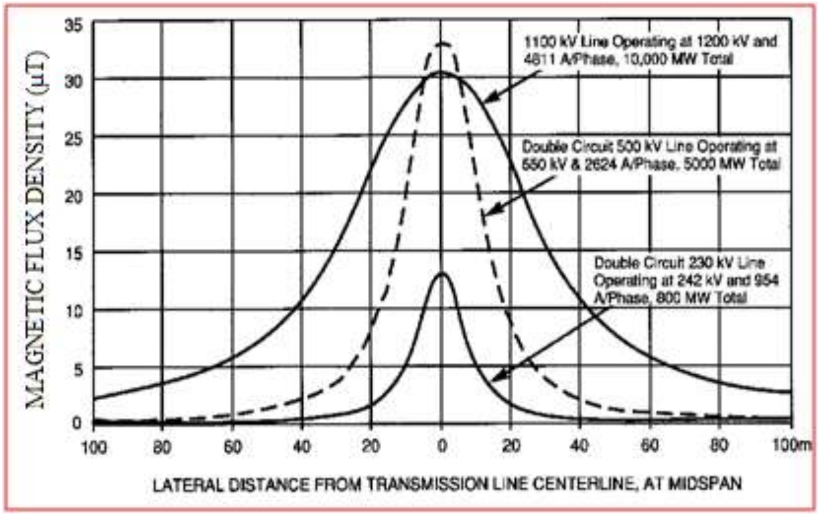
General population standards are under consideration at levels near 200 to 400 nT. A 200 nT standard would mean right-of-way limits for a 400 kV power line of approximately 200 m, which could be reduced to 100 m with special reconfiguration strategies. These standards would be up to 100 times more stringent than those supported by New York State and Florida, 500 stricter than the ICNIRP guidelines, and up to 2,500 times stricter than IRPA's occupational standard. The Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees argues that magnetic fields in new office buildings should be brought down *as much as possible*.

The EUROPAEM EMF Guideline (2016) for the prevention of EMF-related health problems and illnesses recommends a limit of 100 nT and 30 nT for sensitive populations [Belyaev, 2016].

ELF EMF Exposure Guidelines and Reference Levels

EMF Emission Standard or Guideline	Performance Measure	Reference Level Band I ELF 5 Hz-2 kHz Magnetic field
CA EMF EMF Project Survey of 89 schools- 5,403 school rooms	20% of measured areas had average magnetic fields	100 nT
EMF Working Group of the Austrian Medical Association – Exposure greater than 4 hours per day	Within normal limits	20nT
	Slightly above normal limits	20-100 nT
	Above normal limits	100-400 nT
	Far above normal limits	≥400 nT
Austrian Sustainability Building Council (2009) – *Total Quality Building Assessment* Rating System	Excellent	100 nT
	Very good	100-200 nT
	Good	200-400 nT
	Satisfactory	≥400 nT
IEQ Project Committee Recommendation of the U.S. National Institute of Building Sciences (2006)	Preferably	100 nT
	All occupied areas	250 nT
TCO Criteria "Mandate A.4.2": – International sustainability standard for IT equipment (since 1992)	At 12-20" distance from equipment	200 nT
Federal Safety Guideline of Russia for Computer Workstations, including schools (2003	At 20" distance from equipment	≤250 nT
International Agency for the Research on Cancer/WHO (2002	Possibly carcinogenic Group 2B	>300-400 nT increased childhood leukemia risk

Austrian Sustainability Building Council (2009) – Total Quality Building Assessment Rating System



The graph above shows magnetic flux density profiles at a height of 1 m and at mid-span for three different line configurations (BPA, 1985).

4.6.2.2. Occupational Exposure

Between **0 and 1 Hz**, the ACGIH TLV (2009) is 60,000 μT.

Between **1 Hz and 300 Hz**, the formula is

$$B_{TLV} = \frac{60}{f} \quad mT$$

where f is in Hz. At 60-Hz, therefore, the ceiling limit is 1000 μT. Arms and legs = 300,000 μT / f, Hands and feet = 600,000 μT / f.
For **50/60 Hz** fields specifically, the occupational exposure for an 8 hr workday is 500 μT. For pacemaker users, at 60 Hz specifically, the limit is 100 μT.
From **300 Hz to 30 kHz**, the ceiling whole or partial body exposure should not exceed 200 μT.

Here again, the formula attempts to limit induced **currents** to a specific value. Since coupling to the field source will be electromagnetic (that is, current induced is proportional to f), dividing the TLV by f establishes a current limit independent of frequency.

The ACGIH document states that the recommendation is based on adverse health effects. The truth is that it is based on **some acute** adverse health effects known a while ago; the limit is inappropriate in the context of chronic health effects (cancer).

A municipality is worried about fields in a park adjoining a high voltage line. A survey of the park shows that in a substantial portion of the park bordering the right-of-way, the field is near 2.3 μT.
Would you close the park, or move it to another location?

ACGIH limits

Calculate the ACGIH TLVs for electric and magnetic field exposures at 1000 Hz.

$$E_{TLV} = \frac{2500}{f} \quad kV/m = \frac{2500}{1000} kV/m = 2.5 \ \ kV/m$$

$$B_{TLV} = \frac{60}{f} \quad mT = \frac{60}{1000} \quad mT = 60 \ \ \mu T$$

4.7. Control Measures

Likely strong sources of ELF magnetic fields are utility equipment (transmission and distribution lines, substations, transformers, switching equipment and electrical cables), the wires hidden in buildings (either commercial or private), and appliances (fluorescents and ballasts, pencil sharpeners, motors,

aquarium pumps, office equipment, soda machines, sewing machines, shop machines, mixers, microwave ovens).
In the absence, at this time, of national or provincial norms considering the chronic health effects of magnetic fields, a number of corporations have taken local administrative action. There is little reason at the moment to seek **electric field** abatement, since there is no epidemiological evidence supporting substantial health effects of electric fields. Unfortunately, while electric fields can be cheaply and effectively shielded, magnetic fields are expensive and difficult to shield. The control measures for **magnetic fields** follow the general rules of hygiene. Try to control the source. If impossible, attempt a physical separation between source and subject. And, last, attempt to shield the subject.

4.7.1. Source Control

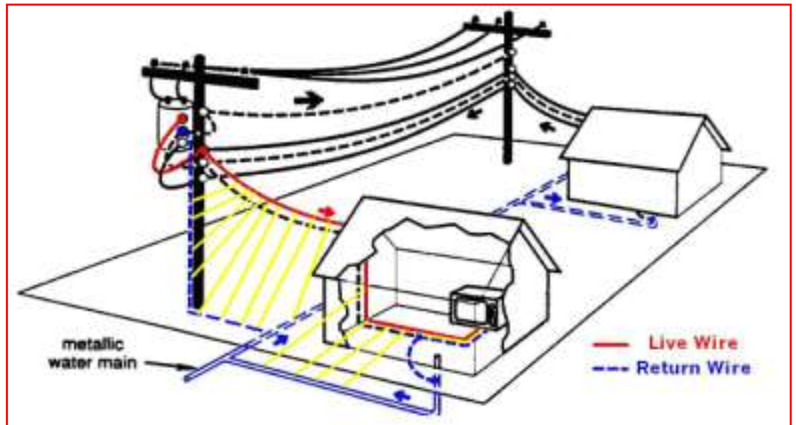
4.7.1.1. Power and Return Wires Together

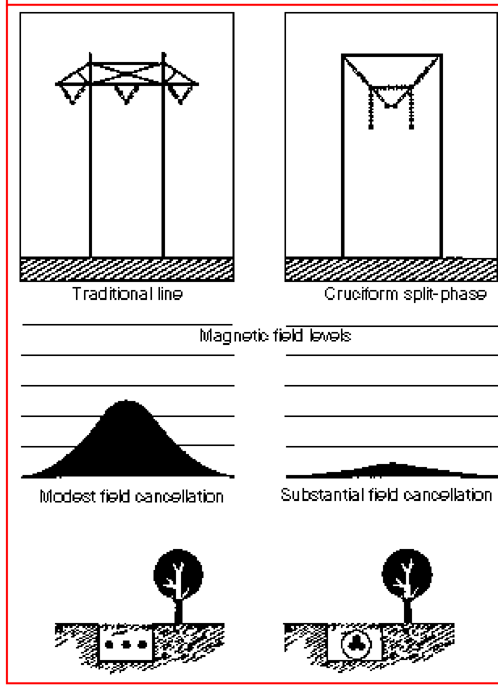
In practice, the first rule of magnetic field abatement in electrical wiring is to **keep the neutral returns as close as possible to the power feeds**. Infractions to electrical wiring code within a house are very likely to result in increased magnetic field exposures due to this mechanism [Adams, 2004].

The following precautions have been suggested for schools:

- Improperly wired subpanels (neutral-to-ground bond);
- Incorrect three-way switch wiring;
- Incorrect wiring of switched outlet circuits;
- Neutrals from separate branch circuits that are connected anywhere beyond the panel of origin for the circuits;
- Neutral-ground shorts (intentional or inadvertent) anywhere in the system.

"The correctness of the wiring shall be checked in each room and the ELF magnetic field exposure measured levels (tRMS)



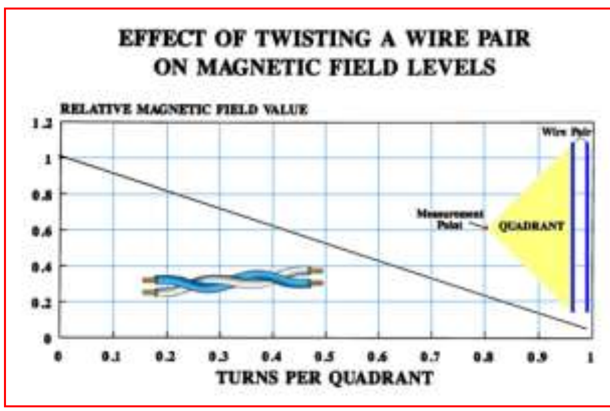


comply with 100 nT in new construction and 200 nT in existing school modernizations."
Collaborative for High Performance Schools

As shown below, the US National Electrical Code requires that electricians ground the electrical neutral wire as it enters a residence by connection to a **metal pipe** or to a metal spike driven into the soil. This is a safety feature aimed at making sure that individuals who touch elements of both the plumbing and electrical system frames receive no shock. Because of this connection, however, some of the current that should go back through the electrical neutral is actually carried by the pipes to the utility's ground connection at the foot of the electrical poles, increasing magnetic fields levels. The ground currents flowing back to power sources must be minimized by reducing the role of water pipes as a ground return. To achieve this, a current-interrupting plastic water pipe segment (30 cm) in the water main of a building [Maurer, 1993] can be inserted, but at least 3 m from the entrance point to the building (to maintain shock safety grounding).

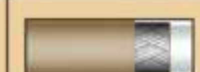
4.7.1.2. Wire Twisting

In some cases, it may be appropriate to use twisted conductors rather than parallel pairs. It is easy to obtain reductions of irradiated field by a factor of 10 by such twisting. Best residential wiring and grounding methods aim at keeping return currents close to power currents, and use twisting of conductor pairs to obtain further reductions [Héroux, 1990]. At least two large manufacturers of electric blankets have altered their designs based on these principles.



4.7.1.3. Co-Axial Cable

If one is willing to accept some wiring cost increase, **coaxial cable** can essentially eliminate radiated magnetic fields within a respectable bandwidth.

Ranking by Best Atten. Perf.	Ranking by Best Shielding Perf.	Ranking by Best Physical Toughness	Ranking by Flexibility	Outer Conductor Style
1	1 >100 dB	4	3	 Wrapped Foil + Woven Round Braid
2	2 >90 dB	1	5	 Woven Flat Braid + Wrapped Foil + Woven Round Braid
3	3 >80 dB	2	4	 Woven Flat Braid + Woven Round Braid
4	4 >65 dB	3	2	 Two Woven Round Braids
5	5 >40 dB	5	1	 One Single Woven Round Braid

4.7.1.4. Other Methods

Unshielded motors are light and cheap, but are strong sources of magnetic fields, and wasteful of energy.

Utilities can improve phase balancing, such that little current needs to return through the ground.

The electric industry could explore low-field transmission line configurations, new residential wiring and grounding methods, and new concepts for shielding personnel from fields in the workplace [see diagrams by EPRI at the end of this chapter].

Low-field transmission line systems may reconfigure the existing phase conductors, use more than one conductor per phase (sharing the total current), called “split phase”, or use 6 to 12-phase configurations.

Undergrounding, because it brings the three phases of a transmission line close together, usually reduces fields considerably, but there are newly designed above-ground configurations which can achieve comparable effects.

In the case of **distribution lines**, one low-field configuration is the “Hendrix Aerial Cable” where conductors are centered on a diamond shape, 20 cm apart.

4.7.2. Increasing Distance

The fields from **transformers** and **switching equipment** can be reduced best by distance (use of trees, bushes and fences outside, marking of areas with paint, inside). Remember that walls generally contribute no attenuation.

The utility Stockholm Energi in Sweden has in at least one instance **moved** a transmission line in response to health concerns.

Long **fluorescent lights** combined with low ceiling heights tend to create large fields.

In a smelter, workers stand on a platform near an induction furnace to control the pouring of metal. Dosimetric measurements on workers show that both the all-day and pouring operation field levels are appreciable (µT):

	All-Day Mean	Pouring Metal
A	1.81	7.17
B	5.35	12.3
C	2.07	1.43
D	1.82	4.24

Simple measures marking the hot spots around the furnace with visible and lasting markings yield a reduction in exposures ranging from 1.7 to 5.

4.7.3. Shielding

Shielding of magnetic fields with conductive or magnetic envelopes is generally an expensive measure. The effectiveness of various thicknesses of materials such as iron, aluminum and copper at various frequencies are documented in detail [Hemming, 1992].

In the case of tools which contain magnetic sources (coils), and need the mechanical integrity typical of metal, there is an obvious opportunity to optimize a metallic casing for many types of equipment. As well, a metallic core can be imbedded in plastic casings provided for the purpose of double insulation.

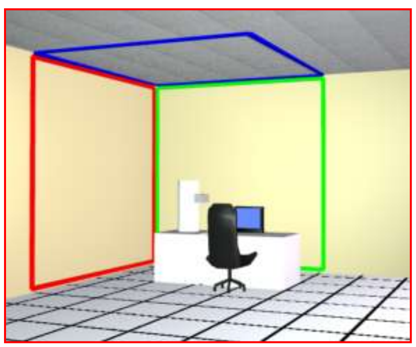
It is possible, even completely unwittingly, to build schools respecting levels of 100 nT, and with the capability of attenuating magnetic fields originating outside the school. If the “hot spots” due to various internal electrical devices can also be controlled, low magnetic field environments can indeed be provided at very low cost.

4.7.4. Field Cancellation

In order to protect a volume of space from undesirable magnetic fields, it is possible to attenuate exposure by introducing an artificial opposing field.

In order to apply the field to the volume to be protected, it is necessary to build large wire coil structures as shown in red-blue-green in the figure. Cancellation is not perfect, because the counterpoise field has its own spatial variation, which compensates only approximately the original field. In practice, good compensation can only be achieved for a relatively small volume. In most situations, if it is worthwhile to construct such a structure, it is also a good idea to make the injected field adaptive, so that field fluctuations in the source can be automatically matched by the counterpoise.

A sensor placed in the volume to be protected relays information to an electronic system (above) which is designed to minimize the resulting field in real-time.



4.7.5. Practical Situations

According to Riley [1995], who conducted extensive surveys on magnetic field mitigation, many high levels are connected to electrical code violations, in grounding especially. Essentially, neutral conductors are being grounded in various points within a building, rather than being all brought to a single neutral point in the main electrical box. This causes a separation between power feed and power return, enhancing the fields.

Most elevated field situations are caused by such violations, followed by power lines, among which the distribution primaries are the main culprits.

4.7.6. Survey Procedures

Generally, surveys can be *Emission*, *Exposure* or *Area* measurements.

An ***Emission*** survey documents the fields emitted by a particular device: fields vs distance from the device, taking into account the function and characteristics of the device.

An ***Exposure*** survey attempts to document human exposure in a given environment, as a dosimeter would do automatically, but manually documenting readings as connected to specific placements or activities.

An ***Area*** survey documents the fields within a given space. An *Area* survey can be *device oriented* or *occupant oriented*, depending on whether it concentrates its measurements on expected high intensity sources, or whether it attempts to cover the spaces most often occupied ("where people are").

A survey report includes:

1. A drawing of the property (floor diagram) and of electrical sources (a wiring diagram may be available for industrial sites).

The choice and pattern of measurement points is according to the aims of the survey (population to be protected, type and use of building). Areas of particular concern may be emphasized (areas occupied by a child), but the impact of any sampling bias in the measurements must be taken into account in the final evaluation.

2. Magnetic field measurements of areas and selected equipment.

The time-of-day and year of the survey must be noted to take into account diurnal and seasonal variations in general electrical consumption, and from distribution lines and variations in facility use.
If possible, survey first the property while its own electrical supply in turned off at the main breaker switch. This allows the surveyor to distinguish between field contributions emanating outside the site, as opposed to within it.
After obtaining reasonable amounts of data, brief analysis (sometimes with analysis of peak, mean and standard deviation) should allow the surveyor to identify specific sources and to classify them as movable (ex. table radio) or unmovable (ex. electrical heating board), an information of practical consequence for mitigation.

3. Identification of locations with unusually large fields, specifically suspected grounding and plumbing current problems, as wells as electrical code violations (neutral to ground shorts, parallel neutrals).

Most large fields are due to high power devices. At times, alternate device types may provide remediation, while in other cases, only insuring distance of the exposed to the source will prove effective mitigation.
In industrial sites, a profitable field management method is often to assign highly exposed rooms to uses that minimize human presence.

4. If the magnetic field levels are significant, then recommendations should be made:

- correcting electrical code violations (grounding and wire-loops),
- use of distance by re-localization of facilities or people,
- insulating pipe segments on water service lines to minimize plumbing currents,
- magnetic shielding and magnetic field cancellation techniques.

Some clients will also request risk assessment comments. This is particularly sensitive if the survey was triggered as a result of an illness in the workplace.

4.7.7. DC Systems would Eliminate Risks

The Time-Weighted-Average ELF MF values relevant to the present EM environment are mostly 0 to 1 µT domestically, and perhaps up to 5 µT in most industries. It is clear that such values are much smaller than the static field of the Earth (~50 µT). Therefore, it is expected that a wholly dc power system would emit dc fields of values less than 10% of the field of the Earth, even without a specific effort to improve field cancellations. Since the proximity of metals, particularly ferro-magnetic ones (in building and bed structures, for example), produces significant perturbations of the Earth's MF, and also that each time we rotate our bodies, the direction of the field changes, significant biological effects are unlikely from a dc power system. Therefore, all costs of ac magnetic field mitigation would vanish if a transition was made to dc power.

4.8. Risk Assessment

4.8.1. Risk Quantification

In the 1970s, the U.S. EPA established, somewhat arbitrarily, a lowest level of risk to be considered in policy decisions (below which, risks are "acceptable") as **10^{-6} per lifetime**. In order to clarify discussions and to help data coherence, a risk scale based on the simple **$\log_{10}$ of the risk per lifetime** can be established: "- 6" is the smallest risk limit that the EPA considers, while an extremely high risk, such as that of dying in your lifetime from any cause, would rate as 0. The scale can be detailed as follows. The number of childhood leukemia cases added by ELF magnetic field exposures depends on the exposed population size, the baseline unexposed leukemia rate, and the relative risk associated with a given magnetic field exposure.

INDEXES FOR SELECTED CAUSES OF DEATH

Cause of Death	Lifetime Risk Index
Death from any cause	0
Spanish flu epidemic, most exposed groups	- 0.6
Cardiovascular disease	- 0.6
All cancers	-0.85
Motor vehicle accident	- 2
Murder	- 2.5
Fire	- 2.9
Firearm accident	- 3.4
Electrocution	- 3.7
Asteroid/Comet impact	- 4.3
Passenger aircraft crash	- 4.3
Flood	- 4.4
Tornado	- 4.8
Venomous bite or sting	- 5
EPA lowest risk	- 6
Fireworks accident	- 6
Food poisoning by botulism	- 6.4
Drinking water with EPA limit of trichloroethylene	- 7

Considering that the effect of magnetic fields would be small at 10 nT, that epidemiology shows a risk of 2.7 at 200 nT [Feychting], and that the median exposure in homes is about 100 nT, a reasonable figure would be that magnetic field exposures double the number of leukemia cases.

With a childhood leukemia incidence of 50 per 1,000,000 per year, with half due to magnetic field exposures, the risk is sizable.

The risk would be even more important if other cancers and diseases were also magnified by exposure to ELF magnetic fields [Li and Héroux, 2012 and 2013].

4.8.2. Prudent Avoidance

The most difficult element that the hygienist has to deal with is the persistence of relatively high exposure standards, together with the recent epidemiological evidence dealing with cancer. A risk assessment specialist stated [Morgan, 1993] that "If anyone should be faulted for the poor quality of responses to risk, it is probably not the public, but rather risk managers in government and industry." Corporations and governments have often shown poor performance in dealing with emerging risks associated with commercial products.

It is a shock for the producer of any substance or device to learn of new deleterious health effects. In the most extreme situations, the stages of resolution closely parallel those of a dying individual: shock and denial, anger, bargaining, fear and anxiety, depression and acceptance.[8]

While the "emerging risks" are emerging, the science documenting them can be shaky and unreliable. Often, the laboratory techniques necessary to documents "emerging risks" are being developed as the risks are being recognized. Epidemiological studies become increasingly sensitive only as study designs are refined to address a specific risk component.

In this uncertain situation, Morgan has promoted the concept of "Prudent Avoidance" to describe his recommendations towards EMF health risks. In the presence of uncertainty, protection should be provided when possible. "Prudent Avoidance" simply means that in the face of a risk of uncertain magnitude, measures that are not onerous should be taken to mitigate the risk. In practice, then, in the absence of a "clean slate" solution, all simple and economical means of avoiding ELF field exposures are acceptable, as long as they do not involve large costs or large time investments by the people to be protected.

Landmark values, such as the feasibility of reducing fields to 100 nT or less in school buildings, as well as the exposure threshold of 3.1 μT-year for occupational exposures, can be used as guides.
The hygienist should be aware that many organizations frequently adapt to new situations with reactionary attitudes: spotlighting older assessments which concluded to safety of products, casting doubts on the new scientific or epidemiological evidence, and generally developing an internal culture which tends to discredit the evidence of risks.

Some organizations may try to evade responsibilities which would involve increased costs and, consequently, reduced profits. A frequent strategy in such organizations is to appoint risk managers who go slowly in addressing the problems. In the end, the basic beliefs of the people involved in this process play an important role in the outcome because in management, there are many opportunities to re-order priorities, especially when problems are chronic, complicated and costly.

The flip side of this process is that there are few things that the public is more perceptive to than self-interest. Consequently, there is a blanket suspicion of the actions of corporations when it comes to internally generated safety assessments.

The role of government is, of course, to impose safety and exposure limits. One of the most difficult decisions is how much to restrict products when there is not yet definitive

[8] Managers of the U.S. tobacco industry apparently felt completely at ease in April 1994 while testifying to the U.S. Congress that the link between smoking and lung cancer was merely a statistical correlation, and that smoking was, in fact, a non-addictive habit.

evidence of danger, but when disturbing data have started to appear. This is "risk ballistics", an assessment of historical tendencies, and this role has often been played by the courts in the US. It should be realized that approved safety limits do not necessarily shield from responsibility. In spite of legal protection afforded by the various standards, a key legal case was settled in April 1993 involving six-year old Mallory Zuidema and the San Diego Gas and Electric Co. Her rare case of kidney cancer was attributed to prenatal exposure to EMF emitted by power lines.

4.9. Summary

Power systems radiate electric and magnetic fields, which are elements added to an otherwise different electromagnetic environment inside the body. Most of the attention has been concentrated on magnetic fields, with typical environmental values at around 100 nT. Dosimeters and field meters are available for recognition of the EM environment. Effects on water, melatonin, neuro-hormones, protein synthesis, enzymes, ATPS and calcium efflux have been documented in the laboratory. Epidemiological evidence has been gathered on risks related to childhood and adult leukemia, brain cancer, while others, such as breast cancer and Alzheimer's disease, are being investigated.

Standards of magnetic fields do not address the present health concerns because of the unacceptable situation that would be created if fields had to be severely controlled overnight, particularly in industry. However, industry has slowly moved to evaluate mitigation techniques that could be applied with some success to power distribution. Perhaps a move to a dc network is the ultimate solution to the problem.

4.10. Appendix: The New DC Power Grid

4.10.1. Statement

The time seems right to start the replacement of the electrical utility ac power system by a dc system for transmission, distribution and consumption of electrical power.
The present ac system has long had many fundamental problems. Over long distances, cables had to overcome their capacitance, while overhead lines had to overcome their inductance, making power transmission inefficient or more expensive.
Another problem is that in an ac system, generators and electrical machines must be synchronized for power transfer to be effective. This is the network *stability* problem which makes it difficult to re-power electrical grids after a shutdown, and makes interconnection of large power networks difficult.

Another serious problem is that ac magnetic fields have been linked to cancer, particularly leukemia in children, which creates difficult implantation problems for new power corridors. Epidemiological data gives opponents of power line projects powerful arguments to stop them.
Our own research at the Royal Victoria Hospital in Montreal has recently produced data supporting the role of extra-low-frequency magnetic fields in enhancing leukemia, as well as other cancers (http://www.invitroplus.mcgill.ca/). The effect is based on a disruption of metabolism by magnetic fields. We have also provided a physical mechanism to explain the effect, thereby removing the oldest and most powerful argument aimed at discrediting epidemiological observations on the biological impacts of magnetic fields.
In our view, extra-low-frequency magnetic fields are biologically active, and we believe that it is not prudent to expose the general population to such fields. For years, the electrical industry argued that ionizing action on molecules was necessary for any biological

action, while in fact, very low field levels can act directly on electrical charges (electrons and protons) freed in enzymatic reactions.

We argue in the present article that the electrical industry can avoid a protracted implication in magnetic field health questions if it accelerates its implementation of a dc grid. If the past is a guide, the scientific community takes prodigious amounts of time to reach agreement on similar complex questions. For example, 21 years elapsed between the initial observation by Wertheimer linking leukemia in children to cancer in 1979, and confirmation that the effect was genuine by the International Agency for Research on Cancer in 2001 (http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Monographs/vol80/mono80.pdf). Science is rich in diversity, but poor in unanimity. Uncertainty on this question is extremely deleterious to the electrical industry.

The electrical engineering community can act decisively such that it will remove the health risks of ac fields, while accelerating its own technical developments and modernization of the electrical grid.

Elimination of extra-low-frequency magnetic fields to levels of 10 or 20 nT (such as recommended by the Austrian Medical Association) to avoid biological action is impractical for wide-scale, and in particular, industrial applications. Ac high voltage lines would need right-of-ways of 2 km to reduce fields to safe values. The power distribution systems produce magnetic fields of hundreds of nT, comparable to the contribution of home wiring and appliances. Although coaxial conductors could be used to reduce magnetic field emissions, the alternative of distributing and consuming electricity as dc is far more practical. Already, parts of the electrical industry have been gearing up for a change to dc, based on a simple motive of energy conservation.

4.10.2. AC and DC Magnetic Fields in the Environment

Pre-industrial ac magnetic fields were vanishingly small compared to the ac magnetic fields in the present environment, and even more compared to the 1000 nT typically found at the border of a transmission line. If the line was converted to dc, a similar static field would only rate as 1/50th of the Earth's magnetic field.

All living systems have evolved to tolerate static magnetic field variations. Rotation of the human body on the Earth's surface changes the direction of the magnetic field within tissues. Proximity to any ferromagnetic object, such as a car, perturbs static magnetic fields. For example, the static field in my laboratory is about 37,000 nT, but in close proximity to a sink, the field rises by a factor of 4. The static magnetic field impact of electrical power would then be in the same league as the Earth's, comparable to magnetic perturbations that have been with us at least since the iron age.

4.10.3. Advantages to the Power Industry

4.10.3.1. Transformers to Power Electronics

The power industry adopted ac because transformers were an efficient way of altering voltage levels without large energy losses, which could not at that time be done for dc. Transformers made transmission of electrical power possible over long distances.

But there are many practical problems with transformers. They are bulky and heavy, expensive to make, contain flammable materials, and are non-modular. Delivery lead times for very high power units are a year or more. Like the internal combustion engine, transformers have served us very well, but should be mostly retired.

Since the development of semiconductors such as large-power thyristors, integrated gate-commutated thyristors, MOS-controlled thyristors and insulated-gate bipolar transistors, it has become possible to alter dc voltage levels with an energy efficiency that rivals that achieved by transformers. The semi-conductors act as switches that charge groups of capacitors in series, and discharge them in parallel, to reduce voltages. Output voltage can be fine-tuned by altering the charging time. Semi-conductor power electronics also present a supplementary opportunity to manage the magnitude and direction of power flow.

Power dc converters can be assembled from components and modular circuitry, similar to a computer. This modularity means that power electronic systems can be assembled comparatively rapidly in many configurations from components or modules, and can be much more easily repaired, reducing downtime following failures. By comparison, transformers must be assembled as a single block surrounded by a steel oil reservoir, which makes them very difficult to repair.

4.10.3.2. DC is Already Here for Long Transmission Lines

The electrical industry, to serve economic expansion, has been looking at alternatives to ac power to strengthen its power grid. Most of the popular techniques are based on dc power, which offers a low environmental impact both electromagnetically (dc magnetic field vs ac magnetic field), and visually (more compact structures).

Electrical utilities are currently managing an unprecedented growth in dc installations worldwide. Back-to-back dc links have allowed the connection of large asynchronous ac networks, while avoiding stability problems.

High-voltage direct current has been used for the past 40 years to transmit bulk power over long distances, to feed power to islands, and across north-south (climate) and East-West (time-zone) boundaries, to attenuate crests in power demand. In 2008, 8% of electrical energy was exchanged across borders, but this is expected to increase sharply in the future. Europe needs wind and hydro-electric power from the north, and solar energy from North Africa, over long dc lines and cables. A dc grid is, so to speak, *ready for export*.

According to a February 2011 article in IEEE Spectrum, up-front costs are about equal between ac and dc, but dc systems' simpler components provide cheaper, more reliable power.

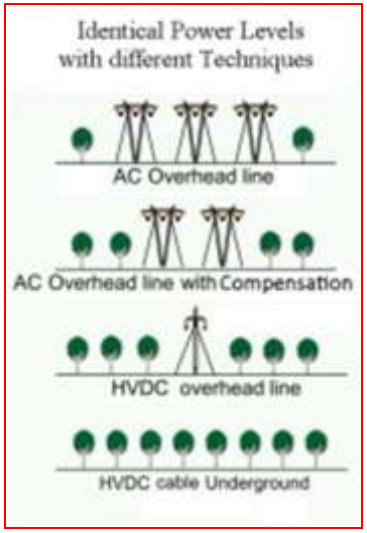
The transition to dc power is possible without compromising present structures. Ac transmission corridors can integrate dc lines, so-called *hybrid transmission* corridors.

An ac line, when re-configured to dc with minimal investments, can accommodate much more power flow. To understand why this is so, one considers that a dc power line (1) is always working at its maximum voltage (a gain of 30%), (2) has no skin effect (the tendency of ac current to form a doughnut on the section of conductors), and (3) does not need reactance compensation.

In an ac-to-dc line conversion, a tripole dc configuration uses all three ac phases, without the need for earth return. Conversion from ac to bipolar dc is simple, and a well-known solution. Monopole and bipole convertors are used in parallel, such that the full thermal rating of all three ac phases is used for dc. This can be accomplished without requiring the use of any unproven equipment. During the conversion, it is even possible to keep an ac line in operation, while dc-rated insulators are installed.

As transmission capacity requirements increase, dc transmission is becoming steadily more popular, as dc is the only effective means of increasing power flow on a corridor originally built for ac transmission.

There is, of course, one aspect where ac power is superior: activation of a switch on an ac circuit benefits from periodic



passage of current to zero. On a dc system, the switch has to diffuse the arc at full voltage to interrupt the current. This is not a problem for relatively small voltages, but utility high voltage dc circuit breakers are difficult to build, because a system must be included to force current to zero. In November 2012, the company Asea Brown Boveri announced development of the world's first high voltage dc circuit breaker. Until such breakers become inexpensive, it will remain economical to rely on the present ac high voltage grid components for interruption. But industry is ripe to meet the challenge, with most companies at the ready to fill dc systems demands.

dc will also increase the use of underground cables. The cost for an underground cable has traditionally been ten times the cost of an overhead line. However, it is claimed that the cost of a dc cable approaches the cost of an overhead line, if all factors are taken into account. A dc cable has an environmental impact of 64.5 kg of CO_2-equivalents per meter, while the ac overhead line has an impact of 365.4 kg of CO_2-equivalents per meter. In other words, the material used in the dc cable has only 17.6 percent of the environmental impact of the ac line. The right-of-way for a buried cable can be 4 m, as opposed to 60 m for an overhead power line: a sidewalk, as compared to an autoroute (see figure).

Although the traditional practice has been to use dc circuits for bulk transport of large amounts of power between distant locations, new developments have extended the economical use of dc to a few tens of megawatts (about 1000 houses), and lines as short as 40 km. There are already many commercial systems available: HVDC Light (ABB Group), HVDC PLUS (Siemens) and HVDC MaxSine (Alstom).

dc facilitates energy exchanges not only between high level networks, but also between all types of sources, as only voltage level needs to be matched, rather than voltage *and* phase for ac. The magnitude and direction of dc power flow can be directly controlled, inciting many power system operators to contemplate wider use of dc for its stability and simplicity benefits alone.
dc improves compatibility of electrical networks with a number of smaller green sources such as wind and solar energies.
Tomorrow’s power system will still depend on large central-station generation, but it should also integrate renewable energy generation, both at the commercial and private levels.

Energy storage is essential for critical applications, such as airports, broadcasting, hospitals, financial services, data and telecommunications centers, and many finely tuned industrial processes. These businesses maintain generators at the ready when power quality and reliability are compromised. Such backup systems would be more economical under dc. More energy storage would be deployed by electric utilities, commercial operations and end users, due to the lower cost of energy storage systems. Present commercial and industrial systems can supply power for up to 8 hours at 75% efficiency, and maintain performance through more than 5000 charge-discharge cycles. Residential versions typically involve two hour durations at 75% efficiency.
Utilities could implement in their networks fast active power controllers using power electronics that include bidirectional dc/dc converters for the enhancement of stability based on fast energy storage systems such as Superconducting Magnets, Super capacitors and Flywheels.

Rather than utilities shutting off systems within an individual's home using *smart meters*, it may be preferable to offer consumers a means of avoiding crest-power costs and of contributing power to the grid through their own Home Energy Management system, already being marketed by Comcast, AT&T and ADT. In this scheme, you may be able to re-sell to the utility electrical power stored in your home batteries or electric vehicle at a profit at certain times, thereby increasing consumer participation.
Homes with a battery or car-based power autonomy could support the electrical network during crest periods, and widespread deployment of such systems would considerably simplify routine maintenance operations in the distribution system by allowing many hours of de-energized maintenance without inconvenience to consumers.

4.10.3.3. DC for Distribution

Conventional transformers have poor energy efficiency at partial loads, use liquid dielectrics that can result in costly spill cleanups, and provide only one function: stepping voltage. They do not, in particular, provide real-time voltage regulation.
Models of different ratings are required to cover a range of powers, do not allow supply of three-phase power from a single-phase circuit, and are not parts-wise repairable.
By contrast, power electronics equivalents eliminate the majority of the inductance and, along with it, all of the oil used as coolant, resulting in a substantial reduction in losses. They also offer a great deal more flexibility in voltage control.
The Electric Power Research Institute in the US has developed a first-generation power-electronic replacement of conventional distribution transformers. It includes a bi-directional power interface that provides direct integration of photovoltaic systems, storage systems, and electric vehicle charging. It provides an architecture that allows the operation of reliable local energy networks. Deployment is expected to grow rapidly, from 10,000 25-kW units in 2015 to 1 million in 2030.

4.10.3.4. DC for Consumption

Most electrical devices are native dc devices. Lighting, heating and computing use dc. Large motors should (and already are) dc powered, and smaller ac motors can be economically upgraded to variable-speed power motors with increased effectiveness by power inverters. dc promises simpler equipment and significant energy savings. After more than a dozen beta installations worldwide, dc wiring is going commercial, as manufacturers have already started selling the first products challenging ac's 120-year dominance.
Standardization efforts are set to accelerate dc's commercial adoption. The EMerge Alliance (http://www.emergealliance.org/), representing more than 100 manufacturers of power equipment, electronics, and building components, certified the first commercial products meeting its standard for 24-volt dc circuits, aimed initially at overhead lighting systems. LED lights running on 24-V dc lines will require up to 15 percent less energy than the same lights running on fixture-level rectifiers.
24 V is for short distances (10 m), and below the shock hazard level, reducing human risks, so a second 380 V level is planned to cover entire buildings. Even the telecommunications industry (European Telecommunications Standards Institute, ETSI) is expected to join in, issuing draft standards for 380-V dc wiring for building-wide power distribution, thus making it potentially a world standard.

4.10.3.5. DC for Computing

Telecommunications firms and data centers are likely to adopt 380-V dc immediately. The energy costs of mammoth data processing facilities are steep, requiring their own power plants and cooling facilities. In 2010, Google's servers alone used 2.3 million megawatt-hours, comparable to 200,000 homes.
Today, data centers take 480-V ac from the grid, and convert it to dc to charge the battery of an uninterruptible power supply. The secure dc is then converted back to ac and transformed to 208-V

ac for distribution, only to be rectified back to 380-V dc by the first stage of each server's power supply, to charge power-smoothing capacitors.

Dc distribution offers a comparatively simple scheme where 380-V dc can both charge the uninterruptible power supply and supply the servers. A data center in Charlotte, North Carolina, measured a 15 percent reduction in power consumption in a test of a 380-V dc distribution system. Net energy savings could be twice that, once the cooler-running equipment's reduced air-conditioning is factored in. Distributing dc enables replacement of ac-dc converters within individual devices with a smaller number of larger, more efficient converters. In effect, power *losses* are likely to be reduced by a factor of 5.

The advantage of dc in feeding the population explosion of computers worldwide and of the Internet means that whatever improvements are made in ac power systems, dc will always remain superior, a cheaper, more reliable power source. A domestic electrical network based on co-axial cable would allow a computer to connect into a network without any problems of electromagnetic compatibility (no emissions), with a single wire acting both as a data and a power conduit.

4.10.3.6. Implementation of the New DC Grid

Given the natural tendency of industries to maintain habits, it is impressive that the dc movement is already spontaneously gaining credibility. It seems probable that communities that anticipate the change, and invest in future, as opposed to obsolete techniques, will ultimately gain a strategic advantage. In view of the long lifetime of electrical infrastructures, we propose that for reasons of public health, energy conservation (a global energy consumption reduction of 20%) and strategic industrial positioning, we impose a moratorium on the construction of any new ac systems (at any voltage), and instead direct utilities to invest in a new dc grid.

This solution is extremely effective in reducing extra-low-frequency magnetic field exposures, and would lead most electrical devices to slim down in size and weight by losing the weighty transformers that have served us until now. The electrical grid would be more effective, reliable and dependable, to the benefit of all.

4.11. Bibliography

Aarholt 1981 E, Flinn EA, Smith CW. Effects Of Low-Frequency Magnetic Fields On Bacterial Growth Rate. Phys Med Biol 26(4):613-621

Aaron 1999 RK, Ciombor DM, et al. Power frequency fields promote cell differentiation coincident with an increase in transforming growth factor-b 1 expression. Bioelectromagnetics 20(August):453.

Adams 2004 J, Bitler JS and Riley K. Importance of Addressing National Electrical Code Violations that result in Unusual Exposure to 60-Hz Magnetic Fields. *Bioelectromagnetics* 25:102-106.

Ahuja 1997 YR et al. Comet assay to evaluate DNA damage caused by magnetic fields. Proceedings of the International Conference on Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility, December, Hyderabad, India, pp. 273-276.

Ahuja 1999 YR et al. In vitro effects of low-level, low-frequency electromagnetic fields on DNA damage in human leucocytes by comet assay. Indian J Biochem Biophys 36:318-322.

Albert 1984 E, Cohen G, Avellino L, Kornhouser G, Yoshioka A. Bioelectromagnetics Society, 6th Electron Microscopic Observations On Rat Cerebellum And Hippocampus After Exposure To 60-Hz Electric Fields (meeting abstract). Annual Meeting, 15-19 July, Atlanta, GA, p. 4

Anderson 1982 LE, Hilton DI, Chess EK, Wilson BW. Pineal Gland Response In Rats Exposed To 60-Hz Electric Fields (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 4th Annual Meeting, June 28 - July 2, 1982, Los Angeles, CA, p. 15

Anderson 1989 LE. Interaction Of Elf Electric And Magnetic Fields With Neural And Neuroendocrine Systems. Extremely Low Frequency Electromagnetic Fields: The Question of Cancer. B. W. Wilson, R. G. Stevens, L. E. Anderson, eds., Columbus, OH: Battelle Press, p. 139-157

Asanova 1966 TP, Rakov AN. The Health Status Of People Working In The Electric Field Of Open 400-500 kV Switching Structures**.** Russian. Gig Tr Prof Zabol 10(5):50-52

Barnes 1986 FS. Extremely Low Frequency (ELF) And Very Low Frequency Electric Fields: Rectification, Frequency Sensitivity, Noise, And Related Phenomena. Handbook of Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Fields, Polk, C.; Postow, E., eds. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Inc.; 121-138

Bastuji-Garin 1990 S, Richardson S, Zittoun R. Acute leukemia in workers exposed to EMF. Eur J Cancer 26:1119-20.

Bawin 1975 SM, Adey WR. Effects Of Weak Low Frequency Electric Fields On Calcium Efflux From Isolated Chick And Cat Brain (meeting abstract). International Union of Radio Science, 1975 Annual Meeting, 20-23 Oct. 1975, Univ. of Colorado, Boulder, CO. USNC/URSI (Washington, DC): 267

Belyaev 2016 I et al. EUROPAEM EMF Guideline 2016 for the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of EMF-related health problems and illnesses. Rev Environ Health 2016, DOI 10.1515/reveh-2016-0011

Beniashvili 1991 DS, Bilanishvili VG, Menabde MZ. Low-Frequency Electromagnetic Radiation Enhances The Induction Of Rat Mammary Tumors By Nitrosomethyl Urea. Cancer Lett 61(1):75-79
Blackman 1979 CF, Elder JA, Weil CM, Benane SG, Eichinger DC, House DE. Induction Of Calcium-Ion Efflux From Brain Tissue By Radiofrequency Radiation: Effects Of Modulation Frequency And Field Strength. Radio Sci 14(6S):93-98
Blackman 1993 CF, Benane SG, House DE. Evidence for direct effect of magnetic fields on neurite outgrowth. FASEB J 7(9):801-806
Blask 1999 DE, Sauer LA et al. Melatonin inhibition of cancer growth in vivo involves suppression of tumor fatty acid metabolism via melatonin receptor-mediated signal transduction events. *Cancer Research* 59(Sept. 15):4693.
Blask 2005 DE et al. Melatonin-depleted blood from premenopausal women exposed to light at night stimulates growth of human breast cancer xenografts in nude rats. Cancer Research 65(Dec. 1):11174-11184. Abstract available at http://cancerres.aacrjournals.org/cgi/content/abstract/65/23/11174.
Bracken 1989 MB, Sachse K, Belanger K, Leaderer B, Hellenbrand K. Evaluation Of The Amex II And Emdex C Monitors Of Personal Exposure To Magnetic Fields In Epidemiologic Studies (meeting abstract). DOE Annual Review of Research on Biological Effects of 50 and 60-Hz Electric and Magnetic Fields, 13-16 November 1989, Portland, OR, p. P-22
Burch 2000 JB, Reif JS, Noonan CW, Yost MG. Melatonin metabolite levels in workers exposed to 60-Hz magnetic fields. JOEM 42:2 (Feb), pp. 136-142
Byus 1984 CV, Lundak RL, Fletcher RM, Adey WR. Alterations In Protein Kinase Activity Following Exposure Of Cultured Human Lymphocytes To Modulated Microwave Fields. Bioelectromagnetics 5(3):341-351
Cain 1987 CD, Malto MC, Adey WR. Effects Of 60-Hz Fields On Ornithine Decarboxylase Activity In Bone Cells And Fibroblasts (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 9th Annual Meeting, 21-25 June, Portland, OR, p. 42
Calle 1985 EE, Savitz DA. Leukemia In Occupational Groups With Presumed Exposure To Electrical And Magnetic Fields (letter). N Engl J Med 313(23):1476-1477
Cameron 1985 IL, Hunter KE, Winters WD. Retardation of embryogenesis by extremely low frequency 60-Hz electromagnetic fields. Phys Chem Med NMR 17:135-138.
Cartwright 1988 RA, Darwin C, McKinney PA, Roberts B, Richards IDG, Bird CC. Acute myeloid leukemia in adults: a case-control study in Yorkshire. Leukemia 2:687-90.
Chambers 2015 VS et al. High-throughput sequencing of DNA G-quadruplex structures in the human genome. Nature Biotechnology 33, 877–881, doi:10.1038/nbt.3295.
Chartier 1984 VL, Bracken TD, Capon AS. BPA Study of Occupational Exposure to 60-Hz Electric Fields, IEEE Paper 84 SM 693-8
Chen 2000 G, Upham BL...Trosko JE. Effect of EMF exposure on chemically induced differentiation of Friend erythroleukemia cells. *Env Health Persp*, Vol 108, Num 10, October
Coleman 1983 M, Bell J, Skeet R. Leukaemia Incidence In Electrical Workers (letter). Lancet 1(8331):982-983
Coleman 1990 MP, Cardis E, Héroux P et al. Extremely-Low-Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields and Risk of Human Cancer. Bioelectromagnetics 11:91-99.
Davanipour 1995 Z, et al. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and occupational exposureto electromagnetic fields, Loma Linda Univ.
Deadman 1988 JE, Camus M, Armstrong BG, Heroux P, Cyr D, Plante M, Theriault G. Occupational And Residential 60-Hz Electromagnetic Fields And High-Frequency Electric Transients: Exposure Assessment Using A New Dosimeter. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 49(8):409-419
Delgado 1982 JMR, Leal J, Monteagudo JL, Gracia MG. Embryological changes induced by weak, extremely low frequency electromagnetic fields. J. Anat 134:533-551.
Demers 1991 PA et al. Occupational exposure to EMF and breast cancer in men. Am J Epidemiol 143:340-47.
Dietrich 1992 F, Feero WE (Volume I). Dietrich F, Robertson D, Steiner G (Volume II). Safety Of High Speed Magnetic Levitation Transportation Systems: Final Report On Magnetic Field Testing Of The TR07 Maglev System. Volumes I & II. U.S. Dept. of Transportation Report No. DOT/FRA/ORD-92/09.I, 190 pp. (Volume I); Report No. DOT/FRA/ORD-92/09.II, 366 pp. (Volume II).
Dihel 1985 LE, Smith-Sonneborn J, Middaugh CR. Effects Of An Extremely Low Frequency Electromagnetic Field On The Cell Division Rate And Plasma Membrane Of Paramecium Tetraurelia. Bioelectromagnetics 6(1):61-71
Dixey 1982 R, Rein G. 3H-Noradrenaline Release Potentiated In A Clonal Nerve Cell Line By Low-Intensity Pulsed Magnetic Fields. Nature 296(5854):253-256
DSIH, 1974. Temporary Rules for Operations by the Personnel of Outside Organizations and the Public in the Zone of Effect of the 750 kV Donbass-Western Ukraine Transmission Line". Department of Safety and Industrial Hygiene, and Ministry of Energy and Electrification of the USSR, Effective date October 1, 1974.
Duffy 1982 PH, Ehret CF. Effects Of Intermittent 60-Hz Electric Field Exposure: Circadian Phase Shifts, Splitting, Torpor, And Arousal Responses In Mice (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 4th Annual Meeting, June 28 - July 2, 1982, Los Angeles, CA, p. 61
Ehret 1980 CF, Groh KR, Russell JJ. Circadian And Ultradian Functions In Rats Exposed To High Voltage Electric Fields (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 2nd Annual Meeting, 14-18 September, 1980, San Antonio, TX. Bioelectromagnetics 1(2):200
EPRI 1993. Electric and Magnetic Field Fundamentals. Resource Paper BR-103745. Electric Power Research Institute.
FASEB J 7(9):801-806 Bonnell 1986 JA, Maddock BJ, Male JC, Norris WT, Cabanes J, Gary C, Conti R, Nicolini, Margonato V, Vecsteinas A, Ceretelli P. Research on Biological effects of Power Frequency Fields. International Conference on Large High Voltage Electric Systems, Paper 36-08.
Feychting 1992 M, Ahlbom A. Cancer and Magnetic Fields in Persons Living Close to High Voltage Power Lines in Sweden. Swedish. Lakartidningen 89(50):4371-4374
Feychting 1993 M, Ahlbom A. Magnetic fields and cancer in children residing near swedish high-voltage power lines. Am J Epidemiol 138(7):467-480
Feychting 2005 M, Ahlbom A, Kheifets L. EMF and Health. Annu. Rev. Public Health 2005. 26:165–89
Floderus 1992 B, Persson T, Stenlund C. Increased Risk Of Leukemias And Brain Tumors In Occupational Exposure To Magnetic Fields. Swedish. Lakartidningen 89(50):4363-4366
Flodin 1986 U, Fredriksson M, Axelson O, Persson B, Hardell L. Background radiation, electrical work, and some other exposures associated with acute myeloid leukemia in a case-referent study. Arch Environ Health 41:77-84
Forssén 2005 UM et al. Occupational magnetic fields and female breast cancer: A case-control study using Swedish population registers and new exposure data. American Journal of Epidemiology 161(Feb. 1):250-259. Abstract available at http://www.aje.oupjournals.org/cgi/content/abstract/161/3/250
Frazier 1982 ME, Samuel JE, Kaune WT. Effect Of 60-Hz A.C. Electric Fields On CHO-K1 Cells (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 4th Annual Meeting, June 28 - July 2, 1982, Los Angeles, CA, p. 50
Free 1981 MJ, Kaune WT, Phillips RD, Cheng H-C. Endocrinological Effects Of Strong 60-Hz Electric Fields On Rats. Bioelectromagnetics 2(2):105-121
Frydman 1994 J, Nimmesgern E, Ohtsuka K, Ulrich Hartl F, Folding of nascent polypeptide chains in a high molecular mass assembly with molecular chaperones, *Nature* 370:111-117

Fulton 1980 JP, Cobb S, Preble L, Leone L, Forman E. Electrical Wiring Configurations And Childhood Leukemia In Rhode Island. Am J Epidemiol 111(3):292-296
Gallagher 1989 RP, McBride ML, Band PR, Spinelli JJ, Threlfall WJ, Yang P. Occupational Electromagnetic Field Exposure, Solvent Exposure and Leukemia. J Occup Med 32(1):64-65
Gavalas-Medici 1977 R. Effects Of Weak Electric Fields On Behavior And EEG Of Laboratory Animals. Neurosci Res Program Bull 15(1):27-36
Ghadamgahi 2016 M et al. Memory loss risk assessment for the students nearby high-voltage power lines-a case study. Environ Monit Assess. 2016 Jun;188(6):355. doi: 10.1007/s10661-016-5358-4. Epub 2016 May 18.
Glaves 2004 Rachel. A Car-Parrinello Molecular Dynamics Study of Proton Transfer in an Acetylcholinesterase Model. October 2004. Lehrstuhl fur Theoretische Chemie . Ruhr-Universitat Bochum. http://cpmd.org/downloadable-files/no-authentication/cpmd-tutorial-files/additional-material/triade-report.pdf
Goff 1985 SA, Goldberg AL. Production of abnormal proteins in E. coli stimulates transcription of Ion and other Heat Shock Genes. Cell 41:587-595.
Goodman 1979 EM, Greenebaum B, Marron MT. Bioeffects Of Extremely Low-Frequency Electromagnetic Fields: Variation With Intensity, Waveform, And Individual Or Combined Electric And Magnetic Fields. Radiat Res 78(3):485-501
Goodman, **1986** R.; Henderson, A. S. Sine Waves Enhance Cellular Transcription. Bioelectromagnetics 7(1):23-29
Goodman 1987 R, Wei L-H, Henderson A. Induction Of The Expression Of C-MYC Following Exposure Of Cultured Cells To Low Frequency Electromagnetic Fields (meeting abstract). Bioelectrical Repair and Growth Society, Seventh Annual Meeting 11-14 October 1987, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, p. 85
Goodman 1988 R, Henderson AS. Exposure Of Salivary Gland Cells To Low-Frequency Electromagnetic Fields Alters Polypeptide Synthesis. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 85(11):3928-3932
Goodman 1995 EM, Greenebaum B, Marron MT. Effects of EM fields on molecules and cells. International review of cytology 158, pp. 279-338.
Gowrishankar 1992 TR, Han H, Lee RC. Frequency Dependent Rectification Of Surface Receptor Transport In Sinusoidal A.C. Electric Fields (meeting abstract). Biophys J 61(2 Part 2):A147
Graham 1985 C, Cohen HD. Influence Of 60-Hz Fields On Human Behavior Physiology Biochemistry. New York State Power Lines Project, Wadsworth Center for Laboratories and Research, Albany, NY 12201; 129 pp.
Graham 1987 C, Cohen HD, Cook MR, Gerkovich MM, Phelps JW. Further Research On Human Exposure To 60-Hz Fields (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 9th Annual Meeting, 21-25 June, Portland, OR, p. 28
Green 1999 LM, Miller AB, Villeneuve PJ, Agnew DA, Greenberg ML, Li J, Donnelly KE. A case-control study of childhood leukemia in southern Ontario Canada and exposure to magnetic fields in residences. Int J Cancer 82: 161–170.
Guénel 1993 P, Raskmark P, Andersen JB, Lynge E. Incidence of cancer in persons with occupational exposure to EMF in Denmark. Br J Ind Med 50:758-64
Gundersen 1985 R, Greenebaum B. The Effects Of Elf Magnetic Fields On Synaptic Function (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 7th Annual Meeting, 16-20 June, San Francisco, CA, J-22
Gundersen 1986 R, Greenebaum B, Goodman E. Effects Of 60-Hz Electromagnetic Fields On Calcium Efflux And Neurotransmitter Release. New York State Power Lines Project, Wadsworth Center for Laboratories and Research, Albany, NY 12201; 45 pp.
Gye 2012 MC and Chan Jin Park. Effect of electromagnetic field exposure on the reproductive system. Clin Exp Reprod Med 2012;39(1):1-9. http://dx.doi.org/10.5653/cerm.2012.39.1.1 pISSN 2233-8233 · eISSN 2233-8241
Håkansson 2002 N, Floderus B, Gustavsson P, Johansen C, Olsen JH. 2002. Cancer incidence and magnetic field exposure in industries using resistance welding in Sweden. Occup Environ Med 59(7):481–486.
Handcock 1992 MS, Kolassa JE. Statistical Review Of The Henhouse Experiments: the Effects of a Pulsed Magnetic Field on Chick Embryos. Bioelectromagnetics 13(5):429-433
Hansson 1983 H-A. Power Frequency Electromagnetic Fields Affect The Nervous System. An Experimental Study (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 5th Annual Meeting, 12-17 June, Boulder, CO, p. 102
Hardeland 1993 R, Reiter RJ, Peoggeler B, Tan DX. The significance ofthe metabolism of the neurohormone melatonin: antioxidative protection and formation of bioactive substances. Neuroscience and Behavioral Reviews, 17:347-357.
Hemming 1992 L. Architectural Electromagnetic Shielding Handbook, IEEE Press, New York.
Heydari 1993 AR, Wu B, Takahashi R, Strong R, Richardson A. Expression of heat shock protein 70 is altered by age and diet at the level of transcription. Molecular and Cellular Biology, May 1993, p. 2909-2918.
Héroux 1987 P. 60-Hz Electric and Magnetic Fields Generated by a Distribution Network. Bioelectromagnetics 8:135-148.
Héroux 1987a P. "Electromagnetic Dosimeter Instruction Manual". Institut de Recherche d'Hydro-Québec. March 1987.
Héroux 1987b P, Ross G. Electromagnetic dosimeter for investigation of 60-Hz bioeffects. American Industrial Hygiene Association Conference, Montreal, June 1987.
Héroux 1988 P. Electromagnetic Exposure Assessment in Epidemiological Health Studies. Meeting of the International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, May 2nd-3rd 1988.
Héroux 1990 P. Power Lines and Schools. Canadian Electrical Association Symposium on Health Effects from Electric and Magnetic Fields: Managing the Issue, Montréal, March 29th, 1990.
Héroux 1991 P. A Dosimeter for the Assessment of ELF Exposure. Bioelectromagnetics 12:241-257
Héroux 1992 P., Retrospective Magnetic Field Adjustment, Letter to Gilles Thériault, 92/09/23.
IRPA 1990. Interim Guidelines on Limits of Exposure to 50/60-Hz Electric and Magnetic fields. Health Physics, Vol 58, no 1, 113-122.
Ishido 2001 M, Nitta H, Kabuto M. Magnetic fields (MF) of 50-Hz at 1.2 µT as well as 100 µT cause uncoupling of inhibitory pathways of adenylyl cyclase mediated by melatonin 1a receptor in MF-sensitive MCF-7 cells. Carcinogenesis, Vol. 22, No. 7, 1043-1048, July 2001
Jaffe 1983 RA, Lopresti CA, Carr DB, Phillips RD. Perinatal Exposure to 60-Hz Electric Fields: Effects on The Development of The Visual-Evoked Response in Rats. Bioelectromagnetics 4(4):327-339
Juutilainen 1990 J, Laara E, Pukkala E. Incidence of leukemia and brain tunors in Finnish workers exposed to ELF magnetic fields. Int Arch of Occupational Environ Health 62:289-93
Kato 1993 M, Honma K, Shigemitsu T, Shiga Y. Effects of exposure to a circularly polarized 50-Hz magnetic field on plasma and pineal melatonin levels in rats. Bioelectromagnetics 14:97-106.
Kaune 1985 WT, Forsythe WC. Current densities measured in human models exposed to 60-Hz electric fields. *Bioelectromagnetics* 6:13-21.
Kaune 1987 WT, Stevens RG, Callahan NJ, Severson RK, Thomas DB. Residential Magnetic And Electric Fields. Bioelectromagnetics 8(4):315-335
Kercher 1980 MM. The Effects Of Low Intensity, Extra-Low Frequency Electromagnetic Fields On Time Perception And The Electroencephalogram. Diss Abstr Int (B) Sci Eng 40(8):3997-3998

Kheifets 1995 L. J. Occ. Environ. Med., 37: 1327-1341.
Kurtz 1986 S, Rossi J, Petko L, Lindquist S. An ancient developmental induction: heat shock protein induced in sporulation and oogenesis. Science 231:1154-1157. March 7th.
Kwee 1995 S, Raskmark P. Changes in cell proliferation due to environmental non-ionizing radiation ELF electromagnetic fields. Bioelectrochemistry and Bioenergetics 36, 109-114.
Lai 2004 H, Narendra P. Singh. Magnetic-Field–Induced DNA Strand Breaks in Brain Cells of the Rat. Environmental Health Perspectives, Volume 112, Number 6.
LeBars 1983 H, Andre G, Pupin F, Labie C. Les effets biologiques des champs électriques: effets sur le rat, la souris, le cobaye. Receuil de Médecine Vétérinaire, Octobre 1983, 823-837
Lednev 1991 VV. Possible Mechanism For The Influence Of Weak Magnetic Fields On Biological Systems. Bioelectromagnetics 12(2):71-75
Lee 1994 KYC, Klinger JF, McConnell HM. Electric field-induced concentration gradients in lipid monolayers. *Science*, vol 263, 4th Feb., 655-658
Leitgeb 2003 N, Schröttner J. Electrosensibility and electromagnetic hypersensitivity. *Bioelectromagnetics* 24:387-394.
Li 2002 DK et al. A Population-Based Prospective Cohort Study of Personal Exposure to Magnetic Fields during Pregnancy and the Risk of Miscarriage. *Epidemiology* 13:9-20
Li 2009 & John McLaughlin & Claire Infante-Rivard Maternal occupational exposure to extremely low frequency magnetic fields and the risk of brain cancer in the offspring. Cancer Causes Control. DOI 10.1007/s10552-009-9311-5
Li 2012 Y, Héroux P, Kyrychenko I. Metabolic Restriction of Cancer Cells in vitro causes Karyotype Contraction - an indicator of Cancer Promotion? *Tumor Biology* 33(1):195-205. doi: 10.1007/s13277-011-0262-6.
Li 2012 Y. The Effects of Hypoxia, Metabolic Restriction and Magnetic Fields on Chromosome Instability and Karyotype Contraction in Cancer Cell Lines. PhD thesis, McGill University, January 2012.
Li 2013 Y, Héroux P. Extra-Low-Frequency Magnetic Fields alter Cancer Cells through Metabolic Restriction, Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine, DOI:10.3109/15368378.2013.817334, 2013.
Liboff 1984 AR, Williams TJr, Strong DM, Wistar RJr. Time-Varying Magnetic Fields: Effect On DNA Synthesis. Science 223(4638):818-820
Liboff 1985 AR. Cyclotron Resonance Mechanism For Electromagnetic Energy Transfer To Cells (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 7th Annual Meeting, 16-20 June, San Francisco, CA, I-3
Liburdy 1992 RP, Sloma T, Wiesendanger M, Sokolic R, Yaswen P. Elf Magnetic Fields And Melatonin-Induced Growth Inhibition Of ER+ Breast Cancer Cells (meeting abstract). Annual Review of Research on Biological Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields from the Generation, Delivery and Use of Electricity Meeting, 8-12 November, San Diego, CA, U.S. Dept. of Energy, p. A-19
Lin 1985 RS, Dischinger PC, Conde J, Farrell KP. Occupational Exposure To Electromagnetic Fields And The Occurrence Of Brain Tumors. An Analysis Of Possible Associations. J Occup Med 27(6):413-419
Lindbohm 1992 ML, Hietanen M, Kyyronen P, Sallmen M, Von Nandelstadh P, Taskinen H, Pekkarinen M, Ylikoski M, Hemminki K. Magnetic Fields Of Video Display Terminals And Spontaneous Abortion. Am J Epidemiol 136(9):1041-1051
Litovitz 1994 TA, Montrose CJ, Doinov P, Brown KM, Barber M. Super-imposing spatially coherent EM noise inhibits field-induced absormalities in developing chick embryos. Bioelectromagnetics 15:105-113.
Loomis 1993 DP, Savitz DA, Ananth CV. Case-Control Study of Breast Cancer Mortality among Female Electrical Workers (meeting abstract). Annual Review of Research on Biological Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields from the Generation, Delivery and Use of Electricity, Savannah, Georgia, October 31st, 1993, p. 115.
Loscher 1995 W, Mevissen M. Linear relationship between flux density and tumor copromoting effect of magnetic field exposure in a rat breast cancer model, Bioelectromagnetics Society Annual Meeting 95, Boston, p. 78.
Lyle1983 DB, Schechter P, Adey WR, Lundak RL. Suppression Of T-Lymphocyte Cytotoxicity Following Exposure To Sinusoidally Amplitude-Modulated-Fields. Bioelectromagnetics 4(3):281-292
Lyle 1986 DB, Ayotte RD, Sheppard AR, Adey WR. Inhibition Of CTLL-1 Allogeneic Cytotoxicity In The Presence Of A 60-Hz Sinusoidal Electric Field (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 8th Annual Meeting, 1-5 June 1986, Madison, WI, p. 29
Lymangrover 1983 JR, Keku E, Seto YJ. 60-Hz Electric Field Alters The Steroidogenic Response Of Rat Adrenal Tissue, In Vitro. Life Sci 32(7):691-696
Madreperla 1985 SA, Louwerenburg B, Mann RW, Towle CA, Mankin HJ, Treadwell BV. Induction of Heat-Shock Protein Synthesis in Chrondrocytes at Physiological Temperatures. J Orthop Res 3(1):30-35.
Marron 1983 MT, Greenebaum B, Swanson JE, Goodman EM. Cell-Surface Effect Of 60-Hz Electromagnetic Fields. Radiat Res 94(1):217-220
Mahlum 1977 DD. Biomagnetic Effects: A Consideration In Fusion Reactor Development. Environ Health Perspect 20:131-140
Marshall 2016 TG & Heil TJR. Electrosmog and Autoimmune Disease. Immunol Res (2016). doi:10.1007/s12026-016-8825-7
Maurer 1993 SJ. *Ground Current Magnetic Field Study*. Report of Project EP 90-57. Empire State Electric Energy Research Corporation, New York.
McCarty 2011 DE et al. Electromagnetic Hypersensitivity: Evidence for a Novel Neurological Syndrome. IntematiotJal Joumal of Neuoscience, 121 , 670-676, DOl: 10.3109/00207454.2011.608139.
McDowall 1983 ME. Leukemia Mortality In Electrical Workers In England And Wales (letter). Lancet 1(8318):246
Medvedev 1976 MA, Urazaev AM, Kulako IuA. Influence Of Static And Low-Frequency Magnetic Field On Behavioral And Vegetative Reactions Of Human Operator. Russian. Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat 26(6):1131-1136
Mevissen 1993 M, Stamm A, Buntenkotter S, Zwingelberg R, Wahnschaffe U, Loscher W. Effects Of Magnetic Fields On Mammary Tumor Development Induced By 7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)Anthracene In Rats. Bioelectromagnetics 14(2):131-143
Mevissen 1995 M, Loscher W, Lerchl A, Kietzmann M, Szanzel M. Possible mechanisms of the tumor copromoting effect of magnetic field exposure in a rat breast cancer model, Bioelectromagnetics Society Annual Meeting 95, Boston, p. 50.
Mikolaichik 1987 G. Response Of The Endocrine System To Electromagnetic Fields (meeting abstract). Mechanisms of Biological Action of Electromagnetic Fields. 27-31 October 1987, Pushchino, USSR, USSR Acad. of Sciences, Res.Center for Biological Studies, Inst. of Biological Physics, Coordination Council of Comecon Countries and Yugoslavia for Res. in the Fields of Biological Physics: 33-34
Milham 1982 S. Mortality From Leukemia In Workers Exposed To Electrical And Magnetic Fields (letter to editor). N Engl J Med 307(4):249
Milham 1985 SJr. Mortality In Workers Exposed To Electromagnetic Fields. Environ Health Perspect 62:297-300
Miller 1991 DL. Miniature-Probe Measurements of Electric Fields and Currents Induced by a 60-Hz Magnetic Field in Rat and Human Models. Bioelectromagnetics 12:157-171.
Morgan 1993 GM. Risk Analysis and Management. Scientific American, July, pp. 32-41.

Munro 1984 S, Pelham HRB. Use of peptide tagging to detect proteins expressed from cloned genes: deletion mapping functional domains of Drosophila hsp70, The EMBO Journal, vol 3, p 3087-3093
Munro 1985 S, Pelham H. What turns on heat shock genes ? Nature 317:477-478. Oct 10th
Noda 1987 M, Johnson DE, Chiabrera A, Rodan GA. Effect Of Electric Currents On DNA Synthesis In Rat Osteosarcoma Cells: Dependence On Conditions That Influence Cell Growth. J Orthop Res 5(2):253-260
Nordenson 1984 I, Mild HK, Nordström S et al. Clastogenic effects in human lymphocytes of power frequency electric fields: in vivo and in vitro studies. Radiat Environ Biophys 23:191-201
Nordenson 1988 I, Hansson Mild K, Ostman U, Ljungberg H. Chromosomal Effects In Lymphocytes Of 400 kV-Substation Workers. Radiat Environ Biophys 27(1):39-47
Nordstrom 1983 S, Birke E, Gustavsson L. Reproductive Hazards Among Workers at High Voltage Substations. Bioelectromagnetics 4(1):91-101
Nussbaum 1989 JH, Grodzinsky AJ. Theoretical Models For Interaction Of Electromagnetic Fields With Biological Tissues. Final Report 1 July 86 - 1 July 88. NTIS Document No. AD-A206 923/5/XAB; 28 pp.
Ohm 1976 OJ. Interference With Cardiac Pacemaker Function. Acta Med Scand 596(Suppl.):87-95.
Olin 1985 R, Vagero D, Ahlbom A. Mortality Experience Of Electrical Engineers. Br J Ind Med 42:211-212
Ossenkopp 1988 K-P, Cain DP. Inhibitory Effects Of Acute Exposure To Low-Intensity 60-Hz Magnetic Fields On Electrically Kindled Seizures In Rats. Brain Res 442(2):255-260
Pearce 1985 NE, Sheppard RA, Howard JK, Fraser J, Lilley BM. Leukaemia In Electrical Workers In New Zealand (letter). Lancet 1(8432):811-812
Phillips 1986 JL, Rutledge L, Winters WD. Transferrin Binding To Two Human Colon Carcinoma Cell Lines: Characterization And Effect Of 60-Hz Electromagnetic Fields. Cancer Res 46(1):239-244
Phillips 1986a JL, Winters WD, Rutledge L. In Vitro Exposure To Electromagnetic Fields: Changes In Tumour Cell Properties. Int J Radiat Biol 49(3):463-469
Phillips 1986b JL.Transferrin Receptors And Natural Killer Cell Lysis. A Study Using Colo 205 Cells Exposed To 60-Hz Electromagnetic Fields. Immunol Lett 13(6):295-299
Phillips 1997 JL et al. Exposure of molt-4 lypmhoblastoid cells to a 1 G sinusoidal magnetic field at 60-Hz: effects on cellular events related to apoptosis, In: 1997 Annual Review of Research on Biological Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields from the Generation, Delivery, and Use of Electricity; Frederick, MD:W/L Associates, Ltd.
Pickard 1988 WF. HOW TO BEAT KT (MEETING ABSTRACT). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 10th Annual Meeting, 19-24 June, Stamford, CT, p. 27
Ramirez 1983 E, Monteagudo JL, Gracia MG, Delgado JMR. Oviposition and development of Drosophila modified by magnetic field. Bioelectromagnetics 4:315-326.
Ramon 1981 C, Ayaz M, Streeter DD. Inhibition Of Growth Rate Of Escherichia Coli Induced By Extremely Low-Frequency Weak Magnetic Fields. Bioelectromagnetics 2(3):285-289
Reiter 1992 RJ. Alterations Of The Circadian Melatonin Rhythm By The Electromagnetic Spectrum: A Study In Environmental Toxicology. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 15(3):226-244
Reiter 1993 RJ**,** Poeggeler B, Tan DX, Chen LD, Manchester LC, Guerrero JM. Anatioxidant capacity of melatonin: a novel action not requring a receptor. Neuroendocrinol. Lett 15:No 1+2, 103-116
Riley 1995 K, Tracing EMFs in Building wiring and grounding, Magnetic Sciences International, Tucson, AZ
Rozencwaig 1987 R, Grad BR, Ochoa J. The role of melatonin and serotonin in aging. *Med. Hypotheses*, 23:337-352.
Russell 1982 JJ, Ehret CF. The Effect Of Electric Field Exposure On Rat Circadian And Infradian Rhythms (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 4th Annual Meeting, June 28 - July 2, 1982, Los Angeles, CA, p. 101
Salzinger 1987 K, Birenbaum L, Coll G, Freimark S, McCullough M, Paduano J, Phillips D. Behavioral Effects of ELF. New York State Power Lines Project, Wadsworth Center for Laboratories and Research, Albany, NY 12201; 137 pp.
Sauer 1999 LA, Blask DE, et al. 13-Hydroxyoctadecadienoic acid is the mitogenic signal for linoleic acid-dependent growth in rat hepatoma 7288CTC in vivo. *Cancer Research* 59(Sept. 15):4688.
Savitz 1988 DA, Wachtel H, Barnes FA, John EM, Tvrdik JG. Case-Control Study Of Childhood Cancer And Exposure To 60-Hz Magnetic Fields. Am J Epidemiol 128(1):21-38
Savitz 1995 DA, Loomis DP. Magnetic Fields in Relation to Leukemia and Brain Cancer Among U.S. Electric Utility Workers. Preliminary study release.
Schooneveld 2015 H et al. Electromagnetic field reduction restores health of electro-sensitive people. Update of Suppl. 9 in EHS Bulletin nr. 42, june 2013.
Schwan 1980 HP, Foster KR. RF-Field Interactions With Biological Systems: Electrical Properties And Biophysical Mechanisms. Proc IEEE 68(1):104-113
Seegal 1989 RF, Wolpaw JR, Dowman R. Chronic Exposure Of Primates To 60-Hz Electric And Magnetic Fields: ii. Neurochemical Effects. Bioelectromagnetics 10(3):289-301
Semikhina 1981 LP, Kiselev VF (1981) Effect of weak magnetic fields on the properties of water and ice. Russian Physics Journal 31:5351-54.
Semikhina 1988 LP, Kiselev VF, Levshin LV, Saletskii AM. Effect of weak magnetic fields on the luminescence-spectral properties of a dye in an aqueous solution. Journal of Applied Spectroscopy 48:556-9.
Seto 1984 YJ, Majeau-Chargois D, Lymangrover JR, Dunlap WP, Walker CF, Hsieh ST. Investigation of Fertility and In Utero Effects In Rats Chronically Exposed To A High-Intensity 60-Hz Electric Field. IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 31(11):693-702
Shestakov 1982 VG, Skorikov LN, Dolgikh AA. Industrial-Frequency Electromagnetic-Fields As A Factor In The Work Environment (meeting abstract). Russian. All-Union Symposium on the Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Fields, Pushchino, USSR, p. 118-119
Shivalingam 2015 A et al. The interactions between a small molecule and G-quadruplexes are visualized by fluorescence lifetime imaging microscopy. Nature Communications 6, Article number: 8178 (2015) doi:10.1038/ncomms9178.
Sikov 1984 MR, Montgomery LD, Smith LG, Phillips RD. Studies On Prenatal And Postnatal Development In Rats Exposed To 60-Hz Electric Fields. Bioelectromagnetics 5(1):101-112
Sikov 1987 MR, Rommereim DN, Beamer JL, Buschbom RL, Kaune WT, Phillips RD. Developmental Studies Of Hanford Miniature Swine Exposed to 60-Hz Electric Fields. Bioelectromagnetics 8(3):229-242
Silva 1985 M, Huber D. Exposure To Transmission Line Electric-Fields During Farming Operations. IEEE Trans Power Appar Syst 104(9):2632-2640
Skyberg 1993 K, Hansteen IL, Vistnes AI, Chromosome aberrations in lymphocytes of high-voltage laboratory cable splicers exposed to electromagnetic fields, *Scan J Work Environ Health* 19:29-34
Sobel 1995 E, et al. Occupational Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields is Associated with Increased Risk of Alzheimer's Disease University of Southern California, USA
Soffritti 2016 M et al. Life-span exposure to sinusoidal-50Hz magnetic field and acute low-dose γ radiation induce carcinogenic effects in Sprague-Dawley rats. International Journal of Radiation Biology Vol. 92 , Iss. 4,2016
Spitz 1985 MR, Johnson CC. Neuroblastoma And Paternal Occupation. A Case-Control Analysis. Am J Epidemiol 121(6):924-929

Stam 2011 R. Comparison of international policies on electromagnetic fields (power frequency and radiofrequency fields). Laboratory for Radiation Research, RIVM 118/2011 LSO Sta, National Institute for Public Health and the Environment, the NetherlandsF. P.O. Box 1 3720 BA Bilthoven, The Netherlands, www.rivm.nl/en/
Stern 1986 FB, Waxweiler RA, Beaumont JJ, Lee ST, Rinsky RA, Zumwalde RD, Halperin WE, Bierbaum PJ, Landrigan PJ, Murray Jr WE. A case-control study of leukemia at a naval nuclear shipyard. Am J Epidemiol 123:980-92
Stern 1987 RM. Cancer Incidence Among Welders: Possible Effects Of Exposure To Extremely Low Frequency Electromagnetic Radiation (ELF) And To Welding Fumes. Environ Health Perspect 76:221-229.
Stevens 1987 RG. Electric Power Use And Breast Cancer: A Hypothesis. Am J Epidemiol 125(4):556-561
Stevens 1992 RG, Davis S, Thomas DB, Anderson LE, Wilson BW. Electric Power, Pineal Function, And The Risk Of Breast Cancer. FASEB J 6(3):853-860
Stevenson 1985 AP, Tobey RA. Potassium Ion Influx Measurements On Cultured Chinese Hamster Cells Exposed To 60-Hertz Electromagnetic Fields. Bioelectromagnetics 6(2):189-198
Stuchly 1989 MA, Lecuyer DW. Exposure To Electromagnetic Fields In Arc Welding. Health Phys 56(3):297-302
Sulkava 1996 R. Update on Alzheimer's. Work Health Safety 1996. Finnish Institute of Occupational Health. P. 27.
Sulzman 1986 FM, Murrish DE. Effects Of Electromagnetic Fields On Primate Circadian Rhythms. New York State Power Lines Project, Wadsworth Center for Laboratories and Research, Albany, NY 12201; 65 pp.
Sun 1995 WQ, Héroux P, Clifford T, Sadilek V, Hamade F. Characterization of ELF Magnetic Fields in Schools at the Carleton Board of Education, accepted in *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal.*
Svedenstal 1999a BM, Johanson KJ, Mattsson MO, Paulsson LE. DNA damage, cell kinetics and ODC activities studied in CBA mice exposed to electromagnetics fields generated by transmission lines. *In Vivo*, 13:507-514
Svedenstal 1999b B-M et al. DNA damage induced in brain cells of CBA mice exposed to magnetic fields. *In Vivo* 13:551-552.
Svendsen 2007 AL , Weihkopf T , Kaatsch P , Schüz J. Exposure to magnetic fields and survival after diagnosis of childhood leukemia: a german cohort study. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2007 Jun;16 (6):1167-71.
Swanson 1994 J, Renew DC. Power-frequency fields and people. Eng. Sc. & Educ. Jnl., April, 71-79.
Swerdlow 1983 AJ. Epidemiology Of Eye Cancer In Adults In England And Wales, 1962-1977. Am J Epidemiol 118(2):294-300
Tan 1993 DX, Chen LD, Poeggeler B, Manchester LC, Reiter RJ. Melatonin: a potent, endogenous hydroxyl radical scavenger. Endocrine Journal 1:57-60.
Tan 1993a DX, Poeggeler B, Reiter, Chen LD, Chen S, Manchester LC, Barlow-Walden LR. The pineal hormone melatonin inhibits DNA adduct formation induced by the chemical carcinogen safrole in vivo. Cancer Letters 70:65-71.
Tenforde 1986 TS, Lo CC, Fujita TY, Geyer AB. Power-Frequency Magnetic Field Personal Dosimeter With Data Acquisition Capabilities (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 8th Annual Meeting, 1-5 June 1986, Madison, WI, p. 17
Thériault 1994 G, Goldberg M, Miller AB, Armstrong B, Guénel P, Deadman J, Imberton E, To T, Chevalier A, Cyr D, Wall C. Cancer risks associated with occupational exposure to magnetic fields among electric utility workers in Ontario and Québec, Canada and France: 1970-1989. Am. J. of Epidemiology, 139 (6): 550-572.
Tomenius 1986 L. 50-Hz Electromagnetic Environment And The Incidence Of Childhood Tumors In Stockholm County. Bioelectromagnetics 7(2):191-207
Tönqvist 1991 S, Knave B, Ahlbom A. Cancer in the electric power industry. Br J Ind Med 43:212-3.
Turner 2014 Occupational Exposure to Extremely Low-Frequency Magnetic Fields and Brain Tumor Risks in the INTEROCC Study. Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention; 23(9); 1863–72. American Association for Cancer Research, June 2014. DOI: 10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-14-0102
Tynes 1990 T, Andersen A. EMF and male breast cancer. Lancet 336:1596.
Tynes 2003 T, Klaeboe L, Haldorsen T. 2003. Residential and occupational exposure to 50-Hz magnetic fields and malignant melanoma: a population based study. Occup Environ Med 60(5):343–347.
Vagero 1983 D, Olin R. Incidence Of Cancer In The Electronics Industry: Using The New Swedish Cancer Environment Registry as a Screening Instrument. Br J Ind Med 40:188-192
van Wijngaarden 2000 E, Savitz DA, Kleckner RC, Cai J, Loomis D. Exposure to electromagnetic fields and suicide among electric utility workers: a nested case-control study. *Western Journal of Medicine* 173, 94 - 100.
Vasquez 1988 BJ, Anderson LE, Lowery CI, Adey WR. Diurnal Patterns In Brain Biogenic Amines Of Rats Exposed To 60-Hz Electric Fields. Bioelectromagnetics 9(3):229-236
Villeneuve 2000 PJ, Agnew DA, Miller AB, Corey PN. Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma among electric utility workers in Ontario: the evaluation of alternate indices of exposure to 60-Hz electric and magnetic fields. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine*. April 2000, pp. 249-257.
Villeneuve 2002 PJ, Agnew DA, Johnson KC, Mao Y, Canadian Cancer Registries Epidemiology Research Group. 2002. Brain cancer and occupational exposure to magnetic fields among men: results from a Canadian populationbased case-control study. Int J Epidemiol 31(1):210–217.
Wartenberg 1998 D. Residential Magnetic Fields and Childhood Leukemia: A Meta-Analysis. Am J Public Health 888:1787-1794.
Weaver 1990 JC, Astumian RD. The Response Of Living Cells To Very Weak Electric Fields-The Thermal Noise Limit. Science 247:459-462
Weiderpass 2003 E, Vainio H, Kauppinen T, Vasama-Neuvonen K, Partanen T, Pukkala E. 2003. Occupational exposures and gastrointestinal cancers among Finnish women. J Occup Environ Med 45(3):305–315.
Welker 1983 HA, Semm RP, Willig RP, Commentz JC, Wiltschko W, Vollrath L. Effects of an Artificial Magnetic field on Serotonin n-acetyltransferase activity and melatonin content of the rat pineal gland. Experimental Brain Research 50:426-432.
Wertheimer 1979 N, Leeper E**.** Electrical Wiring Configurations and Childhood Cancer. Am J Epidemiol 109(3):273-284
Wertheimer 1982 N, Leeper E. Adult Cancer Related To Electrical Wires Near The Home. Int J Epidemiol 11(4):345-355
Wertheimer 1986 N, Leeper E. Possible Effects Of Electric Blankets And Heated Waterbeds on Fetal Development. Bioelectromagnetics 7(1):13-22
Williams 1982 GL. Electric Field Experiments On DNA Related Molecular Processes (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 4th Annual Meeting, June 28 - July 2, 1982, Los Angeles, CA, p. 87
Wilson 1980 BW, Hewett S, Hilton I, Anderson L. Pineal Gland Function In Rats Exposed To 60-Hz Electric Fields (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 2nd Annual Meeting, 14-18 September, 1980, San Antonio, TX. Bioelectromagnetics 1(2):236

Wilson 1986 BW, Chess EK, Anderson LE. 60-Hz Electric-Field Effects On Pineal Melatonin Rhythms: Time Course For Onset And Recovery. Bioelectromagnetics 7(2):239-242
Winters 1984 WD, Phillips JL. Enhancement Of Human Tumor Cell Growth By Electromagnetic And Magnetic Fields (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 6th Annual Meeting, 15-19 July, Atlanta, GA, p. 9
Winters 1986 WD, Brune JL, Darnell B. Virus Suppressor Factors Induced In Cultured Cells By Exposure In Vitro To 60-Hz Ac Magnetic Fields (meeting abstract). Bioelectromagnetics Society, 8th Annual Meeting, 1-5 June 1986, Madison, WI, p. 31
Wright 1982 WE, Peters JM, Mack TM. Leukemia In Workers Exposed To Electric And Magnetic Fields (letter to editor). Lancet 2(8308):1160-1161
Zaffanella 1993 LE. Survey of residential magnetic field sources. Report TR-102759, Electric Power Research Institute
Zmyslony 2000 M et al. DNA damage in rat lymphocytes treated in vitro with iron cations and exposed to 7 mT magnetic fields (static or 50-Hz). Mutat Res 453:89-96.

5. HEALTH EFFECTS OF RADIO-FREQUENCIES AND MICROWAVES 3

5. HEALTH EFFECTS OF RADIO-FREQUENCIES AND MICROWAVES

In April 2013, the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) classified radio-frequency (RF) electromagnetic (EM) fields as *possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B)*, because of positive associations between exposure to RF radiation from wireless phones and

- *Glioma*, a malignant type of brain cancer (40% increased risk of glioma in heavy users of wireless phones, 30 minutes per day, over a 10-year period), and
- *Acoustic Neuroma*.

5.1. General Radio-Frequency and Micro-Wave Environment

The general RF and microwave (MW) environment is dominated by radio and television transmissions, in the broadcast band of 0.5 to 900 MHz, and with emissions from cellular phone towers between 850 and 2600 MHz.

Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, and the city of Montreal experienced a proliferation of cellular towers.

← data rate capacity --- broadcasting uniformity →

AM Radio	0.5 – 1.7	MHz
CB Radio	26 – 27	MHz
Cordless Phones	43 – 50	MHz
TV Channels 2-6	54 – 88	MHz
FM Radio	88 – 108	MHz
TV Channels 7-13	174 – 216	MHz
Maritime	457	MHz
UHF TV Channels 14-51	470 – 698	MHz
700 MHz band	698 – 793	MHz
800 MHz Cellular NA (1G →)	824 – 891	MHz
900 MHz ISM Band NA	902 – 928	MHz
900 MHz GSM Band	880 – 960	MHz
1800 MHz GSM Band	1710 – 1880	MHz
1900 PCS NA (2G →)	1850 – 1990	MHz
3G →	1885 – 2200	MHz
4G: many bands between	1700 – 2100	MHz
2.4 GHz ISM Band NA Bluetooth, WiFi, cordless phones, point-to-point, ovens	2.4	GHz
2.5 GHz WiMax	2.5	GHz
5 GHz ISM Band NA WiFi, point-to-point	5.0	GHz

Recent Power Densities in the European Community

System	Power Density Contribution ($\mu W/m^2$)
GSM (2G), 900, 1800 MHz	0.2 – 20,000
UMTS (3G), 700, 3500 MHz	0.2 –1,000, growing
AM and FM Broadcasting	< 10,000
Digital TV (DVB-T)	3 - 40,000

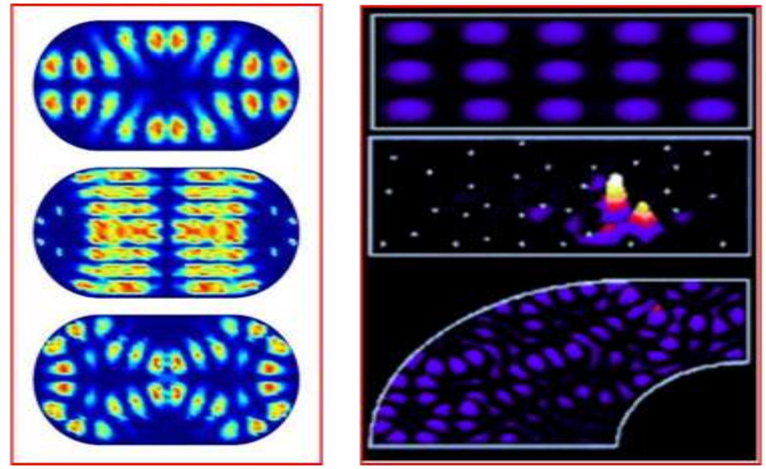
Domestic RF-MW exposures come from cordless phones (DECT, 120 mW at 1880-1900 MHz), WiFi (2.4, 2.48, 5.15, 5.35, 5.47, 5.72 GHz), and electrical utility smart meters. The median exposure at the start of the century, about 50 $\mu W/m^2$, is growing rapidly, due to the popularity of cellular communications and the superposition of competing systems. For example, the average exposure in France is about 2,700 $\mu W/m^2$, with 90% below 1,300 $\mu W/m^2$, and with crests of 270,000 $\mu W/m^2$, all within regulation limits of 4,500,000 to 10,000,000 $\mu W/m^2$.

In Switzerland, the average daily exposure to RF-MW has been estimated at 130 $\mu W/m^2$ (range of 14 to 881 $\mu W/m^2$), according to a study of 166 subjects monitored for one week.

Although the Power Density is frequently stated to describe the EM environment, more biologically relevant aspects, such as modulation type and crest factor of the radiation, should also be considered.

5.1.1. High Frequency Field Patterns

At RF/MW frequencies, EM radiation has properties which require consideration of wavelength, wave propagation and reflections. For communications, where a certain level of signal is necessary, these wave patterns (figure) are taken into account using rapid changes in *frequency* and *intensity*, so that a signal level is reliably available at the user's location.



MWs trapped in a cavity seen from above can show a regular standing-wave pattern (as in the rectangular box at the top right), but if vertical electrical wires null the field at irregularly spaced locations (white dots), surprising concentrations occur. Odd-shaped boundaries at the bottom left, and right produce special patterns [Sridhar et al, Stein et al, 1992].

Some military circumstances (stealth) require surfaces with very low coefficients of reflection[1], supplied by materials with a dielectric constant and a magnetic permeability equal to that of free space. Ferrite tiles can provide 10-25 dB of absorption

Stealth planes: SR-71A

F-117A

[1] Some materials can be designed for very low coefficient of reflection to EM radiation. The US SR-71 Blackbird is a high performance spy-plane made almost entirely of titanium, and covered with a special epoxy coating reducing the reflection of radar waves, thus making it the original *stealth* plane.

♦ The SAR equation above is actually nothing more than **Ohm's law for dielectrics** between 30MHz and 1GHz. Broadband foam absorbers are shaped as wedges that steadily increase impedance from "free space" at the incident surface of the absorber to a high impedance, lossy material at the rear surface.

5.1.2. Penetration in Biological Tissues

The penetration of RF/MW fields into biological tissues is quantified by an interfacial **coefficient of reflection**.
The more similar the properties of the two media, the more transmission occurs. The fraction of incident energy reflected by such a boundary is given by the coefficient of reflection **squared**. Since the coefficient of reflection (R) between air and skin-muscle varies between 82 and 74% in the range of 0.43 to 10 GHz (below), **approximately half of the incident RF-MW energy (R^2) is transmitted at an interface between air and body surface.**
The radiation transmitted into the biological material is progressively attenuated. This is specified by the *penetration depth*, the distance within tissue where the wave has fallen to 14% of its original Power Density. Penetration diminishes markedly with frequency, as shown in the table below.

F, GHz	Saline	Blood	Muscle (skin)	Lung	Fat (bone)
0.43	28	37	30	47	163
0.91	25	30	25	45	128
2.45	13	19	17	23	79
5.8	7	7	8	7	47
10	2	3	3	3	25

Depth of Penetration into Biological Tissues in mm

A MW oven using 2.45 GHz has a penetration depth into muscle of about 2 cm, a good value for cooking.

The lower the frequency of the radiation, the more energy will be required to reach a threshold sensation, and the **longer the detection time delay** (dielectric loss is proportional to frequency; penetration depth is less at high frequencies).

Above 100 GHz (mm-waves), most absorption is in *cutaneous tissue*, 0.1 to 1 mm. Therefore, sensations are similar to infrared, which is detectable at 6,700,000 μW/m², 87,000,000 μW/m² being very warm or hot. Delay is about 1 sec.

An unusual sensation of MW warmth is its persistence following cessation of the stimulus, probably deriving from inertia of the heated tissues, since the greater penetration of heat allows in depth tissue heating.

5.1.3. Penetration in the Human Body

5.1.3.1. SAR

The ***SAR*** or *Specific Absorption Rate* specifies the amount of power being absorbed due to EM radiation per unit of body weight: Watt per kilogram. ***The power expended in tissue is proportional to the square of the local electric field value inside the tissues*** and to conductivity (σ), as in Ohm's law ($P=V^2/R$):

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \left|\vec{E}\right|^2}{2\delta} = \frac{\omega \ \varepsilon_0 \ \varepsilon_1 \left|\vec{E}\right|^2}{2\delta}$$

where the SAR in expressed in W/kg, σ is the electrical *conductivity* in Siemens per meter, ω is the angular frequency in radians per second, ε_0 is the dielectric constant of free space, 8.85 x 10^{-12} F/m, ε_1 is the relative dielectric constant, a pure number, δ is the density (kg/m^3), and E is the value of the electric field inside the heated body, in V/m♦.

♦ The SAR equation above is actually nothing more than **Ohm's law for dielectrics** (i.e., W = V²/R, see section 1.2). The conductivity that should strictly be used is

$$\sigma = \sigma_0 + \omega\varepsilon_0\varepsilon_1$$

The equation ignores the magnetic field, because the human body has essentially neutral magnetic properties. Biological tissue interacts *thermally* with EM fields (which contain both E and B fields) entirely depending on the electric field vector E. The SAR, a “scalar” (a quantity containing no directional information), is therefore “insensitive” to the magnetic field magnitude.

But the comment above does not mean that magnetic fields are irrelevant to SAR values, since a high frequency magnetic field induces electric fields in tissue through Faraday’s Law: therefore, the “E” in the equation is the sum of the wave’s E field **plus** the magnetically-induced E field contribution.

Note also that the conductivity used (σ) is a relaxation-type conductivity (proportional to frequency, $\omega\varepsilon_0\varepsilon_1$) rather than the normal, familiar, frequency-independent conductivity (resistance, R). This in effect means that the heating produced is coupled to the tissue through its dielectric constant ($\omega\varepsilon_0\varepsilon_1$, similar to capacitive coupling: $Z=1/\omega C$).

Transformation of field measurements into SAR measurements can be done using the equation above if, of course, the *internal* electric field is known.
Much work was done on the distribution of SAR in animals and models of humans (“phantoms”). Researchers attempt to relate *external* electric and magnetic fields to *internal* electric fields and SAR. *Scaling* is frequently used to estimate roughly SAR values.[2]
Even though the ***Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in W/kg*** is the quantity that is basically addressed by thermally-based RF-MW standardization, the ***Incident Power Density in W/m²,*** the Electric field (V/m) or Magnetic field (A/m or µT), are the quantities used in hygiene procedures, because they can be measured, or inferred from measurements.
It is known from experiments that the SAR is maximum when the long axis of the body is parallel to the electric field, and is 0.4 λ in length

5.1.3.2. SAR Patterns in the Human Body

Once MWs enter the body, their repartition within it is strongly influenced by shape and tissue properties[3], as illustrated below.

---

where σ_0 represents the familiar low frequency conductivity due to ion movement in ionized solutions, and the second term the high frequency conductivity related to dielectric relaxation caused by the movement of electric dipoles and the polarization of insulating membranes. In the SAR expression, the first conductivity term is neglected. The average SAR is the ratio of total absorbed power in the exposed body to its mass. A local SAR can be defined for arbitrarily small volumes or units of mass.

[2] For instance, to determine the equivalent human exposure (SAR) at a frequency f_n for a man of height l_n and a model of height l_a exposed at a frequency f_a, the following relation can be used:

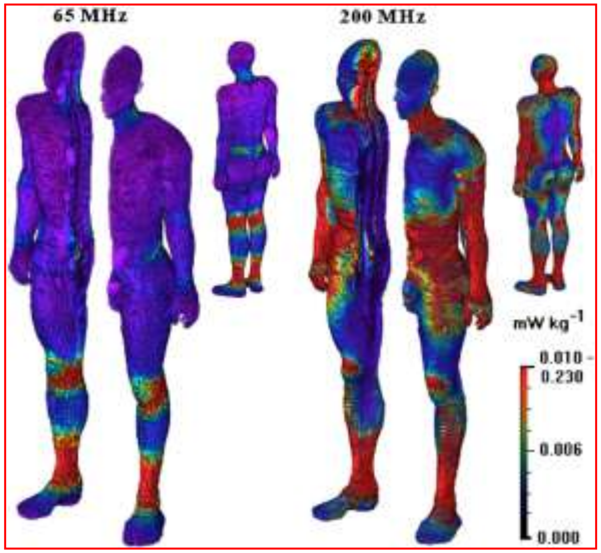
$$f_n = f_a \frac{l_a}{l_n}$$

This relation insures that the geometrical factors relating body length to wavelength are similar [Guy, 1976]. When experimental measurements in animals or in phantoms are available, the SAR can be computed from an observed temperature rise in tissues as:

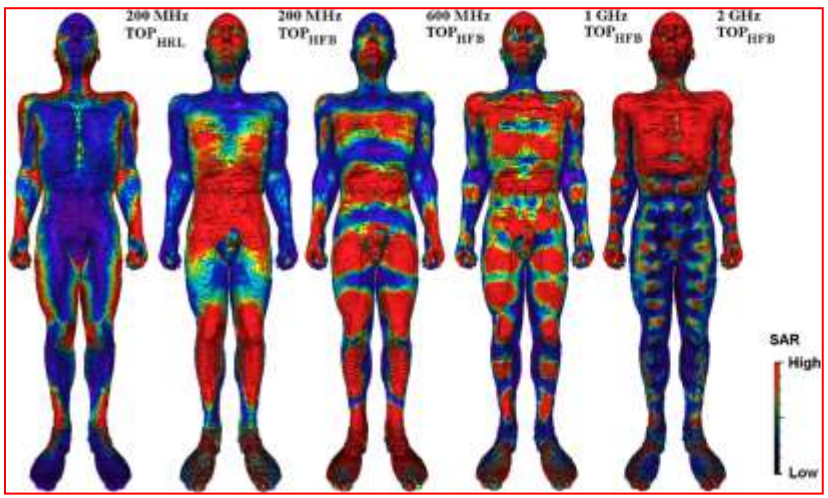
$$SAR = 4{,}190 \quad \frac{cT}{t}$$

SAR = specific absorption rate (W/kg), c = specific heat of the material (cal/g.K),
T = temperature rise in Kelvin, t = time of energy deposition (seconds) (this value must be small enough for dissipative influences - blood flow if the subject is alive, conduction if the animal is dead - to be negligible).

[3] MWs are used extensively for rapid fixation of tissues in the microscopy laboratory [Login, 1994], the major problem with the technique being lack of uniformity and reproducibility.



SARs for irradiation from above, Horizontally polarized Right to Left or Front to Back at two frequencies.



SARs for irradiation at 45°, E field Front to Back, grounded conditions. Findlay, 2008

The repartition of deposited energy in the body of a human will also vary markedly according to whether the subject is insulated from ground, or in contact with it. The resonant frequency occurs at 68 MHz for an insulated man, but at 34 MHz for a grounded man. In both cases, the SAR will vary from location to location by approximately one order of magnitude. In the electrically floating man, the maximum occurs in the knee, whereas in the grounded man, it occurs in the ankle.

5.1.3.1. Computed SARs

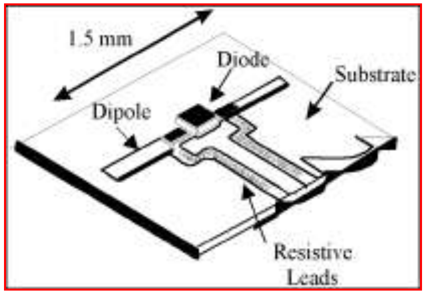
Magnetic fields interact more weakly with biological tissues than electric fields because the body is more "conductive" electrically than magnetically. The currents induced by these fields are affected by anatomical conductivities, and therefore result in complicated patterns[4]. The *conductivity and dielectric constant of biological materials are highly variable from tissue to tissue, and change with frequency*.

5.1.3.1. Measured SARs

As an alternative to computation, the practical measurement of SARs in the laboratory (on animals, cadavers or *phantoms*) uses special temperature or field measurement techniques. A *phantom* is a physical model usually made from a mixture of simple chemicals optimized to simulate average living tissue at a given frequency, and formed to resemble human or animal body shapes.

[4] The computation must consider wave propagation, complex human shapes made of tissues with different electrical properties, dielectric properties of biological materials that vary with frequency, and incident fields having complex wave shapes (pulses) must take many frequencies into account.

When measuring temperature in RF fields, special measurement techniques must be used. With thermocouples or thermistors, RF pick-up of the leads must be avoided. Under any circumstances, this presents some difficulty. Two other problems are direct heating of the sensor by the field, and perturbation of the field by the thermometer. To minimize pickup, the leads can be placed perpendicular to the electric field. Magnetic induction is reduced if the leads are tightly twisted. Thermistor probes can be constructed with very resistive lead wire, so that the disturbance to the RF field is minimal. Perhaps the best adapted method is the use of probes consisting of an optical fiber capped with a thermosensitive material. A light shines through the fiber to the material, and the reflection carried back through the optical fiber to the detector is analyzed spectroscopically. Another technique is thermography using infra-red cameras.



Alternately, one can measure the electric field (E), rather than temperature. Miniature implantable probes (illustrated) are built to measure electric fields in tissues.

5.2. Diverging Views on Radio-Frequency and Micro-Wave Bioeffects

The first wide-scale application of RF-MWs was radar, during the Second World War. Within the context of the war effort, radar MWs were *universally perceived as innocuous*, and challenges to this notion were perceived as unpatriotic because the military depended heavily on radar applications. After the war, the invention of the high power *magnetron* allowed more powerful emitters to be designed.

5.2.1. Early Regulations on RF-MW Exposures

By the late 1950s, when RF-MW technology was spilling into the industrial and civilian sectors, a need for some standard of exposure became apparent. That period also corresponded to detailed investigation of the health effects of ionizing radiation, due to the invention of the atomic bomb. The scientific exploration that led to the conclusion that *ionizing* radiation could produce human cancers suggested to many that *non-ionizing* radiation (frequencies longer than UV) could not produce cancer, or any other biological effect, because it did not have the energy to breakup molecules.

The US standard setting process began around 1960 at a meeting between the American National Standards Institute, the US Navy and the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. At that time, a number of limits were being used since 1953 by various groups, as shown below.

US Air Force	100,000,000 μW/m²
General Electric	10,000,000 μW/m²
Bell Laboratories	1,000,000 μW/m²
Soviets	100,000 μW/m²

It took until 1966 for a first ANSI-IEEE standard to be issued, which confirmed the military level (100,000,000 μW/m²).

Differences of opinion by a factor of 1000 existed between scientists in the East and the West. The Soviets based their cautiousness on observations of perturbations of the nervous system. The difference of opinion resulted from different philosophies, and on how the restoration of steady-state after a RF challenge is to be interpreted. If a biological system can apparently recover from an insult within a reasonable period of time, does this mean that the impact is innocuous or tolerable? By placing the focus on very short-term effects at the exclusion of anything else, a restricted view of toxicity satisfied the proponents of high limits.

The Western standard was under the influence of industrial producers and the military, and represents an excellent guide to avoid *hyperthermia*. It had considerable influence in the Western world in the sense that the lead of ANSI-IEEE standard was followed in many Western countries [Polk, 1986]. In contrast, the superior USSR regulation was based on evidence of **perturbations of the nervous system and cardiovascular function by low-level radiation** (at 1,000,000 $\mu W/m^2$). But the USSR standard allowed incremental increases in occupational exposures, each by a factor of 10, for durations shorter than 2 hours and 20 minutes, so as to facilitate military applications.

5.2.2. Thermal Effects

Temperature increases from diverse sources may induce, beyond burns, chromosomal alterations, mutagenesis, virus activation and inactivation, as well as behavioral and immunological reactions. Temperatures above 39.3 Celsius, which can occur during a very hot bath, are dangerous to fetuses.

As chronic manifestations of health effects are always more difficult to investigate than short-term effects, the thermal hypothesis survived for a long time. But EM heating differs fundamentally from heating by conduction. The penetration depth is typically greater, hot spots beyond the surface may occur, and heating may be much more rapid. *C. Elegans* subjected to temperature rises begin producing heat-shock proteins at 27°C from pure heat, but at 24°C with a cell phone MW source [de Pomerai, 2000].

5.2.2.1. Burns

There are distinctive differences between RF-MW burns and conventional ones. RF-MW heating is often deeper, and not uniformly absorbed (hot spots), more stress being placed on tissues with poor circulation: lens of the eye, gall bladder, gastro-intestinal tract, testes. Metallic implants can cause localized heating. Bypassing the pain endings may *delay sensation*. There may be a delay in the appearance of superficial and deep burns by as much as 6 days following exposure [Budd, 1985]. Skin lesions show a considerably thickened affected area comparable to fourth degree burns, minimal inflammation and absence of pain. Intense irradiation may result in denervation and irreversible blood stasis, followed by tissue necrosis and mummification.

5.2.2.2. Acute Heat

Generally, physiological responses are acutely observed in animals when radiation is applied at a rate which equals its basal metabolic rate.

During hard work, central temperatures may rise to 40-41°C for short periods. A rise in temperature to 42°C causes a two to three-fold increase in pulse rate, oxygen consumption, etc.[5] This is the tolerable long-term limit. In mammals, deep body temperatures above 42°C lead rapidly to irreversible damage, and irrecoverable hyperthermia. The central nervous system ceases to function at 44-45°C, and the heart stops beating at 48°C. The short-term temperature lethal to human tissues is about 49°C.

[5] Abramson [1957, 1960] found that localized heat results in increased local circulation and oxygen uptake, up to twice the control levels. The response extends into the post-exposure period for an average of approximately 30 minutes. At higher exposure, vasospasm and decrease in blood circulation occur. The sodium clearance in muscle is greatly increased during exposure.

5.2.2.3. Chronic Heat

When the rate of energy input is chronically maintained at twice the animal's metabolic rate, "significant" physiological adaptation develops.

Dogs exposed to 6 W/kg of MWs take 60 minutes on the first trial to show a rectal heat rise of 1.5 K. On the 34^{th} trial, the time necessary to achieve the same temperature rise becomes 220 minutes. Dogs have been placed under additional thermal loads of up to 0.8 W/kg (10,000,000,000 µW/m²) for periods of up to 13 months, without *apparent* ill effects. When regions repeatedly challenged by heat stresses are denervated, no adaptation is measured.

5.2.2.4. Cataracts

Knowledge of "*glass-blower's cataract*", and the fact that certain parts of the body, specifically the lens of the eye and the testes, are relatively poorly vascularized (and therefore have limited capacity to diffuse heat) incited investigations of the effects of MW heat on the **lens of the eye**. Since high frequency EM radiation was known to heat tissue (diathermy was established as a medical treatment early in MW history), work was carried out on cataracts and MW radiation using epidemiology, in vitro assays and in vivo experiments, mostly on rabbits and monkeys.

In 1948, researchers confirmed the first deleterious effect resulting from MW exposure: cataract formation in dogs [Daily, 1948]. It was realized that MWs could damage biological tissues by heating.

Reports of human occurrence of MW-induced cataracts have been limited, possibly confined to the early period of uncontrolled, pre-thermal-standard MW exposures.

Early laboratory tests showed that rabbits given one high power dose of MWs began to develop cataract within three days, while animals receiving several lower power doses developed cataracts as long as forty-two days later [Richardson, 1948].

In vitro studies of isolated murine lenses exposed to continuous and pulsed MWs have shown sometimes surprising results. Lenses kept at 37 and 39°C, when exposed to significant SAR, were found to have marked pathologic changes, as evaluated by scanning electron microscopy. Stewart-De Haan suggested in 1983 that *in the absence of temperature rise*, the effect of the EM field in itself is equivalent to a 10°C elevation in temperature. The same authors report cumulative damage from non-thermal pulsed radiation (10 millisecond pulses). Increasing duration and dose rate increased depth of damage.

These reports are compatible with many others which indicate lower thresholds for a variety of effects when irradiation is pulsed rather than continuous. Short-term *in vivo* exposures have failed to show cataracts in the absence of temperature rises, however.

The threshold for the short-term induction of an opacity of the lens far exceeds the lethal whole-body exposure level. Therefore, likely scenarios for a short-term cataract must include non-uniform exposure. From experiments conducted on New Zealand white rabbits, the cataract power density threshold for 30 minute exposures at 2.45 GHz is 2,850,000,000 µW/m² and 15.3 W/kg. Acute lens damage probably could not occur in humans without associated facial burns. The short-term potential of MWs to produce cataracts varies with frequency, the most effective frequencies being in the range 1-10 GHz.

MWs may also increase the ability of alloxan and galactose to cause cataracts, and may speed up their development in diabetes. It should also be noted that combination of MWs and drugs taken for glaucoma such as pilocarpine and timolol maleate increase risk to the cornea's epithelium [CCOH, 1989].

At frequencies above 10 GHz, the first permanent eye damage is to the cornea, the outermost layer of the eye. At 35 GHz and higher frequencies, this damage threshold could be as low as 300,000,000 µW/m² for 1 hour.

Pulsed MWs are probably more bio-active for the same integrated dose than continuous MWs. Recent work on the sensitivity of the cornea [Kues, 1992] and of the retina of the eye to pulsed MW radiation is giving indications of non-thermal interactions, as well as of a non-dielectric mechanism acting between the applied fields and melanin [Osiander, 1995].

In as far as chronic lens damage is concerned, the evidence is not entirely clear. There is disagreement as to whether there is a lesion specific to MW exposure, named *capsular cataract* [Zaret, 1977].

Lens imperfections increase considerably with age, even during childhood. By age 50, most unexposed subjects show some type of damage.

In conclusion, the success of thermal rise in explaining short term cataractogenesis in animals should not make us blind (!) to other mechanisms that may be insignificant in acute exposures, but that may take increased importance in chronic exposures.

5.3. Metrics for Radio-Frequency and Micro-Wave Electromagnetic Fields

Near and far field distinctions are relevant to exposures from personal equipment vs environmental sources. Although it is generally assumed that personal exposures are dominant because of the use of cellular phones, it is actually the environmental doses that are most important in some cases [Bhatt, 2015; Bhatt, 2016].

5.3.1. Near and Far Fields

A source of EM radiation is surrounded by a volume called the *near-field*. Beyond this volume, another region, the *far-field*, exists. In the *far-field*, the radiation is said to be of "plane wave" geometry (see also 3.1.10**), with a fixed ratio between E and B.**

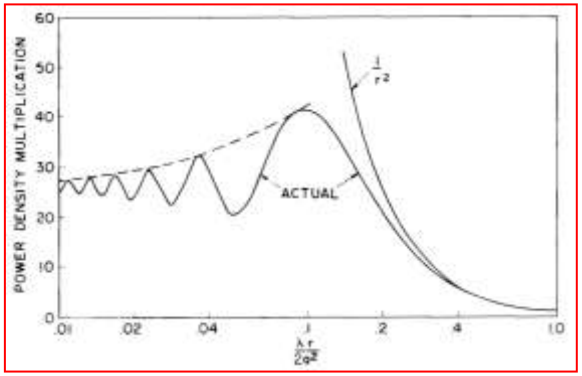
5.3.1.1. Near Field

In many occupational health situations involving a worker in close proximity to a source, the E and B fields are not simply coupled (*near field* condition). The electric and magnetic fields must be measured or computed separately.

In the *near field* of a radiating source (which extends from the source itself and out to a given distance), there is no simple relation between the E and B fields. In the *near field*, the decays are more complex, and may oscillate with distance: the energy density present at every point can be evaluated from electric and magnetic measurements as:

$$U = U_E + U_H = \tfrac{1}{2}(\varepsilon E^2 + \mu H^2)$$

An example of such an energy evaluation is shown below.



Power density vs distance (r) along the axis of an antenna of diameter a. λ is the wavelength of the radiation. The transition distance corresponds to the value 0.5 (at right) on the abscissa of the graph [Polk, 1986].

The transition between near and far fields can be intuitively understood if one pictures a calm lake into which an object falls. Relatively near to the impact point, the waves induced by the object on the lake will be strongly influenced by the shape of the object. Much further away, the wave front will assume a spherical shape, and will be determined by the properties of the water, the distant object remaining only as the source of energy for the motion of the lake surface.

Problem 39. The maximum amplitude of the electric field vector in a plane wave in free space is 275 V/m.
(a) what is the amplitude of the magnetic field vector?
(b) what is the rms value of the electric vector?
(c) what is the power density, in mW/cm^2, in this EM field?

How does one know whether a given region is in the *far* or *near* field? The numerical criteria for the limit between the two fields:

When D > λ, $\quad Transition\ Distance = 2\dfrac{D^2}{\lambda}$

D is the main dimension of the radiator, and λ is the wavelength.

A reasonably good approximation of the field from free field equations is still valid as close as 0.33 D^2/λ from the antenna.

Note that the radiator can be a whip or dipole antenna, or the location of a leak in the door-seal of a MW oven.

When D < λ, the Transition Distance = λ/2π.

In the case of the radiation of a 100 km power line (60 Hz), the transition distance is 800 km. In the case of a 1 cm opening in the door of a MW oven (2.45 GHz), the limit would be 1.95 cm. Therefore, the extent of the near field depends on the *dimension of the source and on the frequency radiated*.

All these cautions should not give the impression that measurements in the near field are impossible. The factors that tend to work against accurate measurements in the near field must be recognized, however. For example:

- since the ratio between E and B fields is not guaranteed in the near field, a low value obtained with a probe measuring one of the two fields may hide a high value of the other field,
- oscillating-wave patterns in the near field must be investigated by making measurements over many wavelengths of space, a practical difficulty when the wavelength is large,
- the probe measuring the field should not be excessively close to any object (not less than 20 cm), because the

readings may be influenced by capacitive coupling between the source and the probe,

- an isotropic probe with 3 orthogonal transducers may not sum the vectorial components correctly in the near field, because the phase between vectorial components is not known.

Transition Distance

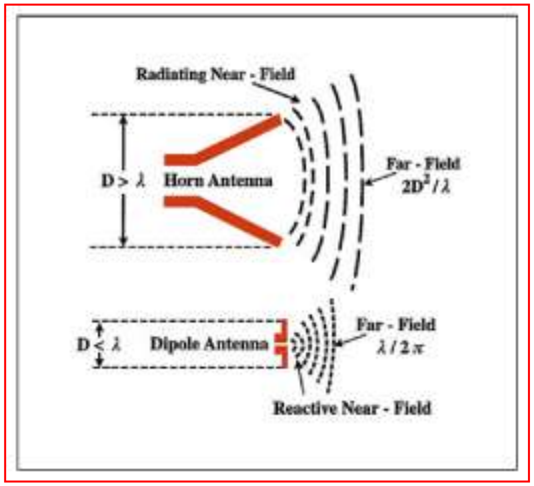
Find the Near-Far Field Transition Distance for a parabolic antenna 5 m in diameter uplinking to a satellite in orbit at a frequency of 8 GHz.

$$TD = 2\frac{D^2}{\lambda} = \frac{2D^2 f}{c} = \frac{2 \times 5^2 m^2 \times 8 \times 10^9 \sec}{\sec \times 300{,}000\ km}$$

TD = 1,333 m

5.3.1.2. Far Field

In the far field, a tight coupling between electric and magnetic fields exists as a result of fundamental properties of space, and in that case, separate estimations for each field can be avoided. For so-called *plane EM waves*, the magnetic field vector amplitude can be obtained from the electric field vector amplitude (and vice versa) simply by dividing the electric field amplitude value by the *impedance of free space*, 377 Ohms.



$$\frac{E\ (V/m)}{B\ (A/m)} = 377\ \Omega$$

In that situation (*far field* condition), the electric field value *or* the magnetic field value will describe the radiation field completely.

Further properties of the *far field* are that the electric and magnetic fields are at right angles to each other, at right angle to the direction of propagation, and that **the power density decays as $1/r^2$**.

5.3.2. Far-Field Computations

When located in the **far-field** of a source, the plane-wave power density can be computed as:

$$P = \frac{E^2}{Z} = B^2 Z$$

P is the ***power density*** (Watts per square meter), E the electric field (Volts per meter), B the magnetic field (A/m) and Z = 377 Ohms.

Electric field values can be transformed into *plane wave power densities* through this expression. In practice, an approximate evaluation of near-field power densities from electric field data alone is often made in spite of the inaccuracy, and is referred to as the "**equivalent far-field power density**".

Note on computing the properties of light and EM radiation*: the wavelength of EM radiation in vacuum or in air can be computed as: λ = c/f, where λ is the wavelength in meters, c is the speed of light, 300,000 km/sec and f is the frequency in Hz (or 1/sec). For 60 Hz, λ = 5,000 km. The energy contained in a photon (grain of light) is computed as W = hf, where W is in Joule, h is 6.626 x 10^{-34} J.s and f is frequency in Hz.*

A few unit conversions:

1 W = 1000 mW

1 m^2 = 10,000 cm^2

1 W/kg = 1 mW/g

1 W/m^2 = 0.1 mW/cm^2 = 1,000,000 µW/m^2

1 mW/cm^2 = 10 W/m^2

5.4. Instruments, Probes and Antennas

5.4.1. Narrow Band and Wide Band Instruments

There are basically two types of instruments used to monitor RF-MW EM fields: narrow-band instruments and wide-band instruments. In other words, radios and thermometers.

Comparison between Survey Meters (Broad-Band) and Spectrum Analyzers (Narrow-Band)

Characteristic	Broad-Band Instruments	Narrow-Band Instruments
Frequency Range	Broad	Narrow
Frequency Resolution	None	Excellent
Modulation Response	Limited	Excellent
Sensitivity	Moderate	Very High
Dynamic Range	Moderate (~30 dB)	Very wide (>100 dB)
Spatial Resolution	Excellent possible (~5 cm)	Usually poor (large antennas)
Near-Field Response	Accurate (~1 dB)	Inaccurate, unless special sensors used
Directional Response	Isotropic	Linear or planar
Field Perturbation	Minimal	Considerable, sensor-dependent
Antenna Size	Small	Comparable to wavelength
Portability	Excellent	Limited or poor

A **narrow band instrument** is a radio receiver which may have a fixed or variable tuned frequency. A fixed frequency instrument is relatively inexpensive, and may be fairly small. A variable frequency instrument is usually quite a lot bigger, heavier, and mainly much more expensive.

The **wide band instruments** are generally calibrated thermometers which are sensitive to EM radiation. They do not provide detailed information about the EM field (frequency, modulation, etc), but integrate its *power output*. However, they can be made sensitive to a wide range of frequencies[6], and are relatively inexpensive.

5.4.2. Wide Band Survey Meters

5.4.2.1. Characteristics

Different instruments vary widely in their frequency range, sensitivity, dynamic range, etc. As in any other measurement situation, *the hygienist must be aware of the frequency and amplitude limits of the instrument available*. Most instruments will provide some conveniences such as average and peak detection, variable response times or maximum hold. One characteristic of importance is the dynamic range of instruments, which is the ratio between the largest and smallest signal they can detect: can the instrument detect very weak sources, and can it be damaged by powerful ones?

Problem 45. How many dB attenuation of power density are required to reduce a 1 W/cm² field to 1 mW/cm²?

When making measurements, analysis must take into account **sensor orientation, if the sensor is not omnidirectional or isotropic**. In other words, the direction of the electric or magnetic field oscillations (*polarization*) must be determined from *different orientations of the sensor*. The omnidirectionality of a probe can be easily checked experimentally by **turning it in an EM field**: *the reading should be unchanging.*

---

[6] Dipole antennas are coupled to thermo-sensitive devices such as thermistors, thermocouples, or wide-bandwidth diode detectors.

The probe used to measure the field may disturb the field. This is why many probes feature electrically resistive leads which tend to minimize this disturbance. The disturbance can also be minimized by using a transducer of minimum size as compared to the wavelength of the radiation.

Wide band instruments are incapable of resolving the fast modulation of the RF/MW signals (how the basic frequency of the carrier wave is altered in amplitude or frequency over time to carry information). The modulations may contain video (TV), audio (radio) or other digital (smart phones) information. Wide band instruments should be immune to infra-red and to atmospheric temperature variations.

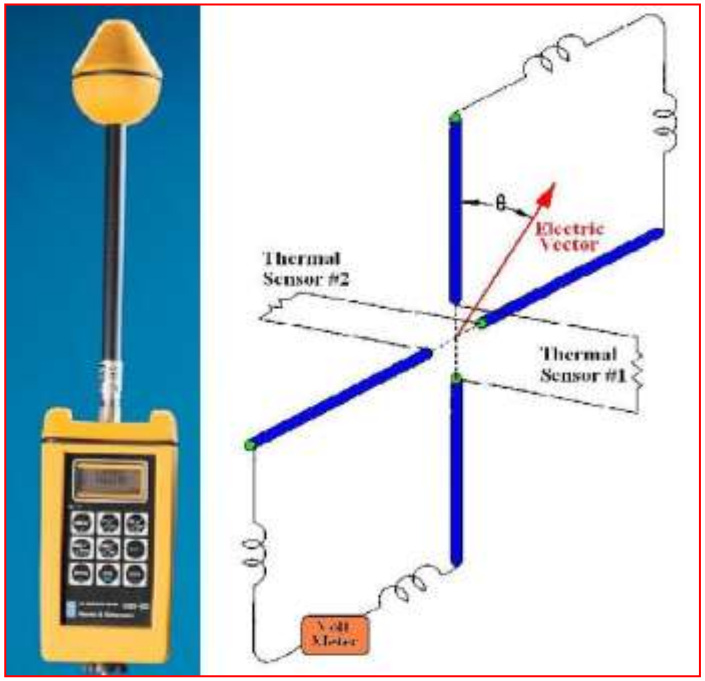


Diagram of 2 (from 3) electric-field measuring dipoles inside at RF-MW Survey Meter.

5.4.2.2. Construction

Isotropic probes can be made using **3 orthogonal** dipoles connected to transfer energy to the instrument. The connection of a bi-axial system using a pair of dipole antennas with a pair of thermocouples is shown at left. The sensor is shielded from infra-red radiation by a spherical insulating shell, and against electrostatic charges by semi-conductive material.

Although the dipole sensors are basically frequency-dependent (because of their length), the bandwidth can be extended considerably by using "lossy-dipole" construction.

The Narda instruments illustrated here are examples of wide-band detectors (100 kHz- 3GHz) for the isotropic measurement of electric fields. They operate from batteries, are portable and rugged. They can be applied to assess radiation from equipment such as induction heaters, radio, TV and cellular transmitters, diathermy equipment and MW ovens.

Typical field safety applications are: plastic welding machines, diathermy equipment and other medical instruments producing short-wave radiation, and drying equipment in the tanning and timber industries. The instruments can be calibrated automatically via the bi-directional optical interface. These instruments also have averaging circuits to measure power density in modulated fields. To get accurate data from these survey instruments, insure that frequency and dynamic range are appropriate to the source surveyed.

5.4.3. Narrow Band Instruments

Rhode & Schwarz R&S®FSW85 2 Hz to 85 GHz.

Narrow band instruments are not used in health surveys because of their cost, but have great sensitivity. Narrow band instruments should have a good rejection of sources of radiation other than the ones being monitored. A familiar example of inadequate rejection is the spark-related noise often heard from a car AM radio, as an improperly insulated and shielded gasoline engine passes by. Other types of undesirable interference can be occasionally encountered, such as "pickup" by the leads linking the instrument to the antenna in specific frequency ranges.

However, the co-location of so many broadcasting antennas in certain sites (see photo) has created the need to determine from which tower excessive radiation originates. New survey instruments like the Narda SRM-3000, illustrated following, have a frequency analysis capability that allows discrimination between co-located sources, which is relevant to modern regulation.

Problem 46. A MW survey meter that reads in dB is calibrated to read -8 dB in a field whose power density is 0.1 W/m². It is then used in a radiation survey, and gives a reading of +2.5 dB at a certain point in a MW field. What is the power density at that point?

5.4.4. Antennas

All antennas have frequency-dependent sensitivities or emissive powers, and often have particular detection or emission patterns. **Antennas that measure the electric field are mostly in the shape of dipoles or monopoles** (see below)**.** Antennas that measure the magnetic field are in the shape of wire loops.

Isotropic Radiation

If a broadcasting antenna on top of a tower is emitting uniformly 35,000 W of power, what power density can be expected at a distance of 100 m from the source?

$$PDL = \frac{35{,}000\ W}{4\pi\ \left(100^2\, m^2\right)} = 0.278\frac{W}{m^2} = 0.0278\frac{mW}{cm^2}$$

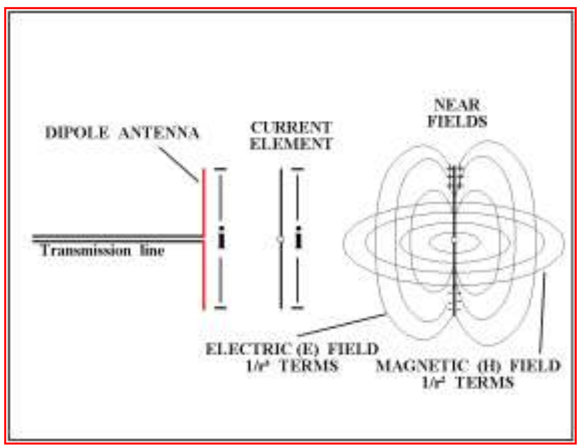
5.4.4.1. Monopole

The whip antennas installed on cars are good examples of monopoles. Because the voltage is applied to the antenna with reference to general ground potential (the car body), the results from this configuration are not completely predictable. It is used for omnidirectional reception and emission, and its main weakness, unpredictable gain, is compensated by *automatic gain control circuits* in the radio's electronic circuits.

5.4.4.2. Dipole Antenna

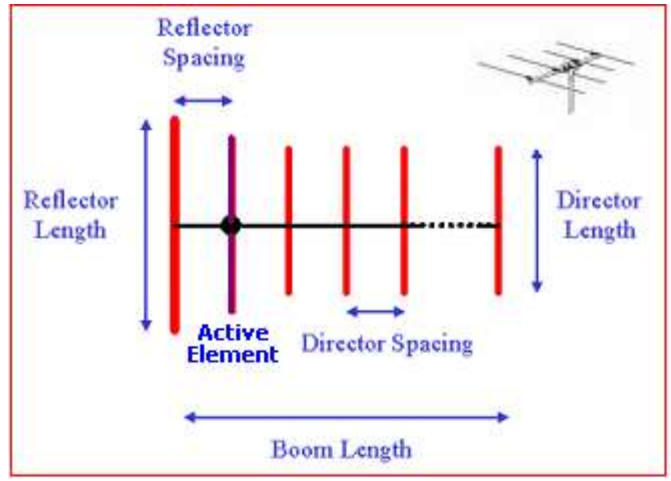
The dipole is also commonly used to emit or receive EM waves. In the figure below, the Dipole Antenna (two red straight wires) is fed by a 2 conductor transmission line. The dipole is equivalent to an ideal Current Element source, that is, charges moving back and forth along a single straight wire.

Because voltage is applied between two elements of known geometry in a dipole, its emission or sensitivity can be known exactly. Dipoles have their maximum efficiency, either in emission or in reception, at a length of approximately 0.9 wavelength units. According to the orientation of the two poles, the dipole is directional. The maximum gain of a dipole is generally 2.5 dBi. An animated simulation of emissions from a vertical dipole is provided in the Study Guide.

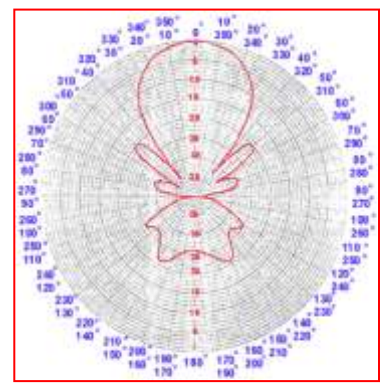


Electric and magnetic fields near to a dipole element, due to source current.

When a dipole is supported by a number of reflectors to amplify its characteristics, a *Yagi antenna* is obtained, which is recognized as the most common form of an aerial TV antenna. A Yagi antenna (below) can be an emitter or a receiver. In a Yagi array, only one dipole, the active element, is energized, the others (reflector and directors) acting to focus the radiation beam, or to enhance sensitivity in a targeted direction. The gain of a Yagi antenna can be as high as 20 dBi.



The polar (circular) plot is for a 10-element Yagi. The red numbers scale the radiation emitted towards each azimuth, relative to the main beam expressed in decibels (the main beam = 0 dB).

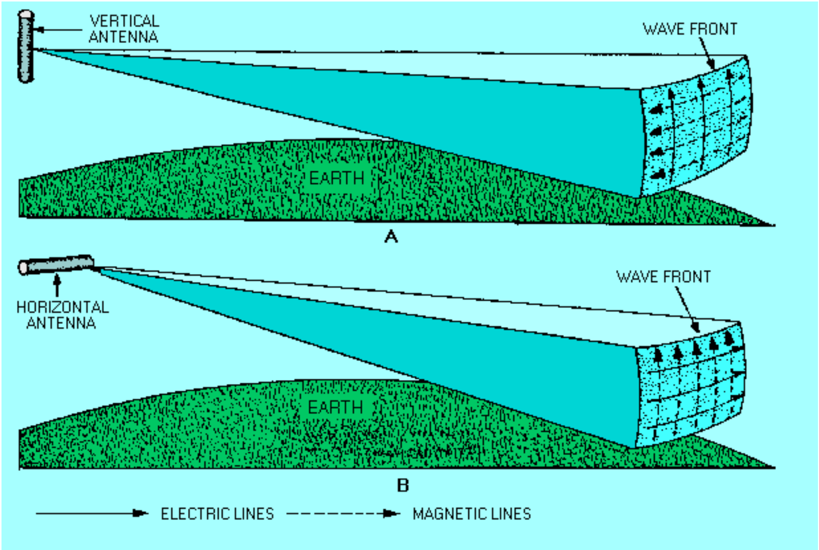


Highly directional antennas need to be significantly larger than the wavelength. Resonant antennas (Yagi) use a conductor, or a pair of active conductors, each of which is about one quarter of the wavelength in length.

Antennas that are required to be very small compared to the wavelength sacrifice efficiency, and cannot be very directional. Fortunately at higher frequencies (UHF, MWs) trading off performance to obtain a smaller physical size is usually not required.

5.4.4.3. Polarization

For line-of-sight communications for which polarization can be relied upon, it can make a large difference in signal quality to have the transmitter and receiver use the same polarization. In the early days of FM radio (88-108 MHz), stations broadcast horizontal polarization. In the 1960's, FM radios became popular in automobiles, which used vertical receiving whip antennas. Rules were then changed to allow FM stations to broadcast elliptical polarization to improve reception to vertical receiving antennas, as long as the horizontal component was dominant.



Vertical polarization is common for radio broadcasting and for mobile units. Vertical polarization also works well in the suburbs, or out in the country, especially where hills are present. Most two-way Earth to Earth communications in the frequency range above 30 MHz also use vertical polarization. **Horizontal polarization** is used to broadcast television in North America. This discriminates against vertically polarized stations, such as mobile radio. Also, manmade radio noise is predominantly vertically polarized, and the use of horizontal polarization provides some discrimination against interference from noise.

For AM broadcasting stations (540 to 1600 kHz), a maximum broadcast antenna gain of 10 is used, and the maximum antenna input power allowed is 50,000 W. For VHF TV and FM broadcasting stations, the maximum effective radiated power (ERP) as follows: 100 kilowatts for channels 1 to 6, 316 kilowatts for channels 7 to 13, and 550 kilowatts for FM broadcast. For UHF TV stations, the maximum allowed is 5,000 kilowatts.

The figure shows an array of dipoles of various lengths used for broadcasting. The waves are vertically polarized.

Circular polarization (right-hand-circular, RHC, or left-hand-circular, LHC) is most often use on satellite communications. This is particularly desired since the polarization of a linear polarized radio wave may be rotated as the signal passes through any anomalies (Faraday rotation) in the ionosphere. Furthermore, due to the position of the Earth with respect to the satellite, geometries may vary, especially if the satellite moves with respect to the Earth-bound station. Circular polarization will keep the signal constant, regardless of these changes.

Hammerhead sharks searching for flatfish in the sand move their head back and forth, as if using a metal detector. Is the hammerhead's dipole detector more finely tuned directionally than the linear antenna [Wueringer 2012], of the sawfish?

5.4.4.4. Parabolic Antenna

Parabolic antennas are now a common sight, as a result of the proliferation of MW relay stations, and especially of satellite TV dishes. Those antennas are designed for emission in a specific direction (MW relays) or for highly sensitive reception from a chosen source (such as in radio-astronomy). At their focus, emitters or receivers of various types can be placed, such as horns connected to waveguides, or dipoles.[7]

Antenna Gain

What would be the Effective Radiated Power (the apparent brightness) of a 35,000 W source at a distance of 100 m if the antenna had a maximum gain of 39 dB, and you stood right in the center of the beam?

$$PDL = \frac{35{,}000\ W}{4\pi\ (100^2\, m^2)} = 0.278\frac{W}{m^2} = 0.0278\frac{mW}{cm^2}$$

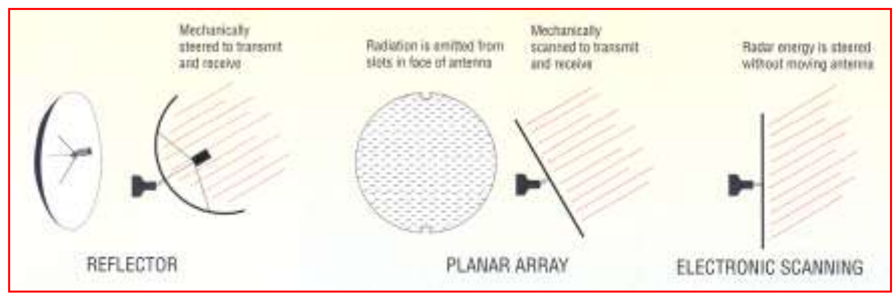
$$39\ \ dB = 10\ \ \log\frac{PDL_1}{PDL_2}$$

$$\frac{PDL_1}{PDL_2} = 7{,}943$$

ERP = 0.278 x 7,943 W/m^2 = 2,208 W/m^2 or 221 mW/cm^2

5.4.4.4.1. Radar Antenna Evolution

The simplest radar antenna is the parabolic reflector. The next key advance was the planar array, a much more capable design consisting of many radiators arranged to operate through apertures in a flat surface, but that still steers the beam mechanically.



Then came electronic scanning radars, which can electronically steer the beam without moving the antenna, by shifting the

---

[7] Whenever use is made of radio frequency detection instruments, an antenna factor must be taken into account to calibrate between the field value detected and the mVolts of signal at the instrument input. The antenna factor usually varies with frequency, and must be compensated for, unless the instrument is designed to take its variation into account as:

$$E = V\ A_f.$$

where E is the incident electric field strength (V/m), V is the antenna voltage at the receiver input terminal, A_f is the antenna factor (m^{-1}).

phase of the individual signals. Such phased-array radars can instantaneously direct beams of radar energy of various widths over a wide area, yielding near-instantaneous scanning, while a typical mechanically-scanned antenna can take 12-14 seconds to complete a scan. The first such radar to enter service was the N007 Zaslon for the MiG-31 fighter aircraft (1981). The 1.1 m diameter phased-array antenna weighs 300 kg. The whole radar weighs 1000 kg, and operates in the 9-9.5 GHz band. Maximum search range is 300 km for a large airborne target.

Advanced fighter aircraft radar antennas now use a collection (1500) of small transmitter/receivers called an *active array* that extends the capability even further, and allows brief and precisely targeted radar pulses that are very difficult to detect by the enemy.

5.4.4.4.2. Magnetic Antennas

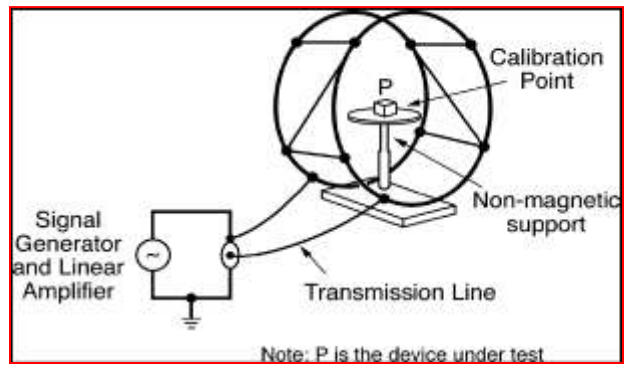
Most antennas are designed to pick-up the electric component of EM waves, but there are also some specialized for the magnetic components, as pictured here (Rhode & Schwarz HFN-2-Z2, 9 kHz-30 MHz range).

Problem 47. Broadband instruments are used in RF and MW hygiene to monitor exposure conditions. State two important technical characteristics of these instruments and indicate how these characteristics are implemented in the construction or taken into account in the use of the instruments.

5.4.5. Dosimeters

A few difficult problems with dosimeters are reliability of calibration, and difficulty in controlling the interaction of the unit with the body, depending on position.

A pocket system, developed by the Center for Biomedical Technology (CTB) at Universidad Politécnica de Madrid (UPM) is capable of perceiving radio signals between 50 MHz and 6 GHz, divides radiation into channels of bandwidth of 10 MHz each. The dynamic range of this device is 110dB, tolerating radiated powers up to 300W at a distance of one meter from the source. The unit, also includes programmable visual and auditory indicators.



A magnetic system to calibrate sensors at frequencies below 10 MHz.

5.4.6. Field and Power Density Measurements

Measurement procedures for RF-MW radiation fields for the purpose of hygiene can be described as follows:

- gather information on source frequency, power, modulation, antenna orientation, emission pattern and scanning,
- find the acceptable power density, as well as electric and magnetic field limits at worker location,
- with this information, turn again to the practical situation to compare by calculation the radiation of the source to the limits to be achieved,
- in case of doubt, perform measurements, using equipment appropriate to the bandwidth and intensity of the source.

Hygiene Measurements near Radiating Sources: for sources below 30 MHz, assessment of situations may require measurements of both the E and B field. Between 30 and 300 MHz, it may be sufficient to use computation of Power Density from only one field (electric or magnetic). Beyond 300 MHz, only the E field is measured. Measurements should be performed more than 20 cm from any object, to avoid couplings with the probe, and in the absence of the body of the worker, if possible.

Hygiene Measurements of Contact Current: if contact currents are a problem, it is generally necessary for a measurement to be performed. This is done using a special *standing plate* placed on the floor. The worker (or an equivalent resistance) stands on the plate, and accomplishes the contact maneuvers. A device in the plate (thermocouple, voltmeter or current transformer) is used to monitor the current resulting from the contact.

5.5. Biological and Health Effects of Electro-Magnetic Radiation

EMFs, as most other agents, have multiple effects on living systems. Detailing the mechanisms of action would advance our understanding, but a few basic mechanisms can fan out into a large number of "basic" effects the will become prominent under certain situations. Biology is inherently complex.

Physical Factors

1.EM Radiation source: frequency, polarization (direction of field vectors), modulation (AM, FM, pulse or continuous wave), power density, field pattern (near-field, far-field, uniformity of field), measuring and calibration techniques (dosimetry), radiating technique (antennas), chamber materials and dimensions (housing biological subjects).
2. Biological parameters: tissue dielectric properties, size, geometry (of test specimens), relation to polarizations (orientation), placement, mobility of animals.
3. Artifacts: grounded or conductive surfaces, enclosure material and size, shielding materials (physical, chemical properties), objects in the field (attenuations, enhancements).

Biological Factors (typical of toxicity studies)

1. Subject variables: species, sex, age, weight, genetic pre-disposition, functional and metabolic disorders, number of subjects, interventions (anesthetics, drugs, electrodes, lesions), animal husbandry.

2. Environmental variables: temperature, humidity, air flow, lighting, time of day for exposure, noise, odors.

3. Experimental variables: acclimation procedures, baseline of the response, number of exposures, duration of exposures,

partial or whole body exposures, sampling technique, delay between exposure and sampling, effect of restraint devices, investigator influence on animals.

4. Non-Linearity: window effects have been reported, and it is expected that classic dose-responses may not apply to EMR because it acts in part as a disturbance on complex physiological systems, rather than a simple chemical aggressor. Hormesis has also been detected [Sun, 2016] in EM radiation effects.

There is a large literature concentrating on the effects of RF/MWs, as well as on the equivalence between continuous irradiation and pulsed exposure of the same energy (an ideal technique to detect non-thermal effects). USSR literature has, early on, provided reports of resonances in survivability of bacteria, stimulation of cell division, damage of cell membrane, degeneration of protoplasm, increase in cell size, decreased fertility and increased mutations (Drosophila), lower birth weight, and retarded development of chicks exposed in the egg stage. Theoretical support for interaction between RF/MW and biomolecules exists [Van Zandt, 1987].

The effects reported by Li and Héroux [2013] on the structure of water, based on changes in hydrogen bonds (protons) may extend in frequency as far as 10 GHz [Kiselev, 1988], opening the possibility of wide interactions with enzyme activity. Since ATP Synthase is a potential target, a category of EMF bio-effects may be mainly felt in tissues that depend on large supplies of ATP, such as cancer cells, heart, nervous system, spermatozoa, immune cells, and any rapidly dividing tissues.

Frölich predicted in 1968 that molecular oscillations at frequencies between 100 and 1000 GHz are of biological significance.

Even with incomplete science, legal injury-compensation is sometimes won on the basis of chronic RF effects, for example by the widow of Samuel Yannon, who maintained operating RF equipment owned by New York Telephone at the top of the Empire State building (500,000 $).

Author-Year	Frequency- Intensity-Time	Model-Effect
Aitken [2005]	900-MHz, 0.09 W/kg for 7 days at 12 h per day.	Caudal epididymal spermatozoa, damage to mitochondrial genome and the nuclear-globin locus.
Diem [2005]	1800 MHz, 1.2 or 2 W/kg; different modulations; during 4, 16 and 24 h.	Human fibroblasts and rat granulosa, DNA single and double strand breaks after 16 h.
Gandhi and Anita [2005]		Lymphocytes from cell phone users, increases in DNA strand breaks and micronucleation.
Garaj-Vrhovac [1990,1]	7.7 GHz field at 300,000,000 µW/m².	Chinese hamster cells, CH V79, changes in DNA synthesis and structure.
Lai and Singh [1995; 1996; 1997a; 2005] and Lai [1997]	2 hrs to 2450-MHz field at 0.6-1.2 W/kg. Pulsed 2,450 MHz (2 µsec, 500 pulses/sec) at 1 or 2 mWcm^2 , (0.6 or 1.2 W/kg).	Rat brain cells, increases in single and double strand DNA breaks.
Lixia [2006]	1.8 GHz field at 3 W/kg.	Human lens epithelial cells, increase in DNA damage at 0 and 30 min after 2 hrs of exposure.
Markova [2005]	GSM signals.	Human lymphocytes, chromatin conformation and gama-H2AX foci colocalized in distinct foci with DNA double strand breaks.
Narasimhan and Huh [1991]		λ-phage, DNA single strand breaks and strand separation.
Nikolova [2005]	Acute exposure to 1.7- GHz field.	Mouse embryonic stem cells, low and transient increase in DNA double strand breaks.
Paulraj and Behari [2006]	2.45 and 16.5 GHz fields at 1 and 2.01 W/kg.	Rat brain cells, increased single strand breaks after 35 days.
Phillips [1998]	Various forms of cell phone radiation.	Cells, increase and decrease in DNA strand breaks.
Sagripanti, [1987]	Athermal 2-12 GHz.	Breakage rate of plasmids
Sarkar [1994]	2.45 GHz radiation at 10,000,000 µW/m^2 for 2 hours per day over 120 to 200 days.	Mice, testis and brain DNA material show distinct alterations in the range 7-8 kbases.
Sun [2006]	1.8 GHz field at 3 and 4 W/kg² 2 hrs of exposure	Human lens epithelial cells, DNA single strand breaks.
Webb [1979] corroborated Lukashevsky and Belyaev, 1990	70.5 GHz radiation	Induction of λ prophage virus.
Zhang [2002]	2450-MHz field at 50,000,000 µW/m² after 2 hrs of exposure.	Human blood cells, DNA damage effect induced by mitomycin-C.
Zhang [2006]	1800-MHz field at 3 W/kg after 24 hrs of exposure.	Chinese hamster lung cells, DNA damage.

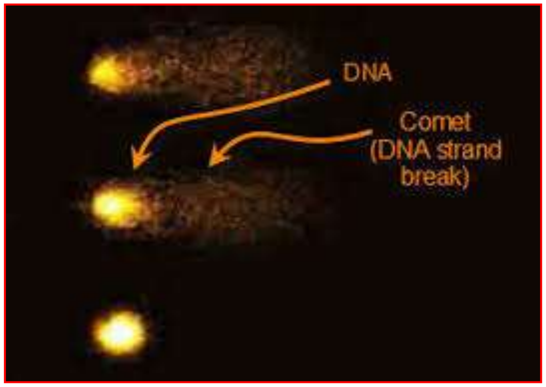
Problem 48. A worker, 55 years old, has gone to the company's medical supervisor claiming compensation because his physician has diagnosed a cataract in his left eye. The worker relates the cataract to a full body exposure he believes he has received two weeks ago when there was a malfunction on a 22 kW, 1.5 GHz edge glue-dryer. The medical exam report simply states the observation of a cataract in the left eye, otherwise the examination is unremarkable. What are your recommendations to the company's medical supervisor?

5.5.1. Genetic Effects

Many instances in the table above report effects at values far below the thermally-based standard . When one considers that there are many substantiated reports of occupational exposures *above* the thermally-based limits, the hygiene task to be accomplished is obvious.

5.5.1.1. Comet Test

The Comet Test is often used in investigating DNA damage, either *in vivo* or *in vitro.* After exposure, cells are obtained as a suspension and laid down on a slide in a thin agarose gel. Once on the slide, the lysed cells are subjected to electrophoresis in neutral or basic medium. The pH, which influences the level of DNA uncoiling, determines in part whether single strand or double-strand DNA breaks are detected by the method. The nuclear material can be stained after electrophoresis, and breaks in DNA appear graphically as a tail from the round location of the nucleus, thus the name "Comet Test". Study of the length of these tails is indicative of DNA damage.



The comet assay, an influential tool in the measurement of genotoxicity, is exquisitely sensitive to the detection of DNA damage in individual cells. It was used initially to assess sulfuric acid-potassium permanganate mixtures in coordination with the Ames test. Applications followed with the insecticide lindane, organic mercury compounds, l-chloro-methyl-pyrene, as well as documenting the anti-genotoxic activities of lactic acid bacteria. The test is able to provide information on individual cells and both on damage to DNA, and on alteration of the ability of cells to repair DNA. The test has been extensively used to document the effects of RF-MW radiation.

5.5.2. Effects on Enzymes

Modifications of hydrogen bonds has potential to alter many biological components. Beyond effects on ATP Synthase, other significant effects were reported on the structure of cytochrome P450 reductase [Tanvir, 2016], NAD+-dependent Isocitrate Dehydrogenase [Hagras, 2016] and succinate-lactate dehydrogenase [Zakharchenko, 2016].

5.5.3. Cancer and Epidemiology

Lester [1982, 1982a] published a study of the incidence of cancer in US counties (over the period 1950-69) which hosted or did not host an Air Force Base with a military radar operating for a period of about 30 years. The authors concluded that exposure to the radar emissions may account for a significantly higher incidence of mortality due to cancer.

Evidence on cancer incidence increases in the Polish military has been provided by Szmigielski [1996]. The study covered 15 years (1971-85), including approximately 128,000 persons per year. For brain and nervous system tumors, a significantly increased ratio of observed to expected (OER=1.91) was found.

Other malignancies with significantly increased incidence in exposed were: esophageal and stomach cancers, colorectal cancers, melanoma, and leukemia/lymphoma.

In 2002, a strong association was highlighted between local melanoma incidence and the number of local FM transmitters in Sweden. A follow-up investigated melanoma incidence and the average density of FM transmitters (87·5–108 MHz) in 23 different European countries. Incidences of melanoma, breast cancer and all cancers together per country were correlated with their respective average density of transmitters per 10,000 km^2. Both melanoma and breast cancer, as well as all cancers together, appear to be significantly associated with the density of main FM broadcasting transmitters in the European countries examined [Hallberg, 2016].

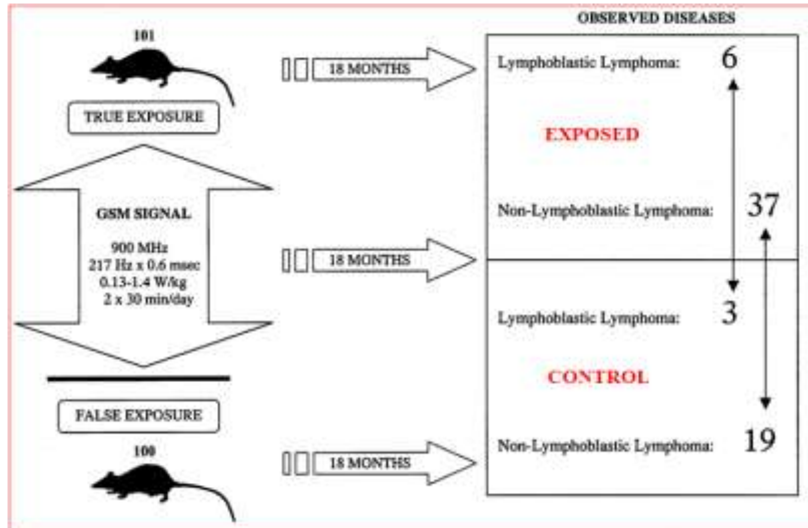
5.5.3.1. Leukemia

In a wide-ranging study, an increase in proportional mortality ratio (2.6) for myeloid and unspecified leukemia among male amateur radio operators in the states of Washington and California (from a total of 1691 deaths) was found [Milham, 1988], while lymphatic and monocytic leukemias showed no excess.

In vitro, GSM at 915 MHz and UMTS at 1947.4 MHz emitted from mobile phones inhibited the formation of tumor suppressor TP53 binding protein 1 (53BP1) foci - a marker of DNA double-strand break repair activity in human primary fibroblasts and mesenchymal stem cells. But the GSM signal at 915 MHz only affected stem cells [Markov, 2010].

5.5.3.2. Animal Leukemia

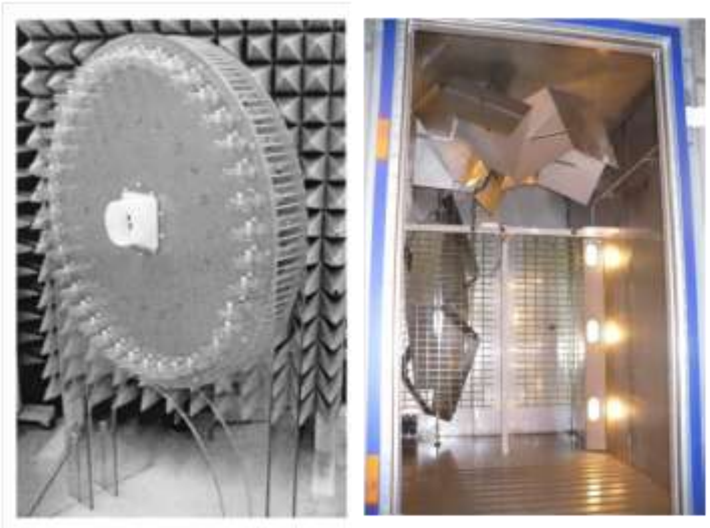
The results obtained by Repacholi [1997] are reproduced above in the form of a graphic abstract.



5.5.3.3. Brain Cancer

The US National Toxicology Program has been conducting experiments in rats and mice on health hazards from GSM- and CDMA-modulated cell phone radiation. In a 25 million$ study, rodents were exposed for 10-minute on, 10-minute off increments, totaling just over 9 hours a day from before birth through 2 years of age. This exposure found tumors in the brains and hearts of male rats [NTP, 2016]. The tumors in the brain and heart observed are of a type similar to tumors observed in some epidemiology studies of cell phone use, supporting the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) conclusions regarding the carcinogenicity of electromagnetic radiation. DNA was assessed using the Comet assay, and the frontal cortex is where the NTP saw the most significant increases in DNA breaks.
Considerable efforts were made to enhance the credibility of the study by creating a reverberation chamber exposure system: a shielded room with with an antenna and a vertical and

horizontal paddle to create a homogeneous electromagnetic environment (below). Field exposure is from all directions and all polarizations. The radiation tested by the NTP was 2G type, and this radiation has previously been linked to significantly reduced neuron density and decreased nuclear diameter in the hippocampus neurons of mice [Mugunthan, 2016].



This was not the first animal study to report such effects. A U.S. Air Force study conducted from 1980 to 1982, which was documented in a series of nine technical reports and later published, found that 18% of 100 male rats exposed to low-intensity microwave radiation for two years developed cancer, as compared to only 5% of 100 rats in the sham-exposed control group. The relative risk of developing cancer in the wireless radiation exposure group was 4.46 (p = .005) [Chou, 1992].

Here is a list of reviews on cellular phones and brain cancer:

Hardell, Carlberg (2013). Using the Hill viewpoints from 1965 for evaluating strengths of evidence of the risk for brain tumors associated with use of mobile and cordless phones. http://1.usa.gov/1jelT8p

Morgan, Miller, Sasco, Davis (2015). Mobile phone radiation causes brain tumors and should be classified as a probable human carcinogen (2A) (Review). http://1.usa.gov/1EqL1DF

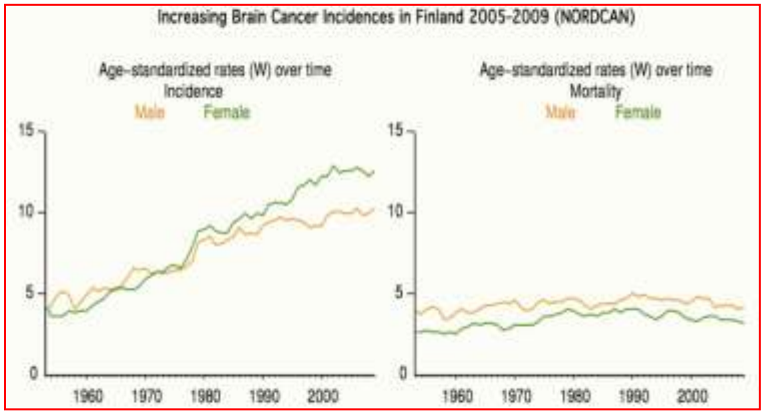
Myung, Ju, McDonnell, Lee, Kazinets, Cheng, Moskowitz (2009). Mobile phone use and risk of tumors: a meta-analysis. http://1.usa.gov/12wBOmd

World Health Organization (2013). IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. Volume 102: Non-ionizing radiation, Part 2: Radiofrequency electromagnetic fields. http://bit.ly/10oIE3o

Brain tumors, accounting for the majority of CNS tumors, are rare. The age distribution has two peaks: incidence is about 35 cases per million per year below 10 years of age (which is mainly due to tumors originating from mesodermal and embryonic tissues, medulloblastoma and astrocytoma of the juvenile pilocytic type), and after age 15, there is a steady increase of incidence with increasing age, reaching its second peak of about 200 cases per million per year at an age around 75 years. The burden of CNS cancers is distinctly higher in children, making up around 20% of all childhood malignancies, while in adults less than 2% of all cancers are primary brain cancers.

Two early job-title investigations have linked RF radiation to brain cancers, specifically astrocytomas [Lin, 1986; Thomas, 1987].

The deployment of cellular phones has re-ignited the debate over the historical tendencies of brain cancer over time (as shown below for Finland).



Many meta-analyses are attempting to resolve the heated disputes about the carcinogenicity of cellular phone use. Cellular phones have been implicated in increased cancer rates for relatively rare tumors, such as acoustic neuromas, after 10 years of use [Hardell, 2002; Hardell, 2007; Lonn, 2004]. However, the latency period for many solid tumors is 10 to 20 years, so it is possible that the use of cell phones is just old enough (more than 10 years) for cancer risks to start appearing [Moscovitz, 2014].

The Interphone Study (Australia, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Israel, Italy, Japan, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, and the United Kingdom) supplied 792 regular mobile phone users diagnosed with a glioma between 2000 and 2004. Similar to earlier results, we found a statistically significant association between the intracranial distribution of gliomas and the self-reported location of the phone [Grell, 2016; de Vocht, 2016].

	Interphone (2010)	Interphone (App. 2) (2010)	Hardell (2013)	CERENAT (2014)
1640+ hours	**1.40***	**1.82***	**1.75***	**2.89* (896+ hrs)**
10+ years	0.98	**2.18***	**1.79***	1.61

The Cerenat Case-Control Study was conducted in 4 areas of France from 2004 to 2006. 253 gliomas, 194 meningiomas, 892 matched controls. With cumulative call times larger than 896 hours, odds ratios were 2.89 (1.41, 5.93) for glioma and 2.57 (1.02, 6.44) for meningioma.

	Hardell (2013)	Interphone (2010)	Combined
Glioma: overall	1.78*	0.84	1.22
Glioma: ≥1640 hours	**2.94***	**1.96***	**2.29***
Acoustic neuroma: overall	1.78*	0.77	1.16
Acoustic neuroma: ≥1640 hours	**3.10***	**2.33***	**2.55***

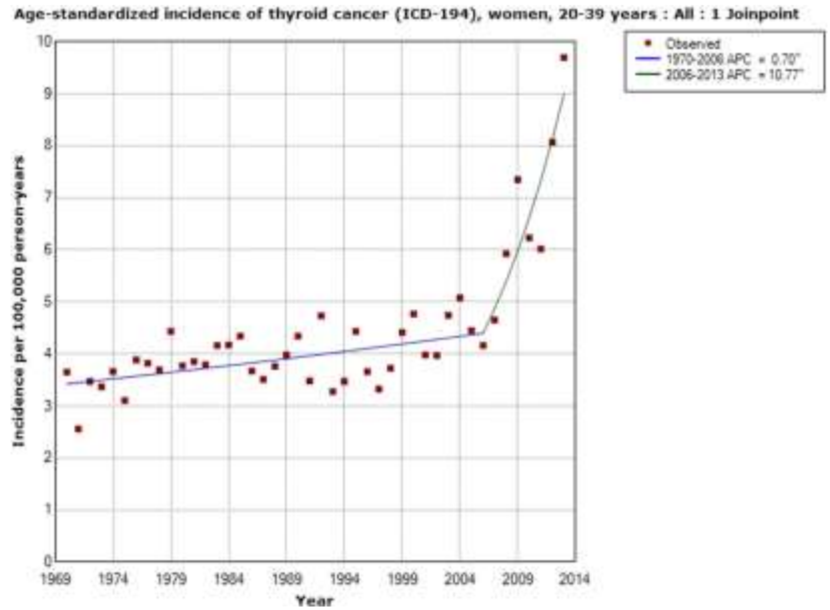
For *brain tumors*, cell phone users of 10 years or longer have a 20% increase in risk (when the cell phone is used on both sides of the head). For *ipsilateral* cell phone users (predominantly on one side of the head) of 10 years or longer, there is a 200% increased risk of brain tumor.

For *acoustic neuromas*, there is a 30% increased risk with cell phone use at ten years and longer, and a 240% ipsilateral increased risk. These numbers are based on the combined results of several studies (a meta-analysis).
Parotid gland tumors have been associated with cell phones, but only on the side of the head the phone is used [Sadetzki, 2007; de Siqueira, 2016].
A recent study of glioma patients with astrocytoma Grade IV showed a decreased survival associated with long-term use of mobile and cordless phones [Carlberg, 2014].

Children are potentially more vulnerable to RF fields, because of the greater susceptibility of their developing nervous system, and of the superior conductivity of their brain tissue (it has a higher water content and ion concentration than adult tissue). As a consequence, RF penetration is greater relative to head size, and children have greater absorption of RF energy in the tissues of the head at mobile telephone frequencies. Young children will also bear a longer lifetime exposure.

5.5.3.4. Thyroid Cancer

One way to confuse epidemiological detection is to change electromagnetic parameters of EMF emissions, or to change the location of antennas. The telco industry has been very dynamic in changing the characteristics of emitted signals over time (TDMA, CDMA, GSM, 3G, 4G, 5G). It has also changed the location of antennas (below), which have migrated from near the brain to near the thyroid gland for “smart phones”, coinciding with increases in thyroid cancers [Carlberg, 2016].
3G can damage DNA and promote tumor growth at levels around 50 times lower (0.04-0.05 W / kg) than the standard for mobile phones i.e. 2 W/kg.



5.5.3.5. Breast Cancer

A case series of multifocal invasive breast cancer in four young women who regularly carried their smartphones directly against their breasts for up to 10 hours a day raises a possible association with exposures from cellular phones. The subjects developed tumors in areas of their breasts immediately underlying the phones. Pathology of all four cases shows striking similarity; all tumors are hormone-positive, low-intermediate grade, having an extensive intraductal component, and all tumors have near identical morphology. These cases raise awareness to the lack of safety data of prolonged direct contact with cellular phones [West, 2013].

5.5.4. Nervous System

5.5.4.1. Radiowave Sickness

Nervous and cardiovascular system alterations and behavioral effects following human exposure to MW energy have been reported mostly in the East as "*radiowave sickness*" [Tiazhelova 1982]. The descriptions include fatigue, headache, sleepiness, irritability, loss of appetite, memory difficulties, psychic changes [Chudnovskii, 1979], unstable mood, hypochondriasis and anxiety. *The signs are usually reversible if exposure is discontinued.* Other frequently described manifestations are a set of cardiovascular changes [Lu, 1992] including bradycardia (or occasional tachycardia), arterial hypertension (or hypotension) and changes in cardiac conduction. No serious cardiovascular disturbances have been described, however. This "*radiation sickness*" not seems to manifest in the West recently as Electromagnetic Hypersensitivity (5.5.3.2). An often stated level for these effects by Russians is 100,000,000 µW/m². But even at 20,000,000 $\mu W/m^2$, Wang [2000] showed that cell phone signals affect learning and memory in rats.

5.5.4.2. Electroencephalogram

There is substantial evidence that non-thermal EM waves will affect the **electro-encephalogram** [Stocklin, 1981. Investigations in the influence of acute, low-level MW exposure on the cholinergic system of the rat brain showed that after repeated exposure, changes occur in the muscarinic cholinergic receptors, mediated by opioid and corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF).

Long-term evolution (LTE) wireless telecommunication systems are widely used globally, but also induce changes in human electroencephalograms at the power emission equivalent to the maximum emission from an LTE mobile phone. Exposure to LTE EMF reduced the spectral power and the interhemispheric coherence in the alpha and beta bands of the frontal and temporal brain regions. These findings were also corroborated by functional magnetic resonant imaging [Yang, 2016].

5.5.4.3. Enzymes

Investigations of MW action on the enzyme acetylcholinesterase (AchE), an enzyme which catalyzes the hydrolysis of the neurotransmitter acetylcholine, have been numerous [Nikogosjan 1960; Baranski 1967; Servantie 1974, Nakas 1981, Lai 1987, Dutta 1982] and have generally concluded that as a result of prolonged action of low-level MW fields, the level of acetylcholine increased in brain tissue, and

Author-Year	Frequency- Intensity-Time	Model-Effect
Testylier [2002]	Low intensity RFR.	Rats, modification of the hippocampal cholinergic system.
Bartieri [2005]	RFR exposure.	Structural and biochemical changes in AchE.
Vorobyov [2004]	Repeated exposure to low-level extremely low frequency-modulated RFR	Freely moving rats, baseline and scopolamine-modified EEG.
Mausset [2001]	4 W/kg.	Rat, decrease in GABA, an inhibitory transmitter, content in the cerebellum.
Maussset-Bonnefont [2004]	Acute GSM 900-MHz exposure at 6 W/kg.	Rat brain, changes in affinity and concentration of NMDA and GABA receptors.
Wang [2005]	900 MHz.	Cultured rat hippocampal neurons, changes in GABA receptors and reduced excitatory synaptic activity.
Xu [2006]	GSM 1800-MHz.	Cultured hippocampal neurons, number of excitatory synapses.
Lopez Martin [2006]	GSM signal.	Rats given subconvulsive doses of picotoxin, a drug that blocks the GABA system, seizure facilitated.
Beason and Semm [2002]	GSM signal.	Birds, increase and decrease in firing rates.

the activity of acetylcholinesterase decreased. The acetylcholine system is involved in learning and wakefulness. Further studies are compiled in the table above.

Constant RF (10-300 MHz) at an intensity of up to 200 V/m, as well as constant MW (2880 MHz) with power densities ranging from 10,000 µW/m^2 to 10,000,000 µW/m^2 induced changes in LH and FSH levels in the rat pituitary. At first, EMF stimulated secretion of these hormones, but, after repeated exposures, the levels of these hormones in the pituitary body were significantly diminished. Hypothalamus extracts from animals exposed to MWs stimulated LH and FSH secretion by the anterior hypophysis to a lesser degree than the hypothalamus extracts from control rats. The changes in LH and FSH levels in the pituitary body were detected for Power Densities ranging from 100,000 µW/m^2 to 100,000,000 µW/m^2.

5.5.4.4. Immunity

Chiang [1986] found that environmental radio and MW levels (100,000-400,000 µW/m²) slightly influence central nervous system and immune functions in children. 1000 subjects going to school in locations near AM broadcast antennas or radar installations had altered neutrophil phagocytosis; incidence of bradycardia was increased at high exposures. Exposed subjects performed more poorly on visual reaction time and short-term memory tests.

5.5.4.5. Histological changes in the Brain

There is substantial evidence that borderline thermal (SAR 2W/kg, 100,000,000 µW/m²) long-term irradiation of rats exposed *in utero* induces **permanent histological changes in the brain** [Albert, 1981]. If exposure is applied after birth, the changes are usually reversible.

5.5.4.6. Alzheimer's Disease

A review has found that wireless radiation could increase the risk of Alzheimer's Disease, and cause other neurological damage. The authors say 'we can conclude that the current exposure to microwaves during the use of cell phones is not safe for long-term exposure, despite the current scientific opinion.' They suggest exposure could injure the hippocampus, cause breaches of the blood-brain-barrier and impair cognitive function [Zhang, 2016].

5.5.4.7. Multiple Sources

One of the great problems of the EM environment is the multiplications of sources of radiation. Meanwhile, all laboratory tests seem to focus on a single type of signal.

Simultaneous exposure to EMF of different frequencies (50 Hz, 27 MHz, 280 MHz) caused more pronounced and more numerous changes in biological parameters than a single exposure to EMF of a specific frequency. The results of these studies indicate that combined EMFs have more marked biological effects than simple EMF. With combined exposures, changes were induced by such low Power Densities that the threshold level of EMF action could not be determined.

5.5.4.8. Blood-Brain Barrier

There is good evidence that blood-brain barrier permeability is affected by sub-thermal RF/MW radiation [Frey, 1975], and the effect has repeatedly been confirmed [Persson, 1997; Salford, 2003] as penetration of albumin into brain cells. But this evidence has been actively suppressed by the US military, and funding for further research denied. Alan Frey, September 25, 2012: "*For example, after my colleagues and I published in 1975 that exposure to very weak MW radiation opens the regulatory interface known as the blood brain barrier (bbb), a* *critical protection for the brain, the Brooks Air Force Base group selected a contractor to supposedly replicate our experiment. For 2 years, this contractor presented data at scientific conferences stating that MW radiation had no effect on the bbb. After much pressure from the scientific community, he finally revealed that he had not, in fact, replicated our work. We had injected dye into the femoral vein of lab rats after exposure to MWs and observed the dye in the brain within 5 minutes. The Brooks contractor had stuck a needle into the animals' bellies and sprayed the dye onto their intestines. Thus it is no surprise that when he looked at the brain 5 minutes later, he did not see any dye; the dye had yet to make it into the circulatory system."*

Salford: "*The intense use of mobile phones, not least by youngsters, is a serious memento. A neuronal damage may not have immediately demonstrable consequences, even if repeated. It may, however, in the long run, result in reduced brain reserve capacity that might be unveiled by other later neuronal disease or even the wear and tear of ageing. We cannot exclude that after some decades of (often), daily use, a whole generation of users, may suffer negative effects such as autoimmune and neuro-degenerative diseases maybe already in their middle age*".

Whole-body power densities below 10 mW/kg (40 times less than the thermal standard) gives rise to more pronounced albumin leakage than higher but non-thermal levels. Such SAR-values (1 mW/kg) exist at a distance of more than one meter away from the mobile phone antenna, and at a distance of about 150–200 m from a base station. Further, when a mobile phone operating at 915 MHz is held 1.4 cm from the head, the very low SAR levels of 10 mW/kg exist in deep-lying parts of the human brain, such as the basal ganglia, and the power density of 1 mW/kg and less is absorbed in the thalamus bilaterally.

The blood-brain barrier (BBB) plays a pivotal role in the healthy and diseased CNS [Knowland, 2014].

Graphic displays of albumin extravasation in the brain of rats. Salford [1994, 2003] above, Persson [1997] below.

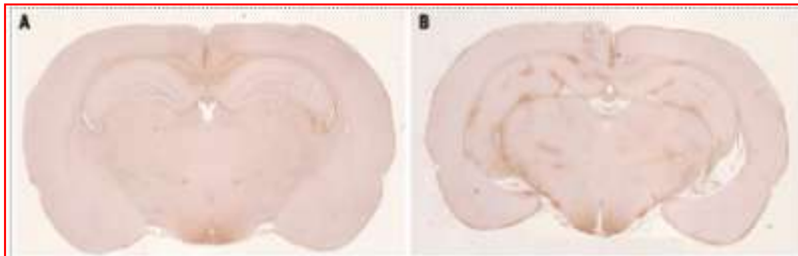


Figure 1. Cross-section of central parts of the brain of (*A*) an unexposed control rat and (*B*) an RF EMF-exposed rat, both stained for albumin, which appears brown. In (*A*), albumin is visible in the central inferior parts of the brain (the hypothalamus), which is a normal feature. In (*B*), albumin is visible in multiple small foci representing leakage from many vessels. Magnification, about ×3.

Salford LG et al. Nerve Cell Damage...from GSM Mobile Phones. EHP 111:7, 881-883

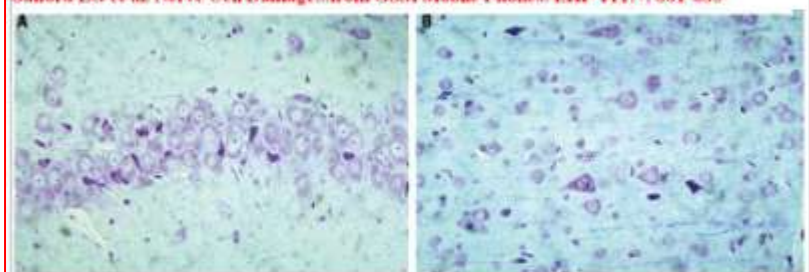


Figure 2. Photomicrograph of sections of brain from an RF EMF-exposed rat stained with cresyl violet. (*A*) Row of nerve cells in a section of the pyramidal cell band of the hippocampus; among the normal nerve cells (large cells) are interspersed black and shrunken nerve cells, so-called dark neurons. (*B*) The cortex, top left, of an RF EMF-exposed rat showing normal nerve cells (pale blue) intermingled with abnormal, black and shrunken "dark neurons" at all depths of the cortex, but least in the superficial upper layers. Magnification, ×160.

5.5.4.9. Electromagnetic Hypersensitivity

Despite physiological findings of inflammation, hypoperfusion in the temporal lobes upon chemical exposure, a change in the permeability of the blood brain barrier specifically for EHS, and other findings, ES remain marginalized and treated only by environmental physicians, who themselves are marginalized by mainstream medical "science" for their efforts [Gibson, 2016].

The incidence of complaints from people suffering from EM Hypersensitivity is on the rise. Possible symptoms include: headaches, fatigue, tinnitus, recurring infections, difficulties concentrating, memory loss, inexplicable unhappiness, dermatological symptoms, irritability or sleeplessness, heart problems, poor blood circulation, disorientation, nasal congestion, reduced libido, thyroid disorders, eye discomfort, tinnitus, increased need to urinate, listlessness, capillary fragility, cold hands and feet, and stiff muscles.
These symptoms are worse in the vicinity of electrical appliances, transformers, mobile phone antennas and other sources of radiation. But sufferers display no symptoms when unexposed.
It has been possible to demonstrate hypersensitivity in controlled tests [Rea, 1991; McCarty, 2011].
Electromagnetic hypersensitivity sufferers experience a serious deterioration in their quality of life because of the physical symptoms and because their lives are disrupted by their need to avoid exposure. They have to avoid almost all public facilities, and often even their own homes.
Clinical work to assemble clinical criteria is ongoing. EHS is recognized as a functional impairment in Sweden, and Spain has recognized EHS as a permanent disability [Genuis, 2012]. Various Canadian governments recognize Environmental Hypersensitivity, although not necessarily specifically EHS [Canadian Human Rights Commission, 2007].

The Austrian Medical Association's EMF Working Group has developed guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of what they call "EMF syndrome," or health problems and illnesses related to EMF exposure. The guidelines suggest standard diagnostic tests, as well as 24-hour blood pressure monitoring, ECG, heart rate variability testing and measurement of EMF exposure levels. The exposure thresholds below are based on building biology standards.

Variable	Normal Limits	of Concern
AC Magnetic Fields	< 20 nT	> 400 nT
AC Electric Fields	< 0.3 V/m	> 10 V/m
RF Radiation	< 1 µW/m²	> 1000 µW/m²

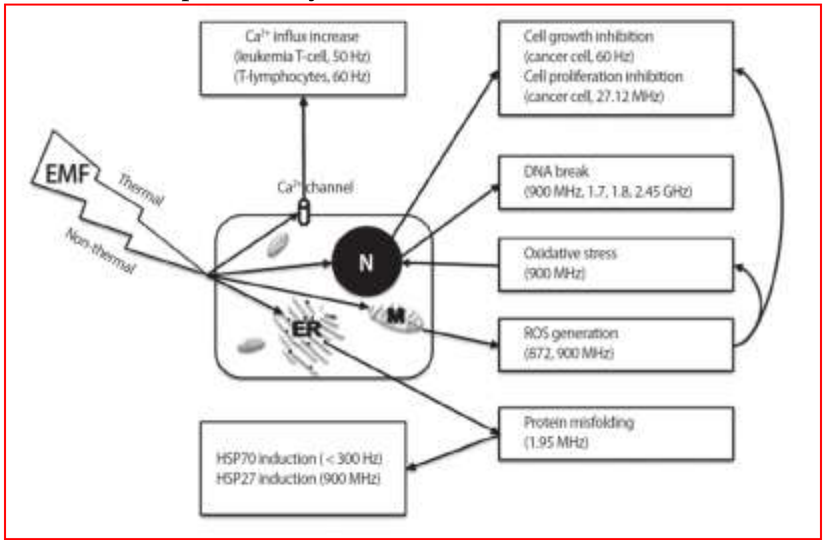
EM Hypersensitivity is often connected to Chemical Hypersensitivity, and as the syndrome develops, subjects also become sensitive to more sources of electromagnetic radiation.

About a third of occupational hygienist, occupational physicians and general practitioners in the Netherlands are consulted by patients attributing symptoms to EMF exposure. Many of these professionals consider a causal relationship between EMF and health complaints to some degree plausible, and their approach often also includes exposure reduction advice. The majority of these professionals feels insufficiently informed about EMF and health to deal with patients who attribute symptoms to EMF [Slottje, 2016].

5.5.5. Reproduction, Growth and Development

5.5.5.1. Reproduction

EMF exposures alter male germ cells, the estrous cycle, reproductive endocrine hormones, reproductive organ weights, sperm motility, early embryonic development, and pregnancy success. The effect of EMF exposure on reproductive function differs according to frequency and wave, strength (energy), and duration of exposure [Gye, 2012].



Reviews of EMF and reproductive system reports that many studies have shown that electromagnetic fields can have destructive effects on sex hormones, gonadal function, fetal development, and pregnancy [Asghari, 2016; Sepehrimanesh, 2016].

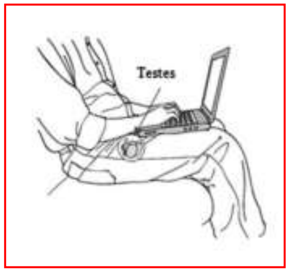
Testes and Sperm

The sensitivity of the **testes** to heat is well-known [Liu, 1991]. The power densities related to short-term thermal damage to the testes is generally between 100,000,000 and 4,000,000,000 µW/m². There has been a report [Servantie, 1976] of **oligospermia and infertility** in a human case of known high intensity exposure (as much as 300,000,000 µW/m²).

RFR exposure-induced oxidative stress causes DNA damage in germ cells, which alters cell cycle progression leading to low sperm count in mice [Pandey, 2016].

In a group of 31 adult males exposed for a mean of 8 years to low levels of 100,000s to 1,000,000s of µW/m² (“athermal” levels), statistically significant decreases in the number of sperm per ml of semen, percent motile sperm in the ejaculate, and percent of normal sperm was observed [Lancranjan, 1975].

EM radiation from Wi-Fi connections used in laptop computers decreases human sperm motility and increases sperm DNA fragmentation [Avendano, 2012] . Such effects can be explained by alterations in ATP production by high frequency radiation [Perchec, Growth and Development



In women exposed to fields stronger than 100,000,000 µW/m², there have been reports of altered sex ratios [Larsen, 1991], changes in menstrual patterns, retarded fetal development, congenital defects and decreased lactation in nursing mothers.

5.5.5.2. Growth and Development

There have been reports from the East of congenital abnormalities in women working in RF fields.

At the termination of pregnancy, MW heating has been used to relieve the pain of uterine contractions *during labor*. The analgesic effect was found helpful in 2000 patients [Daels, 1976], and no evidence of problems was uncovered in a one year follow-up. On the other hand, five cases of inborn defects in offspring have been observed elsewhere in women exposed during the *early* stages of pregnancy to short-wave diathermy.

Pregnancies of mothers reporting MW use 6 months prior to the pregnancy or during the first trimester were more likely to result in miscarriage (OR=1.28, CI 1.02-1.59). The odds ratio increased with increasing level of exposure [Ouellet-Hellstrom, 1993]. The odds ratio in the highest exposure group (20+ exposures per month) was 1.59. The risk of miscarriage was not associated with reported use of short-wave diathermy equipment (OR=1.07, CI 0.91-1.24).

Because of the link between malformations and EM exposures, some investigators have suggested that the exposure allowed for pregnant workers be reduced to that specified for the general public.

In Animals

Experiments in mice have shown reduced birth weight associated with non-thermal levels of radiation exposure [Marcickiewicz, 1986].

Wi-Fi-induced oxidative stress in the brain and liver of developing rats was the result of reduced glutathione peroxidase, glutathione and antioxidant vitamin concentrations. Moreover, the brain seemed to be more sensitive to oxidative injury compared to the liver in the development of newborns [Celik, 2016].

In a study of wireless 1880–1900 MHz Digital Enhanced Communication Telephony (DECT) base radiation on fetal and postnatal development, Wistar rats were exposed at an average electric field intensity of 3.7 V/m, 12 h/day, during pregnancy. After parturition, a group of dams and offspring were similarly exposed for another 22 days. Controls were sham-exposed. The data showed that DECT base radiation exposure caused heart rate increase in the embryos on the 17th day of pregnancy. Moreover, significant changes on the newborns' somatometric characteristics were noticed. Pyramidal cell loss and glia fibrilliary acidic protein (GFAP) over-expression were detected in the CA4 region of the hippocampus of the 22-day old pups that were irradiated either during prenatal life or both pre- and postnatally. Changes in the integrity of the brain in the 22-day old pups could potentially be related to developmental behavioral changes during the fetal period [Stasinopoulou, 2016].

An investigation of alterations in the developing mice brain after intrauterine 10 GHz microwave exposure from different gestation days (0.25 and 11.25) till term showed significant reduction in the brain and body weight of microwave-exposed group at 3 weeks of age. Results showed an increased level of lipid peroxidation, decreased level of glutathione and protein after exposure. Moreover, changes in cytoarchitechure of hippocampus and cerebellum of the brain and reduction in Purkinje cell number were observed. The severity of damage in neonatal mice brain was much higher, when exposure started from 0.25 day of gestation compared to 11.25 days of gestation [Sharma, 2016].

900 MHz radiofrequency mobile phone radiation exposure for 10 h each day during chick embryogenesis impaired social behaviors after hatching and possibly induced cerebellar

retardation. This indicates potential adverse effects of mobile phone radiation on brain development [Zhou, 2016].

Since children are developing rapidly, it is anticipated that they may have increased vulnerability of EMR. According to Soviet research, the following health hazards are likely to be faced by children who use mobile phones in the near future: disruption of memory, decline of attention, diminishing learning and cognitive abilities, increased irritability, sleep problems, increase in sensitivity to stress, increased epileptic readiness.

5.6. Occupational Situations

In specific occupational situations, exposures can exceed 10,000,000 µW/m², the thermal occupational limit at 70 MHz:

- maintenance crews near broadcast towers and high power radars,
- workers using dielectric and induction heaters,
- operators of electro-surgical units (surgical electro-cautery),
- operators of MW and RF diathermy machines for the treatment of cancer),
- operators of Magnetic Resonance Imaging equipment,
- personnel working near antennas of mobile communications equipment,
- welders using electric arcs,
- workers extensively using RF/MW communications.

However, given the range of RF-MW intensities that affect biological systems, the whole population is "over-exposed". The relatively flat or complex dose-response (over intensity and frequency) of many of the effects weakens the possibility that occupational investigations will yield clues to protect the general population.

5.6.1. Applications of Radio-Frequencies

Dielectric Heaters: seal and emboss plastics, cure glues, resins, particle boards and panels, bake sand cores, mold appliance covers and auto parts, heat paper products.
Induction Heaters: deep hardening, forging, welding, soft soldering, brazing, annealing, tempering metals and semi-conductors purification.
Broadcasting: AM, FM, VHF.
Communications: CB radios, walkie-talkies.

5.6.2. Applications of Microwaves

Propagation of RF/MW signals is not effective through normal wiring used for power connections. While lower frequency signals can be transmitted from the instruments to the application point through short coaxial cables, high frequency signals (above 1 GHz) require wave guides for minimal attenuation. Most of this RF/MW energy is intended for radiating antennas, either omnidirectional (straight vertical antenna), dipoles or focused (parabolic antennas). In other cases, the energy is connected to specialized electrodes or radiators for application of fields to the body (diathermy) or to workpieces.[8]

RF/MW energy radiating from broadcast antennas can be studied in specially-designed rooms. As is the case for acoustic waves, reflections of EM waves from

[8] Radio frequency and microwave energies needed in various applications are generated by the electrical oscillation of transistors (lower frequency and power applications) or of gas-discharge tubes (higher frequency and power applications).

boundaries will interfere with "free-field" measurements. So, anechoic rooms exist for this purpose. Measurements are illustrated above (antenna at left, field probe at right).

Mining and Metallurgy: desulphurizing coal.
Metal Working: processing foundry cores, drying casting molds, drying pastes and washes, slip casting.
Chemicals: preheating and vulcanizing rubber, processing polymers, devulcanizing rubber.
Wood and Paper: curing wood composites, drying paper, film, inks.
Food and Beverage: thawing and drying pasta, noodles, biscuits, onions, cooking meat, vacuum drying, baking, sterilizing, pasteurizing, freeze drying.
Clothing and Textiles: dye fixation, drying yarns and leather.
Telecommunications: satellites, MW relay communications, atmospheric studies, cellular phones, UHF and digital TV.
Health Care: diathermy.
Defense: location finding, radar (air, marine and traffic control).

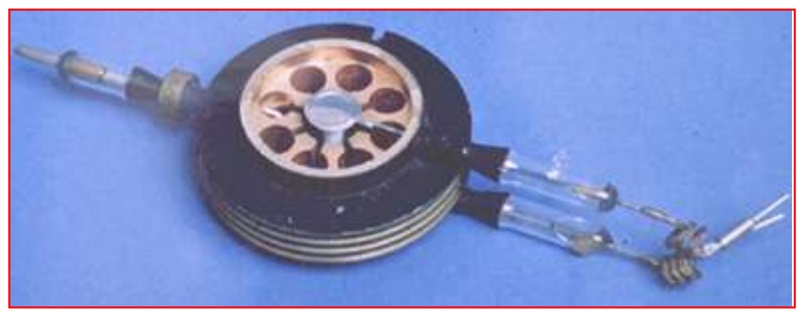
5.6.3. Heating

Devices for heating may present with various appearances, depending on the particular application they are designed for, but they will have the following components: a high frequency power source supplying the energy used for heating, wires or cables to carry that energy from the source to the object to be heated, and electrodes-dye-applicator to interface with the object to be heated. In the case of ovens or cavities, there are no electrodes: the object to be heated is placed in an enclosure within which a field capable of heating is established.

5.6.3.1. Ovens

Frequencies of **915 MHz** (formerly) **and 2450 MHz** are used for heating in industry, commerce and the home. In ovens, a *magnetron* (shown below) is used to establish a high frequency electric field inside the oven cavity, where objects to be heated are placed.
In the magnetron, electrons are emitted from a negative central terminal (cathode, -). A cylindrical anode (+) surrounding the cathode attracts the electrons which, instead of traveling in a straight line, are forced by permanent magnets to take a circular path. As they pass by resonating cavities (8 holes in the picture), they generate a pulsating field, or EM radiation, much as air vibrates when air is blown across the opening of a bottle.

Canadian legislation was introduced in 1974 under the Radiation Emitting Devices Act preventing commercial establishments from using domestic ovens. At that time, there were concerns about the health effects of radiation leakage (which led *Consumer Reports*, at the time, to stamp "not recommended" across its report on MW ovens). Those concerns have been essentially quenched in the years following by requirements for effective sealing mechanisms.



Magnetron.
Cathode at center is surrounded with anode resonating cavities.

Uniform world regulations for ovens specify 10,000,000 µW/m² at 5 cm from the outer surface for new units, and 50,000,000 µW/m² for used ones. The best protection is distance: for 50,000,000 µW/m² at 5 cm, the fall is to 150,000 µW/m² at 30 cm and 100,000 µW/m² at 1 m. Therefore, knowledge of operator position is very important in assessing exposure.[9]

5.6.3.2. Dielectric Heaters

Dielectric heaters, a different category of devices, use a die (electrodes) to apply the 3 to 70 MHz (normally **13.56, 27.12 or 40.68 MHz** - this last frequency is near the value of ***human resonant absorption***) electric fields to *melt, heat or cure plastic, glue or rubber*.[10] It is estimated that 20,000 units are operating in the US. The mechanism of heat production here is in the dielectric relaxation of dipoles, which increases with frequency as well as with the square of the applied voltage.

On the right in the figure above, an enclosed dielectric heater, with work parts access through slots, which removes most operator exposure.

Problem 49. A RF dryer in a paper diaper plant radiates a power of 90 W at 40.68 MHz. Assuming a hemi-spherical repartition of the irradiated energy, is the operator, who is placed two meters away on an insulated companionway within acceptable limits of exposure?

[9] For more details on regulations regarding microwave ovens, consult CSA standard C22.2 No. 150.

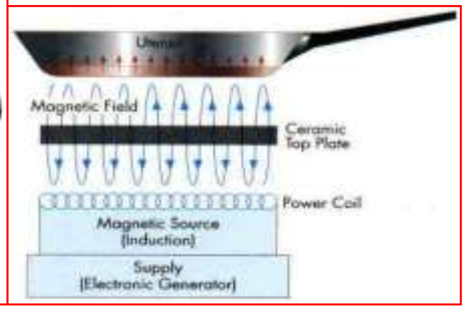
[10] The process started replacing steam heating for the purpose of vulcanization around 1945.

Dielectric Heater

Worker exposure to RF radiation from a dielectric heater used in a waterbed plant was observed to exceed the ANSI occupational exposure guideline. A special shield was designed to protect the worker, which still allowed for an opening to introduce the product into the press and perform the sealing operation. Measurements were made before and after shield installation to control its effectiveness. The operators' exposures were reduced by the following average factors: E-field strength, 200 times; H-field strength, 10 times; foot current, 4.3 times.

5.6.3.3. Induction Heaters and Welding Machines

A familiar induction heater is an induction *cooker*, which uses the heat losses associated with a 27 kHz alternating magnetic field to power a magnetic pot placed above an induction coil. This does not work with cooking vessels made from non-magnetic materials (e.g., aluminum or glass). Only the vessel used for cooking is heated, which makes it slightly more efficient, and magnetic field control allows instantaneous adjustment of heating. People with implanted pacemakers would be well-inspired to stay away from such appliances [Hirose, 2005].



Industrial induction heaters operate between 60 Hz and 30 MHz, usually with large power outputs. An estimated 60,000 low frequency (60 Hz - 8 MHz) induction heaters are used (and have been for approximately 40 years) in 20,500 US industries by 111,100 workers for metal product heating or melting, heating and drawing of optical fibers, zone refining, plasma torching, and crystal growth. These magnetic devices are applicable to conductive substances such as metals and crystals. The ability to heat by induction is technologically precious in cases where extremely pure materials must be obtained. 10% of the units are fully automated, 25% require limited human operation, the rest involving close supervision.

One important heating application is "float-zone" refining of semiconductors (above). In this case, a rod of silicon inserted within a coil is moved longitudinally and cyclically, such that the material melts and re-crystallizes. Repetition of this crystallization procedure pushes impurities to the ends of the rod, resulting in silicon of high purity that can later be doped for semi-conductor applications. Induction heating is the typical means of producing the molten zone. Since power levels are very high with large-diameter rods (65-mm diameter), the efficiency of the heating process is a concern. One key parameter is the frequency of the current in the induction coil. Frequencies lower than 500 kHz produce undesirable surface melting characteristics, while higher frequencies increase arcing. The suitable range appears to be between 2 and 3 MHz.

Typical exposures for operators of induction heaters operating at frequencies between 50 Hz and 10 kHz range from 1 to 6 mT and exposures for induction heaters operating at frequencies between 100 kHz and 10 MHz range from 0.7 to 10.7 μT.

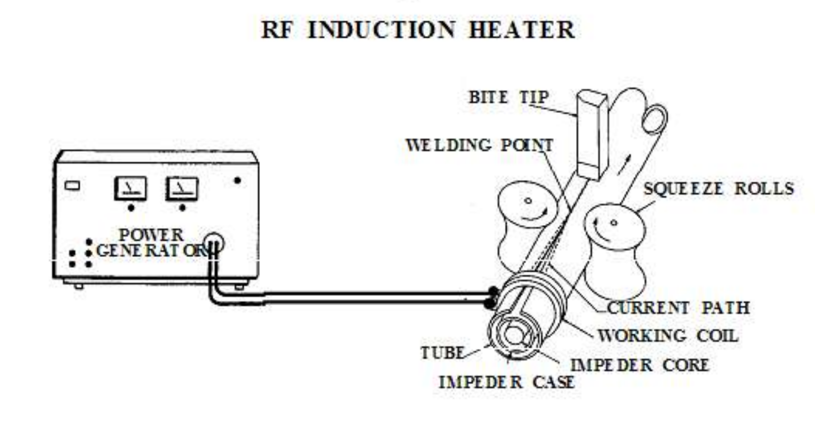
The model illustrated below produces a longitudinal seam in a metallic pipe through EM induction (heating is helped by the *proximity and skin effect*). *The operator is usually 0.5 to 1 m from the coil during operation, which is usually intermittent (2-60 seconds "on").* The magnetic fields can be extremely high in the case of low-frequency heaters.

Since the thermal exposure standards were developed using research assuming plane EM waves, rather than magnetic fields, the assessment of the health effects from such devices cannot be made with certainty.

Conover [1986] estimates that with duty cycles of 0.083 and 0.333, 25% and 75% of the sources he surveyed in the US would expose operators to levels exceeding the allowed limits. Similar over-exposures were reported by Joyner [1986] in Australia and by Bini in Italy [1986].

Problem 50. Three months ago, you have determined that the power density exposure limit of a worker operating a 66 kW, 50 MHz induction welder was exceeded by a factor of 10. The management offers to modify the existing machine by increasing the frequency to 1.5 GHz, increasing the power to 100 kW and increasing the distance between machine and operator by a factor of 2. Will these alterations in all likelihood result in the thermal standards being respected? Explain why.

The system uses RF energy and induction coil to produce seamless pipes or tubes



Problem 51. You are in the far-field of an RF source (an industrial welder) which has recently been upgraded, accompanied by your technician. You have a monitor which measures the electric field. You know that the upgrade on the machine increased its power by increasing the current used by it and the magnetic field it radiates. Your technician mentions that it will not be possible to sense that increased power since the monitor measures the electric field only. Is he right? Why?

Problem 52. You are studying the irradiation pattern of an EM welder functioning at a frequency of 70 MHz. The manufacturer has provided you with a contour map which shows the EM impedance of the irradiation near-field around the machine. Consulting this chart, you find that at the operator's position, the EM space impedance is 150 ohms. Your detailed measurements show that at the operator's position, which is in the near field, the power density is exactly 2 W/m². What is the ratio between the electric and magnetic fields at the operator's position? Using plane wave assumptions, what would the electric and magnetic fields be at the operator's position?

Electric and magnetic field measurements for various models of dielectric heaters are shown in the tables on page 5-35 [Cooper, 2002].

Machine 1, for tool manufacture, was operated at 10 kW continuously. The operator stood 1 m away from the coil heater, while RF energy was applied.

Machines 2-5 were low-power induction heaters for small metallic components. An RF output power of 1.5 kW energized one or more multi-turn, water cooled copper coils at frequencies 2-4.5 MHz. Access to the coils was prevented by a wire mesh and polycarbonate screen.

Machines 6 and 7 were 150 Hz, 1.5 MW vacuum furnaces. Machine 6 had a capacity of 5000 kg and Machine 7 of 2500 kg. The output power varied over the course of a process cycle of many hours. The results shown are the maximum magnetic flux densities obtained using a personal exposure meter worn by the operator.

Machine 8 was a 1 kHz, 750 kW airmelt induction furnace. The vertically-mounted coil was not encased, and could be approached closely. Measurements of magnetic flux density were made with the furnace operating at full power.

Machine 9 was a 436 kHz, 7.5 kW induction heater used to heat strips of steel in order to harden them.

Electric field strengths from induction heaters.
Measured values are italicised where the reference level was exceeded

Machine	Frequency (kHz)	Power (kW)	Reference level (V m^{-1})	Distance from unit (cm)	Electric field strength (V m^{-1})
1 (coil 1)	395	10	610	20 100*	100 30
1 (coil 2)	395	10	610	10 100*	300 20
2	2200	~1	277	10 30*	100 55
3	2400	~1	254	10 30*	100 55
4	3800	~1	161	10 30*	*220* 32
5	2550	~1	239	10 30*	45 <10

* Typical operator position.

Magnetic flux densities from induction heaters.
Measured values are italicised where the reference level was exceeded

Machine	Frequency (kHz)	Power (kW)	Reference level (μT)	Distance from unit (cm)	Magnetic flux density (μT)
1 (coil 1)	395	10	5.1	5 30 100*	*420* *18* 3.5
1 (coil 2)	395	10	5.1	5 30 100*	*480* *34* 0.8
2	2200	~1	0.91	10 30*	*6.3* <0.4
3	2400	~1	0.83	10 30*	*3.0* <0.4
4	3800	~1	0.53	10 30*	*2.9* <0.4
5	2550	~1	0.78	10 30*	*7.3* 0.5
6	0.15	1500	167	–	50
7	0.15	1500	167	–	27
8	1	750	30.7	15 100 250 500	*1700* *300* *80* 17
9	436	7.5	4.6	5 20	*74* 2.6

* Typical operator position.

Electric field strengths from EAS detectors and tag deactivators at specified distances from the plane of the antenna casing of each device.
The detectors were dual antenna systems unless noted otherwise

Device	Frequency (MHz)	Transmission characteristics	Reference level (V m^{-1}) rms	Reference level (V m^{-1}) peak	Distance (cm)	Electric fiel strength (V m^{-1})
Detector	7.4–9.1	Continuous, swept frequency	67–82	–	10	4.0
Detector (single antenna)	7.4–8.8	Continuous, swept frequency	69–82	–	2.5	<1
Detector	7.4–8.8	Continuous, swept frequency	69–82	–	2.5	<1
Deactivator (detection mode)	7.4–8.6	Pulsed, frequency stepped	71–82	~2100	10 20	89* 21
Deactivator (detection mode)	7.4–8.8	Continuous, swept frequency	69–82	–	2.5	<1
Deactivator (deactivation mode)	7.4–8.6	Pulsed, fixed frequency	71–82	~2100	10 20	86* 20
Deactivator (deactivation mode)	7.4–8.8	Pulsed, fixed frequency	69–82	~2100	5 10 20	190† 60 9

* Root mean square reference level complied with when time averaging taken into account due to duty factor of 0.15%.
† Root mean square reference level complied with when time averaging taken into account due to duty factor of 0.25%.

Magnetic field strengths from EAS detectors and tag deactivators at specified distances from the plane of the antenna casing of each device. The detectors were dual antenna systems unless noted otherwise. Measured values are italicised where the rms reference level was exceeded and are given in bold where the peak level was exceeded

Device	Frequency (MHz)	Transmission characteristics	Reference level (A m^{-1}) rms	Reference level (A m^{-1}) peak	Distance (cm)	Magnetic field strength (A m^{-1})
Detector*	0.001953	Pulsed, fixed frequency	24.4	–	25 100	*350* *30*
Detector	7.4–9.1	Continuous, swept frequency	0.18–0.22	–	15 20	0.09 0.06
Detector (single antenna)	7.4–8.8	Continuous, swept frequency	0.18–0.22	–	0† 10 20	*2.0* *0.39* 0.18
Detector	7.4–8.8	Continuous, swept frequency	0.18–0.22	–	15 35	0.12 0.03
Deactivator (detection mode)	7.4–8.6	Pulsed, frequency stepped	0.19–0.22	5.4–5.7	3 10 50	***12.3*** 3.1‡ 0.18
Deactivator (detection mode)	7.4–8.8	Continuous, swept frequency	0.18–0.22	–	2.5	0.12
Deactivator (deactivation mode)	7.4–8.6	Pulsed, fixed frequency	0.19–0.22	5.4–5.7	3 10 30 50	***58*** 2.7‡ 0.34‡ 0.13
Deactivator (deactivation mode)	7.4–8.8	Pulsed, fixed frequency	0.18–0.22	5.4–5.7	5 10 20	***10*** 3§ 0.8§

* It is understood that this detector was never marketed.
† In open section within frame of antenna.
‡ Root mean square reference level complied with when time averaging taken into account due to duty factor of 0.15%.
§ Root mean square reference level complied with when time averaging taken into account due to duty factor of 0.25%.

5.6.4. Electromagnetic Detectors

5.6.4.1. Metal Detectors

They are used in airports and prisons for security purposes. See tables below.

5.6.4.1. Full-Body Scanners

Security techniques at airports are chemical-detecting swabs, explosive-detecting puffer machines, drug-sniffing dogs, and full-body scanners working either at millimeter-wave (~20 GHz) or X-ray frequencies (backscatter machines, 30 PHz to 30 EHz). A **millimeter-wave imaging scanner** looks like a round phone booth. These millimeter-waves carry a little more energy than MWs. Two 2 m long beams of millimeter waves scan the body from head to toe. These waves pass through fabric, but they reflect off the water in our skin and in liquids that people might be trying to sneak onboard planes, detecting threats that metal detectors don't catch. A scan takes about 5 seconds.

It is stated that "it uses 10,000 times less power than a cell phone (59.7 μW/m^2 for millimeter wave technology compared to 375,000,000 μW/m^2 for a cell phone)", but there is no statement on SAR at the skin surface.

Backscatter devices employ X-rays and produce images that are more detailed and clearer than those of millimeter-wave machines. The ionizing radiation delivered by the system is said to be comparable to spending two minutes in an airplane at 30,000 feet (0.003 millirem for 2 backscatter scans compared to 0.0552 millirem for two minutes of flight).

Exposures from walk-through metal detectors

Metal detector	Peak magnetic flux density (μT)	Exposure quotient
1	94	69%
2	105	40%

5.6.4.2. Identification (ID) Equipment

They consist of a source which produces an RF signal emitted by an antenna. If a tag (active or passive) is within range, a resonating signal in emitted by the tag, which is detected by a receiving antenna. This is also how you get ID card access to restricted buildings. A passive 96-bit chip and antenna mounted on a substrate costs from 7 to 15 US cents.

Magnetic flux densities around RF ID equipment.
Measured values are italicised where the reference level was exceeded

Device	Frequency (kHz)	Reference level (μT)	Distance (cm)	Magnetic flux density (μT)
Card reader	120	17	7.5 12	*20* 10
Antenna	120	17	7.5	10
Antenna	134	15	2.5 5	*25* 7
Antenna	154	13	2.5 5 10	*15.0* 5.3 1.2
Card reader	4900	0.41	5 10 20	*8.4* *2.1* 0.3

5.6.4.3. Electronic Article Surveillance (EAS) Equipment

Used to prevent theft from shops and libraries. Uses tags (1 to 5 US cents), a detector, and a de-activation unit. A broad range of frequencies can be used to produce an EM field within a specific volume.

5.6.5. Broadcasting

The use of radio-frequencies and MWs in communications is widespread and increasing: in the US, there exist 9 million broadcasting transmitters, 30 million citizen band radios, hundreds of thousands of MW towers, and tens of thousands of radar antennas.
Greater *system gain*, the product of Effective Radiated Power and receiver sensitivity, increases the range of systems. Capabilities are impressive: only a few watts of power at favorable frequencies, coupled with adequate antenna gain, can enable reliable links to distant planets in our solar system.

5.6.5.1. Broadcast Transmitters

The power densities measured far from transmitting towers and in areas accessible to the general public are typically below 1000 $\mu W/m^2$. It is believed that 99% of the US population is exposed to less than 10,000 $\mu W/m^2$. In locations particularly close to the transmitters, a fraction of a million $\mu W/m^2$ can be recorded.

Broadcast transmitters constitute a thermal hazard for **crews maintaining the towers while they are operating**. In the case of an FM tower located on Mount Wilson in California, power densities of 1,800,000,000 $\mu W/m^2$ were measured on the tower structure (tower effective radiated power, 105 kW, tower 36 m high, antenna 24 m above ground) [EPA, 1978]. A survey of installations in the USSR by Dumansky [1986] showed that stations operating above 1 GHz are producing less irradiation than those operating below. Antennas often have particular emission patterns, and the levels found in nearby buildings depend on construction details and placement.

Problem 53. A radio station transmits at a power of 50,000 W. Assuming the EM energy to be isotropically radiated (in the case of a real radio transmitter, radiation is not isotropic),
(a) what is the power density at a distance of 50 km?
(b) what is the crest electric field strength at that distance?
(c) what is the crest magnetic field strength at that distance?

A survey of Danish merchant ships by Skotte [1984] showed that communications installations in which the output amplifiers were connected to the antennas by unshielded wire could exceed the safety limits when operators were within 1 m from the equipment. Exposures could be brought within acceptable limits by increasing the distance between feedline and operator, or by using coaxial cable to connect to the antennas.

Chatterjee [1985] measured the **SAR**s generated by portable 1.5 W transceivers at frequencies between 50 and 800 MHz. SARs were 0.004 W/kg at 50 MHz, 0.1 W/kg at 150 MHz, 0.5 W/kg at 450 MHz, with a maximum in the eye of 1.3 W/kg, and 2 W/kg at 800 MHz. Increases with frequency was due to shorter antennas concentrating the energy over a smaller tissue mass, and to higher tissue permittivity at low frequencies.

Citizen band radios, hand-held up to 6 W, or car mounted up to 100 W, are available. Exposure measurements are made difficult by various whip antenna placements, near-field related problems, and intermittent duty cycles. However, using SAR measurements from phantoms as well as field measurements, it is possible to conclude that these devices expose users to levels of radiation very close to maximum limits [Balzano, 1978, 1978a].

When transmitting antennas are grouped together in small spaces, the power density can reach high levels, such as happened in *Santa Maria di Galeria* near Rome, where Vatican Radio concentrated 60 transmitters in an area about 2 km on a side. The solution in this case would be to resort to satellite transmission [Italy, 2001].

5.6.6. Microwave and Satellite Communications

The highly directional beams produced by parabolic antennas in MW relays use comparatively modest powers (~12 W) at 4 or 6 GHz, and produce relatively modest exposures. Power density measurements at ground level are less than 10,000 μW/m² (20 m tower).

Telecommunications Relay Site

Staff at a telecommunications relay site housed at the top of a skyscraper are worried about potential electro-magnetic field exposures.

The site has a parabolic antenna functioning at 18 GHz, 170 mW, together with attendant electronics. Measurements using a special survey meter confirm that even if the sensing probe is placed in the center of the beam, the radiation level is undetectable, down to the limit of readability of the instrument, 50,000,000 μW/m².

Parabolic antennas designed to output signals to satellites at powers in excess of 1 MW (2-8 GHz) produce large power densities within their beam, but their remote location and focused beam pose *little environmental risk*.

5.6.7. Radar

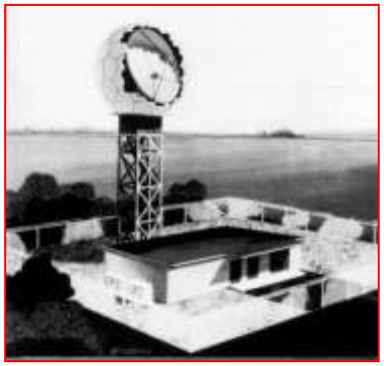
Radar ("**R**adio **A**nd **D**etection **A**nd **R**anging") is a military invention [Buderi, 1996].[11] A radar operates by transmitting a pulse of EM energy, and waiting to receive energy reflected back from an object illuminated by the pulse. The radar interprets the time interval between transmission and return as a measure of the distance of the object. Some radars are designed to track ships, planes or missiles, while others detect weather patterns such as tornadoes, microbursts, wind shear and gust fronts. If the radar beam is concentrated in a narrow beam, this permits greater certainty regarding the direction of the object detected, and also allows greater rejection of the environment's EM noise. An antenna that is many wavelengths in diameter produces a pencil beam, and can select incoming radiation from a very specific direction. This is why large antennas may be needed at times to get the strength of focus and gain necessary at a given wavelength.

Modern-day ground-based radars (typically 1 to 9 GHz, up to 150 kW), may have fixed ("*tracking radar*") or rotating

[11] In March 1935, the only instrument available on Royal Navy ships for detection of aircraft was a pair of binoculars of magnification x 7. In late 1936, the first experimental set was fitted to an old minesweeper, which led to detection of aircraft 100 km away by the beginning of the war. The ship's bridge had traditionally been the place from which the captain fought battles, but by the end of the war, electronic technology had gained such influence that the bridge was rapidly superseded by the information center in the bowels of the ship [Howse, 1993].

(“*acquisition radar*”) antennas. Rotating antennas tend to reduce the local radiation exposure. Tracking radars tend to produce more exposure, and are usually located in remote areas. At 800 m, these systems can produce average power density levels of 100,000,000 to 1,000,000,000 µW/m².

In a survey of aircraft weather radars (20-100 kW, 5-10 GHz), average power densities of 1,000,000 µW/m² but peak values of 1,700,000,000 µW/m² were found in **cockpits**. Average power values in cockpits did not exceed 2,000,000 µW/m² but **if the units were left operating while the plane was on the ground, passengers in waiting rooms could be exposed to as much as 10,000,000 µW/m².**



Terminal Doppler Weather Radar

Most of the philosophy surrounding radar exposure takes into account average power, because this value is about *100 times less than the peak power*, due to the scanning of the rotating antenna, and the burst-type emission signal. **The decision to focus on *average* power is only as good as the hypothesis that heat is the only deleterious agent.**

Problem 54. A radar operates at an average power level of 20 W. Its pulse width is 1 µsec and the pulse repetition frequency is 1000/sec. Calculate
(a) the duty cycle, (b) the peak power.

Russian researchers [Soldatchenkov, 1982] have experimented on rats at civil navigational radar (~1 GHz) power densities of 1 million, 5 million and 25 million µW/m². Transient exposure

Radar Antenna

A type TDWR radar antenna is broadcasting ongoingly 2,000 pulses per second, each 1.1 microsecond long, in the frequency band 5.60 to 5.65 GHz. The system is used to
A type TDWR radar antenna is broadcasting ongoingly 2,000 pulses per second, each 1.1 microsecond long, in the frequency band 5.60 to 5.65 GHz. The system is used to
detect air downdrafts which cause landing airplanes to stall and crash. The occupants in a building near the radar antenna are worried about exposure.
Computations based on validated far-field assumptions yield the following data.

Height above Ground (m)	Average Power Density (mW/cm2)
0	0.001
20	0.002
30	0.13
40	0.164

The values are compared to the legal limit, 3.73 mW/cm2.

simulating a rotating antenna was applied for 4 months. Significant changes were detected in the animals. The results suggest that limits should be set to protect civilian populations living near the radar facilities.

Further Russian studies [Dumansky, 1982] using the parameters of weather radars (1-10 GHz) at power densities of 50,000 to 1,150,000 µW/m² were conducted on rats. Higher exposures had appreciable effects on the threshold of galvanic skin response, physical endurance, reflex latency as well as on biochemical parameters.

Planning of a US military radar station operating at 440 MHz involved fencing an exposed area for about 3 km, so as to protect the public from hazards related to fuel handling, the operation of cardiac pacemakers, interference with TV reception and home electronics [Everett, 1983, 1983a].

The most modern implementations of radars are phased array radars that allow directing the beam of the radar electronically, and very quickly. The best known phased array radar in use today is the US Navy's SPY-1 Aegis, a large passive array system fitted to Ticonderoga class cruisers. The large SPY-1 has four 3.65 x 3.65 m arrays, each with 4100 elements, and can concurrently track several hundred targets at a range of altitudes.

5.6.8. Traffic Radar

Over time, traffic radars have climbed in frequency from the original X-band (10.5 GHz) to K-band (24.15 GHz) in the 1970s to the Ka-band (33.4-36 GHz) in the late 1980s. Lidar, which uses 904 nm infrared light, is also in use post-1990, and allows more accurate selection of vehicles because of its narrower beam.

Traffic radars in the X-band have a transmitter power of only 0.1 W. The power density in the beam is 36,000,000 μW/m² at 9 cm from the antenna, but drops off to 2,000,000 μW/m² at 30 m. Police officers frequently leave their continuously transmitting handheld radars near their groin, on their lap, between their legs, or on the car seat when not in use. Although most units have convenient on/off switches, they are rarely used. It appears that exposure should be under US thermal standards under normal conditions. However, clusters of testicular cancer have been observed in officers using radar in two small Michigan police departments, following exposures of more than a decade. In June 1992, the state of Connecticut banned the use of handheld radars, and required that the antennas of fixed systems be mounted outside the patrol vehicles.

5.6.9. Wireless Systems

A newspaper account of a DeForest Co. wireless demonstration held in Montreal in 1905:

"There was no connection with the outside world, and how the electric waves could get into the big office building in mid-winter, when everything is closed as tight as a drum, seemed wonderful."

"One of the spectators that day in the Guardian Building still remained unconvinced. Quietly he withdrew from the little crowd around the box, and went along St. James St. to the building where the wireless messages were being received. He handed in a message addressed to himself, and asked it sent to the Guardian Building. Then he hurried back. He was finally convinced of the reality of the demonstration when he found his wireless telegram waiting there for him."

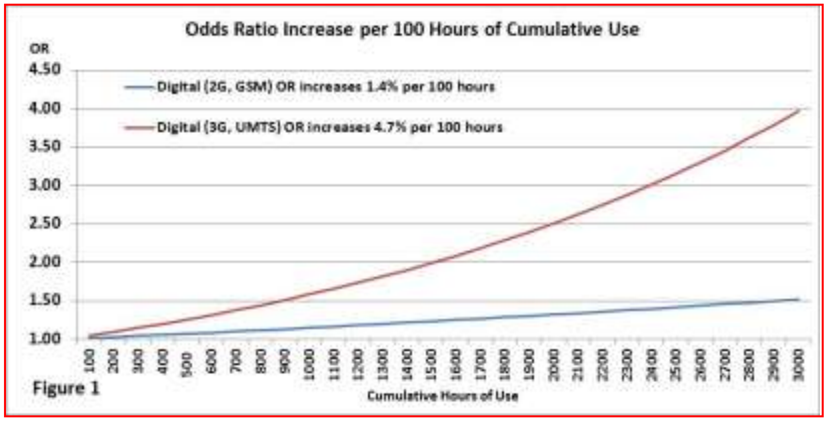
5.6.9.1. Cellular Telephones

Cellular telephones allow the use of portable, untethered telephone and other services using assigned telephone numbers wherever the client chooses to go. Even if you use your phone 5 minutes per day, a dataplan will expose you to a number of "push" transmissions from all sorts of applications.

The first generation units (1G) used frequency division multiple access (FDMA) to facilitate communication. 2G phones (900 and 1800 MHz) used time division multiple access (TDMA) or code division multiple access (CDMA) for multiplexing and privacy. 3G phones (900 MHz and 2100 MHz) include Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS) wide-band CDMA (WCDMA) and High Speed Downlink Packet Access (HSDPA).

4G techniques (800, 1800 and 2600 MHz) include Long Term Evolution (LTE), and WiMAX (Worldwide Interoperability for MW Access), based on FDMA coding.

It has been suggested [Morgan, 2016] that modulation type impacts cancer risks.



Personal communications devices functioning at much lower power (10 mW) and with substantially reduced “cell” size can offer seriously reduced exposures to users.

Cellular systems need two basic organs: base-stations and mobiles (hand-sets).

5.6.9.1.1. Base-stations

The range of a standard base-station may be up to 35 kilometres, a microcell is less than two kilometers wide, a picocell is 200 meters or less, and a femtocell is in the order of 10 meters.
The typical antennas of cellular systems are omnidirectional co-linear arrays (groups of vertical antennas) 40 to 80 m from the ground. The typical effective radiated power from one antenna is 100 W per channel. The representative public exposures produced by these antennas at sites nearest the base-stations were found to be less than 100 µW/m^2 per radio channel [Petersen 1992]. At the top of the cellular tower, the thermal limits of approach to single cellular antennas are thought to be approximately 0.7 m for *controlled* exposures, and 3 m for *uncontrolled* exposures.

As cellular telephones become increasingly popular, there is a need for more antennas. The antennas are mounted on mountains, towers, rooftops, water tanks or any structures that provide adequate height. Sometimes, they can be perceived as an eye-sore. In cities, there is an increasing effort to use panel antennas, flat, directional, radiators which may be placed against building surfaces. Unfortunately, the structures are not always discrete, especially in the countryside, where the tall towers that are required for large cell coverage must be painted in alternating red and white stripes, to support Visual Flight Rule aircraft safety.

5.6.9.1.2. Mobiles

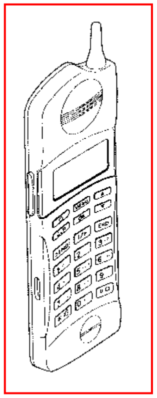
The issue of cancer risk and cellular handsets has serious health implications, because it relates to the millions of pocket-sized hand-held cellular phones in use, which operate close to the user's head.
Because the units are so close to the user’s body, simple rules of power density exposure (in units of µW/m^2) cannot be applied, and it is necessary to evaluated exposures through estimates of SAR.

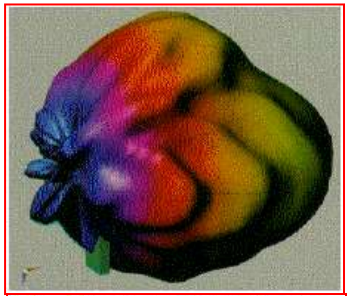
Efforts have been made to reduce exposure to cellular telephone users by placing antennas near the mouth-piece rather than near the speaker, by using wired audio earphones, or Bluetooth headsets (right),

which radiate only 1 mW (Class 3) at 2.4 GHz, for an effective range of 10 m, compared to 15 km for a cellular phone. But the SARs induced are still about 0.23 W/kg, in the range of the cooler cellular phones.

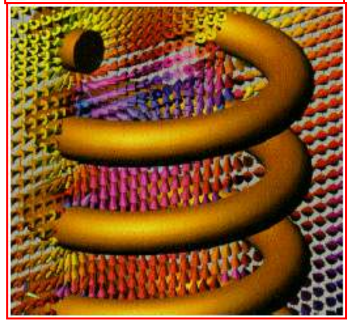
The European Parliamentary Assembly adopted a precautionary warning for mobile phones that emit "continuous pulse waves." This type of radiation is emitted by GSM cell phones, which dominates most countries in the world. In contrast, CDMA cell phones do not pulse their signals. Also, GSM phones emit about 28 times more radiation on average compared to CDMA phones, according to one published study. Moreover, the toxicology research suggests that GSM phones are more biologically reactive compared to CDMA phones. Until we get better preventive measures adopted, switching to a CDMA phone may be a simple way for people to reduce their cell phone radiation exposure and risk.

A major technical goal of industry has been reached. Hiding the antenna entirely within the unit, so as not to remind the user that EM radiation is present. Although older models showed an antenna, newer models hide it entirely.





Computations show that the field of a cellular phone is complex near its antenna, and merges into a far-field pattern as distance increases. The bottom of the cell phone is just visible at the bottom of the figure. The high density (blue) region corresponds to the antenna.



The antennas in cellular phones are monopoles, coiled at their base to make them more compact, which results in complex vector-field arrangements, as shown, and higher field intensities at that location. (Schmid & Partner Engineering).

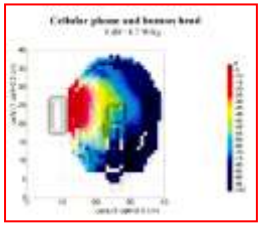
5.6.9.1.3. SAR

The SAR exposures from the smaller cellular handsets are quite close (not by coincidence) to the presently accepted thermal limits of exposure. Because the FCC requires SAR testing to obtain approval for the marketing of new handsets, substantial interest has developed in this testing procedure. In practice, SARs (or the heat deposited within the body by the action of a nearby RF emitter) can be estimated in two distinct ways: computations, or temperature measurements in models of the human head. Both of the approaches have problems. The computations are conceptually attractive, however, the fineness and accuracy of the determinations they can provide is limited by several factors.[12]

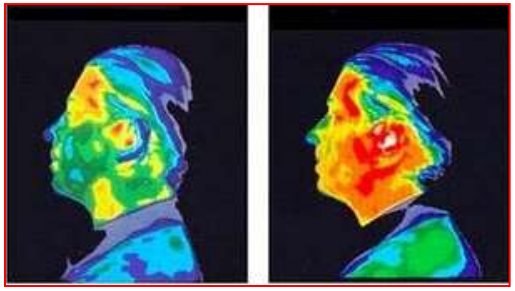
[12] Computational speed of the processors and memory of the computers used, availability of detailed scans of the human head, with the various tissues identified, and availability of the exact dielectric properties of all the tissues in the model.

For their part, laboratory estimations proceed by building a mockup of a human head, sometimes using an actual human skull fitted with gels and substances that reproduce the properties of brain, muscle, skull, eye and fatty tissues.[13] Once the model is in place, a radiator equivalent in shape and in other important characteristics to the unit being tested is brought close to the human head model.
For example the iPhone 4S, with an SAR of 1.18 W/kg, is accurate only if you hold the phone 16 mm from your head. Usually, the unit itself is tested with its power output augmented by a significant factor, the high power being fed by a small cable. In this way, temperature probes inserted into the skull model can detect changes in temperature produced by the radiation. Some investigators use electric field probes. In most set-ups, the temperature probes will be patiently moved across large volumes to obtain a 3-D map of temperature elevations in the head. Obviously, probes that do not disturb the RF field must be used. This technique[14] has limitations: the thermal map is dependent on accurate localization and precise measurement of small temperature rises or field values, and the models are usually geometrically and dielectrically limited.

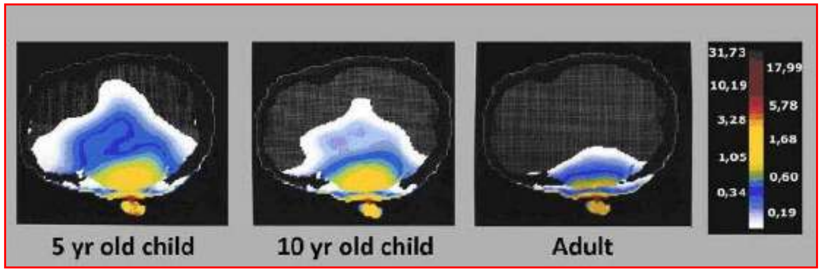
A cross section seen from above of an SAR calculation performed by Lovisolo, ENEA, Italy. The simulation is for a 900 MHz, 600 mW quarter-wave antenna. The color scale at right is in dB.



[13] These models are rather limited in that the properties of all the important tissues of the head obviously cannot be simulated with great dielectric or geometric precision: the models are reasonably crude [Cleveland 1989].
[14] This technique of SAR measurements has been pioneered by Arthur W. Guy. It is currently being used in a number of laboratories throughout the world, notably by Balzano [1978a] (Motorola), Gandhi [1992] and Kuster [92, 93, 93a].



Thermographic images before and after exposure to a 15 min cellular phone call.



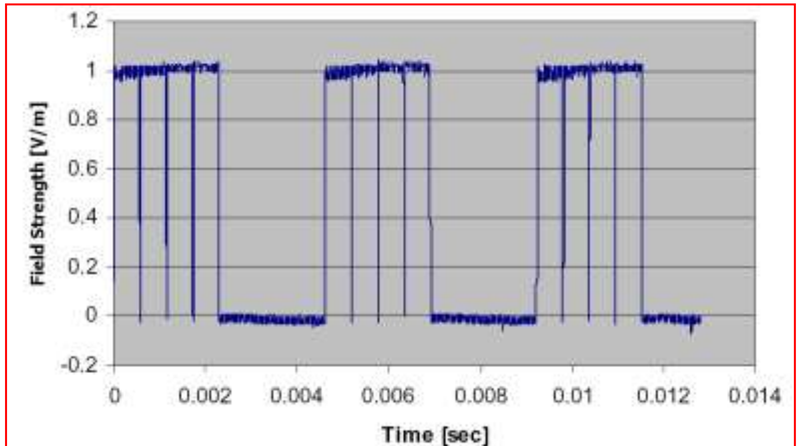
Penetration (W/kg scale) of GSM 900 MHz radiation. Gandhi et al, 1996.

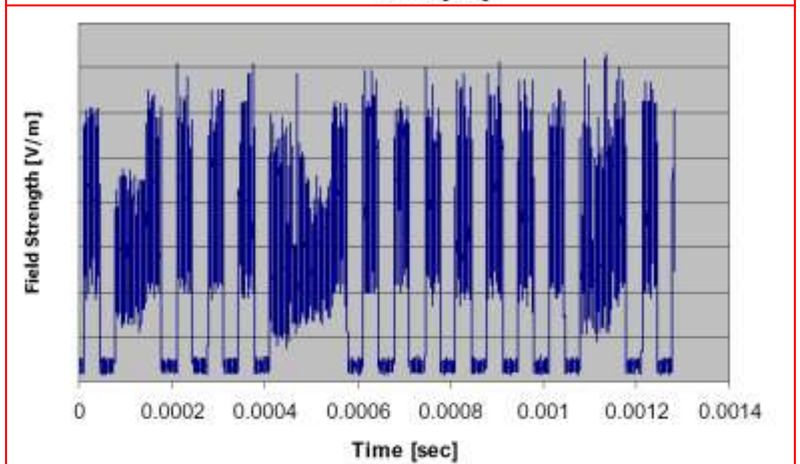
Children are particularly vulnerable as the average exposure from use of the same mobile phone is higher by a factor of 2 in a child's brain and higher by a factor of 10 in the bone marrow of the skull [de Salles, 2006; Ghandi, 2011]. Also, the child's brain is developing at a much greater rate than the adult's brain. The SAR is the only specification necessary to obtain a permit to commercialize a cellular phone, and industry has make great efforts to keep it this way, even if heat is not the most important factor determining biological impacts. GSM at 900 MHz cover an information bandwidth of 200 kHz around the carrier created by phase-modulation, and emissions are **transient bursts** of digitally coded data.

Cellular Phones (600 mW).
The legal thermal limit for Maximum/1g is 1.6 mW/1g.

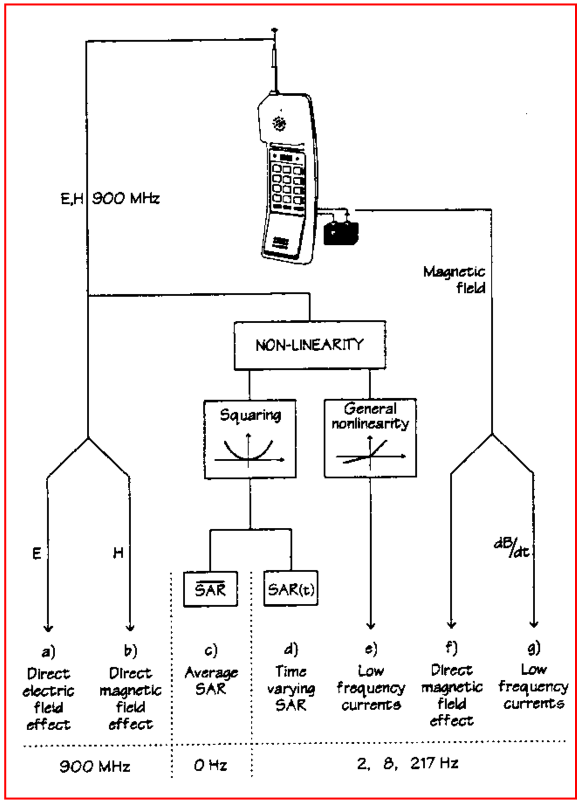
	Low SAR cell phones.		High SAR cell phones.	
1	Wiko Highway 4G	0,256	Huawei P8	1,72
2	Samsung Galaxy Note 3	0,29	Alcatel OneTouch Idol 3 (5.5 pouces)	1,631
3	LG G3	0,291	Alcatel OneTouch Idol 3 (4.7 pouces)	1,277
4	Wiko Ridge	0,291	Motorola Moto G 4G	1,24
5	Wiko Rainbow 4G	0,327	Apple iPhone 5s	0,979
6	Asus Zenfone 2 (ZE551ML)	0,351	Apple iPhone 6	0,972
7	HTC Desire 620	0,362	Apple iPhone 5c	0,956
8	Samsung Galaxy Note 4	0,366	Apple iPhone 6 Plus	0,907
9	Samsung Galaxy S6	0,382	Sony Xperia Z3 Compact	0,862
10	Archos 50 Diamond	0,395	Motorola Moto G	0,79
11	Nexus 5	0,407	Microsoft / Nokia Lumia 635	0,79
12	Samsung Galaxy Grand Prime	0,412	Sony Xperia Z3+	0,74
13	HTC One M8	0,419	Sony Xperia Z3	0,691
14	Honor 6	0,422	Motorola Moto G (2e génération)	0,687
15	Samsung Galaxy S6 Edge	0,473	Motorola Moto G 4G (2e génération)	0,67
16	HTC One M9	0,518	Microsoft / Nokia Lumia 735	0,66
17	Nexus 6	0,531	LG G4	0,618
18	Microsoft / Nokia Lumia 535	0,54	Sony Xperia M4 Aqua	0,605
19	Samsung Galaxy S5	0,562	Samsung Galaxy Core Prime	0,6
20	BlackBerry Classic	0,59	Microsoft / Nokia Lumia 930	0,6

Demodulated Cell-Phone signals for GSM (TDMA) and 3G-UMTS (CDMA). Zwamborn, 2003.





Andersen's "Phone Tree"



Portable Telephone

A manufacturer of a new cellular telephone model functioning at 1.9 GHz is worried about limits imposed by the U.S. FCC on SAR levels in the head of the user.

Special tests are performed, both computationally and using field measurements. A detailed evaluation allows the manufacturer to change the position of the antenna, yielding an SAR reduction of 30%, which brings the SAR value below the 1.6 W/kg used as a limit by the FCC.

5.6.9.1.4. Perspective on Cellular Risks

The risks associated with cellular systems are difficult to document because of the long delays involved in cancer appearance, and epidemiological analysis.
The power levels are determined by the size of the cells, and the base-station and handset sensitivities.
Power levels for cellular handsets are dynamically controlled (and re-evaluated every 1.2 msec). The maximum power radiated is 600 mW, but it can be reduced in five 4 dB steps to as little as 6 mW (the steps are 600, 239, 95, 38, 15 and 6 mW).[15] As a user moves about, the power radiated by his phone can vary wildly. This existence of this dynamic power management system is one of the main arguments used to point out that cellular exposures are not as large and significant as a simple laboratory test performed to simulate stable, 600 mW effective radiated power, would suggest. On the other hand, more conservative people argue that in an open space, on the fringe of a cell, it is possible that the power would be maintained near the maximum level for as long as the call lasts.

All reassuring arguments are based on the thermal hypothesis. Unfortunately, there is probably no physical threshold to the action of EMFs on the full collection of physiological systems, although there may be threshold for some biological effects. The dose-response may be very flat, as suggested by ELF results. We are not close to assessing fully the health situation of EMF communications. In the meanwhile, various recipes of RF/MW modulations are regularly being deployed by engineers oblivious to potential health effects, compliments of a rooted thermal standard.

---

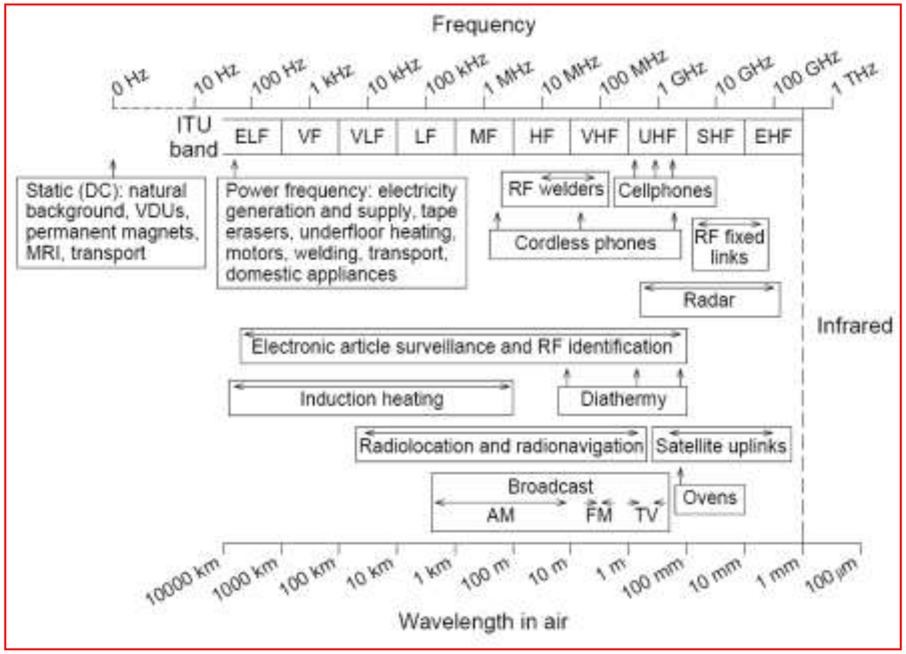
[15] The system is necessary to save battery power, control interference, and avoid signal fading in certain unfavorable placements of the handset.

5.6.9.2. Cordless Phones

The signals from older analogue cordless phones are at a constant level of 10 mW, whereas the signals from modern digital cordless phones are in the form of 100 bursts every second, each of around 0.4 msec duration. The bursts are at a peak power level of 250 mW, but on average the phone only transmits for 1/25 of the time, and so the average power is 10 mW. The risk of brain tumor (high-grade malignant glioma) from **cordless phone** use is 220% higher (both sides of the head). The ipsilateral risk from use of a cordless phone is 470% higher than baseline.
This cordless *average power* of 10 mW compares to 600 mW for cellular phones, a ratio of 60.
The *peak power* of cordless phones is 250 mW compared to GSM cellular phones at 1 to 2 W, a ratio of 4 to 8.
If the epidemiological data is confirmed, it appears that *peak power* rather than *average power* may be the determinant of health outcomes, contrary to the thermal risk philosophy.

5.6.9.3. Local Area Networks in the Office

As early as 1995, 45,000 wireless LAN systems were shipped annually in the US. Apple Computers, supported by Motorola, NCR and IBM, has petitioned the US FCC to set aside 40 MHz of the radio spectrum (1,850 to 1,990 MHz) for personal computer networks. These Data-Personal Computer Services use 1 W of radio power which goes through most walls, and covers a 50 m radius. This is happening at a time when anecdotal cases of health effects from cellular phones are beginning to appear. Promotion of wireless is pervasive, with no apparent thought of health consequences.



5.6.9.4. Smart Meters

The legitimate goals of electrical utilities of cutting costs and power consumption crests have been implemented by imposing on the whole population a supplementary EM exposure regime of millisecond-long pulsed MWs. One of the main problems is that emissions are much more frequent (9,600 to 190,000 pulse per day) than is necessary to accomplish the needed functions, this, essentially, because (1) many utilities adopted a meshed cellular structure that passes information from one unit to the next, and (2) the electrical utilities' internal culture negates any health effects of EM radiation, including leukemia in children.

5.6.10. EMC Phenomena

The term *EM Compatibility* designates interference *between active electrical devices*, leading to malfunction. When devices are critical, such as electronic lung ventilators, infusion pumps, anesthetic delivery, and dialysis machines or electronic safety systems, the consequences of the interference can be life-threatening.

Problems of EMC were dramatized in 1963 when it was realized that high altitude atomic bombs create broadband EM pulses that disrupt all electronics.

There is a lot of activity in engineering circles to design *emission standards* that eliminate EMC problems. However, when any new technology comes on line, there is potential for surprises. Emission standards are sets of rules, usually national in scope, which limit EM emissions from commercial devices, with a view to keeping the EM spectrum useable for all applications.

Many hospitals have old electronic equipment which have discreetly failed, but show no obvious problem. The failures may originate in the circuit themselves but be intermittent, or they may manifest with interference from extraneous devices such as cellular phones.

Many users of cellular phones do not understand that cellular phones “handshake” with their base-stations periodically to show that they are networked, so they put their units on standby. Many hospitals require that the units be turned to *airplane mode*.

Heart patients wearing pacemakers and implanted defibrillators should avoid putting cellulars and media players in their breast pockets, as the cellular emissions and magnets in the headphones can deactivate the devices. The pacemakers are particularly susceptible to frequencies near 8 Hz, and some digital phone emissions do contain such frequencies.

When boarding a plane, passengers are forbidden to use emitters such as portable phones because of potential interference with aircraft communications or controls. *In principle*, there should be no problem, because of different frequency assignments.

Recently, it was found that some digital cellular phones (GSM, TDMA) could interfere with hearing aids and pacemakers. Individuals using hearing aids may need to make special choices to use a cellular phone in the assisted ear (individual unit immunity ranges from 1 to 40 V/m).

The immunity of various devices to cellular phone electric fields are about 3 V/m. This includes Hearing Aid, Television, Radio, Amplifier, Telephone, Computer and CD Player. The peak field strength of GSM phones are approximately as given in the following table.

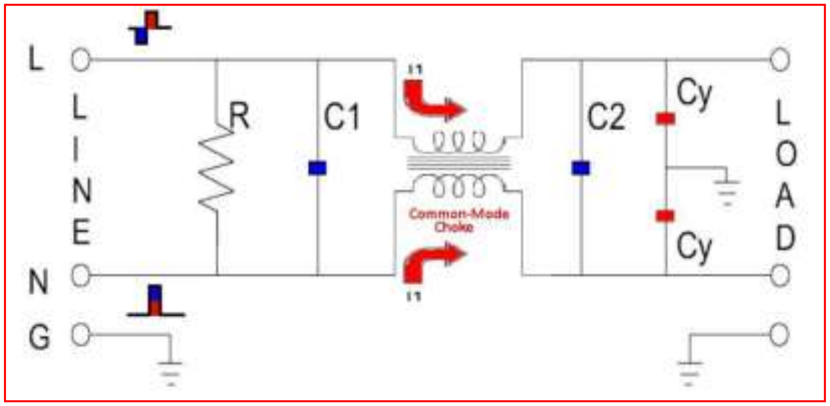
Peak Field Strength of GSM Phone		
Power	**at 1 m**	**at 2 m**
0.25 W	4 V/m	2 V/m
0.8 W	6 V/m	3 V/m
2 W	10 V/m	5 V/m

Since wires can act as antennas, it is particularly important to insure that this path of entry into sensitive circuitry is blocked.

Devices not supplied by batteries have power supply connections, or other wiring connected to them. Power supply connections are not currently wired by coaxial cable, so are susceptible to pick up high-frequency signal from the environment, or to pass-on spurious high-frequency signals from the electrical network.

To safeguard the purity of a power supply line, *line filters* are available. To be effective, the filters must address both common-mode (ie, same direction) and differential-mode (opposite direction) interference.

Since the common mode current (in red in figure below) creates additive magnetic fields in the choke (red arrows), the incoming red pulse “sees” a high impedance, which limits transmission of the pulse to the load side of the filter. Magnetic fields produced by differential-mode currents (blue) in the choke cancel each other out, so the choke presents no impedance to differential-mode currents.
The two Cy capacitors also form a common mode filter, as the meeting pulses of similar polarity can only flow to ground.
C1 and C2 function as voltage dividers with the imbalance and leakage inductance of the choke to form differential mode filters (C1 filters from load to line, C2 from line to load).
Typically, Cy is 4.7 nF, C1 and C2 are 0.22 – 0.47 µF.



A simpler way of filtering common mode interference is to slip a ferrite cylinder around a cable (illustrated here on a USB cable). The ferrite locally magnifies the inductance of the wires, attenuating the transmission of all frequencies higher than those intended to be carried by the wire.

5.6.11. Internet of Things

Beyond the question of compatibility of electronic devices among themselves lies the question of whether the proliferation of telecom signals associated with Internet of Things (IoT) will create an environment compatible with human life.
IoT aims to equip all possible devices with communications capabilities in the same way that individuals communicate with each other. Any device could be fitted with an emitter.
Industry analysts predict revenue opportunities represented by the commercial and residential IoT Sectors to total nearly $777 billion from 2016 through 2025.
IoT coincides with the launch of super-fast 5G technology over the next several years. This will dramatically increase the number of transmitters sending signals to cellphones and new Internet-enabled devices, including smart appliances and autonomous vehicles.
But to use this higher frequency part of the spectrum, wireless companies will have to install thousands of small base stations — some just the size of smoke detectors — on utility poles and buildings to pass the signals along. One researcher estimated that a station would be needed for every 12 homes in a dense urban area. The move to 5G presents additional concerns because there will be more energy in signals traveling over the high-frequency spectrum, and the smaller transmitters will be closer to where people live and work. 5G signals will be harder for people to avoid.

5.6.12. Health Care

5.6.12.1. Oncological Hyperthermia

Cancer therapy using **hyperthermia** uses first the particular sensitivity of malignant cells to heat and secondly the fact that large tumors have poorer perfusion than surrounding tissues, and therefore cool with more difficulty. Radio frequencies and MW frequencies are used for hyperthermia, mostly in the context of research programs. For muscle surrounding the tumor, for example, the allowed exposure limits are 44°C for 20 minutes.

5.6.12.2. Diathermy

Deep heat is applied in this technique against *pain, arthritis and muscle spasms*. Both radio and MW frequencies are used, but the RF units are more widespread. One or two applicators (the applicator is an antenna designed to transfer energy to the subject) can be used, and the units consist of a generator feeding the applicators through a length of waveguide or coaxial cable [Tofani, 1984; Lau, 1984].

In the case of MW units (2450 MHz), at 5 cm from the treatment area, field leakage levels were recorded between 10 to 440,000,000 µW/m². Operators, at the control console, were reported to be exposed to 13,000,000 µW/m².

RF units (27.12 MHz) seem to present a greater thermal exposure problem, operators being subjected to 80 to 170,000,000 µW/m². Many units deliver power through two wires forming an unshielded transmission line.

Stuchly [1982] found that high exposures occurred in untreated areas of patients in all treatment protocols: 1,340,000,000 µW/m² to the eyes, 18,600,000,000 µW/m² to the gonadal areas (applicators should be redesigned). It is apparent that more protection is needed through shielding of the leads, and remote positioning of the operators. Treatment configurations would typically result in 100,000,000 µW/m² at 1 m from the electrodes.

Practical recommendations are as follows:

1. Leakage to Patient: Radiation beyond the intended treatment area should be limited to 100,000,000 µW/m² at a distance of 5 cm from the diathermy equipment, except in the treatment beam. Upon initial installation of a unit, a field survey should be conducted to confirm this (possibly on a phantom, or on a patient, at reduced power, with the appropriate scaling being used, to determine safe limits). Both electric and magnetic fields should be measured.
No metal furniture should be used and other large metal objects should be at least 3 m away. Patient should remove all metal objects (be aware of metal implants and pacemakers).
The applicators should conform to the treatment area as closely as possible, and the power wires should not be placed along the patient.

2. **Leakage to Operator**: Electrodes should be placed as close to the treated area as possible, and power should be turned on only after electrodes are in place. *Operators should be 1 m away or more from electrodes and at least 0.5 m away from wires.*

3. **Miscellaneous**: Power controls, indicators, RF power stabilizers, with safety interlocks should be installed (a patient-operated safety switch is a good idea). Quantification of heating effectiveness through tests using phantoms should be done whenever equipment is altered. Flammable material should not be placed near electrodes or wires. Pregnancy is a counter-indication.
A study of American male physiotherapists concluded that chronic exposure to RF energy at 27 MHz yields a positive association with heart disease [Hamburger, 1983].

5.6.12.3. Electrosurgical Devices

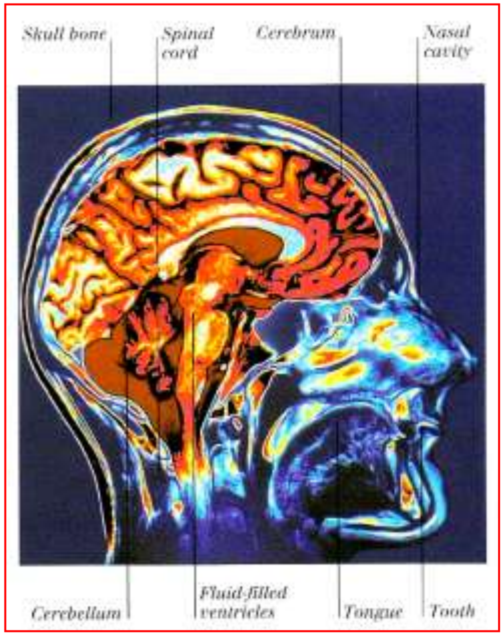
Used for *cauterizing* (control of hemorrhage) and cutting tissue, electrosurgical devices are currently used **in almost all operating rooms**. These units output high frequency (2 MHz) oscillations attenuating to zero within 20 milliseconds and at repetition rates of approximately 3 kHz. When dielectric breakdown occurs between the bipolar electrodes, high frequency components may be obtained (to 100 MHz). At maximum power, 1000 V/m can be obtained at 16 cm. Since surgeons are often close to the cauterizing tool, **intermittent exposure to 2,650,000,000 μW/m² can be expected**. *In view of the proximity of the surgeon's head, induction of cataracts would be a potential hazard* [Fox, 1978].

5.6.12.4. Pacemaker Sensitivity

Sensitivity of pacemakers to MWs has been largely eliminated by a variety of electronic filtering countermeasures. The units are typically tested at 450 MHz, where susceptibility is greatest. There are obvious counter-indications for MW diathermy treatments.

Antitheft detector portals in retail stores can interfere with implanted electronic devices such as pacemakers. A report found that the a large majority of subjects are affected temporarily [McIvor, 1998], but without serious consequences [Santucci, 1998].
Investigators conducted *in vivo* tests in patients with pacemakers and implantable cardioverter defibrillators, to determine the impact of the primary magnetic flux generated by standard airport detectors on the pacing and sensing capabilities of each device. From these tests, it appears that Airport Metal Detectors are safe for pacemaker and implantable cardioverter defibrillators patients [Kolb, 2003a, 2003b].

5.6.12.5. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance



NMR provides clear images of parts of the body surrounded by dense bone, making it valuable for brain and spinal cord imaging. Images enhance the density of hydrogen atoms [Dorling Kindersley, 1998]. *Nuclear Magnetic Resonance* is one of the more stunning recent developments in the medical field; it can see tumors and other abnormalities inside the living body. It is the best method for finding brain lesions associated with multiple sclerosis, and for diagnosing knee-joint problems.[16]

Based on the movement of the body's hydrogen nuclei, as controlled by dc magnetic fields of approximately 2 T, NMR does not use potentially harmful ionizing radiation, an obvious advantage over computed tomography (CT) scans. Advances include cine-NMR for cardiology, contrast enhancing dyes (gadolinium) and super-conducting materials (see brief description on next page).

There are, however, some hazards [Adams 1986; Athey 1982].

- The "*projectile*" effect: metal objects like pens, paper clips and even oxygen cylinders are rapidly pulled onto the powerful NMR magnets. Anyone standing nearby can be seriously injured by the flying objects, and such items must be carefully removed before the instrument is started. This metal-to-magnet reaction remains a problem with *patients carrying metal items such as shrapnel or implants.* Also, adhesive patches for delivery of medication can cause skin burns.

- Electro-magnetic incompatibility: Magnetic Resonance Imaging should not be used on patients with cardiac pacemakers, and caution should be taken with patients on life-support systems. Patients should be screened for implanted neurostimulators, even if the device is off. Removed neurostimulators are a risk because portions of leads often remain in the body, may act as antennas, and become heated.

- Although the current NMR procedure appears to be relatively innocuous to patients and medical personnel in clinical practice, more studies should be done on the long term effects, as the magnets are becoming more powerful. There are scattered reports of abnormal development from *in vivo* and *in vitro* tests. NMR fields enhance calcium transport *in vitro* in rat thymocytes and in human peripheral blood lymphocytes, particularly in mature subjects. The technique should not be used in the first trimester of pregnancy, unless it offers a definite advantage over other tests.

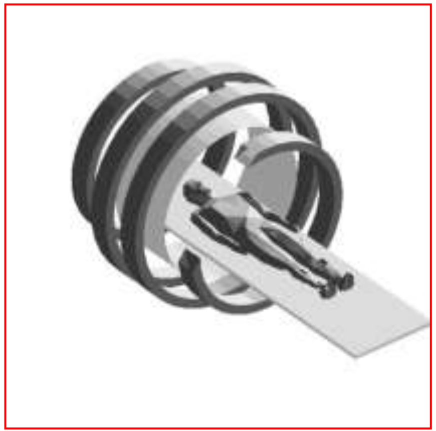
- Care should be taken in patients who for some reason cannot release body heat normally, as NMR can cause localized temperature increases in tissues.

The procedure uses a strong magnetic field, as well as EM radiation at nuclear resonance frequencies, at doses as large as 4 W/kg for durations of as long as 20 minutes. *Temperature rises are the largest on the skin* (0.5 to 3.5 K, depending on their location near the isocenter of the scan). It is recommended not to exceed 2 W/kg for periods less than 15 minutes and not to exceed 1 W/kg for exposures longer than 15 min (averaged over any 25% of body mass),

- There appears to be little thermal concern for the personnel operating the devices. Outside the bore magnet and coils, the RF exposure values are ~ 500,000 μW/m² (0.03 μT; 14 V/m). Recommended dc magnetic field exposure limits for operators are 0.01 T for 8 hours/day. Transient exposures for 10 minutes/hour: 0.1 T for whole body and 2 T for arms and hands. Measured exposures showed 100 mT for 5 minutes per patient (for proper patient placement), and 1 mT otherwise, near the operating console, during scanning.

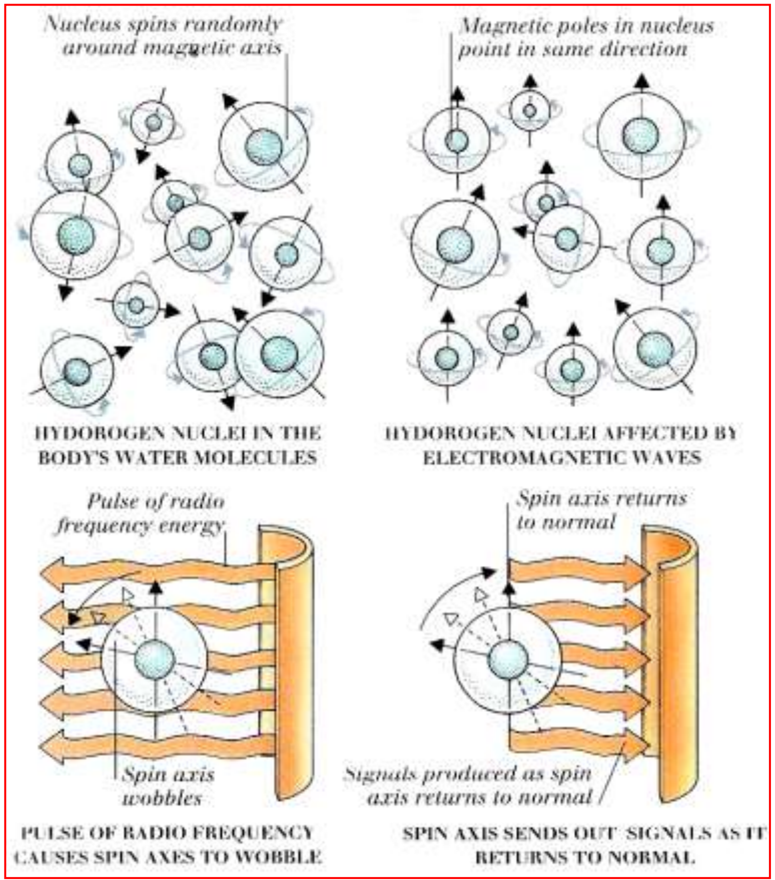
The more recent and powerful NMR machines (4 T) may induce feelings of nausea [Schaap, 2015], perceptions of flashing lights, and tastes of metal in certain subjects.

[16] Many other applications are being investigated, but it is too early to know whether NMR will end up as the method of choice.



The apparatus for Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Imaging includes magnets applying a magnetic field and magnetic field gradient (the four narrow rings), and RF coils (the inner cylinder) [Rubenstein, 1988].

MRI can cause serious injury in patients with implanted neurostimulators. There have been several reports of serious injury, including coma and permanent neurologic impairment, in patients with implanted deep brain and vagus nerve stimulators undergoing MRI procedures. These events involve tissue injury caused by the heating of leadwire electrodes, so similar injuries could be caused by any type of implanted neurostimulator, including spinal cord, peripheral nerve, and neuromuscular devices.



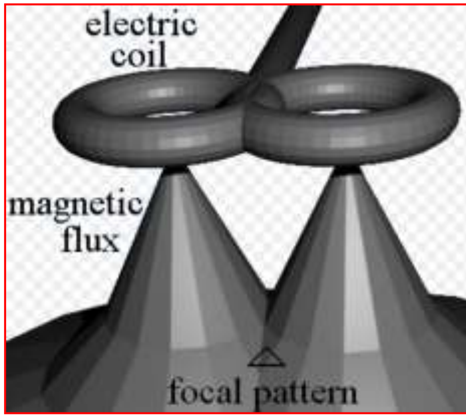
Unpaired protons in the nucleus of atoms are miniature magnets with a north and south pole. In normal material, the magnets are randomly oriented (upper left). With the high (2 T) static magnetic field of NMR, they align with the field (upper right). RF radiation directed at right angles to the magnetic field will flip the magnets, if the radiation has the correct frequency (lower left). When the radiation is removed, the flipped magnets will return to the normal position, releasing the energy which caused their flipping in the process (lower right) [Dorling Kindersley, 1998]. In NMR spectroscopy, it is possible to infer from spectral measurements which atoms are bound to which, in a molecule.

5.6.12.6. Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS)

TMS induces electrical currents in the brain using magnetic fields. A number of different coils produce different magnetic field patterns. Some examples:

1. round coil: the original type of TMS coil,
2. figure-eight coil: results in a more focal pattern,
3. double-cone coil: conforms to the shape of the head, useful for deeper stimulation,
4. deep TMS (or H-coil): used in the treatment of patients suffering from clinical depression,

5. four-leaf coil: for focal stimulation of peripheral nerves [Roth, 1994].



Coils encased in plastic are held to the head. A large capacitor rapidly discharges a current into the windings, producing a magnetic field reaching directly beneath the treatment coils, and about 2-3 centimeters into the brain. With stereotactic MRI-based control, the precision of targeting TMS can be a few millimeters. The induced brain currents flow tangentially to the skull, activating nearby nerve cells as if applied directly to the cortex. The current paths are complex, as the brain is a non-uniform conductor with an irregular shape.
Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (rTMS) has caused seizures in normal individuals at certain combinations of stimulation frequency and intensity. Guidelines have since been instituted regarding the maximum safe frequency and intensity combinations of rTMS [Wassermann, 1998]. Multiple studies support the use of this method in treatment-resistant depression; it has been approved for this indication in Europe, Canada, Australia, and the US.

Typical exposure parameters

- magnetic field of 0.5 T in the cortex,
- current rise time: zero to peak, often around 70-100 µs,
- waveform: monophasic or biphasic,
- repetition rate for rTMS: below 1 Hz (slow TMS), above 1 Hz (rapid-rate TMS).

In a 20-minute exposure producing only a mild tapping sensation on the scalp, 1,600 magnetic pulses applied to the left side of the head improved functional memory and increased blood flow in the hippocampus and four brain regions thought to interact with the hippocampus, suggesting better connections between those areas [Wang, 2014].

5.1. Standards

5.1.1. Recommendations for Protection

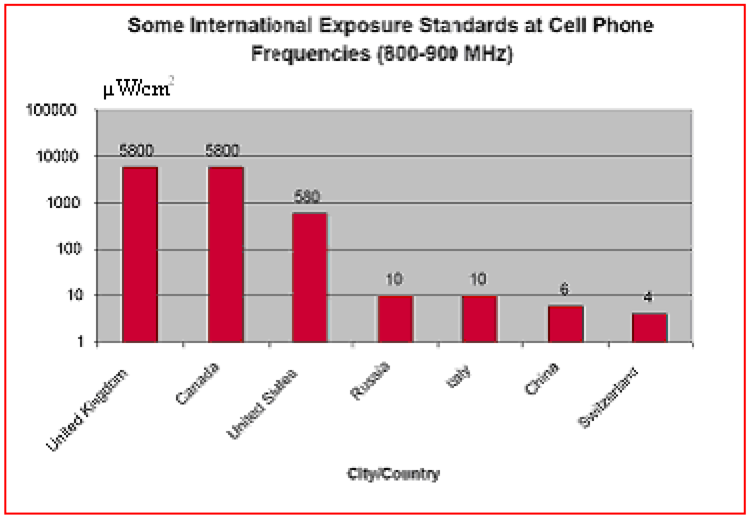
Bioeffects and health impacts observed at low-intensity radiation have induced many countries, regions and organizations to adopt protection at levels lower than the thermal thresholds (ICNIRP), planning targets or interim environmental action levels. About half of the world (Russia, Italy, Switzerland) is limiting levels of radiation to values lower than the ICNIRP levels of Canada and the US.
The disparity of opinions in relation to Power Density limits for the protection of human health have therefore expanded beyond those described in 1960 (5.2.1), as seen in the table above.

Problem 55. Use the expressions

$SAR = \sigma \, | \vec{E}_i |^2 / 2\delta$ and

$\sigma = \sigma_0 + \omega \ \varepsilon_0 \ \varepsilon_1$

to explain (1) what terms influence the SAR while heating an electrolyte using 60-Hz current and (2) heating water using MWs.



In the first group of countries, ICNIRP recommendations are binding national legislation: Cyprus, Czech Republic, Estonia, Finland, France, Hungary, Ireland, Malta, Portugal, Romania and Spain. The Spanish region of Catalonia has stricter regulation than the federal government. In Germany and Slovakia, the ICNIRP levels have become de facto exposure limits.

In a second group, limits based on ICNIRP are not binding, there are more lenient limits, or there is no regulation: Austria, Denmark, Latvia, Netherlands, Sweden and United Kingdom.

In a third group of states, there are *stricter* restrictions than ICNIRP, based on the precautionary principle, sometimes based on the principle of "as low as reasonably achievable without endangering service".

Landmarks and Limits	**μW/m²**
Natural Cosmic MW Radiation	**<0.000001**
Minimum Signal for a Radio Receiver or Cell Phone	**0.000027**
Baubiology, Nighttime	0.1
Austrian Medical Association, Hyper-Sensitives	< 1
Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe, 2011 (inside limit, future target)	100
Salzburg Resolution 2000, Bioinitiative Report 2012 [Bioinitiative, 2012], Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe, 2011 (inside limit)	1000
Start of Permeability Loss of Blood-Brain Barrier	**4,000**
Ecolog 2000	10,000
30 cm from Smart Meter emitting 1% of the time, with reflection	**22,000**
Switzerland, Russia, Italy, Poland, and Salzburg Resolution (2000)	100,000
Inhibition of DNA Repair in Stem Cells	**920,000**
Belgium	1,200,000
At 30 cm from Smart Meter emitting 100% of the time, with reflection	**2,200,000**
Code 6, Canada; IEEE C96.1; Germany, England, Finland, Japan	10,000,000

Belgium: Flemish legislation limits the electrical field strength per antenna for telecommunication to 7% of the ICNIRP level in places of stay like homes, schools, rest homes and nurseries. The maximum exposure per location is 50% of the ICNIRP level for frequencies 10 MHz-10 GHz. The Brussels Region limits total exposure in residences for frequencies 100 kHz-300 GHz to a power density of 0.5% of the ICNIRP (corresponding with 7% for the E field strength). For the same frequency range, Wallonia sets a fixed limit for the E field strength per antenna in residences which is 7% of the ICNIRP level at 900 Hz.

Bulgaria: limits for power density are 2% of ICNIRP at 900 MHz and less than 2% for higher frequencies.

Greece: 70% of those in ICNIRP and 60% when antenna stations are located closer than 300 metres from the property boundaries of schools, kindergartens, hospitals or eldercare facilities. Installation of mobile phone antenna stations is not allowed within the property boundaries of aforementioned facilities.

Italy: Under Italian law, ICRIRP levels have become *de facto* exposure limits. In contrast with the limits of ICNIRP, these are fixed (not frequency dependent) between 3 MHz- 3 GHz. The limit for B field strength at 900 MHz is 45% of the ICNIRP level (22% for power density). In homes, schools, playgrounds and places where people may stay for longer than 4 hours, an “attention value” for B field applies that is 14% of the ICNIRP level at 900 MHz (2% for power density).

The “quality goal” for new installations is identical to the attention value.

Lithuania: There are fixed limits for power density at frequencies 300 MHz-300 GHz. The limit is 2% of the ICNIRP level at 900 MHz and less than 2% for higher frequencies.

Luxembourg: Precautionary policy applies to mobile telephony through a law on classified locations and technical standards. These set a fixed exposure limit for the E field strength of 3 volt per metre per antenna which is 7% of the ICNIRP level at 900 Hz. The limit for the total number of antennas in one location equals the ICNIRP reference level.

Poland: In locations that are accessible to the public, frequency-dependent exposure limits lower than ICNIRP are set for E field strength and power density. At 900 MHz the limit for E field strength is 17% of ICNIRP level (2% for power density).

Slovenia: For frequencies higher than 10 kHz, exposure limits for E and B field strength to 31% of the ICNIRP levels (10% for power density) apply in “sensitive areas” (homes, schools, hospitals etc.). In all other locations the ICNIRP levels are applied.

Spain: The Spanish autonomic region of Catalonia has exposure limits for E and B field strength that are 65% of those in ICNIRP (44% for power density) and minimal distances to antennas.

Australia's radiation protection standard are identical to those in ICNIRP.

In **Russia**, general conditions for protection of the population are set in a 1999 framework law. Limits for specific frequency ranges are set in subsequent “Hygienic-epidemiological requirements”. The exposure limit for power density for EMF between 300 MHz-300 GHz is 2% of the ICNIRP levels. The reason is to prevent biological effects that are not generally seen as a health risks in Western countries.

In **Switzerland**, an ordinance on non-ionizing radiation is in force since 2000. Mandatory exposure limits identical to the ICNIRP levels apply in all areas accessible to the public. A stricter, precautionary limit for the E field strength of 10% of ICNIRP applies to mobile phone masts. A frequency-dependent exposure limit for E field strength of 11% to 3% of the ICNIRP level applies to other transmitters and to radar.

United States sets basic restrictions identical to ICNIRP.

China’s restrictions are analyzed here [Peipei, 2016].

Most toxic agents have multiple effects. Toxicology aims to find the *Critical Variable* (the particular health effect) that should determine the acceptable human exposure. This materializes in most of the literature in terms of determinations of the NOEL (No Observed Effect Level) and NOAEL (No Observed Adverse Effect Level).

A significant expansion of assessment problem comes from the role of time in revealing toxicity. In other words, is suppression of a relatively acute action, such as alteration of the blood-brain barrier, sufficient to defend the organism against all other possible risks, such as cancer and chronic neurological diseases?

Because of a strong engineering tradition in electromagnetism, there has been undue emphasis on carrier frequency and power of RF-MW signals, as opposed to the more important and physiologically relevant modulation (GSM vs CDMA) and time-course of exposures. There is a real possibility of unusual dose-responses, and frequency or modulation specificities.

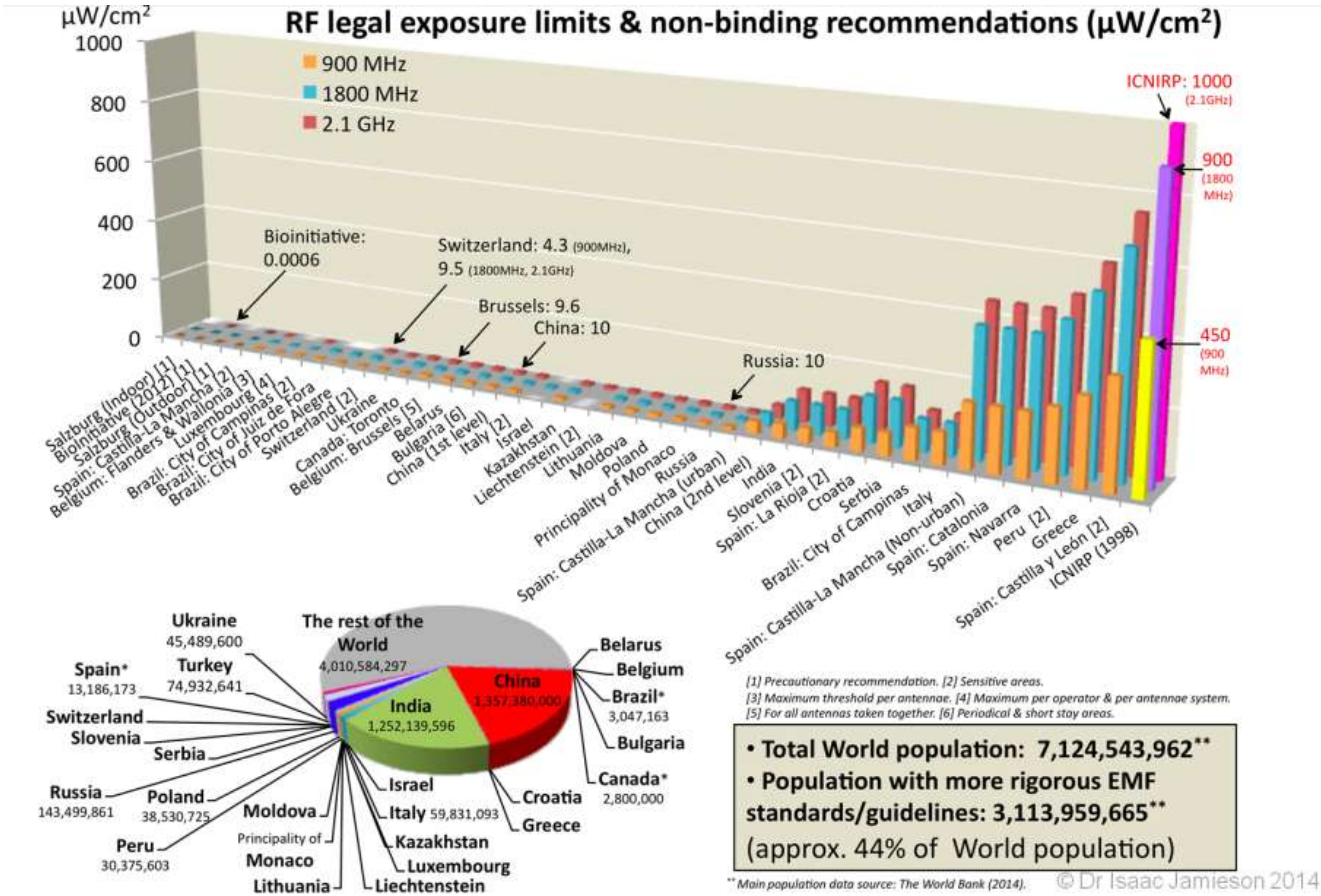
The work of Li and Héroux [Chapter 4] suggests an action of EMFs on hydrogen bonds through free electrons and protons that alters the activity of enzymes, particularly ATP Synthase. Effects on free charges would mean low thresholds of action. Flat dose-effects responses starting at extremely low field intensities have been repeatedly observed in biological systems. Russian work [Kiselev, 1988] has observed that the effect reaches beyond the GHz range, and recent work confirms that in human subjects, cellular phone radiation enhances glucose metabolism [Volkow, 2011], which suggests the inhibition of oxidative metabolism expected through alteration of ATP Synthase's proton transparency.

Changes in ATP Synthase performance would have effects not only acutely (the release of calcium) but also chronically on metabolism, possibly affecting the rates of may chronic diseases. It should be remembered that alterations in atmospheric levels of oxygen (mostly consumed in mitochondria) had drastic influences on the course of biological evolution, and that en environment rick in RF-MW radiation may alter evolution with comparable power.

Because the nervous system, like immune system cells, is highly dependant on oxygen metabolism (thus, ATP supply), the brain endothelium would rate as a highly sensitive target [Chaitanya, 2014], and this is why "Start of Permeability Loss of Blood-Brain Barrier" is in red in the preceding table.

Immune system suppression has been associated with "electrosmog". The human Vitamin-D receptor (VDR) and its ligand, 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin-D (1,25-D), are associated with many chronic inflammatory and autoimmune diseases. Structural instability of the activated VDR becomes apparent when observing hydrogen bond behavior with molecular dynamics, revealing that the VDR pathway exhibits a susceptibility to Electrosmog.

Characteristic modes of instability lie in the microwave frequency range, which is currently populated by cellphone and WiFi communication signals. A case series of 64 patient-reported outcomes subsequent to use of a silver-threaded cap designed to protect the brain and brain stem from microwave Electrosmog resulted in 90% reporting "definite" or "strong" changes in their disease symptoms. This is much higher than the 3–5% rate reported for electromagnetic hypersensitivity in a healthy population, and suggests that effective control of environmental Electrosmog immunomodulation may soon become necessary for successful therapy of autoimmune disease.


RF legal exposure limits & non-binding recommendations (µW/cm²)
µW/cm²
1000
800
600
400
200
0
900 MHz
1800 MHz
2.1 GHz
Bioinitiative: 0.0006
Switzerland: 4.3 (900MHz), 9.5 (1800MHz, 2.1GHz)
Brussels: 9.6
China: 10
Russia: 10
ICNIRP: 1000 (2.1GHz)
900 (1800 MHz)
450 (900 MHz)
Salzburg (indoor) [1]
BioInitiative (2012) [1]
Salzburg (outdoor) [1]
Spain: Castilla-La Mancha [2]
Belgium: Flanders & Wallonia [3]
Luxembourg [4]
Brazil: City of Campinas [2]
Brazil: City of Juiz de Fora
Brazil: City of Porto Alegre
Switzerland [2]
Ukraine
Canada: Toronto
Belgium: Brussels [5]
Belarus
Bulgaria [6]
China (1st level)
Italy [2]
Israel
Kazakhstan
Liechtenstein [2]
Lithuania
Moldova
Poland
Principality of Monaco
Russia
Spain: Castilla-La Mancha (urban)
China (2nd level)
India
Slovenia [2]
Spain: La Rioja [2]
Croatia
Serbia
Brazil: City of Campinas
Italy
Spain: Castilla-La Mancha (Non-urban)
Spain: Catalonia
Spain: Navarra
Peru [2]
Greece
Spain: Castilla y León [2]
ICNIRP (1998)
Ukraine 45,489,600
The rest of the World 4,010,584,297
Spain* 13,186,173
Turkey 74,932,641
Switzerland
Slovenia
Serbia
Russia 143,499,861
Poland 38,530,725
Peru 30,375,603
Moldova
Principality of Monaco
Lithuania
Israel
Italy 59,831,093
Kazakhstan
Luxembourg
Liechtenstein
India 1,252,139,596
China 1,357,380,000
Croatia
Greece
Belarus
Belgium
Brazil* 3,047,163
Bulgaria
Canada* 2,800,000
[1] Precautionary recommendation. [2] Sensitive areas.
[3] Maximum threshold per antennae. [4] Maximum per operator & per antennae system.
[5] For all antennas taken together. [6] Periodical & short stay areas.
• Total World population: 7,124,543,962**
• Population with more rigorous EMF standards/guidelines: 3,113,959,665**
(approx. 44% of World population)
** Main population data source: The World Bank (2014).
© Dr Isaac Jamieson 2014

5.1.1.1. US C95.1 Recommendations

In 1975, it was observed that rats stopped working for food when exposed to 4 W/kg of MW radiation. With a safety factor of 10, the thermal standard was set to limit the average whole body SAR to a value of 0.4 W/kg between 1 MHz-300 GHz. Effects were reported at that time at least an order of magnitude below 4 W/kg, but were labeled *inconsistent*.

US research groups [Oscar 1977; Albert, 1979] indicated increased permeation of the blood-brain barrier at power levels 1/3 to 1/50 of the thermal standard. Dutta et al. [1989] reported changes in calcium metabolism in cells exposed to 0.05-0.005 W/kg. Ray and Behari [1990] reported a decrease in eating and drinking behavior in rats exposed to 0.0317 W/kg. Kwee and Raskmark [1997] reported changes in cell proliferation at SARs of 0.000021- 0.0021 W/kg. Phillips et al. [1998] observed DNA damage at 0.024-0.0024 W/kg.

That tissue is indeed sensitive to peak power was documented by audible clicks in synchrony with high field peak power. Chronically exposed rats even showed increases in primary malignant tumors at exposures (2.45 GHz) half of the limit.

Instead of recognizing that the agent was incompletely understood, and to use caution, the human limit was so set an order of magnitude below the ***least controversial*** of the effects in animals. It is therefore based on a tolerable increase of body temperature corresponding to about 5 times the heat produced by basal metabolism.

This in itself is a highly contentious position, as the body is not set to compensate an artificial extraneous agent such as MWs. By relying on absence of ionization capability of MWs as an argument, and by restricting the region-of-scientific-interest exclusively to heat, standard setters showed a *lack of imagination*, which can only be interpreted in the context of a desire to remove all impediments to the deployment of RF-MW-based commercial and military applications.

The thermally inspired standard has to coordinate a number of interacting factors to limit temperature rises in the body.

- Since the SAR is **proportional to frequency** (5.1.3.1), the limits generally decrease with frequency (red line) to compensate, taking also changes in dielectric properties of biological tissue with frequency into account.
- The SAR is maximal when the long axis of a body is parallel to the electric field vector, and is 0.4 times the wavelength of the incident field. Therefore, **the maximum whole-body resonance for humans 1.75 m tall occurs at 70 MHz**, which is *reflected in the thermal standard having its lowest point (central notch) near that value* (red circle). The thermal standard is therefore dependent on geometric factors (animals of various sizes will not maximally absorb at the same frequency).

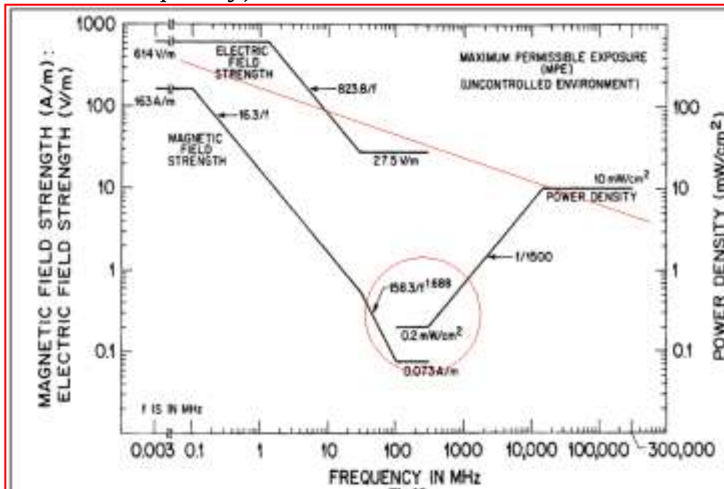


Fig A3
Graphic Representation of Maximum Permissible Exposure in Terms of Fields and Power Density for an Uncontrolled Environment.

Exposure duration is integrated over 6 minutes, reflecting thermal averaging by the body. For exposures less than 6 minutes, the table below lists the increase in the power density level which is tolerated by ICNIRP. Extremely short exposures would allow practically unlimited field exposures.

Hi-Intensity Exposure Period	Power Increase Factor Allowed
1 min	6
2 min	3
3 min	2
4 min	1.5
5 min	1.2

This “protection” [2009], based on the assumption that the interaction between EM radiation and biological tissues is due to temperature rise only, is strange, since there is ample proof that non-thermal effects are important.

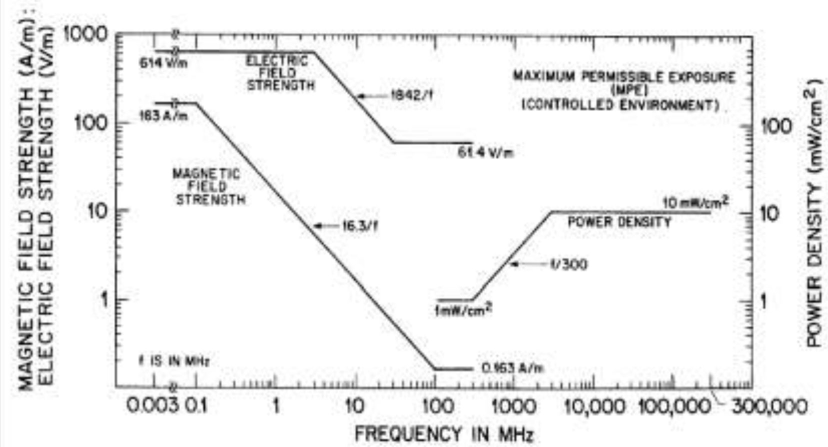


Fig A2
Graphic Representation of Maximum Permissible Exposure in Terms of Fields and Power Density for a Controlled Environment.

The two graphs (IEEE C95.1 for Uncontrolled and Controlled Environment, ie Public and Professional) show separate exposure limits for fields up to hundreds of MHz, but beyond, only a Power Density limit is illustrated. This speaks to the physical coupling between the two fields at higher frequencies, as a single value of Power Density limits both fields.

IEEE C95.1 is only a *recommendation*, but industry was quick to adopt it, particularly in telecommunications (broadcasting and wireless), because it gave practically unlimited leeway for technical applications.

5.1.1.2. Canadian Recommendations

Canada’s Code 6 more or less follows ICNIRP (C95.1). The tables on next page represent the Canadian (thermal) Standard for Electric and Magnetic Field exposures (Code 6). If exposure occurs at more than one frequency, SARs are added.

Table 2. Specific Absorption Rate Basic Restrictions (100 kHz - 6 GHz)

Condition	SAR Basic Restriction (W/kg) [2]	
	Uncontrolled Environment	Controlled Environment
The SAR averaged over the whole body mass.	0.08	0.4
The peak spatially-averaged SAR for the head, neck and trunk, averaged over any 1 g of tissue [1]	1.6	8
The peak spatially-averaged SAR in the limbs, averaged over any 10 g of tissue [1]	4	20

1 Defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

2 Averaged over any 6 minute reference period.

Table 3. Electric Field Strength Reference Levels

Frequency (MHz)	Reference Level Basis	Reference Level (E_{RL}), (V/m, RMS)		Reference Period
		Uncontrolled Environment	Controlled Environment	
0.003 - 10	NS	83	170	Instantaneous [1]
1.0 - 10	SAR	$87 / f^{0.5}$	$193 / f^{0.5}$	6 minutes [2]

Frequency, *f*, is in MHz. The precise frequencies at which SAR-based electric field strength reference levels for Uncontrolled and Controlled Environments begin are 1.10 MHz and 1.29 MHz, respectively.

Table 4. Magnetic Field Strength Reference Levels

Frequency (MHz)	Reference Level Basis	Reference Level (H_{RL}), (A/m, RMS)		Reference Period
		Uncontrolled Environment	Controlled Environment	
0.003 - 10	NS	90	180	Instantaneous [1]
0.1 - 10	SAR	$0.73 / f$	$1.6 / f$	6 minutes [2]

Frequency, *f*, is in MHz.

Table 5. Reference Levels for Electric Field Strength, Magnetic Field Strength and Power Density in Uncontrolled Environments

Frequency (MHz)	Electric Field Strength (E_{RL}), (V/m, RMS)	Magnetic Field Strength (H_{RL}), (A/m, RMS)	Power Density (S_{RL}), (W/m^2)	Reference Period (minutes)
10 - 20	27.46	0.0728	2	6
20 - 48	$58.07 / f^{0.25}$	$0.1540 / f^{0.25}$	$8.944 / f^{0.5}$	6
48 - 300	22.06	0.05852	1.291	6
300 - 6000	$3.142 f^{0.3417}$	$0.008335 f^{0.3417}$	$0.02619 f^{0.6834}$	6
6000 -15000	61.4	0.163	10	6
15000 - 150000	61.4	0.163	10	$616000 / f^{1.2}$
150000 - 300000	$0.158 f^{0.5}$	$4.21\times10^{-4} f^{0.5}$	$6.67\times10^{-5} f$	$616000 / f^{1.2}$

Frequency, *f*, is in MHz.

Table 6. Reference Levels for Electric Field Strength, Magnetic Field Strength and Power Density in Controlled Environments

Frequency (MHz)	Electric Field Strength (E_{RL}), (V/m, RMS)	Magnetic Field Strength (H_{RL}), (A/m, RMS)	Power Density (S_{RL}), (W/m^2)	Reference Period (minutes)
10 - 20	61.4	0.163	10	6
20 - 48	$129.8 / f^{0.25}$	$0.3444 / f^{0.25}$	$44.72 / f^{0.5}$	6
48 - 100	49.33	0.1309	6.455	6
100 - 6000	$15.60 f^{0.25}$	$0.04138 f^{0.25}$	$0.6455 f^{0.5}$	6
6000 - 15000	137	0.364	50	6
15000 - 150000	137	0.364	50	$616000 / f^{1.2}$
150000 - 300000	$0.354 f^{0.5}$	$9.40\times10^{-4} f^{0.5}$	$3.33\times10^{-4} f$	$616000 / f^{1.2}$

Frequency, *f*, is in MHz.

http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/consult/_2014/safety_code_6-code_securite_6/final_finale-eng.php#s2.2.1

Fields and Power Density

Show that an electric field of 0.614 kV/m translates to a Power Density Level of 1,000 W/m^2

$$E = 0.614 \ \ kV/m = 614 \ \ V/m$$
$$E^2 = 376{,}996 \ \ V^2/m^2$$
$$E^2/377 = 376{,}996/377 = 1000 \ \ W/m^2$$
$$1000 \ \ W/m^2 = 100 \ \ mW/cm^2$$

Show that a magnetic field of 0.205 µT translates to a Power Density Level of 10 W/m^2

$$B = 0.205 \ \ \mu T$$
$$B^2 = (0.205 \times 0.796)^2 = 0.0266 \ \ A^2/m^2$$
$$B^2 \times 377 = 10 \ \ W/m^2 = 1 \ \ mW/cm^2$$

Problem 56. What is the free space power density, in mW/cm^2, of a 2450 MHz EM wave whose maximum instantaneous electric field intensity is 100 mV/m? What is the maximum magnetic intensity in the wave?

Note that the Power Density Limits are computed from the electric or magnetic field limits according to:

$$PDL = \frac{E^2}{377} = B^2 \ \times \ 377)$$

where 377 Ohms stands for the impedance of free space (plane wave assumption).

5.1.2. Restricted Scope of the ICNIRP-IEEE Recommendations

The large range of opinions on appropriate measures of protection (5.7.1) results from an inter-disciplinary problem: specialists ignore other sciences, leading to the deployment of engineering solutions that unnecessarily imperil human health.

1. ICNIRP-IEEE C95.1 is limited in scope to **short-term heating**, something that is easy to measure, but avoids the issue of chronic diseases, not accessible to engineering culture.

2. The **set of technical publications** considered relevant to standard setting is deliberately narrowed by industry-influenced reviewers. Effects of fields not involving human health rarely arouse controversy[17], while any claim that cellular phones and other commercially valuable applications induce headaches, memory problems, dizziness and cancer are systematically challenged by industry, and labeled as “bad science”. The presence of so-labeled *inconsistent* experimental results on RF-MW risks should have called for more caution, not less, because it indicates poor understanding of the agent.

3. ICNIRP-IEEE C95.1 has implemented **low-power exemptions** to favor commercialization of portable communications units.

“For example, if a device functioning between 10 kHz and 1 GHz has an output power of 7 W or less, it is excluded from any further probing.”

In an engineering view, health risks *must* be related to power (Watts), because that is how electronic devices and parts are routinely rated and ranked. Should the chemical industry be allowed to deploy any number of small pills of arsenic?

[17] It is accepted, for example, that a light-dependent magnetic receptor is at work in the eastern red-spotted newt and in male *Drosophila Melanogaster* [Phillips, 1992]. The receptor can be disturbed by radio-frequency radiation, as predicted theoretically on the basis of interaction between the Earth’s magnetic field and electron-nuclear magnetic moments, which energetically are in the radio-frequency range [Leask, 1977]. The RF from a fluorescent lamp can abolish *Drosophila*’s magnetic sense of orientation.

4. *"The standard can also be satisfied if it can be demonstrated that an SAR of less than 0.4 W/kg averaged over the whole body, and peak spatial SARs of less than 8 W/kg over any gram of tissue are produced."*

A biologist would struggle with the notion that there is anything special about **a gram of tissue**. This is pulled out of physics, where the word "specific" usually means "per gram". For a cancer biologist, the relevant unit is at least as small as a cell (1 ng), not 1 or 10 g. Therefore, the highest computed temperature at any point, and for any interval of time in the body should have been relevant. Perhaps engineers did not want to be confronted with the fact that they have no hope of accurately computing real exposures.

5. ICNIRP-IEEE C95.1 accepts higher limits for **partial-body exposures.** The arms are sometimes highly exposed, because of the handling of parts in industrial processes (dielectric heaters), and the ears are pressed against cellular phones. According to the thermal standard, an *extremity* can tolerate more radiation. This is not compatible with basic physiology, as vulnerable cells circulate everywhere in the body.
A health-based standard might discriminate among body parts according to their known cancer rates.
When improved computations showed that the ear was irradiated over the SAR limits, C95.1 simply reclassified it as an "extremity" and averaged exposure over 10 g, as opposed to 1 g. C95.1 changed limits in relation to engineering needs, and adjustments are made to the human sensitivity rather than to hardware.

6. Pulsed exposures, which are biologically more active, are essentially considered only in terms of their heat content. SAR (W/kg) averaged over 6 or 30 minutes are totally insensitive to crest values of induced electric or magnetic fields in tissues. This shows an unwillingness to tackle the full complexity of EMF interactions. The time variation of EM signals, the various codecs and keying techniques that allow the inclusion of analog and digital data unto RF-MW carriers, are ignored by C95.1, lost within the SAR bubble.
This is particularly troublesome, given that industry designs communications codecs much faster than toxicologists can assess them. Ignoring the pulsative nature of telecommunications signals in assessing their biological activity is incompatible with good science and the demonstrated effectiveness of bone regeneration applications (Chap. 3, Appendix 3).

5.2. Control Measures

The hygienist is responsible for:

- establishing safe operation procedures for equipment,
- ensuring that all workers are aware of potential dangers,
- posting warning signs and designating areas as controlled, with locks and interlocks if necessary,
- radiation surveys record keeping,
- acting on reports of over-exposures,
- keeping track of exposures, and minimizing them whenever possible,
- removing unnecessary metallic objects from the vicinity of EMF sources,
- restricting the radiation pattern of antennas to appropriate directions.

5.2.1. Electric Shielding

Although shielding could in principle be a very effective technique for controlling the sources of EM radiation, its practical effectiveness is often limited because the sources cannot be completely enclosed without interfering with their purpose.

One of the most effective methods is the use of cables instead of wires, because cables can be built to leak very low levels of radiation (4.7.1.3).

Beyond cables, the electric field can nonetheless economically be reduced in some applications. Shielding against electric fields can be cheaply obtained using *closed metallic enclosures* of **any metal**. In an ideal case, reductions of as much as **100 dB** can be obtained.
Practical situations are usually more complex: a completely closed enclosure is usually not possible, and a form of reflector is often the only alternative. When shielding against high frequencies, the current return path of the shield must be of suitably *low inductance* in order for the counter-measure to be effective (otherwise, the shielding may become a *secondary radiator*). Calculated resistances using properties of the bulk of the metal are often inadequate at high frequencies, because of the *skin effect*.[18]

When possible, absorbing (water) rather than reflective (metal) shielding material should be used, particularly if the shielded area includes an operator.

[18] The phenomenon is simply a reflection of the *mutual inductance* of the currents circulating in a conductor, which tends to push them away from one another. This results in most of the *current traveling on the surface of the conductors, rather than evenly spread throughout their bulk*, hence a higher impedance is obtained, and shielding much less effective.

To protect against electrical shocks specifically, the replacement of metallic parts with non-conductive materials should be considered as an effective method of reducing both fields and contact currents in certain situations.

5.2.2. Magnetic Shielding

Magnetic shielding is fundamentally more difficult to implement than *electric shielding*. There are two techniques generally in use. **The simplest one is to construct metallic cavities of very low electrical resistance** (i.e. copper) that enclose the radiating object. The magnetic field will induce in the enclosure electric currents which will counteract the magnetic field exciting it. This counter-action is widely known as **Lenz's Law**.

The second method (applied mostly at low frequencies) uses **magnetic metals** to restrict the spatial extension of the incident magnetic field. Certain alloys such as netic, co-netic or supermalloy have high magnetic permeabilities, which allows them to concentrate magnetic field lines within their volume, rather than letting them escape into the surrounding space. Supermalloy has a magnetic permeability as high as 100,000, and very low ***coercitivity***, which means that it will concentrate even very low field values.

When the fields to be confined are radio or MW frequencies, however, the *magnetic metals become ineffective*, and the highly conductive shielding structures (i.e. copper) must again conform to very low inductance and resistivity to be successful.

5.2.3. Enclosures

A specialized box designed specifically for EM shielding and built from 14 gauge steel with special rolled lips on all door sides and RF gaskets can offer the following performance: greater than 95 dB at 14.5 kHz to greater than 100 dB at 1 MHz for magnetic fields, and greater than 100 dB from 14.5 kHz to 430 MHz for electric fields. Such good performance is related to the thickness of steel, highly conductive non-corrosive path from cover to enclosure, and total absence of holes for radiation leakage.

5.2.4. Personal Shielding

Simple protective gloves can be used to insulate workers against contact currents from conductive surfaces (resulting in shocks) in RF fields. Safe conditions may be established by eliminating large metallic objects.

For radiation impinging directly on the body, protective clothing and eye shields have been developed. Their use should be surrounded with caution. Discontinuities in the clothing or in the fitting can result in secondary sources to actually increase the hazard to the wearer. Chou [1986] tested a protective suit designed to attenuate MWs. The suit, a mixture of Nomex III and metal fibers, is well ventilated and fire retardant. The attenuations measured for the fabric were 35-40 dB for the frequency range 1.5-11 GHz, and 28-35 dB for the frequency range 0.65-1.15 GHz. The complete suit had (average of 10 locations) 25 dB attenuation at 2450 MHz, and 20 dB at 915 MHz.

5.2.5. Distance

In many instances, *distance between the personnel and the radiating sources can be used to improve hygiene conditions*. The devices should be located as far away as possible from the operator and from other workers. In such instances, the use of a **radiation meter** is useful to find, within the field, the **most adequate position for the operator**. There should be no unnecessary metallic objects near radiating devices, as these may enhance fields and increase the chance of RF shocks and burns (these may result from fields of approximately 615 V/m or 1,000,000,000 µW/m² in the frequency band 0.3 to 3 MHz).

5.2.6. Controlled Areas

Certain locations should have warning signs (shown below) with short exposure recommendations. The **warning** sign is used if exposure levels can occur which exceed the recommended limits. The **danger** sign should be used if exposure levels can occur which **exceed 10 times the recommended limits**. When the power density produced by an unshielded device exceeds ten times the exposure limits within an accessible space, access to that space should be **interlocked** in such a way that the **device cannot be operated when the door is open**. It should always be possible to open the door from inside the room, and workers **should be positively warned to escape if the source is turned on**.

CAUTION RADIO FREQUENCY RADIATION
Negligible Hazard
Minor injury possible from misuse
Area of unrestricted occupancy
WARNING RADIO FREQUENCY RADIATION
Moderate Hazard
Serious injury possible from misuse
Area of limited occupancy
DANGER RADIO FREQUENCY RADIATION
Serious Hazard
Critical injury or death possible from misuse
Area of denied occupancy

In the vicinity of powerful telecommunications emitters, it is suggested that access be limited. Emitters are often placed on top of mountains or skyscrapers. Adjoining terrain can be fenced off, adjoining buildings should be assessed in the case of skyscrapers.

Arcing can happen in high power fields. Strong fields can induce dangerous voltages in unrelated metallic structures, especially at some resonance frequencies. Such fields can then give rise to sparks, a significant danger in the use of explosives or flammable substances.

5.2.7. Training

Personnel working with EM radiating devices should receive **periodic training in safe operation methods**. Specific control measures may include: *mapping out of unsafe areas, posting of warning signs, establishing procedures for excluding unauthorized personnel, excluding persons from unsafe areas, installing shielding and interlocks, providing protective equipment, establishing MW monitoring or measurement sessions, and maintaining strong supervisory influence over MW operations*.

5.2.8. Medical Programs

In many countries, initial and periodic medical examinations of RF-MW workers are a legal requirement. Such evaluations include **physical examination, hematology and urinalysis, and sometimes a chest X-ray**. Poland is one of the countries which require more specific examinations for workers using RF-MW energy. Such procedures may include **electrocardiography, neurological examination with electroencephalography, and ophthalmological examination using a slit lamp**.

In Czechoslovakia, Poland and the USSR, medical examination may be used to identify people who should not work with RF/MW. Contraindications include neoplasia, hematopoietic system disorders, organic or pronounced neurological disturbances, and endocrine disorders. When blood diseases and gastroduodenal ulcers occur, workers may be temporarily shifted to other duties. When special examinations are planned for workers exposed to RF/MW, special attention should be paid to defining who is exposed. *In Poland and in the USSR, a number of specific health conditions in workers occupationally exposed to RF/MW are recognized as occupational diseases, and the diagnosis of such a condition leads to compensation.*

5.2.9. Enhancing Safety around Specific Devices

5.2.9.1. Schools

Russian scientists are warning countries throughout the world including ministries of health and other organizations responsible for population safety (including children), to require the use of wired networks in schools and educational institutions, rather than a network using wireless broadband systems, including Wi-Fi.

Desktop computers, laptops, notebooks, and tablets should be operated on a desk; operation of these devices on an occupant's lap or body is prohibited; computer workstation equipment must be greater than 60 cm from occupants.
Desktop computers, laptops, notebooks, and tablets should be TCO-certified or laboratory tested to meet TCO Criteria "Mandate A.4.2" for EMF emissions.
Laptops or notebooks have an Ethernet port and a physical switch to conveniently disable all wireless radios at once and an adaptor with a 3-pin plug.
Only tablets that support a USB Ethernet adaptor for a wired network connection; operate tablets only in battery mode and not when plugged in.
Install a **wired** local area network (LAN) for Internet access throughout the school. Provide wired network connections for desktop computers, laptops, notebooks, and tablets. All wireless transmitters shall be disabled on all Wi-Fi-enabled devices. Provide wired input devices for computer workstations.
Install easily accessible hard-wired phones for teacher and student use, and prohibit installation and use of DECT cordless phones and cordless phones operating at 2.4 GHz and 5.8 GHz, unless they have been laboratory tested to demonstrate that the cordless phone base station and handsets (whether placed in the charging station or not) do not emit RF EMF emissions in standby mode.

5.2.9.2. Cellular Phones

Russian authorities urge pregnant women to avoid mobile phones and WiFi entirely, along with children under eighteen. Likewise, Germany, India, the United Kingdom, Israel, Finland, Belgium and Toronto, Canada, have issued health warnings for children not to use mobile phones.

Prohibit the use of cell phones and other personal electronic devices in instructional areas / classrooms. Additionally, they shall be required to be powered off or be in airplane mode (sleep mode is not sufficient) except during fire-life-safety drills and incidents.

1. Use a headset. Air tubes are best. Keep the phone's antenna away from your head and body. Shields that claim to reduce exposure generally don't work as advertised.
2. Limit use by children and teens. Encourage them to wear a headset or to send text messages (that keeps the phone away from the head).
3. Use the phone sparingly. Cellular Phones are a convenience, not a necessity.
4. Driving. If you need to use a phone while in a vehicle, pull off to where it's safe.

5.2.9.3. Radars

In the case of radars, antenna sweep restrictions should be considered to reduce human exposure. Maintenance workers repairing wave guides or feed cables to antennas should be made aware of the dangers. Mobile and transportable systems should have with them warning signs and instructions for safe use.

5.2.9.4. Dielectric Heaters

This category of devices presents appreciable risks to the operator. The risks can usually be eliminated by improved design, change in operator position or addition of shielding.

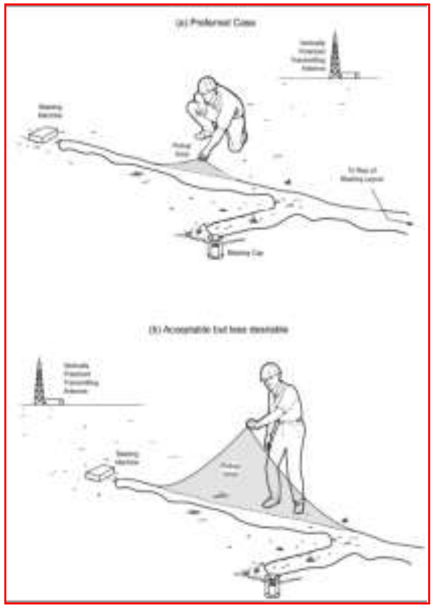
When thermal exposure levels are barely exceeded, the **control console can be moved away from the applicator**. The volume where heat is applied should be shielded, if possible, using thin, flexible metal sheets or straps that close the remaining open gap during RF power applications. Indicators showing that power is on should be clearly visible. Operators should be carefully informed of the dangers. A sewing machine-type dielectric heater is likely to generate high exposures. In some cases, when workers must be close to the apparatus, exposure can be reduced by enclosing the volume of heat application, but also by insuring that **different parts of a given machine are correctly grounded**. The designers have not always insured that stable electric contacts between different parts of the apparatus prevent them from becoming secondary radiators, which can contribute to exposure, particularly when wear and dirt between moving parts is considered. The grounding connections must be short and stout to be effective (length smaller than wavelength/10).

5.2.9.5. Microwave and Short-Wave Diathermy

Cables and electrodes should be checked periodically for burns and cracks. Exposure tests should be performed under load (saline solution). In placement of the electrode, minimize the gap between electrodes and the part to be treated, so as to limit stray radiation. Apply power only after all contacts are made. All metal objects should be kept at least 3 m away from the electrodes.

5.2.9.6. Explosives

Electric blasting caps and electric squibs used to trigger dynamite can be ignited in the presence of radio transmitters or other RF fields. So, radio transmitters can represent a hazard in this context. Refer to CSA standard Z65, *Radiation Hazards from Electronic Equipment*. Under certain circumstances, electrical wires connected to blasting caps can pickup sufficient RF energy to trigger explosions. Sensitivity depends on frequency (lower frequencies are more dangerous), on the polarization and intensity of the field, as well as specific properties of the blasting caps, including the way they are shielded against radio interference.



Hazards from spurious explosion of **blasting caps** due to external EM fields (broadcast antennas, electric storms) can occur at levels substantially below those thermally dangerous to human health. Powers higher than 40 mW applied to the cap present a potential danger. The wiring to the blasting cap will be the receiving structure, acting to gather the EM energy. The connections can be modeled either as dipoles or as loop antennas. In this second case, it is important to minimize the loop area (illustrated above) to reduce the energy gathered.

In any procedure, the caps should be connected to the wiring last. Tables are available to estimate the safe distance for any type of transmitter.

Problem 57. A survey of dielectric heaters in Canada conducted in 1980 concluded that some of the devices may pose a health hazard from over-exposure to high intensity RF fields. The devices investigated included the following types: sewing machine, shuttle tray, turntable, pressure-sealed applicator and edge-glue dryer. One of those device types exposed the workers to levels above 10 W/m^2 in more than half of the machines investigated and to levels above 100 W/m^2 in almost 40% of the cases. Which of the devices above produced these exceptionally intense exposures?

Problem 58. A worker exposed to whole-body 2.54 GHz radiation is exactly at the standard limit taking into account the duty cycle of 1 minute “on”, 59 minutes “off”. Calculate the “on” RMS electric field value that you expect to find at the worker’s position, using the plane wave assumption.

5.2.10. Better Data Techniques

5.2.10.1. Li-Fi

Beyond WiFi, Li-Fi can deliver internet access 100 times faster, having already demonstrated speeds of up to 1Gbps (gigabit per second).
It requires a light source, such as a standard LED bulb, an internet connection and a photo detector. Laboratory tests have shown theoretical speeds of up to 224 Gbps.
It was tested in an office, to allow workers to access the Internet and in an industrial space, where it provided a smart lighting solution. The technique could reach consumers within three to four years [BBC, 2015]. Li-Fi does not interfere with other radio signals, so could be utilized on aircraft and in other places where interference is an issue. While the spectrum for RF-MW is in short supply, the visible light spectrum is 10,000 times larger, meaning it is unlikely to run out any time soon. But it cannot be deployed outdoors in direct sunlight, because sunlight would interfere with its signal. Neither can the technology travel through walls, so initial use is likely to be limited to places where it can be used to supplement Wi-Fi networks, such as in congested urban areas or places where Wi-Fi is limited, such as hospitals.
Since Li-Fi it uses EMR that humans have evolved with, it is much less likely to involve pathologic biological effects.

5.2.10.2. Project Loon

Google’s plan to launch “Project Loon” would cover 96.1% of the US with balloons 19 kilometers above the earth to provide Internet to subscribers. A balloon would have multiple transmitters, possibly as small as 2 mm in size, beaming targeted RF to a subscriber in a circle of roughly 100 meters. The transmissions would be at 71 and 81 GHz, LTE (4G), with a signal strength equivalent to 200 $\mu W/m^2$ at ground level. This signal is much smaller than our current exposures, but it is too high for an EHS person.

5.3. Summary

On-going research on RF-MW health effects revolves around chronic diseases such as cancer and neurological diseases. Because of basic difficulties in the biological definition of exposures and in measurements, the science of RF and MW fields health effects is still primitive, mostly based on average powers and on non-specific variables.

Penetration depth of the fields into biological tissues tends to decrease with frequency. While using probes to assess fields with either broad or narrow-band instruments, one should be careful of near-field effects. Antennas come in various types, with different irradiation patterns.

There are many industrial applications of RF-MW for heating, melting, welding and telecommunications, and in those industries, thermal over-exposures are known to be fairly common. Long-term operation of cellular phones carries a risk of brain, and probably other cancers. In view of the expected proliferation of wireless devices in the next decades, the importance of the present health assessment process is obvious.

ICNIRP-IEEE thermal standards of RF-MW exposure, under industry influence, have evolved little for about 30 years to protect established techniques and avoid legal liability.

Classical methods such as control at the source, reduction of transmission and shielding, as well as administrative controls are all applicable. The dual role of the hygienist is to protect subjects from thermal risks but also from the chronic risks that occur at much lower field intensities. Attaining adequate situations may require extensive revisions of engineering methods.

When it comes to adequately protecting human health, standardization committees, particularly in the West, have been shown to ignore the contributions of biologists and health professionals in order to expedite the commercial deployment of various systems, although alternate and feasible engineering techniques were available for protection. The result is that electrical devices on the market that are compatible with higher standards of human health are presently difficult to come by.

5.4. Bibliography

Adams 1986 DF. Biologic Effects And Potential Hazards Of Nuclear Magnetic Imaging. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 8(5/6):260-263

Aitken 2005 RJ, Bennetts LE, Sawyer D, Wiklendt AM, King BV. Impact of radio frequency electromagnetic radiation on DNA integrity in the male germline. Inter. J. Androl. 28:171-179.

Albert 1977 EN, Grau L, Kerns J. Morphologic Alterations In Hamster Blood-Brain Barrier After Microwave Irradiation (meeting abstract). J Microw Power 12(1):43-44

Albert 1981 EN, Sherif MF, Papadopoulos NJ, Slaby FJ, Monahan J. Effect Of Nonionizing Radiation On The Purkinje Cells Of The Rat Cerebellum. BioElectromagnetics 2(3):247-257

Asghari 2016 A et al. A review on Electromagnetic fields (EMFs) and the reproductive system. Electron Physician. 2016 Jul 25;8(7):2655-62. doi: 10.19082/2655.

Athey 1982 TW, Ross RJ, Ruggera PS. Magnetic Fields Associated With A Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Medical Imaging System. . Magn Reson Imaging 1(2):149-154

Abramson 1960 DI, Bell Y, Rejal H, Tuck S, Burnett C, Fleisher CJ. Changes in blood flow, oxygen uptake, and tissue temperatures produced by therapeutic physical agents. II. Effect of short-wave diathermy. Am. J. Phys. Med. 39:87

Abramson 1957 DI, Harris AJ, Beaconsfield P, Schroeder JM. Changes in peripheral blood flow produced by short-wave diathermy. Arch. Phys. Med. 38:369

Albert 1979 EN. Reversibility Of Microwave-Induced Blood-Brain Barrier Permeability. Radio Science 14: 323-327

Balzano 1978 Q, Garay O, Steel FR. Heating of biological tissues in the induction field of VHF portable radio transmitters. *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology*, Vol VT-27, No 2, 51-56.

Balzano 1978a Q, Garay O, Steel FR.Energy deposition in simulated human operators of 800-MHz portable transmitters, *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology*, Vol VT-27, No 4, 174-181

Baranski 1967 S. Badania biologicznych efektow swoistego oddzialywania mikrofal. Inspektorat Lotnictwa. Warsaw.

Barteri 2005 M, Pala A, Rotella S. Structural and kinetic effects of mobile phone microwaves on acetylcholinesterase activity. Biophys Chem. 113(3):245-253.

BBC 2015 News, Technology, 27 November 2015. http://www.bbc.com/news/technology-34942685[2016-11-06 17:53:08]

Beason 2002 RC, Semm P. Responses of neurons to an amplitude modulated microwave stimulus. Neurosci Lett 333(3):175-178.

Bhatt 2015 CR. Radiofrequency-electromagnetic field exposures in kindergarten children. Journal of Exposure Science and Environmental Epidemiology (2016) 00, 1–8.

Bhatt 2016 CR et al. Assessment of personal exposure from radiofrequency-electromagnetic fields in Australia and Belgium using on-body calibrated exposimeters.Environ Res. 2016 Nov;151:547-563. doi: 10.1016/j.envres.2016.08.022.

Bini 1986 M, Cherrucci A, Ignesti A, Millanta L, Olmi R, Rubino N, Vanni R. Exposure Of Workers To Intense Rf Electric Fields That Leak From Plastic Sealers. J Microw Power 21(1):33-40

Bioinitiative 2012, http://www.bioinitiative.org/

Brock 1978 TD. Thermophilic Microorganisms and Life at High Temperatures, Springer, New York.

Brown-Woodman 1987 DC, Hadley JA, Waterhouse J, Webster S. Teratogenic effects of exposure to radiofrequency radiation from a shortwave diathermy unit. Industrial Health 26:1-10.

Budd 1985 RA. Can microwave/radiofrequency radiation (RFR) burns be distinguished from conventional burns? J. Microwave Power 20(1), 9-11.

Buderi 1996 R. The invention that changed the world: how a small group of radar pioneers won the second world war and alunched a technological revolution, S&S.

Canadian Center for Occupational Health and Safety 1989. Effects of Microwaves on the Eye, Physical Hazards Group, Report P89-15E.

Canadian Human Rights Commission 2007. Table 2: International recognition of environmental sensitivities. Ottawa, ON: CHRC; 2007; Available from: http://www.chrc-ccdp.ca/research_program_recherche/esensitivities_hypersensibilitee/page3-eng.aspx
Carlberg 2014 M and Hardell L. Decreased Survival of Glioma Patients with Astrocytoma Grade IV (Glioblastoma Multiforme) Associated with Long-Term Use of Mobile and Cordless Phones. Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health 2014, 11(10), 10790-10805; doi:10.3390/ijerph111010790
Carlberg 2016 et al. Increasing incidence of thyroid cancer in the Nordic countries with main focus on Swedish data. BMC Cancer (2016) 16:426 DOI 10.1186/s12885-016-2429-4
Çelik 2016 O et al. Oxidative stress of brain and liver is increased by Wi-Fi (2.45GHz) exposure of rats during pregnancy and the development of newborns. J Chem Neuroanat. 2016 Sep;75(Pt B):134-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jchemneu.2015.10.005. Epub 2015 Oct 28.
Chaitanya 2014 et al. Neuronal and astrocytic interactions modulate brain endothelial properties during metabolic stresses of in vitro cerebral ischemia. Cell Communication and Signaling 2014, 12:7 http://www.biosignaling.com/content/12/1/7
Chang 1982 BK, Huang AT, Joines WT, Kramer RS. The Effect Of Microwave Radiation (1.0 Ghz) On The Blood-Brain Barrier In Dogs. Radio Sci 17(5S):165S-168S
Chatterjee 1985 I, Gu YG, Gandhi OP. Quantification Of EM Absorption In Humans From Body Mounted Communication Transceivers. IEEE Trans Vehicular Tech 34(2):55-62
Chiang 1986 H, Yao GD, Fang QS, Wang GG, Lu DZ, Zhou YK. Influence Of Environmental Emf On The Health Of Youth, Juvenile And Children (meeting abstract). BioElectromagnetics Society, 8th Annual Meeting, 1-5 June 1986, Madison, WI, p. 77
Chou 1986 CK, McDougall J, Guy AW. Shielding Effectiveness Of A Microwave-Protective Suit (meeting abstract). BioElectromagnetics Society, 8th Annual Meeting, 1-5 June 1986, Madison, WI, p. 35
Chou 1992 CK et al. Long-term, low-level microwave irradiation of rats. Bioelectromagnetics. 1992;13(6):469-96
Chudnovskii 1979 VS. Psychoses In Radio Wave Disease. Sov Med (8):111-115
Cleveland 1989 RF Jr, Athey TW. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in models of the human head exposed to hand-held UHF portable radios. BioElectromagnetics 10(2):173-186.
Conover 1986 DL, Murray WE, Lary JM, Johnson PH. Magnetic Field Measurements Near RF Induction Heaters. BioElectromagnetics 7(1):83-90
Cooper 2002 TG. Occupational Exposure to Electric and Magnetic Fields in the context of the ICNIRP guidelines. National Radiological Protection Board, 2002.
Avendano 2012 Conrado MS, Ariela Mata MS, Cesar A Sanchez Sarmiento and Gustavo F. Doncel. Use of laptop computers connected to internet through Wi-Fi decreases human sperm motility and increases sperm DNA fragmentation. Fertility and Sterility Vol. 97, No. 1, January 2012. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2011.10.012.
Daels 1976 J. Microwave Heating Of The Uterine Wall During Parturition (symposium summary). J Microw Power 11(2):166-168
Daily 1948 LE, Wakim KG, Herrick JF, Parkhill EM. Am. J. Physiol. 155, 432.
de Pomerai 2000 D, Candido P. Non-thermal heat-shock response to microwaves. Nature 405(May 25).
De Salles 2006 et al. Electromagnetic Absorption in the Head of Adults and Children due to Mobile Phone Operation Close to the Head. Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine, 25: 349–360, 2006. DOI: 10.1080/15368370601054894.
de Siqueira 2016 EC et al. Does cell phone use increase the chances of parotid gland tumor development? A systematic review and meta-analysis. J Oral Pathol Med. 2016 Dec 9. doi: 10.1111/jop.12531.
de Vocht 2016 F. Inferring the 1985–2014 impact of mobile phone use on selected brain cancer subtypes using Bayesian structural time series and synthetic controls. **Environment** International. 97:100-107. December 2016.
Diem 2005 E, Schwarz C, Adlkofer F, Jahn O, Rudiger H. Non-thermal DNA breakage by mobile-phone radiation (1800MHz) in human fibroblasts and in transformed GFSH-R17 rat granulosa cells in vitro. Mutat Res. 583:178-183.
Dumansky 1986 YD. Questions Of Hygienic Reglamentation For EM Energy Produced By TV-Broadcasting Objects (meeting abstract). BioElectromagnetics Society, 8th Annual Meeting, 1-5 June 1986, Madison, WI, p. 87
Dumansky 1982 YD.; Nikitina, N. G.; Tomashevskaia, L. A.; Kholiavko, F. R.; Zhupakhin, K. S.; Iurmanov, V. A. Weather Radars As A Source Of Superhigh-Frequency EM Fields And The Problems Of Environmental Hygiene. Russian. Gig Sanit (2):7-11
Dutta 1982 SK, Subramoniam A, Ghosh B, Parshad R. 45Ca2+ Efflux From Human And Mouse Neuroblastoma Cells In Culture Following 915 MHz CW AM Microwave Radiation (meeting abstract). BioElectromagnetics Society, 4th Annual Meeting, June 28 - July 2, 1982, Los Angeles, CA, p. 29
Dutta 1989 SK, Ghosh B, Blackman CF. Radiofrequency radiation-induced calcium ion efflux enhancement from human and other neuroblastoma cells in culture. Bioelectromagnetics 10:197-202.
EPA, 1978. Efforts By The Environmental Protection Agency To Protect The Public From Environmental Nonionizing Radiation Exposures. NTIS Document No. PB-279 483; 15 pp.
EPA. "Efforts By The Environmental Protection Agency To Protect The Public From Environmental Nonionizing Radiation Exposures". NTIS Document No. PB-279 483, 15 pp,
Everett 1983 SJ, Edson WA, Heynick LN, Pierce SR, Shepherd RA. Southwest PAVE PAWS Radar System. Environmental Assessment (final rept. nov 81-mar 83). NTIS Document No. AD-A128 554/3, 370 pp. Report No. SAM-TR-83-13.
Everett 1983a SJ, Edson WA, Shepherd RA, Heynick LN, Walklet TH. Southeast PAVE PAWS Radar System. Environmental Assessment (final rept. nov 81-mar 83). NTIS Document No. AD-A129 370/3, 360 pp. Report No. SAM-TR-83-7.
Foster 1986 MR, Ferri ES, Hagan GJ. Dosimetric Study Of Microwave Cataractogenesis. BioElectromagnetics 7(2):129-140
Fox 1978 JW, Rapp TL, Wagner DW. OR RF—The Second Factor. Am J Assoc Nurse Anesth 46(5):501-506
Frey 1975 AH et al. Neural Function And Behavior: Defining The Relationship. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 247:433-438.
Gandhi 1986 OP. The ANSI Radio frequency Safety Guideline: its Rationale and Some Problems. In "Biological Effects of Electropollution", p. 9-19, Information Ventures
Gandhi 1992 OP, Gao B-Q, Chen J-Y. "A frequency-dependent finite-difference time-domain formulation for induced current calculations in human beings", BioElectromagnetics 13(6):543-555
Gandhi 2005 G, Anita. Genetic damage in mobile phone users: some preliminary findings. Ind J Hum Genet 11(2): 99-104, 2005.
Gandhi 2011. Exposure Limits: The underestimation of absorbed cell phone radiation, especially in children. Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine, Early Online: 1–18, 2011. DOI: 10.3109/15368378.2011.622827.
Garaj-Vrhovac 1990 V, Horvat D, Koren Z, The effect of microwave radiation on the cell genome. Mutat Res 243(2):87-93.
Garaj-Vrhovac 1991 V, Horvat D, Koren Z. The Relationship Between Colony-Forming Ability, Chromosome Aberrations and Incidence of Micronuclei in V79 Chinese Hamster Cells Exposed to Microwave Radiation. Mutat Res 263(3):143-149

Genuis 2012 SJ, Lipp CT. Electromagnetic hypersensitivity: fact or fiction? SciTotal Environ. 2012 Jan;414:103-12.
Gibson 2016 PR. The Hidden Marginalization of Persons with Environmental Sensitivities. Ecopsychology, 8:2, 2016, http://online.liebertpub.com/doi/pdfplus/10.1089/eco.2016.0003
Grell 2016 K et al. The Intracranial Distribution of Gliomas in Relation to Exposure From Mobile Phones: Analyses From the INTERPHONE Study. Am J Epidemiol 2016 0: p. kww082v1-11.
Guy 1976 AW, Webb MD, Sorensen CC. Determination of Power Absorption in Man exposed to high frequency EM fields by thermographic measurements on scale models. IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 23(5):361-371
Gye 2012 MC and Chan Jin Park. Effect of electromagnetic field exposure on the reproductive system. Clin Exp Reprod Med 2012;39(1):1-9. http://dx.doi.org/10.5653/cerm.2012.39.1.1 pISSN 2233-8233 · eISSN 2233-8241
Hagras 2016 AM et al. Mobile phones Electromagnetic radiation and NAD+-dependent Isocitrate Dehydrogenase as a mitochondrial marker in Asthenozoospermia. Biochimie http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2214008516300074
Hallberg 2016 Ö. Cancer incidence vs. FM radio transmitter density. Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine. Published online Jun 29, 2016. DOI:10.3109/15368378.2016.1138122.
Hamburger 1983 S, Logue JN, Silverman PM. Occupational Exposure to Nonionizing Radiation and an Association with Heart Disease: An Exploratory Study. J Chronic Dis 36(11):791-802
Hardell 2002 L, Hallquist A, Mild KH, Carlberg M, Pahlson A Lilja A. Cellular and cordless telephones and the risk for brain tumours. European Journal of Cancer Prevention. 11(4):377-386, August.
Hardell 2007 L et al. Long-term use of cellular phones and brain tumours: increased risk associated with use for more than 10 years. Occupational and Environmental Medicine 2007; 64:626-632.
Health and Welfare Canada, "Limits of Exposure to Radiofrequency Fields at Frequencies from 10 kHz to 300 GHz". Security Code 6, DHM-RT-160, 1991
Heurtault 1990 J, Vannier G. G. Acta Zool. Fennica 190:165-171.
Hinton 1960 HE. Nature 188:336-337
Hirose 2005 M et al. EM Interference of Implantable Unipolar Cardiac Pacemakers by an Induction Oven". Pacing and Clinical Electrophysiology, Vol 28, Num 6, June 2005, pp. 540-548(9).
Houston 2016 BJ et al. The effects of radiofrequency electromagnetic radiation on sperm function. Reproduction. 2016 Dec;152(6):R263-R276. Epub 2016 Sep 6.
Howse 1993 D, Radar at sea: the Royal Navy in World War 2. Macmillan, UK.
IEEE-C95.1-2005. "IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency EM Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz", IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 28, Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, New York, 2005
IEEE-C95.3-2002. "IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement and Computation Radio Frequency EM Fields with Respect to Human Exposure to such fields, 100 kHz-300 GHz", IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 28, Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, New York, 2002
Italy 2001 Daily, Milan, March 19th.
Joyner 1986 KH, Bangay MJ. Exposure Survey Of Operators Of Radiofrequency Dielectric Heaters In Australia. Health Phys 50(3):333-344
Kiselev 1988 VF, Saletskii AM, Semikhina LP. Influence of weak magnetic fields and UHF radiation on certain dielectric and optical properties of water and aqueous solutions. Translated from Teoreticheskaya i Eksperimental'naya Khimiya 1988;24(3):330-334.
Knowland 2014 et al., Stepwise Recruitment of Transcellular and Paracellular Pathways Underlies Blood-Brain Barrier Breakdown in Stroke, Neuron (2014), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuron.2014.03.003
Kolb 2003a C et al. Do airport metal detectors interfere with implantable pacemakers or cardioverter-defibrillators? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 41:2054-2059.
Kolb 2003b C et al. Are airport metal detectors hazardous for patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators? *PACE*.26(Pt II):1079. Abstract 602.
Kues 1992 HA, Monahan JC, D'Anna SA, McLeod DS, Lutty GA, Koslov S. Increased sensitivity of the non-human primate eye to microwave radiation following ophthalmic drug prepreatment. *BioElectromagnetics* 13(5): 379-393.
Kuster 1992 N, Balzano Q. "Energy Absorption mechanisms by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300 MHz". IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology 41(1):17-23
Kuster 1993 N. Multiple multipole method for simulating em problems involving biological bodies. IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 40(7):611-620
Kuster 1993a N, Schmid T, Meier K. Proceedings of VDE Meeting, Bad Nauheim, Germany, 93/11/9-10.
Kwee 1997 S., Raskmark, P. Radiofrequency electromagnetic fields and cell proliferation. Presented at the Second World Congress for Electricity and Magnetism in Biology and Medicine, June 8-13, 1997 in Bologna, Italy.
Lai 1987 H, Horita A, Chou C-K, Guy AW. A Review Of Microwave Irradiation And Actions Of Psychoactive-Drugs. IEEE Eng Med Biol 6(1):31-36
Lai 1995 H, Singh NP. "Acute low-intensity MW exposure increases DNA single-strand breaks in rat brain cells", BioElectromagnetics 16:207-210
Lai 1996 H, Singh NP, Single- and double-strand DNA breaks in rat brain cells after acute exposure to radiofrequency electromagnetic radiation. Int J Radiat Biol 69(4):513-521.
Lai 1997a, H, Singh, NP, Melatonin and a spin-trap compound block radiofrequency electromagnetic radiation-induced DNA strand breaks in rat brain cells. Bioelectromagnetics 18(6):446-454.
Lai 1997b H, Singh NP. Melatonin and N-tert-butyl-alpha-phenylnitrone block 60-Hz magnetic field-induced DNA single and double strand breaks in rat brain cells. J Pineal Res. 22(3):152-162.
Lai 2005 H, Singh NP, Interaction of microwaves and a temporally incoherent magnetic field on single and double DNA strand breaks in rat brain cells. Electromag Biol Med 24:23-29.
Laliberté 1992 L. Machines industrielles chauffant par perte diélectrique ou par effect d'induction. IRSST report, Montréal, Canada.
Lancranjan 1975 I, Maicanescu M, Rafaila E, Klepsch I, Popescu HI. Gonadic Function In Workmen With Long-Term Exposure To Microwaves. Health Phys 29:381-383
Larsen 1991 AI, Olsen J, Svane O. Gender-Specific Reproductive Outcome And Exposure To High-Frequency EM Radiation Among Physiotherapists. Scand J Work Environ Health 17(5):324-329
Lau 1984 RWM, Dunscombe PB. Some Observations On Stray Magnetic Fields And Power Outputs From Short-Wave Diathermy Equipment. Health Phys 84(4):939-943
Leask 1977 MJM. Nature 267:144-145.
Lester 1982 JR, Moore DF. Cancer Incidence And EM Radiation. J Bioelectr 1(1):59-76
Lester 1982a JR, Moore DF. Cancer Mortality And Air-Force-Bases. J Bioelectr 1(1):77-82
Lin 1986 RS, Dischinger PC, Farrell KP. Brain Tumors In Electrical Workers. Biological Effects of Electropollution: Brain Tumors and Experimental Models. Dutta, S. K. and Millis, R. M., eds., Philadelphia: Information Ventures, Inc., p. 21-32

Liu 1991 YH, Li XM, Zou RP, Li FB. Biopsies Of Human Testes Receiving Multiple Microwave Irradiation: An Histological And Ultramicroscopical Study. J Bioelectr 10(1&2):213-230
Lixia 2006 S, Yao K, Kaijun W, Deqiang L, Huajun H, Xiangwei G, Baohong W, Wei Z, Jianling L, Wei W. Effects of 1.8GHz radiofrequency field on DNA damage and expression of heat shock protein 70 in human lens epithelial cells. Mutat Res. 602:135-142.
Login 1994 GR, Dvorak AM. The microwave toolbook. A practical guide for microscopists. Boston: Beth Israel Hospital.
Lonn 2004 S, Ahlbom A, Hall P, Feychting M. Mobile Phone Use and the Risk of Acoustic Neuroma. Epidemiology. 15(6):653-659, November.
Lopez-Martin 2006 E, Relova-Quinteiro JL, Gallego-Gomez R, Peleteiro-Fernandez M, Jorge-Barreiro FJ, Ares-Pena FJ. GSM radiation triggers seizures and increases cerebral c-Fos positivity in rats pretreated with subconvulsive doses of picrotoxin. Neurosci Lett. 398:139-144.
Lu 1992 ST, Brown DO, Johnson CE, Mathur SP, Elson EC. Abnormal Cardiovascular Responses Induced By Localized High Power Microwave Exposure. IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 39(5):484-492
Lukashevsky 1990 KV, Belyaev IY. Switching of prophage lambda genes in Escherichia coli by millimeter waves. Medical Science Research I8:955-957.
Marcickiewicz 1986 J, Chazan B, Niemiec T, Sokolska G, Troszynshi M, Luczak M, Szmigielski S. Microwave radiation enhances teratogenic effect of cytosine arabinoside in mice. Biol. Neonate 50:75-82.
Markov 2010 AE et al. Microwaves from Mobile Phones Inhibit 53BP1 Focus Formation in Human Stem Cells More Strongly Than in Differentiated Cells: Possible Mechanistic Link to Cancer Risk. Environ Health Perspect 118:-doi:10.1289/ehp.0900781
Markova 2005 E, Hillert L, Malmgren L, Persson BR, Belyaev IY. Microwaves from GSM Mobile Telephones Affect 53BP1 and gamma-H2AX Foci in Human Lymphocytes from Hypersensitive and Healthy Persons. Environ Health Perspect. 113(9):1172-1177.
Mausset 2001 A, de Seze R, Montpeyroux F, Privat A. Effects of radiofrequency exposure on the GABAergic system in the rat cerebellum: clues from semi-quantitative immunohistochemistry. Brain Res 912(1):33-46.
Mausset-Bonnefont 2004 AL, Hirbec H, Bonnefont X, Privat A, Vignon J, de Seze R. Acute exposure to GSM 900-MHz electromagnetic fields induces glial reactivity and biochemical modifications in the rat brain. Neurobiol Dis. 17(3):445-454.
McCarty 2011 DE, Carrubba S, Chesson AL, Frilot C, Gonzalez-Toledo E, Marino AA. Electromagnetic hypersensitivity: evidence for a novel neurological syndrome. Int J Neurosci. 2011 Dec;121(12):670-6. doi: 10.3109/00207454.2011.608139. Epub 2011 Sep 5.
McIvor 1998 ME et al. Study of pacemaker and implantable cardioverter defibrillator triggering by electronic article surveillance devices (SPICED TEAS). Pacing and Clinical Electrophysiology 21(October):1847.
Mikolaichik 1987 G. Response Of The Endocrine System To EM Fields (meeting abstract). Mechanisms of Biological Action of EM Fields. 27-31 October 1987, Pushchino, USSR, USSR Acad. of Sciences, Res.Center for Biological Studies, Inst. of Biological Physics, Coordination Council of Comecon Countries and Yugoslavia for Res. in the Fields of Biological Physics: 33-34
Milham 1985 SJr. Silent Keys: Leukaemia Mortality In Amateur Radio Operators (letter). Lancet 2(8432):812
Milham 1988 SJr. Increased Mortality In Amateur Radio Operators Due To Lymphatic And Hematopoietic Malignancies. Am J Epidemiol 127(1):50-54
Morgan 2016 et al. Are Third Generation Cellphones with Lower Radiated Power More Carcinogenic Than Second Generation Cellphones?--An Exploration of Recent Data. Poster at BIOEM 2016 Conference.
Mugunthan 2016 N et al. Effects of Long Term Exposure of 900-1800 MHz Radiation Emitted from 2G Mobile Phone on Mice Hippocampus- A Histomorphometric Study. J Clin Diagn Res. 2016 Aug;10(8):AF01-6. doi: 10.7860/JCDR/2016/21630.8368.
Nakas 1981 M, Jamakosmanovic A, Drecun M, Shore ML. Effect Of Repeated 2450-MHz Microwave Radiations On The Acetylcholinesterase Activity In Developing Rat Brain.Period Biol 81(1):173-174
Narasimhan 1991 V, Huh WK, Altered restriction patterns of microwave irradiated lambdaphage DNA. Biochem Int 25(2):363-370.
Nikogosjan 1960 SV. In: O biologiceskom vozdeistvii sverhvysokih castot, vol. 1. Moskva, p. 43.
Nikolova 2005 T, Czyz J, Rolletschek A, Blyszczuk P, Fuchs J, Jovtchev G, Schuderer J, Kuster N, Wobus AM. Electromagnetic fields affect transcript levels of apoptosis-related genes in embryonic stem cell-derived neural progenitor cells. ASEB J. 19(12):1686-1688.
NTP 2016 Report of Partial Findings from the National Toxicology Program Carcinogenesis Studies of Cell Phone Radiofrequency Radiation in Hsd: Sprague Dawley SD rats (Whole Body Exposures) bioRxiv preprint first posted online May. 26, 2016; doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1101/055699.
Osiander 1995 R, Kues HA, Patel JL, Murphy JC. Microwave absorption in melanotic eye tissues. 17th Annual meeting of the BioElectromagnetics Society, Boston, June 18-22.

Ouellet-Hellstrom 1993 R, Stewart WF. Miscarriages among female physical therapists who report using radio- and microwave-frequency EM radiation. Am. J. Epidemiol. 138:775-86.
Oscar 1977 KJ, Hawkins TD. Microwave Alterations Of The Blood-Brain Barrier System Of Rats. Brain Research 126:281-293.
Pandey 2016 N et al. Radiofrequency radiation (900 MHz)-induced DNA damage and cell cycle arrest in testicular germ cells in swiss albino mice. Toxicol Ind Health. 2016 Oct 13. pii: 0748233716671206.
Paulraj 2006 R, Behari J. Single strand DNA breaks in rat brain cells exposed to microwave radiation. Mutat Res. 596:76-80.
Peipei 2016 Y et al. Overview of domestic and foreign standards for electromagnetic radiation. 7th Asia Pacific International Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility. Volume: 01 Pages: 1168 - 1171, DOI: 10.1109/APEMC.2016.7522975
Perchec 1995 G, Jeulin C, Cosson J, André F and Billard R. Relationship between sperm ATP content and motility of carp spermatozoa. Journal of Cell Science 108, 747-753.
Persson 1997 BRR, Salford LG, Brun A. BBB permeability in rats exposed to electromagnetic fields used in wireless communication. Wireless Networks:455–461.
Petersen 1992 RC, Testagrossa PA. Radio-Frequency EM Fields Associated With Cellular-Radio Cell-Site Antennas, BioElectromagnetics 13(6):527-542
1978
Phillips 1992 JB, Borland SC. Nature 359:142-144.
Phillips 1998, J.L., Ivaschuk, O., Ishida-Jones, T., Jones, R.A., Campbell-Beachler, M. and Haggren, W. DNA damage in Molt-4 T- lymphoblastoid cells exposed to cellular telephone radiofrequency fields in vitro. Bioelectrochem. Bioenerg. 45:103-110.
Phillips JB, Sayeed O J. Wavelength-dependent effects of light on magnetic compass orientation in *Drosophila melanogaster*. J Comp. Physiol. A (1993) 172:303-308.
Polk 1986 C, Postow E. Handbook of Biological Effects of EM Fields. CRC Press, p.468-479.
Ray 1990 S, Behari J. Physiological changes in rats after exposure to low levels of microwaves. Radiat. Res. 123:199-202; 1990.

Rea 1997 WJ, Pan Y, Fenyves EJ, et al. Electromagnetic field sensitivity. Journal of Bioelectricity. 1991; 10(1 &2): 243-256.
Repacholi 1997 MH et al. "Lymphomas in Emu-Pim 1 Transgenic Mice Exposed to Pulsed 900 MHz EM Field". Rad Res 147:631-640.
Richardson 1948 AW, Duane TD, Hines HM. Experimental Lenticular Opacities Produced By Microwave Irradiations. Archives of Physical Medicine 29:765-769.
Robinette 1980 CD, Silverman C, Jablon S. Effects Upon Health Of Occupational Exposure To Microwave Radiation (Radar). Am J Epidemiol 112(1):39-53
Roth 1994 BJ et al. In vitro evaluation of a 4-leaf coil design for magnetic stimulation of peripheral nerve. Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology/Evoked Potentials Section, Volume 93, Issue 1, February 1994, Pages 68-74.
Rubenstein 1988 E. Imaging with photons. Scientific American Medicine, CTM-III, p 10, 11.
Sadetzki 2007 S et al. Cellular Phone Use and Risk of Benign and Malignant Parotid Gland Tumors—A Nationwide Case-Control Study, American Journal of Epidemiology, Dec 6th, 2007.
Sagripanti 1987 JL, Swicord ML, Davis CC. Microwave Effects On Plasmid DNA. Radiat Res 110(2):219-231
Salford 1994 LG, Brun A, Sturesson K, Eberhardt JL, and Persson BR. Permeability of the blood-brain barrier induced by 915 MHz electromagnetic radiation, continuous wave and modulated at 8, 16, 50, and 200 Hz. Microscopy research and technique. 27:535-542.
Salford 2003 LG et al. Nerve Cell Damage in Mammalian Brain after Exposure to Microwaves from GSM Mobile Phones. Environmental Health Perspectives, vol 111, no 7, June 2003.
Sancetta 1958 SM, Kramer J, Husni E. The effects of "dry" heat on the circulation of man. I. General hemodynamics. Am. Heart J. 56:212.
Santucci 1998 PA, et al. Interference with an implantable defibrillator by an electronic antitheft-surveillance device. New England Journal of Medicine 339(Nov. 5):1371.
Sarkar 1994 S, Ali S, Behari J. "Effect of low power microwave on the mouse genome: a direct DNA analysis", Mutation Research 320, 141-147.
Savin 1983 BM, Nikonova KV, Lobanova EA, Sadchikova MN, Lebed' EK. New Trends In Standardization Of EM Fields Of Microwave Frequency. Russian. Gig Tr Prof Zabol (3):1-4
Schaap 2015 K et al. Exposure to MRI-related magnetic fields and vertigo in MRI workers. Occup Environ Med 2015;0:1–6. doi:10.1136/oemed-2015-103019
Schwan 1986 HP. Biological effects of non-ionizing radiations. National Council on Radiation and Measurements, Lauriston S. Taylor Lecture no 10 in Radiation Protection, p. 28
Schwertner 1992 HA, Robinson DK, Kiel JL, Dunham RG. Effects Of Microwave Fields On Amino Acid Metabolism In Mouse Macrophage Cell Cultures (meeting abstract). First World Congress for Electricity and Magnetism in Biology and Medicine, 14-19 June, Lake Buena Vista, FL, p. 131
Sepehrimanesh 2016 M. & Davis, D.L. Proteomic impacts of electromagnetic fields on the male reproductive system. Comp Clin Pathol (2016). doi:10.1007/s00580-016-2342-x Published online Oct 13, 2016.
Servantie 1974 B, Bertharion G, Joly R, Servantie AM, Etienne J, Dreyfus P, Escoubet P. Pharmacologic effects of a pulsed microwave field. In: Biologic Effects and Health Hazards of Microwave Radition, Polish Medical Publishers, pp. 37-45.
Servantie 1976 B, Tyler PE. Non Ionizing EM Fields: Environmental Factors In Relation To Military Personnel. NTIS Document No. AD A035844; 31 pp.
Sharma 2016 A et al. The influence of prenatal 10 GHz microwave radiation exposure on a developing mice brain. Gen Physiol Biophys. 2016 Oct 27.
Silverman 1980 C. Epidemiologic Studies Of Microwave Effects. Proc IEEE 88(1):78-84
Silverman 1981 C. Update On Epidemiology: North American Microwave Studies (meeting abstract). International Union of Radio Science, 20th General Assembly, 10-19 August, 1981, Washington, DC, p.20
Skotte 1984 J. Exposure Of Radio Officers To Radio Frequency Radiation On Danish Merchant Ships. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 45(12):791-795
Slottje 2016 P et al. Electromagnetic hypersensitivity (EHS) in occupational and primary health care: A nation-wide survey among general practitioners, occupational physicians and hygienists in the Netherlands. Int J Hyg Environ Health. 2016 Dec 2. pii: S1438-4639(16)30385-6. doi: 10.1016/j.ijheh.2016.11.013.
Soldatchenkov 1982 VN. Hygienic Characteristics Of Environmental Exposure To The EM-Fields Generated By Civil Aviation Radar Stations (meeting abstract). Russian. All-Union Symposium on the Biological Effects of EM Fields, Pushchino, USSR, p. 110-111
Stasinopoulou 2016 M. Effects of pre- and postnatal exposure to 1880–1900 MHz DECT base radiation on development in the rat. Reproductive Toxicology, Volume 65, October 2016, Pages 248–262. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2016.08.008
Stewart-DeHaan 1983 PJ, Creighton MO, Larsen LE, Jacobi JH, Ross WM, Sanwal M, Guo TC, Guo WW, Trevithick JR. In Vitro Studies Of Microwave-Induced Cataract: Separation Of Field And Heating Effects. Exp Eye Res 36(1):75-90
Stocklin 1981 PL, Stocklin BF. Low Power Microwave Effects On The Human Electroencephalogram: Supporting Results Of Bise. Physiol Chem Phys 13(2):175-177
Stuchly 1982 MA, Repacholi MH, Lecuyer DW, Mann RD. Exposure To The Operator And Patient During Short Wave Diathermy Treatments. Health Phys 42(3):341-366
Subjeck 1978 JR, Hetzel F, Sandhu TS, Johnson RJ, Kowal, H. "Non-Thermal" Effects Of Microwave Heating On The Cell Periphery As Revealed By The Binding Of Colloidal Iron Hydroxide (meeting abstract). Radiat Res 74(3):584
Sun 2006 LX, Yao K, He JL, Lu DQ, Wang KJ, Li HW. [Effect of acute exposure to microwave from mobile phone on DNA damage and repair of cultured human lens epithelial cells in vitro.] Zhonghua Lao Dong Wei Sheng Zhi Ye Bing Za Zhi. 24(8):465-467.
Szmigielski 1996 et al. Cancer morbidity in subjects occupationally exposed to high frequency (radiofrequency and microwave) EM radiation. Sci Total Environ 180:9-17.
Tanvir 2016 S. Effects of 3G cell phone exposure on the structure and function of the human cytochrome P450 reductase. Bioelectrochemistry Volume 111, October 2016, Pages 62–69.
Testylier 2002 G , Tonduli L, Malabiau R, Debouzy JC. Effects of exposure to low level radiofrequency fields on acetylcholine release in hippocampus of freely moving rats. Bioelectromagnetics 23:249-255.
Thomas 1987 TL, Stolley PD, Stemhagen A, Fontham ETH, Bleecker ML, Stewart PA, Hoover RN. Brain Tumor Mortality Risk Among Men With Electrical And Electronics Jobs: A Case-Control Study. J Natl Cancer Inst 79(2):233-238
Tiazhelova 1982 VG. Three Degrees Of Manifestations Associated With The Nonspecific Changes Occurring In An Organism During Chronic Microwave Irradiation (meeting abstract). All-Union Symposium on the Biological Effects of EM Fields, Pushchino, USSR, p. 130
Tofani 1984 S, Agnesod G. The Assessment Of Unwanted Radiation Around Diathermy Rf Capacitive Applicators. Health Phys 47(2):235-241
Vagero 1985 D, Ahlbom A, Olin R, Sahlsten S. CANCER Morbidity Among Workers In The Telecommunications Industry. Br J Ind Med 42(3):191-195
Van Zandt 1987 LL. Microwave Interaction with DNA In Solution (final report). Office of Naval Research, Final Report, May 1985 to September 1987, Contract N00014-84-K-0401
Volkow 2011 ND et al. Effects of Cell Phone Radiofrequency Signal Exposure on Brain Glucose Metabolism JAMA. 2011; 305(8):808-813. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.186
Vorobyov 2004 V, Pesic V, Janac B, Prolic Z. Repeated exposure to low-level extremely low frequency-modulated microwaves affects baseline and scopolamine-modified

electroencephalograms in freely moving rats. Int J Radiat Biol. 80(9):691-698.
Wang 2000 B, Lai H. Acute exposure to pulsed 2450-MHz microwaves affects water-maze performance of rats. BioElectromagnetics 21:52-56.
Wang 2005 Q, Cao ZJ, Bai XT. [Effect of 900 MHz electromagnetic fields on the expression of GABA receptor of cerebral cortical neurons in postnatal rats] Wei Sheng Yan Jiu. 34(5):546-548.
Wang 2014 JX et al. Targeted enhancement of cortical-hippocampal brain networks and associative memory. Science 29 August 2014: 345 (6200), 1054-1057. [DOI:10.1126/science.1252900]
Wassermann 1998 EM. Risk and safety of repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation: report and suggested guidelines from the International. Workshop on the Safety of Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation, June 5–7, 1996. Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology/Evoked Potentials Section, Volume 108, Issue 1, January 1998, Pages 1-16.
Webb 1974 SJ. Int. J. Quant. Chem. Quant. Biol. Symp., 1:245.
Webb 1976 SJ. Microwave absorption and its biological effects. Nutrition Time and Motion in Metabolism and Genetics: (Springfield: Charles C. Thomas):246-275.
Webb 1979 SJ. Factors affecting the induction of Lambda prophages by millimetre waves. Physics Letters 73A:145-148.
Wehner 1992 R, Marsh AC, Wehner S. Desert ants on a thermal tightrope. Nature 357:586-587.
West 2013 JG et al. Multifocal Breast Cancer in Young Women with Prolonged Contact between Their Breasts and Their Cellular Phones. Case Reports in Medicine, Volume 2013, Article ID 354682, 5 pages, http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2013/354682
Wueringer 2012 BE et al. The function of the sawfish's saw. Current Biology - 6 March 2012 (Vol. 22, Issue 5, pp. R150-R151).
Xu 2006 S, Ning W, Xu Z, Zhou S, Chiang H, Luo J. Chronic exposure to GSM 1800-MHz microwaves reduces excitatory synaptic activity in cultured hippocampal neurons. Neurosci Lett. 398:253-257.
Yang 2016 L et al. Long-Term Evolution Electromagnetic Fields Exposure Modulates the Resting State EEG on Alpha and Beta Bands. Clin EEG Neurosci. 2016 Apr 25. pii: 1550059416644887.
Zakharchenko 2016 MV et al. The effect of cell-phone radiation on rabbits: Lymphocyte enzyme-activity data. Biophysics. 61(1):100-104. 2016.
Zaret 1977 M, Snyder W. Cataracts And Avionic Radiations. British Journal of Ophtalomology 61:383
Zhang 2002 MB, He JL, Jin LF, Lu DQ. Study of low-intensity 2450-MHz microwave exposure enhancing the genotoxic effects of mitomycin C using micronucleus test and comet assay in vitro. Biomed Environ Sci 15(4):283-290.
Zhang 2006 DY, Xu ZP, Chiang H, Lu DQ, Zeng QL. [Effects of GSM 1800 MHz radiofrequency electromagnetic fields on DNA damage in Chinese hamster lung cells.] Zhonghua Yu Fang Yi Xue Za Zhi. 40(3):149-152.
Zhang X 2016 et al. Microwaves and Alzheimer's disease (Review). Experimental and Therapeutic Medicine 12: 1969-1972, 2016. DOI: 10.3892/etm.2016.3567
Zhou 2016 Z et al. Social behavioral testing and brain magnetic resonance imaging in chicks exposed to mobile phone radiation during development. BMC Neurosci. 2016 Jun 10;17(1):36. doi: 10.1186/s12868-016-0266-7.

5.5. Answers To Problems

ANSWER **1**. Resistors in series are added: 2300 Ω + 6,000,000 Ω + 0.0001 Ω + 16,000 Ω = 6,018,300.0001 Ω. The highest resistance value [6,000,000 Ω] dominates the determination of current flow. Resistors in parallel are added as their inverse values: 1/2300 Ω + 1/6 MΩ + 1/0.1 mΩ + 1/16 kΩ = $1/R_{total}$. 4.348 x 10^{-4} + 1.667 x 10^{-7} + 10,000 + 6.25 x 10^{-5} = $1/R_{total}$ = 10,000.00049. R_{total} = 0.0001 Ω. The lowest resistance value [0.0001 Ω] dominates the determination of current flow.
ANSWER **2**. R=V/I=220 V/6 A=36.7 Ω. I=W/V=40 W/120 V= 0.33 A.
ANSWER **3**. Answer: Hectopedes and Kilopedes.
ANSWER **4**. Calculate the Ohm value of a 1 µF capacitor at 60 Hz. How much current flows through this capacitor if 100 V ac is applied?
ANSWER **5**. f = 1/(2π x 1000 x 10^{-6}) = 159 Hz.

$$Z = \frac{1}{2\pi\ f\ C} = \frac{1}{2\times 3.1416\times 60\ Hz\times 1\times 10^{-6}F} = 2652.6\ \Omega$$

$$I = \frac{V}{Z} = \frac{100\ V}{2652.6\ \Omega} = 37.7\ mA$$

ANSWER **6**. If green wire of appliance connected to 120 V, casing is hot, appliance not working.
ANSWER **7**. D
ANSWER **8.** Oil is a good quencher of electrical arcs because of its thermal capacity and ability to capture electrons.
ANSWER **9**. C and D
ANSWER **10**. D
ANSWER **11**. Because the switch may fail, and there may be more than one switch able to power the circuit.
ANSWER **12**. A
ANSWER **13**. D
ANSWER **14**. Engineer with fibrillation threshold of 150 mA. Be careful, do not use such high thresholds, as minimum fibrillation limits are much lower, especially for children.

ANSWER **15**. I [mA] = 0.0025 x 10 [field] x 1 [fence height] x 40 [fence length] = 1 mA. Since 1 mA > 0.5 mA, cow will feel current.

ANSWER **16**. 60 Hz: $Z_{a-b} = 1/\omega C = 1/2\pi\cdot 60\cdot 10^{-11} = 10^{11}/376.99 = 265{,}258.2$ kΩ. $I = V/R_{tot} = V/(Z_{a-b}+Z_{man})$ = 1000 V/265,258.4 kΩ = 0.00377 mA. V = 0.00377 mA x 200 Ω = 0.754 mV.

100 MHz: $Z_{a-b} = 1/\omega C = 1/2\pi\cdot 100\cdot 10^{6}\cdot 10^{-11} = 159$ Ω. $I = V/R_{tot} = V/(Z_{a-b}+Z_{man})$ $I = 1000\ V/R_{tot}$ = 1000 V/359 Ω = 2.78 A. V = 2.78 A x 200 Ω = 557 V.

ANSWER **17**. The top plate is at 100 V, the bottom plate at 0 V. Voltage will be uniformly spread across all 10 gaps since capacitance from one plate to the next is the same: inter plate voltage will be 10 V at both frequencies. Increase in frequency directly increases the amount of current passing through the plate array since I = V/Z = ωCV. If 2 plates are bridged, a gap is eliminated and the stack simply behaves as if only 9 gaps existed. Interplate voltage is then 100 V/9 = 11.11 V.

ANSWER **18**. 547.7 V.

ANSWER **19**. ac can be readily be tranformed from one voltage level to another with very small losses using transformers. This is not so easy with dc power.

ANSWER **20**. In the case of a metallic housing accessible to the workers, the grounding conductor should be sized in such a way that in the event of a fault, the maximum current available from the power circuit can be returned by the grounding conductor while the metallic housing does not rise in potential to a value that can endanger the workers, i.e. approximately 50 V.

ANSWER **21**. C.

ANSWER **22**. C

ANSWER **23**. Acetylene.

ANSWER **24.** They are highly explosive.

ANSWER **25**. $C=1/\omega R_c=1/377\text{x}6600=0.4\mu F$. $E=\frac{1}{2}CV^2 >>> V=\sqrt{2E/C}=10$ V.

ANSWER **26**. Ignition energy available from the circuit corresponds to the threshold value for the particular gas-air mixture.

ANSWER **27.** Exclusion of explosive gases (pressurized) by purging using a non-explosive gas and containment and cooling of exploded gases (explosion-proof housing).

ANSWER **28**. $R = (P \log_{10} (4L/d))/2.72L = 6 = (100{,}000 \log_{10} (400/d))/272$.

d = 3.85 m.

ANSWER **29.** D.

ANSWER **30.** C.

ANSWER **31.** Battery and wire problem. A is true: The electric field in the wire is 1 V/m, along the wire. The electric potential of the battery must spread evenly along the length of the uniform wire. B mentions an approximation: relative to values across insulators, which can be very high, fields in conductors are low because electron motion tends to conterbalance the applied fields. C: the field cannot be enhanced because the wire is uniform.

ANSWER **32.** (0.2 x 1000/0.5 - 0.2 x 20/0.5) = 392 µT.

ANSWER **33.** The charge is the same charge that would cause the capacitor to go from 0 V to 20 V since for a given capacitor [i.e. given C], charge in linearly proportional to voltage. Q = CV = 10^{-5} F x 20 V = 2 x 10^{-4} Coulombs.

ANSWER **34**. Water and benzene in a microwave oven. Water heats fastest because although having half the heat capacity is an advantage, the ratio of dielectric constants between the two substances is much larger than 2.

ANSWER **35**. Truck and man under 735 kV line. Calculation of the capacitive division would show that truck and man are at the same voltage: when they touch, no current flows. Truck grounded through the barefoot worker passes current by its capacitance to the line, 12 pF. I = V/Z = 735,000 x ωC = $735{,}000\cdot 2\cdot\pi\cdot f\cdot 12\cdot 10^{-12}$ = 3.3 mA. Since 3.3 mA > 1 mA, sensation occurs. Heaviest truck "Electric man" can touch: I_{limit}= 0.290 A = V/Z = $735{,}000\cdot 2\cdot\pi\cdot f\cdot C$ >>> C = 1,047 pF = Tonnage/0.05 >>> Tonnage = 52.3 tons.

ANSWER **36**. First find the Ω values for capacitances: 1/ωC = 133 MΩ for 20 pF and 1.33 MΩ for 2000 pF. Current going through circuit = $I = V/R_{tot}$ = 315,000 V/(133 + 1.33)MΩ = 2.344 mA. Potential of truck = V = IR = 2.344 mA x 1.33 MΩ = 3118 V. Crest of this root-mean-square value is 3118 V x $\sqrt{2}$ = 4410.6 V, which represents the highest instantaneous value that can be reached by the truck. E = ½ CV^2 = ½ x 2000 pF x $(4410.6\ V)^2$ = 19.45 mJ. Therefore, there is no danger of explosion.

ANSWER **37**. A: I = V/R=110/1000=110 mA, fibrillation risk. B: I=5/1000=5 mA, absolutely safe, except for children. C: $R_c=1/377\times10^{-11}$=265 MΩ, I=1 MV/265 MΩ=3.77 mA. Can be felt only. D: $R_c=1/377\times10^4\times10^{-12}$=265 kΩ, I=1 kV/265 kΩ=3.77 mA. Cannot be felt at this frequency.

ANSWER **38**. Measuring the geomagnetic field with a coil. Impossible, since EM induction needs a CHANGE in the magnetic flux density with time in the coil opening. Fixed position with constant field cannot generate variation in magnetic flux.

ANSWER **39**. H = E/377 = 275 [V/m]/377 = 0.73 A/m = 0.92 µT. RMS = Crest/$\sqrt{2}$ = 275 [V/m]/1.4142 = 194 V/m RMS. P = E^2/Z = $(194\ V/m)^2/377\ \Omega$ = 100 W/m² = 10 mW/cm².

ANSWER **40**. ELF meter on the end of a perch: so that the hygienist's body does not disturb the field being measured: the body is electrically very conductive.

ANSWER **41**. Unperturbed field is the relevant value to consider for safety purposes. All standards and instruments are referred to the electric field value before it is disturbed by the human body.

ANSWER **42**. Window effects. Appearance of biological effects at specific amplitudes and frequencies of signals and their disappearance at increased or decreased amplitudes or frequencies.

ANSWER **43**. Transducers in dosimeter. Orientation of the electric field with respect to the body is predictable. Since the body is electrically very conductive, the electric field is perpendicular to the body's surface. The magnetic field's orientation is not disturbed by the body and so depends on the current source configuration: 3 coils are necessary.

ANSWER **44**. Soviet syndrome related to high electric field exposure. "Jet lag" and other symptoms. Countermeasures adopted by the Soviets: limited hours of exposure.

ANSWER **45**. There is 1000 between 1 W and 1 mW. 10 log 1000 = 30 dB.

ANSWER **46**. Difference between successive readings is 10.5 dB = 10 log (Ratio). Ratio = 11.22. 0.01 mW/cm² x 11.22 = 0.11 mW/cm².

ANSWER **47**. Broadband instruments used in the far field. 2 of the list below:
Usable frequency range [small dipoles, frequency compensation]. Directional response [2 or 3 orthogonal transducers]. Field perturbation [resistive leads]. Dynamic range [use instrument with sensitivity compatible with situation]. Sensitivity to ambient temperature [reference junction in the probe itself]. Insensitivity to infrared [shield material].

ANSWER **48**. No facial burns in acute caractogenesis is suspect since doses known to induce cataract in a short period of time would also burn the skin considerably.

ANSWER **49**. Surface of half sphere: r = 200 cm, $4\pi r^2/2$ = 251327.41 cm². Power density: 90 W/251327.41 = 0.36 mW/cm². Occupational limit at that frequency is 1 mW/cm². Therefore, exposure is acceptable.

ANSWER **50**. By changing the frequency to 1.5 GHz, a gain of 5 is made [standard]. Power is increased, resulting in a "gain" of 0.66. Doubling the distance results in a gain of 4. All factors: 5 x 0.66 x 4 = 13.2 reduction. Reduction necessary was 10. Yes, situation is acceptable.

ANSWER **51**. Technician worried about E-field determination in the far field. In the far field, E and B are bound by the impedance of free space, 377 Ω, so that the power determinations can be made from E or B measurements. A difference due to increased power of the new installation should be accurately detected.

ANSWER **52**. The ratio between E and H fields is determined by the local impedance of space, 150 Ω. The plane wave assumption means using a space impedance of 377 Ω, therefore PDL = 0.2 mW/cm² = $E^2/377$. E = $\sqrt{(0.2\ mW/cm^2 \times 377)}$ = 27.5 V/m. Since E/H = 377, H = E/377 = 0.07 A/m = 0.09 µT.

ANSWER **53**. PDL = 50,000 W/4.π.(50,000 m)² = 1.59 x 10^{-6} W/m². V = $\sqrt{PDL \times Z}$ = 0.0245 V/m. V_{crest} = 0.035 V/m. H_{crest} = $V_{crest}/377$ = 9.2 x 10^{-5} A/m = 1.16 x 10^{-4} µT.

ANSWER **54**. The duty cycle is the proportion of the time that a device is fully on. In this case, it is on for 1 millionth of a second 1000 times per second: $10^{-6} \times 10^{3} = 10^{-3}$. Since the radar is on only 1/1000 of the time, the crest power is 1000 x 20 W = 20,000 W.

ANSWER **55**. $SAR = (\sigma_0 + \omega \quad \varepsilon_0 \quad \varepsilon_1) \mid E_i \quad \mid^2 / 2\delta$. σ_0, the resistive conductivity, is dominant at low frequencies, while $(\omega \quad \varepsilon_0 \quad \varepsilon_1)$, the dipole polarizqtion loss, is dominant at high frequencies.

ANSWER **56**. Maximum = 100 mV/m. RMS = $0.1/\sqrt{2}$ V/m. PDL = $V^2/Z = (0.0707)^2/377 = 13.3 \times 10^{-6}$ W/m² = 1.33×10^{-6} mW/cm². $H_{max} = E_{max}/377 = 2.65 \times 10^{-4}$ A/m = 3.33×10^{-4} µT.

ANSWER **57**. Canadian dielectric heater survey. The sewing machine type represents the greatest radio-frequency hazard.

ANSWER **58**. Occupational limit at 2.54 GHz is 5 mW/cm². Duty cycle factors only as 6 (integration time), exposure is therefore 30 mW/cm or 300 W/m². $E^2 = Z \times PDL = 377 \times 300$ W/m². E = 336 V/m.

5.6. Glossary

3-phase: 3 electrical conductors bearing alternating currents that are out of synchrony by 120° with respect to one another

Base-station: stationary element of a communications system involving mobiles or specifically mobile handsets that is hard-wired to a network

Breaker: electrical interruption device, particularly for large powers

Broadcasting: action of distributing information using EM radiation as a carrier

Calcium efflux: ionized calcium exuded from cells, presumably in connection with internal changes in calcium metabolism inside the cell

Capacitance: electrical property which allows the storing of electrical energy as electric field flux density. A capacitance is embodied as a pair of large conductive plates. It advances the flow of current vs voltage in an ac circuit.

Cataract: opacification of the eye's lens due to physical or chemical assault

Cellular phone: telephone not tied to a hard-wired connection, but linked by radio-waves using a set of coordinated base-stations that allow to user to roam across large distances

Childhood leukemia: leukemia occurring in childhood

Connexons: small pores across two cell membranes which allow cells to pass currents and ions across them

Coulomb Force: the basic force of attraction or repulsion between like or different electrical charges

Critical Ignition Energy: the minimum amount of energy required to trigger the spontaneous combustion or explosion of an air-fuel mixture

Current: number of electrons flowing along an electrical conductor

Cyclotron Resonance: a vision of an interaction between fields and ions in the body which assumes a role for the periodic reinforcement of small forces

Defibrillation: returning the muscle of the heart to an anatomically synchronized contraction sequence

Diathermy: the application of RF or MW radiation to the body for therapeutic gain, for example in oncology

Dielectric Constant: quantification of a property of materials which allows them to counteract an externally applied electric filed using their own polarization

Dielectric heater: a device using EM waves designed to heat materials, usually in depth

Dielectric Relaxation: the response of a polarizable material to the sudden application of an external field

Dipole: two oppositely charged and mechanically linked bodies considered as a pair

Dissipation Factor: the ratio between the measured resistance and reactance of a given material

Dosimeters: small portable electronic instruments designed to measure EM exposures over time

Electric Field: pattern of Coulomb force

Electro-Therapy: use of electrical action in medical treatment

Electrocardiogram: the electrical signals caused by the contraction of the heart muscle, specifically as received at the surface of the chest

Electroconvulsive Therapy: deliberately causing a neurologic seizure using external current stimulation

EM induction: producing the movement of electrical charges by remote action, specifically using magnetic fields as an energy source
EM protein: cellular protein synthesized specifically as a result of EM exposures
EM Waves: EM energy spontaneously traveling across space
Electroporation: application of an electrical potential to a cell membrane with the goal of inducing membrane permeability
Electropuncture: application of an electrical potential to a cell membrane with the goal of inducing membrane puncture
Electrostatic induction: producing the movement of electrical charges by remote action, specifically using electric fields as an energy source
ELF or Extra-Low Frequency: the frequency domain from 3 to 300 Hz
EMC or EM Compatibility: techniques involved in insuring that electronic equipments of various kinds will not interfere with one another when used at the same time in some proximity
Energy: basic physical variable viewed as the application of a force over a distance or as power applied over a given time; equivalent to amount of heat and to mass

Far field: region in which the inverse-square-law applies for fields of various types
Fibrillation: uncoordinated contraction of the heart muscle which leads to loss of its function as a pump
Field Coherence: the regular, unperturbed periodicity of an electric or magnetic field
Fuse: protection device which melts under the action of an excessive current to protect equipment

GFCI or Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter: a measuring device which adds electrical currents flowing through a circuit and takes action if the difference between them exceeds a value that could be lethal to a human
Ground: electrical connection that serves as a zero reference; expected to be the potential of human beings under safe conditions

Hyperthermia (oncological): method of destroying cancer cells based on their specific intolerance of heat

Impedance: opposition to current passage generalized to take into account current magnitude reductions as well as phase shifts in alternating currents

Impedance of Free Space: the ratio between E and B fields in a freely propagating EM wave
Inductance: electrical property which allows the storing of electrical energy as magnetic flux density. An inductance is embodied as a coil of wire. It retards the flow of current vs voltage in an ac circuit.
Induction heater: heating device based on a magnetic field inducing a current into a conductive material
Insulation Transformer: transformer placed into a circuit for the purpose of inhibiting current passage between the pairs of wires at the primary and those at the secondary

Li-Fi: data transmission using visible light.
Live line stick: insulating stick used to perform mechanical or measurement actions on live wires, usually at high voltages
Lorentz Force: sum of the forces originating from electric and magnetic fields

Magnetic Field: pattern of Coulomb forces acting on a moving charge specifically due to the charge's motion.
Magnetotactic bacteria: bacteria capable of using the static magnetic field of the earth for orientation because their contain magnetic particles
Maxwell's Equations: four equations which describe completely the behavior of EM fields
Melatonin: a neuro-hormone involved in initiation of sleep and in free-radical scavenging
Membrane Potentials: voltages applied across cell membranes either from metabolism or from external fields
Mobile: the unrestricted element in a system which allows free roaming of users as communications are maintained by EM waves
Modulation: changes applied to sinusoidal EM waves in order to allow them to carry useable information
Monopole: the simplest radiating antenna, in the form of a whip (such as installed on many cars)
MPR Standard: Swedish limit of magnetic and electric fields allowed to emanate from Video Display Units

Narrow band instrument: measuring EM instruments which select a narrow part of the spectrum for measurement
Near field: region between the source of an EM field and the limit beyond which the inverse-square-law applies for fields of various types

NMR or Nuclear Magnetic Resonance: a technique of detection and imaging which uses the resonance between the magnetic fields of atoms in the body and that of an applied electro-magnetic field to produce non-destructive pictures of living tissues
Non-thermal effect: effect of an EM field on living tissues which is not due to a temperature increase

Ohm's Law: definition of the relation between magnitude of current and voltage within a conductor

Pacemakers: electronic devices implanted in arrhythmic patients in order to stabilize heartbeat
Padlocking: safety measure which protects subjects from contact with electrical potentials by preventing the activation of electrical sources using mechanical locks
Parabolic antenna: reflector used as a means to concentrate EM radiation into a beam
PEMFs or Pulsed EM Fields: EM fields with their energy concentrated over a small interval of time (low duty cycle) and including high frequencies
Pineal bio-rhythm: the spontaneous cyclic activity of the pineal gland, particularly in its liberation of melatonin
Power: energy expended per unit time

Radar: device for the detection and localization of objects using the reflection of radio-waves
Resistance: ability of a material to pass limited current under an applied voltage
Risk assessment: assembly of methods used to gauge the risks to health of various environmental factors
Root-mean-square: way of specifying the intensity of a sinusoidal wave using successively the squaring, averaging and rooting of signal amplitude
Rubber glove: gloves completely covered with rubber to provide safe handling opportunities for workers needing to handle energized wires or structures

SAR or Specific Absorption Rate: amount of energy injected into a material per unit of weight by an EM field
Shock Threshold: limit current value at which a physiological event is likely to occur as a result of the passage of electrical currents
Sine-wave: the particular time-course of a signal resulting from simple harmonic motion

Special Relativity: part of the theory of relativity dealing with the contraction of time according to relative speed
Step Voltage: the voltage applied across the two feet of a subject under an electrical accident scenario
Survey meters: electronic instruments used to measure the presence of EM fields and requiring operation

T-wave: part of the electrocardiogram corresponding to recovery from excitation in the ventricles
Thermal effect: effect of EM radiation associated with a temperature rise
Thermal Noise: irregularity in a physical variable due to the random kinetic motion of particles at a given temperature
Touch Voltage: the voltage applied between hand and feet of a subject in an electrical accident scenario

VDU or Video Display Unit: evacuated lamp with a flat front surface used to display images for human observers, usually associated with computers
Voltage: "pressure" applied to electrical charges

Wide-band instrument: measuring EM instruments which seeks to include a wide part of the spectrum for measurement
Window Effects: biological effects which occur only within a range of intensities or frequencies